

DRAFT
BUDGET
2012 / 2013

1. TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET

1. Executive Mayor's Report

2. Council Resolutions

3. Executive Summary

4. Annual budget tables

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

5. Overview of annual budget process

6. Overview of alignment of annual budget with Integrated Development Plan

7. Measurable performance objectives and indicators

8. Overview of budget related policies

9. Overview of budget assumptions

10. Overview of budget funding

11. Municipal manager's certification

12. Supporting tables

SA1 – Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

SA2 – Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

SA3 – Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

SA4 – Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

SA5 – Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

SA6 – Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

SA7 – Measurable performance objectives

SA8 – Performance indicators and benchmarks

SA9 – Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

SA10 – Funding measurement

SA11 – Property rates summary

SA 12 & 13 – Property rates by category (budget year)

SA14 – Household bills

SA15 – Investment particulars by type

SA16 – Investment particulars by maturity

SA17 – Borrowing

SA18 – Transfers and grant receipts

SA19 – Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

SA20 – Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

SA21 – Transfers and grants made by the municipality

SA22 – Summary councillor and staff benefits

SA23 – Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

SA24 – Summary of personnel numbers

SA25 – Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

SA26 – Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

SA27 – Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

SA28 – Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

SA29 – Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

SA30 – Budgeted monthly cash flow

SA31 – NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

SA32 – List of external mechanisms

SA33 – Contracts having future budgetary implications

SA34a – Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

SA34b – Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

SA34c – Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

SA35 – Future financial implications of the capital budget

SA36 – Detailed capital budget

SA37 – Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

13. Expenditure on allocations and grant programmes – Refer to table SA19

14. Councillor allowances and employee benefits – Refer to table SA22

15. Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow – Refer to tables SA 25 – SA30

16. Annual budget and service delivery and budget implementation plans – internal departments

17. Contracts having future budgetary implications – Refer to table SA33

18. Capital expenditure details – Refer to Annexure "B"

19. Legislation compliance status

20. Other Supporting Documentation – ANNEXURES

ANNEXURE A **–** Detailed Operating Budget

ANNEXURE B **–** Detailed Capital Budget

ANNEXURE C **-** Budget related policies

ANNEXURE D **-** Tariff lists

ANNEXURE E - Organogram Midvaal Local Municipality

1. EXECUTIVE MAYOR'S BUDGET SPEECH

TO BE TABLED AT MEETING

2. BUDGET RESOLUTIONS

2.1 That the consolidated three year capital budget and operating budget for the financial period 2012/2013 attached/circulated as Annexure "A" + "B" be approved.

2.2 That the consolidated operating revenue to the amount of R751 216 306, operating expenditure to the amount of R737 919 071 capital grants and contributions to the amount of R42 732 400 for the Midvaal Local Municipality for the financial year 2012/2013, and the indicators for the projected medium term period 2012/2013 – 2014/2015 be approved as set out in consolidated operating budget, attached / circulated as Annexure "A".

2.3 That the supporting information contained in the 2012/2013 – 2014/2015 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Budget document as required in terms of Section 17(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003) be endorsed.

2.4 That, after careful consideration of the comments made and in terms of Section 11 (3)(i) and 75a(1) and (2) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 2000,32 of 2000, as amended, read with Section 24(2)(c)(ii) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003 and also Section 14(1) and (2) of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 6 of 2004 the proposed property rates and tariffs for the financial year, as set out in Annexure "D", to the report be approved with effect from 1 July 2012.

2.5 That, in terms of Sections 17(3)(a)(ii) and 22(a)(i) and (ii) of the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 o 2003 and Sections 21, 21A(1) and 75A(3) of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000, as amended and also Section 14(3) of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 6 of 2004, the following actions be taken without delay:

(i) Display a copy of the resolution in the manner prescribed Section 75(3)(a) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000, as amended;
(ii) publish in a newspaper of general circulation a notice in the manner prescribed section 75A(3)(b) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000, as amended;
(iii) seek to convey to the local community by means of radio broadcast covering the area of the Municipality, the information contemplated in Section 75A(3)(c) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000, as amended;

2.6 That a copy of the notice referred to in Paragraph 5(ii) above be sent forthwith to the MEC for Local Government as well as the National and Provincial Treasury in terms of Section 75A(4) of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000 as amended;

2.7 That a copy of the finally approved Tariff of Charges be sent forthwith to the National and Provincial Treasury in terms of Section 24(3) of the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003;

2.8 That the Property Rates and Tariff of Charges be published in the Provincial Gazette and be effective from 1 July 2012;

2.9 That the following revised policies attached as Annexure "C" for the 2012/2013 financial year be adopted and that the Policy By-Laws be amended accordingly in terms of Section 13 read with Section 74 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 2000, Act 32 of 2000;

2.10 That in terms of Section 2(3) of the Property Rates Act, no. 6 of 2004 the following assessment rates be levied:

Business	-		R0.0110/R
Residential	-		R0.0110/R minus 47%
Mining	-		R0.0220/R
Agricultural	>	16ha	R0.0028/R
	<	16ha	R0.001458/R

11. (i) That in terms of the Property Rates Policy an additional rebate will be granted to pensioners who comply with the criteria in the policy;

(ii) That in terms of the Property Rates Policy, a rebate as approved by National Treasury, be granted to registered indigents.

12. That it be noted that 6 kl free basic water for all households, as well as 50 KWH for targeted households are included in the budget;

13. That the Capital Budget plus Operational Budget funded from external grants only be implemented when the source of finance is confirmed;

14. That a bank overdraft facility to the amount of R12 000.00 for the financial period 1 July 2012 up to 30 June 2013, be approved;

15. That the annual capital budget to the amount of R192 654 349 for the year 2012/2013 and the estimates for the projected outer years from 2013/2014 to 2014/2015 for the Midvaal Local Municipality by vote for each of the Departments of Midvaal Local Municipality be approved as set out in Annexure "B".

16. That the Organisational Diagrams and the Staff Budget attached hereto as Annexure "E" for the 2012/2013 financial year, be approved.

3. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The three year budget has been compiled in terms of Generally Recognised Accounting Practices *(GRAP), MFMA No.56 of 2003*. The budget has also been compiled on a three year basis, which is a requirement of National Treasury. The budget process for the compilation of the three-year budget commenced in August 2011. The municipality were faced with various challenges during the compilation of the budget and reviewing the IDP such as the formulation of measurable objectives for the different functions, the financial implications of the organisational structure, capital costs, rising input costs to deliver services and increasing maintenance costs.

According to National Treasury MFMA Circular No. 28 of 2005:-

- The draft budget documentation must be tabled to council not later than 31 March (90 days before the start of the budget year).

BUDGET – 2012/2013

A three (3) year capital budget has been prepared and built on the IDP document to be tabled in Council in March 2012. Budget workshops were held on 28 February and 1 March 2012 with all the political structures. Discussions and deliberations took place ensuring good governance. External factors, past and current performance, service delivery standards, fiscal strategy, financial position, constrains and ongoing viability and sustainability was discussed.

Public meetings will be hold during April 2012. Inputs will be received from the public and will be incorporated in the final budget where possible.

CAPITAL BUDGET

The capital amount required for 2012/2013 amounts to R192 654 345.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

On the capital budget, the Council need to use ± R14.2 million from its own funds. The Council made provision on the 2012/2013 capital budget for external loans to the amount of R58 million to fund infrastructure upgrade and the purchasing of vehicles required for basic service delivery. The amount to be received from grants is R47.3 million. Many of the capital projects required by the Executive Managers were reduced due to a lack of funds and the increasing maintenance costs.

OPERATING BUDGET

Expenditure

It is each Council's responsibility to ensure that its budget complies with the following three criteria, i.e.:

* **Sustainability**, to ensure that the municipality has sufficient revenue and adequate corporate and financial stability to fund and deliver on its budget.

* **Credibility**, to ensure that the municipality, with its ability and capacity to spend, deliver in terms of its budget.

* **Governance**, that the Municipality has appropriate capacity and stability to ensure the long term sustainability of service delivery.

The operating expenditure budget for 2012/2013 amounts to R737 919 071 as compared to the previous revised budget of R565 272 956 in the 2011/2012 financial year. This represents an increase of 30.59%.

To keep the budget within the income of the council, many requests of the Executive Directors could not be budgeted for, because the council cannot allow tariff increases to be too high. Council revised it's tariffs to be in line with surrounding municipalities.

The main sections of the expenditure in the operating budget are the following: -

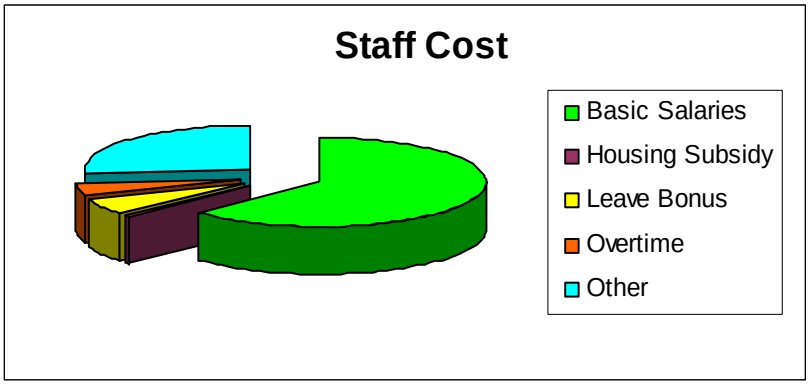
Salaries

This section increased from R150 934 862 for the 2011/2012 financial year's revised budget to an amount of R158 883 719 for the 2012/2013 financial year (excluding councilors), which includes a general, salary increase of 8% to all staff members, the overall increase over salaries is 16.8%, which is due to the fact that some vacancies had to be filled in order to sustain service delivery. The total salary package of the Council amounts to 22% of the total expenditure.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

SALARIES: 2012/2013

Description	Budget 2012/13	Revised 2011/12	-Decr/Incr
Basic Salaries	100,202,872	83,882,052	16,320,820
Housing Subsidy	982,600	984,100	-1,500
Leave Bonus	8,874,702	7,356,399	1,518,303
Overtime	6,881,600	6,399,100	482,500
Other	41,941,945	-249,556,513	291,498,458
Total	**158,883,719**	**-150,934,862**	**309,818,581**



General Expenses

Increased from R291 933 306 to an amount of R371 755 992. This represents an increase of 27.34% and includes expenditure with regard to: -

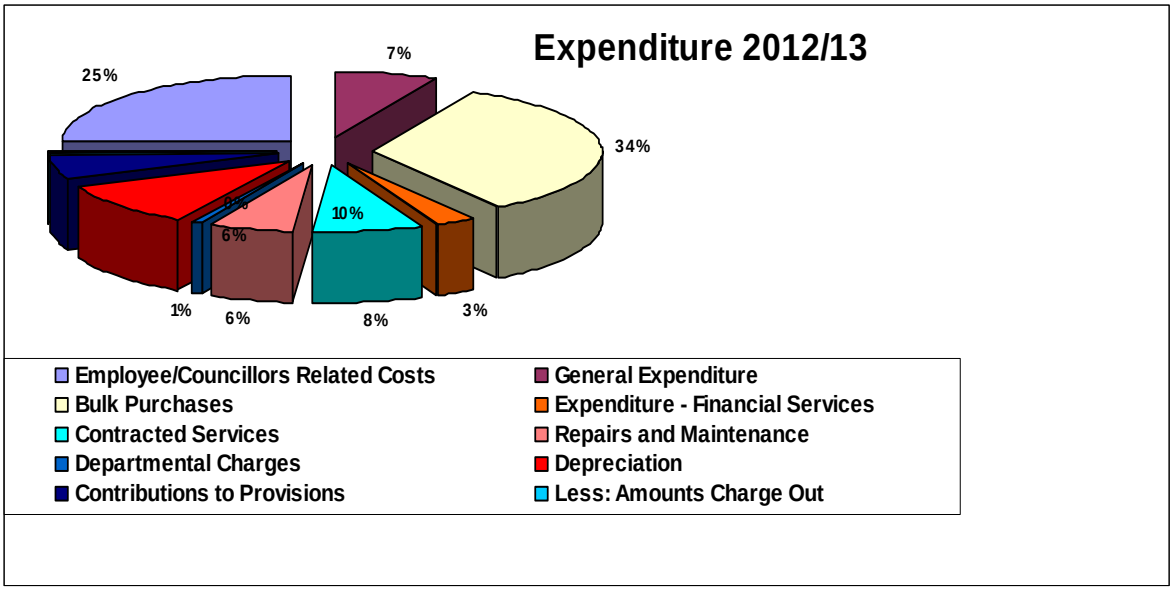
DESCRIPTION	FROM	TO	%
Bulk purchases Electricity	R 130 000 000	R 182 500 000	40.4%
Bulk purchases Water	R 62 000 000	R 70 000 000	12.9%
TOTAL	**R192 000 000**	**R252 500 000**	**31.5%**

The Council has no control over the abovementioned expenditure, the increase amounting to R60 500 000 or 31.5%. These two (2) elements represent 34.2% of the General Expenses.

The growth in the expenditure is high and tariffs cannot be increased with the same percentage.

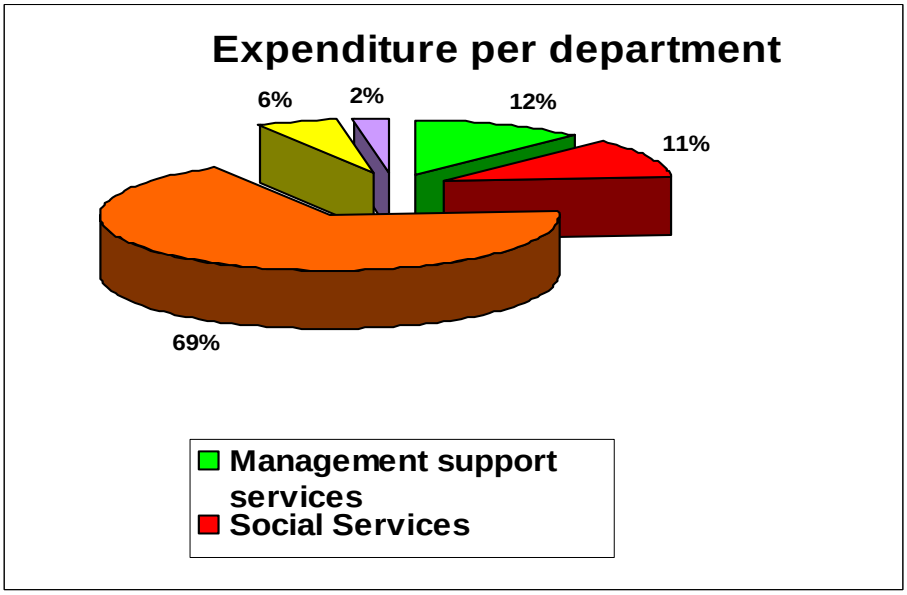
COMPARITIVE INCOME AND EXPENDITURE 2011/12 TO 2012/13

Description	Budget 2012/13	Revised 2011/12	-Decr/Incr	% - Decr/Incr
Employee/Councillors Related Costs	167,284,718	143,156,159	24,128,559	16.85
General Expenditure	47,647,468	40,187,122	7,460,346	18.56
Bulk Purchases	252,500,000	192,000,000	60,500,000	31.51
Expenditure - Financial Services	19,171,324	16,266,944	2,904,380	17.85
Contracted Services	52,437,200	43,479,240	8,957,960	20.60
Repairs and Maintenance	37,971,240	34,043,272	3,927,968	11.54
Departmental Charges	5,311,620	4,622,001	689,619	14.92
Depreciation	114,239,521	59,232,018	55,007,503	92.87
Contributions to Provisions	42,732,400	34,476,000	8,256,400	23.95
Less: Amounts Charge Out	-1,376,420	-2,189,800	813,380	(37.14)
Total: Expenditure	**737,919,071**	**565,272,956**	**172,646,115**	**30.54**
Assessment Rates	133,791,760	121,500,000	12,291,760	10.12
Electricity	199,004,000	144,500,000	54,504,000	37.72
Water	110,924,000	93,992,813	16,931,187	18.01
Refuse Removal	21,785,500	17,449,635	4,335,865	24.85
Sewerage	23,614,600	21,456,950	2,157,650	10.06
Tariff Charges	71,299,100	54,564,780	16,734,320	30.67
Government Grants and Subsidies	192,384,496	94,788,371	97,596,125	102.96
Fines	13,020,000	11,020,000	2,000,000	18.15
Other Income	13,392,850	12,582,700	810,150	6.44
Total: Operating Income Generated	**779,216,306**	**571,855,249**	**207,361,057**	**36.26**
Income Foregone	28,000,000	25,000,000	3,000,000	12.00
Grand Total: Operating Income	**751,216,306**	**546,855,249**	**204,361,057**	**37.37**
Minus: Offset in Dep.& Grants	**-13,224,204**	**18,443,719**	**-31,667,923**	**(171.70)**
Closing Unappropriated Surplus/ (Deficit)	**73,030**	**26,012**	**47,018**	**180.76**



Expenditure per department

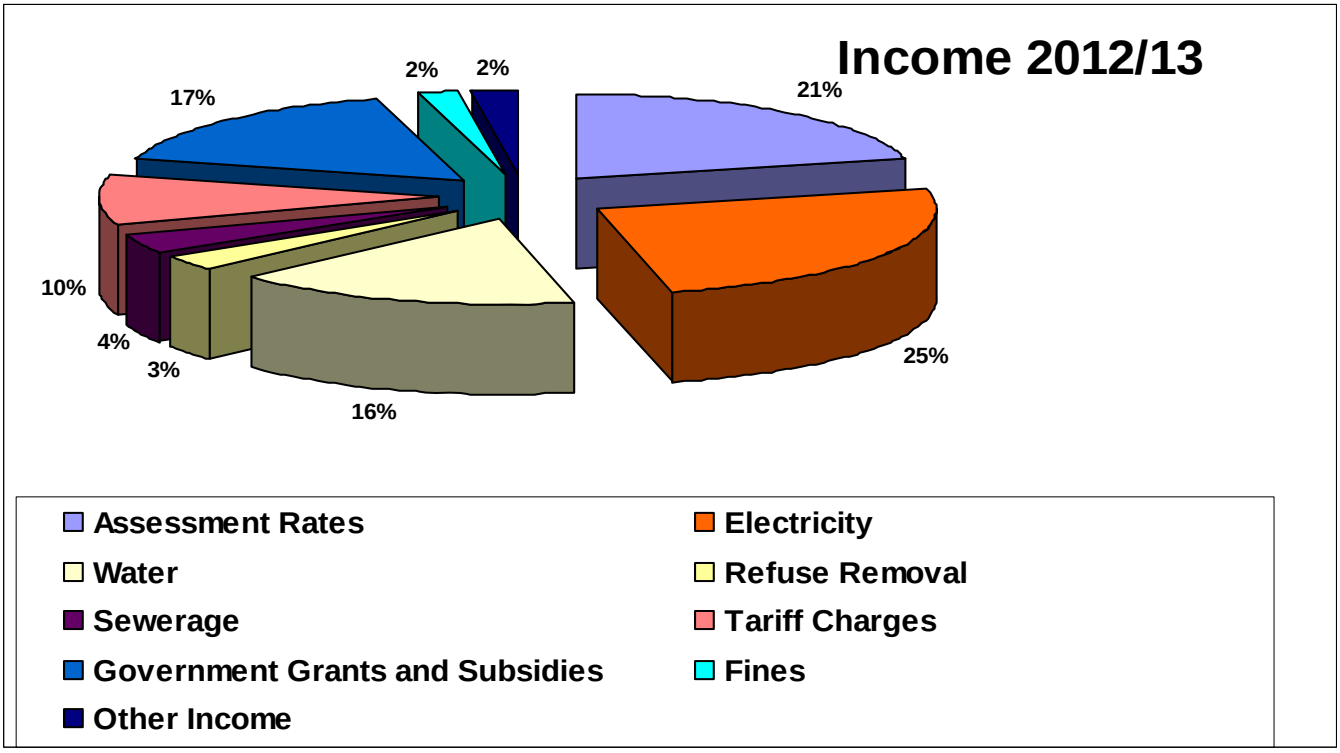
Department	Amount
Management support services	90,289,810
Social Services	83,017,638
Engineering Services	502,323,579
Protection Services	44,284,306
Development & Planning	18,003,739
	737,919,071



Income

The operating income for 2012/2013 is budgeted at R779 216 306 thus leaving a surplus on the operating account of R73 030. Provision has been made to supply all households serviced by the Council with 6Kl of water free of charge. The Income Budget has been compiled and based on a 100% income principle, although provision for bad debts has been provided for in the Operating Expenditure Budget for 2012/2013.

To cover the expenditure of the operating budget all the tariffs of the Council were investigated and where necessary increased. The increase in user levy charges amounted from R398 899 398 to R489 119 860 for 2012/2013 financial year. This constitutes an increase of 22.6%.



Examples of different accounts in the Midvaal Local Municipal area are as follow:

Golfpark

	2011/2012	2012/2013	% INCREASE
ASSESMENT RATES	418.74	461.54	16.20
BASIC WATER	32.00	35.00	6.67
WATER CONSUMPTION	316.34	373.30	13.00
BASIC ELECT	68.02	92.29	19.75
ELECT CONSUMPTION	958.16	1,375.05	22.23
BASIC SEWERAGE	62.00	67.00	5.08
ADD SEWERAGE	60.00	65.00	6.38
REFUSE	90.00	108.00	9.76
	2,005.26	2,577.18	17.38
VAT 14%	156.20	183.07	17.69
TOTAL PER MONTH	2,161.46	2,760.25	17.41

Sicelo / Lakeside

	2011/2012	2012/2013	% INCREASE
ASSESMENT RATES	0.00	0.00	0.00
BASIC WATER	32.00	35.00	9.38
WATER CONSUMPTION 10 kl	53.84	60.84	13.00
BASIC ELECT	68.02	92.29	35.68
ELECT CONSUMPTION 498 U			
BASIC SEWERAGE	62.00	67.00	8.06
ADD SEWERAGE	60.00	65.00	8.33
REFUSE	90.00	108.00	20.00
	365.86	428.13	17.02
VAT 14%	51.22	59.94	17.02
TOTAL PER MONTH	417.08	488.07	17.02

Meyerton Small Farms

	2011/2012	2012/2013	% INCREASE
ASSESMENT RATES	165.33	180.19	8.98
BASIC WATER	32.00	35.00	9.38
WATER CONSUMPTION 30 kl	316.34	373.30	18.01
BASIC ELECT	68.02	92.29	35.68
ELECT CONSUMPTION 1000 U	958.16	1,375.05	43.51
BASIC SEWERAGE	62.00	67.00	8.06
ADD SEWERAGE	60.00	65.00	8.33
REFUSE	90.00	108.00	20.00
	1,751.85	2,295.82	31.05
VAT 14%	222.11	296.19	33.35
TOTAL PER MONTH	1,973.97	2,592.01	31.31

ALIGNMENT WITH AND ACHIEVEMENT OF NATIONAL, PROVINCIAL AND DISTRICT PRIORITIES

Following from the Situational Analysis and concluding SWOT Analysis as dealt with in this chapter, issues and concerns raised by the Midvaal community during the community consultation process, and the IDP IGR Lekgotla on the Sedibeng Region Priorities up to 2011, the Priority IDP Challenges and Key Issues for the Midvaal Area can be stated as follows:

– Economic Development.
– Ensure Sustainable Development Strategies.
– Improve provision for information.
– Skills Development.
– LED support and implementation.
– Integrated Land Use Management System.
– Implementation and monitor of a Performance Management System. (PMS).
– Environmental Management.
– Optimise tourism potential.
– Rural Development
– Poverty alleviation, particularly in rural areas.
– Service backlogs (water, sanitation, electricity, roads, stormwater, solid waste, cleansing) needs to be addressed.
– Upgrading and maintenance of roads and stormwater, electricity, water, sewer and purification networks.
– Improve access and linkages between towns, informal and rural settlements.
– Public transportation should be improved. Bus and taxi ranks must be upgraded and the railway line should be better utilised. Public facilities should be provided at bus stops, taxi ranks and stations.
– Improve solid waste management.
– Broaden Revenue Base.
– Ensure high level of payment for Services.
– Indigent provision.
– Access to land, housing and security of tenure.
– Access to social services and community centres.
– Building of new and upgrading of existing sport and recreation facilities.
– Improvement education facilities on all levels.
– Implementation of the HIV/AIDS plan.
– Crime prevention (Safety and Security).
– Construction of new and upgrading of existing educational facilities on all levels

The R59 pose a great potential in terms of development / job opportunities / and Local Economic Development, however the lack of engineering services limit development at this point in time, however the Midvaal Local Municipality has embarked on the formulation of a Development Strategic for the R59 Corridor in order to facilitate development alongside this corridor in a coordinated manner to ensure access to services.

4. ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES

INCLUDE TABLE A1 TO A10

GT422 Midvaal - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Financial Performance										
Property rates	59,958	65,109	71,589	96,500	96,500	96,500	–	105,792	110,777	116,372
Service charges	154,115	183,873	239,307	266,774	277,399	277,399	–	355,328	400,777	443,500
Investment revenue	2,288	1,083	775	800	800	800	–	1,100	800	800
Transfers recognised - operational	33,921	41,002	51,689	64,311	62,549	62,549	–	72,763	73,327	79,442
Other own revenue	47,678	53,661	78,250	70,707	77,367	77,367	–	96,612	103,390	115,009
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	297,959	344,728	441,610	499,091	514,616	514,616	–	631,594	689,071	755,123
Employee costs	98,615	108,876	120,891	142,188	135,377	135,377	–	158,890	168,388	178,492
Remuneration of councillors	4,539	4,790	5,233	6,710	7,779	7,779	–	8,401	8,905	9,439
Depreciation & asset impairment	41,117	44,702	95,074	50,683	50,683	50,683	–	106,398	116,243	124,571
Finance charges	9,107	12,185	16,125	12,771	13,046	13,046	–	15,635	14,868	10,544
Materials and bulk purchases	85,694	113,654	157,136	165,577	192,000	192,000	–	252,500	288,975	330,739
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	100,885	122,504	155,744	171,837	166,388	166,388	–	196,095	207,893	225,857
Total Expenditure	339,957	406,710	550,202	549,766	565,273	565,273	–	737,919	805,273	879,642
Surplus/(Deficit)	(41,998)	(61,982)	(108,592)	(50,674)	(50,657)	(50,657)	–	(106,325)	(116,202)	(124,519)
Transfers recognised - capital	6,192	28,262	21,324	30,645	31,445	31,445	–	47,311	78,132	117,020
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	–	105,095	145,033	–	794	794	–	72,311	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(35,806)	71,375	57,765	(20,029)	(18,418)	(18,418)	–	13,297	(38,070)	(7,499)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(35,806)	71,375	57,765	(20,029)	(18,418)	(18,418)	–	13,297	(38,070)	(7,499)
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	43,745	167,485	182,779	41,524	41,781	41,781	–	192,654	184,682	163,322
Transfers recognised - capital	6,192	28,262	16,191	30,645	32,239	32,239	–	47,311	184,682	163,322
Public contributions & donations	–	99,246	142,205	–	–	–	–	72,311	–	–
Borrowing	29,528	36,878	13,292	2,450	2,450	2,450	–	58,800	–	–
Internally generated funds	8,025	3,099	11,091	8,429	7,092	7,092	–	14,232	–	–
Total sources of capital funds	43,745	167,485	182,779	41,524	41,781	41,781	–	192,654	184,682	163,322
Financial position										
Total current assets	79,573	84,761	97,216	88,000	88,000	88,000	–	89,000	90,000	90,000
Total non current assets	621,152	2,012,967	2,100,914	2,471,516	2,471,773	2,513,297	–	2,599,553	2,667,992	2,706,743
Total current liabilities	50,598	84,684	101,653	68,700	68,700	68,700	–	86,200	93,100	100,700
Total non current liabilities	101,281	126,202	145,823	139,354	139,354	139,354	–	201,354	241,354	232,000
Community wealth/Equity	162,003	285,380	1,752,581	1,752,581	1,752,581	1,752,581	–	1,752,581	1,752,581	1,752,581
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	12,244	44,068	50,770	49,369	65,442	65,442	–	84,061	118,374	160,973
Net cash from (used) investing	(18,523)	(68,118)	(40,102)	(41,524)	(41,781)	(41,781)	–	(120,343)	(184,682)	(163,322)
Net cash from (used) financing	6,539	23,205	(7,140)	(9,132)	(8,549)	(8,549)	–	49,158	33,868	(8,290)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	2,030	1,184	4,712	3,425	19,824	19,824	4,712	32,700	260	(10,379)
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	27,030	1,184	4,711	2,000	2,000	2,000	–	2,000	2,000	2,000
Application of cash and investments	(12,265)	(3,492)	8,990	(35,769)	(35,584)	(35,584)	–	(21,777)	(16,626)	(9,686)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	39,294	4,676	(4,279)	37,769	37,584	37,584	–	23,777	18,626	11,686
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	75,392	78,977	129,349	84,958	84,958	34,275	140,673	140,673	150,518	158,846
Depreciation & asset impairment	41,117	44,702	95,074	50,683	50,683	50,683	106,398	106,398	116,243	124,571
Renewal of Existing Assets	–	–	9,233	9,005	11,723	–	–	40,700	60,132	101,020
Repairs and Maintenance	26,685	23,080	2,236	43,533	34,043	–	37,971	37,971	40,250	42,664
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	96	100	103	110	110	110	116	116	116	116
Revenue cost of free services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	2	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2
Sanitation/sewerage:	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Energy:	9	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	9
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

GT422 Midvaal - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue - Standard										
Governance and administration		75,701	83,641	91,514	115,664	116,972	116,972	128,783	133,236	140,128
Executive and council		938	1,092	1,451	1,834	2,346	2,346	3,319	3,572	3,892
Budget and treasury office		73,108	80,522	88,944	112,400	112,402	112,402	122,773	126,813	133,214
Corporate services		1,654	2,027	1,118	1,430	2,225	2,225	2,690	2,851	3,022
Community and public safety		15,004	23,499	32,483	33,685	32,694	32,694	34,670	28,676	30,398
Community and social services		2,341	5,462	4,786	4,305	4,466	4,466	6,948	643	698
Sport and recreation		1,420	3,370	10,781	1,630	1,630	1,630	2,141	3,149	158
Public safety		6,283	9,148	11,372	18,114	17,406	17,406	16,062	14,795	18,851
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		4,960	5,519	5,544	9,636	9,192	9,192	9,519	10,088	10,691
Economic and environmental services		5,305	13,525	48,783	11,041	11,726	11,726	36,251	11,288	11,463
Planning and development		1,680	1,412	3,085	2,320	1,660	1,660	2,167	1,767	1,873
Road transport		1,822	9,865	43,145	4,805	7,523	7,523	30,885	6,132	6,000
Environmental protection		1,803	2,248	2,553	3,916	2,543	2,543	3,199	3,389	3,590
Trading services		208,141	357,420	435,187	369,347	385,463	385,463	551,513	594,004	690,153
Electricity		95,901	223,730	202,015	194,120	209,404	209,404	294,872	311,961	347,733
Water		74,093	77,654	133,916	102,794	105,527	105,527	133,293	149,245	170,702
Waste water management		21,795	34,622	72,442	41,977	39,809	39,809	88,181	89,296	130,982
Waste management		16,352	21,414	26,814	30,455	30,723	30,723	35,167	43,501	40,737
Other	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Standard	2	304,151	478,085	607,968	529,736	546,855	546,855	751,216	767,203	872,143
Expenditure - Standard										
Governance and administration		55,454	77,072	81,202	84,633	98,320	98,320	99,922	109,342	119,021
Executive and council		9,828	10,104	12,769	14,534	15,844	15,844	16,209	16,987	18,003
Budget and treasury office		24,483	44,447	44,882	39,074	54,228	54,228	49,393	58,260	65,091
Corporate services		21,144	22,521	23,551	31,025	28,248	28,248	34,320	34,094	35,928
Community and public safety		53,648	57,162	62,006	79,371	69,530	69,530	82,900	84,163	89,013
Community and social services		7,468	6,672	8,298	9,667	8,533	8,533	10,525	10,528	11,114
Sport and recreation		15,054	14,553	16,403	18,805	15,369	15,369	18,571	19,329	20,356
Public safety		25,768	29,486	31,918	41,264	36,436	36,436	44,284	44,218	46,853
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		5,358	6,451	5,387	9,636	9,192	9,192	9,519	10,088	10,691
Economic and environmental services		54,986	57,284	73,152	78,990	74,894	74,894	97,192	98,904	102,210
Planning and development		12,346	14,987	15,140	16,811	15,381	15,381	18,004	19,061	20,200
Road transport		40,983	40,301	55,571	58,263	56,509	56,509	75,989	76,454	78,420
Environmental protection		1,657	1,996	2,442	3,916	3,004	3,004	3,199	3,389	3,590
Trading services		175,869	215,192	333,843	306,772	322,528	322,528	457,905	512,865	569,398
Electricity		77,509	98,628	181,225	154,041	167,715	167,715	276,021	308,991	347,111
Water		57,751	74,304	80,042	94,483	97,228	97,228	105,114	121,885	132,780
Waste water management		18,504	20,278	27,919	25,706	25,634	25,634	35,567	39,702	45,010
Waste management		22,104	21,982	44,657	32,542	31,951	31,951	41,203	42,286	44,497
Other	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	339,957	406,710	550,202	549,766	565,273	565,273	737,919	805,273	879,642
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(35,806)	71,375	57,765	(20,029)	(18,418)	(18,418)	13,297	(38,070)	(7,499)

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

2. Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

GT422 Midvaal - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue - Standard										
Municipal governance and administration		75,701	83,641	91,514	115,664	116,972	116,972	128,783	133,236	140,128
Executive and council		938	1,092	1,451	1,834	2,346	2,346	3,319	3,572	3,892
Mayor and Council		931	1,092	1,209	1,834	1,874	1,874	3,319	3,572	3,892
Municipal Manager		7	–	243	–	472	472	–	–	–
Budget and treasury office		73,108	80,522	88,944	112,400	112,402	112,402	122,773	126,813	133,214
Corporate services		1,654	2,027	1,118	1,430	2,225	2,225	2,690	2,851	3,022
Human Resources		402	456	411	445	445	445	1,700	1,802	1,910
Information Technology		27	–	–	–	794	794	–	–	–
Property Services										
Other Admin		1,225	1,571	707	985	985	985	990	1,049	1,112
Community and public safety		15,004	23,499	32,483	33,685	32,694	32,694	34,670	28,676	30,398
Community and social services		2,341	5,462	4,786	4,305	4,466	4,466	6,948	643	698
Libraries and Archives		1,523	3,028	4,199	3,187	3,687	3,687	6,028	93	98
Museums & Art Galleries etc										
Community halls and Facilities										
Cemeteries & Crematoriums		48	1,876	514	400	400	400	500	550	600
Child Care										
Aged Care										
Other Community										
Other Social		770	558	73	718	379	379	420	–	–
Sport and recreation		1,420	3,370	10,781	1,630	1,630	1,630	2,141	3,149	158
Public safety		6,283	9,148	11,372	18,114	17,406	17,406	16,062	14,795	18,851
Police		5,415	8,758	10,503	11,056	11,098	11,098	13,112	13,818	14,325
Fire		867	390	870	7,058	6,308	6,308	2,950	977	4,526
Civil Defence										
Street Lighting										
Other										
Housing										
Health		4,960	5,519	5,544	9,636	9,192	9,192	9,519	10,088	10,691
Clinics		4,960	5,519	5,544	9,636	9,192	9,192	9,519	10,088	10,691
Ambulance										
Other										
Economic and environmental services		5,305	13,525	48,783	11,041	11,726	11,726	36,251	11,288	11,463
Planning and development		1,680	1,412	3,085	2,320	1,660	1,660	2,167	1,767	1,873
Economic Development/Planning										
Town Planning/Building enforcement		1,680	1,412	3,085	2,320	1,660	1,660	2,167	1,767	1,873
Licensing & Regulation										
Road transport		1,822	9,865	43,145	4,805	7,523	7,523	30,885	6,132	6,000
Roads		1,822	9,865	43,145	4,805	7,523	7,523	30,885	6,132	6,000
Public Buses										
Parking Garages										
Vehicle Licensing and Testing										
Other										
Environmental protection		1,803	2,248	2,553	3,916	2,543	2,543	3,199	3,389	3,590
Pollution Control										
Biodiversity & Landscape										
Other		1,803	2,248	2,553	3,916	2,543	2,543	3,199	3,389	3,590
Trading services		208,141	357,420	435,187	369,347	385,463	385,463	551,513	594,004	690,153
Electricity		95,901	223,730	202,015	194,120	209,404	209,404	294,872	311,961	347,733
Electricity Distribution		95,901	223,730	202,015	194,120	209,404	209,404	294,872	311,961	347,733
Electricity Generation										
Water		74,093	77,654	133,916	102,794	105,527	105,527	133,293	149,245	170,702
Water Distribution		74,093	77,654	133,916	102,794	105,527	105,527	133,293	149,245	170,702
Water Storage										
Waste water management		21,795	34,622	72,442	41,977	39,809	39,809	88,181	89,296	130,982
Sewerage		21,795	34,622	72,442	41,977	39,809	39,809	88,181	89,296	130,982
Storm Water Management										
Public Toilets										
Waste management		16,352	21,414	26,814	30,455	30,723	30,723	35,167	43,501	40,737
Solid Waste		16,352	21,414	26,814	30,455	30,723	30,723	35,167	43,501	40,737
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport										
Abattoirs										
Tourism										
Forestry										
Markets										
Total Revenue - Standard	2	304,151	478,085	607,968	529,736	546,855	546,855	751,216	767,203	872,143

GT422 Midvaal - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Expenditure - Standard										
Municipal governance and administration		55,454	77,072	81,202	84,633	98,320	98,320	99,922	109,342	119,021
Executive and council		9,828	10,104	12,769	14,534	15,844	15,844	16,209	16,987	18,003
Mayor and Council		7,999	8,218	10,024	12,938	13,809	13,809	14,595	15,278	16,193
Municipal Manager		1,829	1,886	2,745	1,596	2,035	2,035	1,614	1,709	1,810
Budget and treasury office		24,483	44,447	44,882	39,074	54,228	54,228	49,393	58,260	65,091
Corporate services		21,144	22,521	23,551	31,025	28,248	28,248	34,320	34,094	35,928
Human Resources		6,360	6,228	6,776	9,786	8,711	8,711	11,321	11,442	12,118
Information Technology		1,565	1,799	2,075	2,155	1,937	1,937	3,488	2,424	2,564
Property Services										
Other Admin		13,218	14,494	14,700	19,084	17,600	17,600	19,511	20,227	21,245
Community and public safety		53,648	57,162	62,006	79,371	69,530	69,530	82,900	84,163	89,013
Community and social services		7,468	6,672	8,298	9,667	8,533	8,533	10,525	10,528	11,114
Libraries and Archives		4,563	4,820	5,457	6,548	6,218	6,218	7,165	6,975	7,356
Museums & Art Galleries etc										
Community halls and Facilities										
Cemeteries & Crematoriums		58	206	296	351	317	317	276	292	308
Child Care										
Aged Care										
Other Community										
Other Social		2,847	1,646	2,545	2,769	1,998	1,998	3,084	3,261	3,449
Sport and recreation		15,054	14,553	16,403	18,805	15,369	15,369	18,571	19,329	20,356
Public safety		25,768	29,486	31,918	41,264	36,436	36,436	44,284	44,218	46,853
Police		16,199	18,022	20,813	24,405	21,246	21,246	25,910	25,778	27,290
Fire		9,568	11,464	11,105	16,859	15,190	15,190	18,374	18,440	19,562
Civil Defence										
Street Lighting										
Other										
Housing										
Health		5,358	6,451	5,387	9,636	9,192	9,192	9,519	10,088	10,691
Clinics		5,358	6,451	5,387	9,636	9,192	9,192	9,519	10,088	10,691
Ambulance										
Other										
Economic and environmental services		54,986	57,284	73,152	78,990	74,894	74,894	97,192	98,904	102,210
Planning and development		12,346	14,987	15,140	16,811	15,381	15,381	18,004	19,061	20,200
Economic Development/Planning										
Town Planning/Building enforcement		12,346	14,987	15,140	16,811	15,381	15,381	18,004	19,061	20,200
Licensing & Regulation										
Road transport		40,983	40,301	55,571	58,263	56,509	56,509	75,989	76,454	78,420
Roads		40,983	40,301	55,571	58,263	56,509	56,509	75,989	76,454	78,420
Public Buses										
Parking Garages										
Vehicle Licensing and Testing										
Other										
Environmental protection		1,657	1,996	2,442	3,916	3,004	3,004	3,199	3,389	3,590
Pollution Control										
Biodiversity & Landscape										
Other		1,657	1,996	2,442	3,916	3,004	3,004	3,199	3,389	3,590
Trading services		175,869	215,192	333,843	306,772	322,528	322,528	457,905	512,865	569,398
Electricity		77,509	98,628	181,225	154,041	167,715	167,715	276,021	308,991	347,111
Electricity Distribution		77,509	98,628	181,225	154,041	167,715	167,715	276,021	308,991	347,111
Electricity Generation										
Water		57,751	74,304	80,042	94,483	97,228	97,228	105,114	121,885	132,780
Water Distribution		57,751	74,304	80,042	94,483	97,228	97,228	105,114	121,885	132,780
Water Storage										
Waste water management		18,504	20,278	27,919	25,706	25,634	25,634	35,567	39,702	45,010
Sewerage		18,504	20,278	27,919	25,706	25,634	25,634	35,567	39,702	45,010
Storm Water Management										
Public Toilets										
Waste management		22,104	21,982	44,657	32,542	31,951	31,951	41,203	42,286	44,497
Solid Waste		22,104	21,982	44,657	32,542	31,951	31,951	41,203	42,286	44,497
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport										
Abattoirs										
Tourism										
Forestry										
Markets										
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	339,957	406,710	550,202	549,766	565,273	565,273	737,919	805,273	879,642
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(35,806)	71,375	57,765	(20,029)	(18,418)	(18,418)	13,297	(38,070)	(7,499)

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison

2. Total Revenue by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a Standard (modified GFS) classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	*-0*	*-0*	*-0*	-	-	-	-	-	-
check opexp balance	*-0*	*0*	*-0*	-	-	-	-	-	-

GT422 Midvaal - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		2,191	2,663	2,158	2,819	4,125	4,125	4,309	4,621	5,004
Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMIN		73,510	80,978	89,356	112,845	112,847	112,847	124,473	128,615	135,124
Vote 3 - DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING		1,680	1,412	3,085	2,320	1,660	1,660	2,167	1,767	1,873
Vote 4 - HEALTH		4,960	5,519	5,544	9,636	9,192	9,192	9,519	10,088	10,691
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		2,341	5,462	4,786	4,305	4,466	4,466	6,948	643	698
Vote 6 - PROTECTION SERVICES		6,283	9,148	11,372	18,114	17,406	17,406	16,062	14,795	18,851
Vote 7 - SPORT & RECREATION		1,420	3,370	10,781	1,630	1,630	1,630	2,141	3,149	158
Vote 8 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		1,803	2,248	2,553	3,916	2,543	2,543	3,199	3,389	3,590
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		21,795	34,622	72,442	41,977	39,809	39,809	88,181	89,296	130,982
Vote 10 - SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT		16,352	21,414	26,814	30,455	30,723	30,723	35,167	43,501	40,737
Vote 11 - ROADS & TRANSPORT		1,822	9,865	43,145	4,805	7,523	7,523	30,885	6,132	6,000
Vote 12 - WATER SERVICES		74,093	77,654	133,916	102,794	105,527	105,527	133,293	149,245	170,702
Vote 13 - ELECTRICITY		95,901	223,730	202,015	194,120	209,404	209,404	294,872	311,961	347,733
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	304,151	478,085	607,968	529,736	546,855	546,855	751,216	767,203	872,143
Expenditure by Vote *to be appropriated*	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		24,611	26,397	29,544	35,773	35,381	35,381	39,209	39,639	41,813
Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMIN		30,843	50,675	51,658	48,860	62,939	62,939	60,713	69,703	77,209
Vote 3 - DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING		12,346	14,987	15,140	16,811	15,381	15,381	18,004	19,061	20,200
Vote 4 - HEALTH		5,358	6,451	5,387	9,636	9,192	9,192	9,519	10,088	10,691
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		7,468	6,672	8,298	9,667	8,533	8,533	10,525	10,528	11,114
Vote 6 - PROTECTION SERVICES		25,768	29,486	31,918	41,264	36,436	36,436	44,284	44,218	46,853
Vote 7 - SPORT & RECREATION		15,054	14,553	16,403	18,805	15,369	15,369	18,571	19,329	20,356
Vote 8 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		1,657	1,996	2,442	3,916	3,004	3,004	3,199	3,389	3,590
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		18,504	20,278	27,919	25,706	25,634	25,634	35,567	39,702	45,010
Vote 10 - SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT		22,104	21,982	44,657	32,542	31,951	31,951	41,203	42,286	44,497
Vote 11 - ROADS & TRANSPORT		40,983	40,301	55,571	58,263	56,509	56,509	75,989	76,454	78,420
Vote 12 - WATER SERVICES		57,751	74,304	80,042	94,483	97,228	97,228	105,114	121,885	132,780
Vote 13 - ELECTRICITY		77,509	98,628	181,225	154,041	167,715	167,715	276,021	308,991	347,111
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	339,957	406,710	550,202	549,766	565,273	565,273	737,919	805,273	879,642
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(35,806)	71,375	57,765	(20,029)	(18,418)	(18,418)	13,297	(38,070)	(7,499)

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to standard classification structure

2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

GT422 Midvaal - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		2,191	2,663	2,158	2,819	4,125	4,125	4,309	4,621	5,004
1.1 - Municipal Manager		7	–	243	–	472	472	–	–	–
1.2 - Corporate Services		169	100	173	85	85	85	90	95	101
1.3 - Councillors		781	942	1,056	1,624	1,624	1,624	3,319	3,572	3,892
1.4 - Speaker Ofiice		150	150	150	210	250	250	–	–	–
1.5 - Council Buildings		997	1,373	534	900	900	900	900	954	1,011
1.5 - Council Buildings		58	98							
1.7 - IT Services		27				794	794			
1.8 - Performance Audit Systems										
1.9 - Office of the Mayor & MMC's				3						
Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMIN		73,510	80,978	89,356	112,845	112,847	112,847	124,473	128,615	135,124
2.1 - Financial Services		73,108	80,449	85,869	111,366	111,368	111,368	121,373	125,713	132,014
2.2 - Management Services		402	456	411	445	445	445	1,700	1,802	1,910
2.3 - Engineering Administration			73	3,075	1,034	1,034	1,034	1,400	1,100	1,200
Vote 3 - DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING		1,680	1,412	3,085	2,320	1,660	1,660	2,167	1,767	1,873
3.1 - Development & Planning Administration		87	89	887	1,015	415	415	515	16	17
3.2 - Building Control		1,277	1,109	1,198	1,090	1,045	1,045	1,452	1,539	1,631
3.3 - Town Planning		316	214	1,000	215	200	200	200	212	225
Vote 4 - HEALTH		4,960	5,519	5,544	9,636	9,192	9,192	9,519	10,088	10,691
4.1 - Clinic Randvaal		932	896	875	1,870	1,464	1,464	1,767	1,873	1,984
4.2 - Clinic Meyerton		3,213	3,810	3,416	6,123	6,098	6,098	5,925	6,279	6,655
4.3 - Clinic Kookrus		815	813	1,253	1,643	1,630	1,630	1,828	1,936	2,052
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		2,341	5,462	4,786	4,305	4,466	4,466	6,948	643	698
5.1 - Library Meyerton		1,449	1,826	3,829	3,187	3,687	3,687	6,028	93	98
5.2 - Library Henley on Klip		24		33						
5.3 - Library De Deur		42								
5.4 - Library Randvaal		8	1,202	260						
5.5 - Library Sicelo				77						
5.6 - Cemetries		48	1,876	514	400	400	400	500	550	600
5.7 - Social Services Administration		770	558	73	718	379	379	420		
Vote 6 - PROTECTION SERVICES		6,283	9,148	11,372	18,114	17,406	17,406	16,062	14,795	18,851
6.1 - Traffic Police		5,415	8,758	10,503	11,056	11,098	11,098	13,112	13,818	14,325
6.2 - Fire Services		867	390	870	7,058	6,308	6,308	2,950	977	4,526
Vote 7 - SPORT & RECREATION		1,420	3,370	10,781	1,630	1,630	1,630	2,141	3,149	158
7.1 - Parks and Recreation		1,375	3,319	10,726	1,580	1,580	1,580	2,085	3,090	96
7.2 - Swimming Pool		45	51	55	50	50	50	56	59	63
Vote 8 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		1,803	2,248	2,553	3,916	2,543	2,543	3,199	3,389	3,590
8.1 - Environmental Services		1,803	2,248	2,553	3,916	2,543	2,543	3,199	3,389	3,590
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		21,795	34,622	72,442	41,977	39,809	39,809	88,181	89,296	130,982
9.1 - Main Sewer		21,760	33,820	69,430	31,977	31,777	31,777	59,181	38,296	40,982
9.2 - Purification		35	802	3,012	10,000	8,032	8,032	29,000	51,000	90,000
Vote 10 - SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT		16,352	21,414	26,814	30,455	30,723	30,723	35,167	43,501	40,737
10.1 - Solid Waste Management		16,352	21,414	26,814	30,455	30,723	30,723	35,167	43,501	40,737
Vote 11 - ROADS & TRANSPORT		1,822	9,865	43,145	4,805	7,523	7,523	30,885	6,132	6,000
11.1 - Roads & Stormwater		1,822	9,865	43,145	4,805	7,523	7,523	30,885	6,132	6,000
Vote 12 - WATER SERVICES		74,093	77,654	133,916	102,794	105,527	105,527	133,293	149,245	170,702
12.1 - Water Services		74,093	77,654	133,916	102,794	105,527	105,527	133,293	149,245	170,702
Vote 13 - ELECTRICITY		95,901	223,730	202,015	194,120	209,404	209,404	294,872	311,961	347,733
13.1 - Electrical Services		95,901	223,730	202,015	194,120	209,404	209,404	294,872	311,961	347,733
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	304,151	478,085	607,968	529,736	546,855	546,855	751,216	767,203	872,143

GT422 Midvaal - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		24,611	26,397	29,544	35,773	35,381	35,381	39,209	39,639	41,813
1.1 - Municipal Manager		1,829	1,886	2,745	1,596	2,035	2,035	1,614	1,709	1,810
1.2 - Corporate Services		9,241	10,664	10,925	13,483	13,569	13,569	13,949	14,408	15,139
1.3 - Councillors		5,276	5,525	6,065	7,908	8,891	8,891	9,502	10,072	10,677
1.4 - Speaker Ofiice		1,825	1,446	1,417	2,086	2,000	2,000	2,440	2,394	2,536
1.5 - Council Buildings		2,154	2,147	2,022	3,639	2,422	2,422	3,784	3,935	4,110
1.5 - Council Buildings		972	807	883	999	764	764	815	864	916
1.7 - IT Services		1,565	1,799	2,075	2,155	1,937	1,937	3,488	2,424	2,564
1.8 - Performance Audit Systems		851	876	870	962	846	846	962	1,020	1,081
1.9 - Office of the Mayor & MMC's		898	1,247	2,542	2,945	2,919	2,919	2,653	2,812	2,981
Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMIN		30,843	50,675	51,658	48,860	62,939	62,939	60,713	69,703	77,209
2.1 - Financial Services		24,483	44,050	39,114	31,593	46,106	46,106	39,761	46,626	54,007
2.2 - Management Services		6,360	6,228	6,776	9,786	8,711	8,711	11,321	11,442	12,118
2.3 - Engineering Administration			397	5,769	7,482	8,121	8,121	9,632	11,634	11,084
Vote 3 - DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING		12,346	14,987	15,140	16,811	15,381	15,381	18,004	19,061	20,200
3.1 - Development & Planning Administration		6,969	8,424	6,197	7,091	6,999	6,999	7,328	7,765	8,229
3.2 - Building Control		3,110	3,368	4,730	6,079	5,279	5,279	7,138	7,566	8,019
3.3 - Town Planning		2,266	3,195	4,213	3,641	3,103	3,103	3,538	3,730	3,952
Vote 4 - HEALTH		5,358	6,451	5,387	9,636	9,192	9,192	9,519	10,088	10,691
4.1 - Clinic Randvaal		938	951	1,180	1,870	1,464	1,464	1,767	1,873	1,984
4.2 - Clinic Meyerton		3,610	4,630	2,955	6,123	6,098	6,098	5,925	6,279	6,655
4.3 - Clinic Kookrus		810	870	1,251	1,643	1,630	1,630	1,828	1,936	2,052
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		7,468	6,672	8,298	9,667	8,533	8,533	10,525	10,528	11,114
5.1 - Library Meyerton		3,155	3,548	4,176	4,340	4,065	4,065	4,782	4,466	4,704
5.2 - Library Henley on Klip		405	375	396	670	653	653	754	797	844
5.3 - Library De Deur		593	553	419	692	705	705	864	915	969
5.4 - Library Randvaal		411	344	395	571	542	542	577	598	629
5.5 - Library Sicelo				71	274	253	253	189	200	212
5.6 - Cemetries		58	206	296	351	317	317	276	292	308
5.7 - Social Services Administration		2,847	1,646	2,545	2,769	1,998	1,998	3,084	3,261	3,449
Vote 6 - PROTECTION SERVICES		25,768	29,486	31,918	41,264	36,436	36,436	44,284	44,218	46,853
6.1 - Traffic Police		16,199	18,022	20,813	24,405	21,246	21,246	25,910	25,778	27,290
6.2 - Fire Services		9,568	11,464	11,105	16,859	15,190	15,190	18,374	18,440	19,562
Vote 7 - SPORT & RECREATION		15,054	14,553	16,403	18,805	15,369	15,369	18,571	19,329	20,356
7.1 - Parks and Recreation		14,050	13,377	15,616	17,897	14,424	14,424	16,923	17,625	18,593
7.2 - Swimming Pool		398	540	399	592	600	600	594	630	668
7.3 - Sport		606	636	387	316	345	345	1,053	1,073	1,095
Vote 8 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		1,657	1,996	2,442	3,916	3,004	3,004	3,199	3,389	3,590
8.1 - Environmental Services		1,657	1,996	2,442	3,916	3,004	3,004	3,199	3,389	3,590
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		18,504	20,278	27,919	25,706	25,634	25,634	35,567	39,702	45,010
9.1 - Main Sewer		13,473	14,042	15,352	17,929	17,804	17,804	19,995	22,899	23,148
9.2 - Purification		5,032	6,236	12,567	7,776	7,830	7,830	15,573	16,803	21,862
Vote 10 - SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT		22,104	21,982	44,657	32,542	31,951	31,951	41,203	42,286	44,497
10.1 - Solid Waste Management		22,104	21,982	44,657	32,542	31,951	31,951	41,203	42,286	44,497
Vote 11 - ROADS & TRANSPORT		40,983	40,301	55,571	58,263	56,509	56,509	75,989	76,454	78,420
11.1 - Roads & Stormwater		40,983	38,762	54,424	56,707	54,824	54,824	73,567	74,105	75,942
#REF!			1,539	1,147	1,556	1,685	1,685	2,422	2,349	2,477
Vote 12 - WATER SERVICES		57,751	74,304	80,042	94,483	97,228	97,228	105,114	121,885	132,780
12.1 - Water Services		57,751	74,304	80,042	94,483	97,228	97,228	105,114	121,885	132,780
Vote 13 - ELECTRICITY		77,509	98,628	181,225	154,041	167,715	167,715	276,021	308,991	347,111
13.1 - Electrical Services		77,509	98,628	181,225	154,041	167,715	167,715	276,021	308,991	347,111
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

GT422 Midvaal - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	339,957	406,710	550,202	549,766	565,273	565,273	737,919	805,273	879,642
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(35,806)	71,375	57,765	(20,029)	(18,418)	(18,418)	13,297	(38,070)	(7,499)

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

GT422 Midvaal - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	59,958	65,109	71,589	96,500	96,500	96,500	–	105,792	110,777	116,372
Property rates - penalties & collection charges											
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	61,979	82,337	115,950	135,193	144,500	144,500	–	199,004	226,855	250,883
Service charges - water revenue	2	61,238	67,978	86,530	92,060	93,993	93,993	–	110,924	125,344	140,639
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	17,838	18,654	20,524	21,457	21,457	21,457	–	23,615	25,268	27,036
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	13,060	14,904	16,304	18,064	17,450	17,450	–	21,786	23,310	24,942
Service charges - other											
Rental of facilities and equipment		982	1,373	534	900	900	900		900	954	1,011
Interest earned - external investments		2,288	1,083	775	800	800	800		1,100	800	800
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		6,679	5,716	6,820	5,975	5,975	5,975		6,750	6,000	6,000
Dividends received											
Fines		5,046	8,715	10,440	11,020	11,020	11,020		13,020	13,721	14,222
Licences and permits											
Agency services											
Transfers recognised - operational		33,921	41,002	51,689	64,311	62,549	62,549		72,763	73,327	79,442
Other revenue	2	34,971	37,857	60,455	52,812	59,472	59,472	–	75,942	82,715	93,775
Gains on disposal of PPE											
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		297,959	344,728	441,610	499,091	514,616	514,616	–	631,594	689,071	755,123
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	98,615	108,876	120,891	142,188	135,377	135,377	–	158,890	168,388	178,492
Remuneration of councillors		4,539	4,790	5,233	6,710	7,779	7,779		8,401	8,905	9,439
Debt impairment	3	300	29,362	13,302							
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	41,117	44,702	95,074	50,683	50,683	50,683	–	106,398	116,243	124,571
Finance charges		9,107	12,185	16,125	12,771	13,046	13,046		15,635	14,868	10,544
Bulk purchases	2	85,694	113,654	157,136	165,577	192,000	192,000	–	252,500	288,975	330,739
Other materials	8										
Contracted services		36,187	35,133	43,840	48,056	43,479	43,479	–	52,437	54,565	57,835
Transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	4, 5	64,398	58,009	98,602	123,781	122,908	122,908	–	143,658	153,329	168,022
Loss on disposal of PPE											
Total Expenditure		339,957	406,710	550,202	549,766	565,273	565,273	–	737,919	805,273	879,642
Surplus/(Deficit)		(41,998)	(61,982)	(108,592)	(50,674)	(50,657)	(50,657)	–	(106,325)	(116,202)	(124,519)
Transfers recognised - capital		6,192	28,262	21,324	30,645	31,445	31,445		47,311	78,132	117,020
Contributions recognised - capital	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributed assets			105,095	145,033		794	794		72,311		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(35,806)	71,375	57,765	(20,029)	(18,418)	(18,418)	–	13,297	(38,070)	(7,499)
Taxation											
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(35,806)	71,375	57,765	(20,029)	(18,418)	(18,418)	–	13,297	(38,070)	(7,499)
Attributable to minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(35,806)	71,375	57,765	(20,029)	(18,418)	(18,418)	–	13,297	(38,070)	(7,499)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(35,806)	71,375	57,765	(20,029)	(18,418)	(18,418)	–	13,297	(38,070)	(7,499)

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type

2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1

3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment

4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs

5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c

6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)

7. Equity method

GT422 Midvaal - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	2										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		5,218	255	489	1,022	1,676	1,676	–	1,350	–	–
Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMIN		2,940	5,042	9,349	520	520	520	–	430	10,000	–
Vote 3 - DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING		58	85	28	265	175	175	–	500	2,000	–
Vote 4 - HEALTH		63	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		1,500	3,045	1,978	1,100	2,085	2,085	–	3,100	–	2,702
Vote 6 - PROTECTION SERVICES		1,525	–	4,949	7,437	6,530	6,530	–	4,740	500	4,020
Vote 7 - SPORT & RECREATION		2,340	3,292	10,719	2,320	2,230	2,230	–	3,251	3,000	–
Vote 8 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		155	261	116	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		8,910	10,766	41,436	11,370	9,387	9,387	–	56,155	56,000	91,000
Vote 10 - SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT		888	1,430	5,495	5,390	5,545	5,545	–	7,650	6,500	1,000
Vote 11 - ROADS & TRANSPORT		4,203	31,618	43,204	6,755	8,188	8,188	–	61,697	12,132	6,000
Vote 12 - WATER SERVICES		9,007	8,484	37,702	1,595	1,695	1,695	–	28,493	33,000	15,000
Vote 13 - ELECTRICITY		6,938	103,208	27,315	3,750	3,750	3,750	–	25,288	61,550	43,600
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	43,745	167,485	182,779	41,524	41,781	41,781	–	192,654	184,682	163,322
Single-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	2										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMIN		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - HEALTH		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - PROTECTION SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - SPORT & RECREATION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - ROADS & TRANSPORT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - WATER SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - ELECTRICITY		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		43,745	167,485	182,779	41,524	41,781	41,781	–	192,654	184,682	163,322
Capital Expenditure - Standard											
Governance and administration		5,311	5,297	9,838	1,542	2,196	2,196	–	1,780	10,000	–
Executive and council		5,111			565	550	550		150		
Budget and treasury office		199	5,042	9,323	500	500	500			10,000	
Corporate services			255	515	477	1,146	1,146		1,630		
Community and public safety		5,590	6,336	17,646	10,857	10,845	10,845	–	11,091	3,500	6,722
Community and social services		1,505	5,145	12,696	3,420	4,315	4,315		6,351	3,000	2,702
Sport and recreation		2,334	1,192								
Public safety		1,687		4,949	7,437	6,530	6,530		4,740	500	4,020
Housing											
Health		63									
Economic and environmental services		4,261	31,965	46,564	7,020	8,363	8,363	–	62,197	14,132	6,000
Planning and development		58	85	28	265	175	175		500	2,000	
Road transport		4,203	31,618	46,421	6,755	8,188	8,188		61,697	12,132	6,000
Environmental protection			261	116							
Trading services		25,840	123,887	108,731	22,105	20,377	20,377	–	117,586	157,050	150,600
Electricity		6,849	103,208	27,315	3,750	3,750	3,750		25,288	61,550	43,600
Water		9,007	8,484	37,702	1,595	1,695	1,695		28,493	33,000	15,000
Waste water management		8,910	10,766	41,436	11,370	9,387	9,387		56,155	56,000	91,000
Waste management		1,073	1,430	2,278	5,390	5,545	5,545		7,650	6,500	1,000
Other		2,744									
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	43,745	167,485	182,779	41,524	41,781	41,781	–	192,654	184,682	163,322
Funded by:											
National Government		4,488	22,833	13,954	30,645	32,239	32,239		46,711	184,682	163,322
Provincial Government		1,704	5,428	2,237					600		
District Municipality											
Other transfers and grants											
Transfers recognised - capital	4	6,192	28,262	16,191	30,645	32,239	32,239	–	47,311	184,682	163,322
Public contributions & donations	5		99,246	142,205					72,311		
Borrowing	6	29,528	36,878	13,292	2,450	2,450	2,450		58,800		
Internally generated funds		8,025	3,099	11,091	8,429	7,092	7,092		14,232		
Total Capital Funding	7	43,745	167,485	182,779	41,524	41,781	41,781	–	192,654	184,682	163,322

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year

3. Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote

4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

5. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure

8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

GT422 Midvaal - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		5,218	255	489	1,022	1,676	1,676	–	1,350	–	–
1.1 - Municipal Manager		122									
1.2 - Corporate Services		4,968	255	489	407	1,126	1,126		192		
1.3 - Councillors		100			550	550	550				
1.4 - Speaker Ofiice		–			15				150		
1.5 - Council Buildings		–			50				12		
1.5 - Council Buildings		–									
1.7 - IT Services		27							997		
1.8 - Performance Audit Systems		–									
1.9 - Office of the Mayor & MMC's		–									
Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMIN		2,940	5,042	9,349	520	520	520	–	430	10,000	–
2.1 - Financial Services		82	6	115							
2.2 - Management Services		117		26	20	20	20		430		
2.3 - Engineering Administration		2,740	5,036	9,207	500	500	500			10,000	
Vote 3 - DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING		58	85	28	265	175	175	–	500	2,000	–
3.1 - Development & Planning Administration		39	85	28	265	175	175		500	2,000	
3.2 - Building Control		–									
3.3 - Town Planning		19									
Vote 4 - HEALTH		63	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.1 - Clinic Randvaal		–									
4.2 - Clinic Meyerton		50									
4.3 - Clinic Kookrus		14									
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		1,500	3,045	1,978	1,100	2,085	2,085	–	3,100	–	2,702
5.1 - Library Meyerton		1,369	353	1,047	1,100	1,840	1,840		3,100		2,702
5.2 - Library Henley on Klip		24		142							
5.3 - Library De Deur		42		166							
5.4 - Library Randvaal		8	1,202	364							
5.5 - Library Sicelo		–		259		45	45				
5.6 - Cemetries		–									
5.7 - Social Services Administration		57	1,489			200	200				
Vote 6 - PROTECTION SERVICES		1,525	–	4,949	7,437	6,530	6,530	–	4,740	500	4,020
6.1 - Traffic Police		942		482	820	720	720		1,300		
6.2 - Fire Services		583		4,467	6,617	5,810	5,810		3,440	500	4,020
Vote 7 - SPORT & RECREATION		2,340	3,292	10,719	2,320	2,230	2,230	–	3,251	3,000	–
7.1 - Parks and Recreation		2,340	3,292	10,719	2,320	2,230	2,230		3,251	3,000	
7.2 - Swimming Pool											
7.3 - Sport & Recreation Administration											
Vote 8 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		155	261	116	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.1 - Environmental Services		155	261	116							
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		8,910	10,766	41,436	11,370	9,387	9,387	–	56,155	56,000	91,000
9.1 - Main Sewer		8,875	9,963	39,777	1,350	1,355	1,355		25,615	5,000	1,000
9.2 - Purification		35	802	1,659	10,020	8,032	8,032		30,540	51,000	90,000
Vote 10 - SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT		888	1,430	5,495	5,390	5,545	5,545	–	7,650	6,500	1,000
10.1 - Solid Waste Management		888	1,430	5,495	5,390	5,545	5,545		7,650	6,500	1,000
Vote 11 - ROADS & TRANSPORT		4,203	31,618	43,204	6,755	8,188	8,188	–	61,697	12,132	6,000
11.1 - Roads & Stormwater		3,751	31,618	43,204	6,755	8,188	8,188		61,285	12,132	6,000
11.2 - Mechanical Workshop		452							412		
Vote 12 - WATER SERVICES		9,007	8,484	37,702	1,595	1,695	1,695	–	28,493	33,000	15,000
12.1 - Water Services		9,007	8,484	37,702	1,595	1,695	1,695		28,493	33,000	15,000
Vote 13 - ELECTRICITY		6,938	103,208	27,315	3,750	3,750	3,750	–	25,288	61,550	43,600
13.1 - Electrical Services		6,938	103,208	27,315	3,750	3,750	3,750		25,288	61,550	43,600
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]											
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]											
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		43,745	167,485	182,779	41,524	41,781	41,781	–	192,654	184,682	163,322

GT422 Midvaal - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		2,030	1,184	4,711	2,000	2,000	2,000		2,000	2,000	2,000
Call investment deposits	1	25,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer debtors	1	52,543	71,491	72,051	86,000	86,000	86,000	–	87,000	88,000	88,000
Other debtors			11,890	14,656							
Current portion of long-term receivables											
Inventory	2		196	5,798							
Total current assets		79,573	84,761	97,216	88,000	88,000	88,000	–	89,000	90,000	90,000
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables											
Investments											
Investment property		34,275	34,275	34,275	34,275	34,275	34,275		34,275	34,275	34,275
Investment in Associate											
Property, plant and equipment	3	586,877	1,978,692	2,066,639	2,437,241	2,437,498	2,479,022	–	2,565,278	2,633,717	2,672,468
Agricultural											
Biological											
Intangible											
Other non-current assets											
Total non current assets		621,152	2,012,967	2,100,914	2,471,516	2,471,773	2,513,297	–	2,599,553	2,667,992	2,706,743
TOTAL ASSETS		700,725	2,097,728	2,198,130	2,559,516	2,559,773	2,601,297	–	2,688,553	2,757,992	2,796,743
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1										
Borrowing	4	7,250	7,769	10,222	10,000	10,000	10,000	–	12,000	12,500	12,500
Consumer deposits		5,728	7,360	8,067	8,700	8,700	8,700		9,200	9,600	10,200
Trade and other payables	4	37,619	69,555	83,364	50,000	50,000	50,000	–	65,000	71,000	78,000
Provisions											
Total current liabilities		50,598	84,684	101,653	68,700	68,700	68,700	–	86,200	93,100	100,700
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		93,931	125,124	125,105	114,354	114,354	114,354	–	178,354	220,354	213,000
Provisions		7,350	1,078	20,718	25,000	25,000	25,000	–	23,000	21,000	19,000
Total non current liabilities		101,281	126,202	145,823	139,354	139,354	139,354	–	201,354	241,354	232,000
TOTAL LIABILITIES		151,879	210,886	247,476	208,054	208,054	208,054	–	287,554	334,454	332,700
NET ASSETS	5	548,847	1,886,843	1,950,653	2,351,462	2,351,719	2,393,243	–	2,400,999	2,423,538	2,464,043
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Reserves	4	162,003	285,380	1,752,581	1,752,581	1,752,581	1,752,581	–	1,752,581	1,752,581	1,752,581
Minorities' interests											
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	162,003	285,380	1,752,581	1,752,581	1,752,581	1,752,581	–	1,752,581	1,752,581	1,752,581

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3

2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months

3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)

4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.

5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

GT422 Midvaal - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Ratepayers and other		248,506	265,133	333,798	432,817	449,085	449,085		556,300	612,333	672,471
Government - operating	1	33,921	38,573	51,689	59,500	58,956	58,956		67,444	68,136	73,942
Government - capital	1	6,716	22,833	21,324	30,645	31,245	31,245		46,711	78,132	117,020
Interest		5,754	5,899	3,713	6,775	6,775	6,775		7,850	6,800	6,800
Dividends											
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(273,546)	(276,185)	(345,776)	(467,596)	(467,573)	(467,573)		(578,609)	(632,159)	(698,716)
Finance charges		(9,107)	(12,185)	(13,979)	(12,771)	(13,046)	(13,046)		(15,635)	(14,868)	(10,544)
Transfers and Grants	1										
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		12,244	44,068	50,770	49,369	65,442	65,442	–	84,061	118,374	160,973
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		222	121	857							
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors											
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables											
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		25,000	–								
Payments											
Capital assets		(43,745)	(68,239)	(40,959)	(41,524)	(41,781)	(41,781)		(120,343)	(184,682)	(163,322)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(18,523)	(68,118)	(40,102)	(41,524)	(41,781)	(41,781)	–	(120,343)	(184,682)	(163,322)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans											
Borrowing long term/refinancing		13,221	31,712	–					57,000	43,000	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		246	300	31							
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(6,928)	(8,807)	(7,171)	(9,132)	(8,549)	(8,549)		(7,842)	(9,132)	(8,290)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		6,539	23,205	(7,140)	(9,132)	(8,549)	(8,549)	–	49,158	33,868	(8,290)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		260	(846)	3,528	(1,287)	15,112	15,112	–	12,876	(32,440)	(10,639)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	1,769	2,030	1,184	4,712	4,712	4,712	4,712	19,824	32,700	260
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	2,030	1,184	4,712	3,425	19,824	19,824	4,712	32,700	260	(10,379)

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

GT422 Midvaal - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	2,030	1,184	4,712	3,425	19,824	19,824	4,712	32,700	260	(10,379)
Other current investments > 90 days		25,000	0	(1)	(1,425)	(17,824)	(17,824)	(4,712)	(30,700)	1,740	12,379
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		27,030	1,184	4,711	2,000	2,000	2,000	–	2,000	2,000	2,000
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		11,124	7,739	4,246	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	(23,388)	(11,231)	4,745	(35,769)	(35,584)	(35,584)	–	(21,777)	(16,626)	(9,686)
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
Total Application of cash and investments:		(12,265)	(3,492)	8,990	(35,769)	(35,584)	(35,584)	–	(21,777)	(16,626)	(9,686)
Surplus(shortfall)		39,294	4,676	(4,279)	37,769	37,584	37,584	–	23,777	18,626	11,686

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows

2. For example: VAT, taxation

3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable

4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing

5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

GT422 Midvaal - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	43,745	167,485	173,546	32,519	30,058	–	151,954	124,550	62,302
Infrastructure - Road transport		4,004	31,597	37,635	1,000	–	–	53,085	6,000	–
Infrastructure - Electricity		5,559	103,208	24,707	2,600	2,600	–	22,328	61,550	43,600
Infrastructure - Water		9,246	8,484	37,140	400	400	–	27,493	33,000	15,000
Infrastructure - Sanitation		8,901	10,515	40,464	10,600	8,632	–	24,011	4,000	–
Infrastructure - Other		210	6,442	968	2,290	1,840	–	130	6,500	1,000
Infrastructure		*27,919*	*160,245*	*140,914*	*16,890*	*13,472*	–	*127,047*	*111,050*	*59,600*
Community		3,120	5,983	10,010	6,500	5,750	–	4,500	1,500	2,702
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	6	12,706	1,257	22,621	9,129	10,836	–	20,407	12,000	–
Agricultural Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	–	–	9,233	9,005	11,723	–	40,700	60,132	101,020
Infrastructure - Road transport		–	–	5,829	4,805	7,523	–	6,000	6,132	6,000
Infrastructure - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Water		–	–	265	1,000	1,000	–	1,000	–	–
Infrastructure - Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	30,750	52,000	91,000
Infrastructure - Other		–	–	1,179	1,700	1,700	–	450	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	*7,274*	*7,505*	*10,223*	–	*38,200*	*58,132*	*97,000*
Community		–	–	1,959	1,500	1,500	–	2,500	2,000	4,020
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure	4									
Infrastructure - Road transport		4,004	31,597	43,465	5,805	7,523	–	59,085	12,132	6,000
Infrastructure - Electricity		5,559	103,208	24,707	2,600	2,600	–	22,328	61,550	43,600
Infrastructure - Water		9,246	8,484	37,406	1,400	1,400	–	28,493	33,000	15,000
Infrastructure - Sanitation		8,901	10,515	40,464	10,600	8,632	–	54,761	56,000	91,000
Infrastructure - Other		210	6,442	2,147	3,990	3,540	–	580	6,500	1,000
Infrastructure		*27,919*	*160,245*	*148,188*	*24,395*	*23,695*	–	*165,247*	*169,182*	*156,600*
Community		3,120	5,983	11,969	8,000	7,250	–	7,000	3,500	6,722
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		12,706	1,257	22,621	9,129	10,836	–	20,407	12,000	–
Agricultural Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	2	43,745	167,485	182,779	41,524	41,781	–	192,654	184,682	163,322
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5									
Infrastructure - Road transport		15,026	16,540	28,774	17,854	17,854		31,685	32,185	32,662
Infrastructure - Electricity		4,763	5,533	46,869	11,547	11,547		48,460	51,452	53,165
Infrastructure - Water		8,999	9,279	4,581	5,742	5,742		6,582	8,482	9,732
Infrastructure - Sanitation		5,005	5,310	6,754	8,524	8,524		9,668	12,468	17,018
Infrastructure - Other		–	–	–	659	659		877	1,202	1,252
Infrastructure		*33,793*	*36,662*	*86,978*	*44,326*	*44,326*	–	*97,271*	*105,789*	*113,828*
Community		1,232	1,263	1,619	1,357	1,357		3,148	3,523	3,811
Heritage assets										
Investment properties		34,275	34,275	34,275	34,275	34,275	34,275	34,275	34,275	34,275
Other assets		6,092	6,776	6,477	5,000	5,000		5,979	6,932	6,932
Agricultural Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	75,392	78,977	129,349	84,958	84,958	34,275	140,673	150,518	158,846
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation & asset impairment		41,117	44,702	95,074	50,683	50,683	50,683	106,398	116,243	124,571
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	26,685	23,080	2,236	43,533	34,043	–	37,971	40,250	42,664
Infrastructure - Road transport		15,757	12,892	384	21,020	20,498	–	22,500	23,850	25,281
Infrastructure - Electricity		3,363	2,652	724	11,723	4,457	–	5,000	5,300	5,618
Infrastructure - Water		1,594	1,133	67	1,712	1,320	–	1,420	1,505	1,596
Infrastructure - Sanitation		1,006	1,019	436	1,401	1,950	–	2,065	2,189	2,320
Infrastructure - Other		–	–	–	50	10	–	50	53	56
Infrastructure		*21,720*	*17,697*	*1,612*	*35,906*	*28,234*	–	*31,035*	*32,897*	*34,871*
Community		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	6, 7	4,965	5,383	624	7,628	5,809	–	6,936	7,352	7,794
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		67,802	67,782	97,310	94,216	84,726	50,683	144,369	156,492	167,236
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*5.1%*	*21.7%*	*28.1%*	*0.0%*	*21.1%*	*32.6%*	*61.9%*
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*9.7%*	*17.8%*	*23.1%*	*0.0%*	*38.3%*	*51.7%*	*81.1%*
R&M as a % of PPE		*4.5%*	*1.2%*	*0.1%*	*1.8%*	*1.4%*	*0.0%*	*1.5%*	*1.5%*	*1.6%*
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		*35.0%*	*29.0%*	*9.0%*	*62.0%*	*54.0%*	*0.0%*	*56.0%*	*67.0%*	*90.0%*

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a

2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b

3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c

4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure

5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)

6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category

GT422 Midvaal - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		19,523	19,524	19,214	20,548	21,423	21,435	23,000	23,500	24,000
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		4,253	5,624	5,642	5,785	5,785	5,785	5,911	5,911	5,911
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		23,776	25,148	24,856	26,333	27,208	27,220	28,911	29,411	29,911
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	1,524	1,254	1,426	1,011	1,021	1,021	1,500	1,600	1,700
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1,524	1,254	1,426	1,011	1,021	1,021	1,500	1,600	1,700
Total number of households	5	25,300	26,402	26,282	27,344	28,229	28,241	30,411	31,011	31,611
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		27,581	28,325	29,560	30,000	30,000	30,000	33,000	33,200	33,500
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		27,581	28,325	29,560	30,000	30,000	30,000	33,000	33,200	33,500
Bucket toilet		2,132	2,012	1,459	975	951	951	800	700	600
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2,132	2,012	1,459	975	951	951	800	700	600
Total number of households	5	29,713	30,337	31,019	30,975	30,951	30,951	33,800	33,900	34,100
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		27,581	28,325	27,500	28,000	28,000	28,000	28,300	28,500	28,800
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		27,581	28,325	27,500	28,000	28,000	28,000	28,300	28,500	28,800
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		8,524	7,586	7,900	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,200	8,300	8,500
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		8,524	7,586	7,900	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,200	8,300	8,500
Total number of households	5	36,105	35,911	35,400	36,000	36,000	36,000	36,500	36,800	37,300
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		29	30	31	33	33	33	35	35	35
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		96	100	103	110	110	110	116	116	116
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		96	100	103	110	110	110	116	116	116
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom

2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling

3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling

4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.

5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area

6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level

7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free

8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service

5. OVERVIEW OF ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS

Political oversight of the budget process

This section provides an overview of the Budget process and the 2012/2013 – 2014/2015 Multi-Year Operating and Capital Budgets and the linkage with the IDP.

The 2012/2013 – 2014/2015 Multi-Year Budget was assessed by the different departments with the intention to move towards a realistic activity based budget for the Municipality and to ensure that the budget is focusing on service delivery.

Departments were requested to clearly demonstrate how their budget addresses the following:

☐ Municipal priorities

☐ Alignment with the IDP

☐ Community Needs (Ward-based)

☐ Visible Delivery

☐ Political (MMC & Portfolio) Involvement

The key to strengthening the link between priorities and spending plans lies in enhancing political oversight of the budget process. Section 53(1)(a) of the MFMA states that the mayor of a municipality must provide political guidance over the budget process and priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget.

Political oversight of the budget process is essential to ensure that the political executive is responsible for policy and prioritisation.

Priorities are linked to departmental spending plans and the delivery of quality services.

As was the case with the 2011/2012 financial planning process, the Mayoral Committee had a significant role to play in the financial planning process. Strengthening the link between governments' priorities and spending plans is not an end in itself, but the goal should be enhanced service delivery aimed at improving the quality of life for all the people within the municipality boundaries.

Budgeting is primarily about the priorities and choices that the Municipality has to make in deciding how to meet the agreed set of policy objectives through better service delivery.

Political oversight of the budget process allows Government and in particular the Municipality to manage the tension between competing policy priorities and fiscal realities.

The key to strengthening the linkage between priorities and departmental plans lies in enhancing political oversight of the IDP and Budget process.

Schedule of key deadlines relating to the budget process

TIME SCHEDULE OF KEY DEADLINES: FY 2012 / 2013	
Month	**Municipality MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**
	Mayor and Council Administration Budget Year **2012/ 2013**
July	Mayor begins planning for next three-year budget in accordance with co-ordination role of budget process **MFMA s 53** Accounting officers and senior officials of municipality begin planning for next three-year budget **MFMA s 68, 77** Accounting officers and senior officials of municipality review options and contracts for service delivery **MSA s 76-81** Planning includes review of the previous years budget process and completion of the Budget Evaluation Checklist
August	Mayor tables in Council a time schedule outlining key deadlines for: preparing, tabling and approving the budget; reviewing the IDP (as per s 34 of MSA) and budget related policies and consultation processes at least 10 months before the start of the budget year. **MFMA s 21,22, 23;** **MSA s 34, Ch 4 as amended** Mayor establishes committees and consultation forums for the budget process
September	Council through the IDP review process determines strategic objectives for service delivery and development for next three-year budgets including review of provincial and national government sector and strategic plans Budget offices of municipality determine revenue projections and proposed rate and service charges and drafts initial allocations to functions and departments for the next financial year after taking into account strategic objectives Engages with Provincial and National sector departments on sector specific programmes for alignment with municipalities plans (schools, libraries, clinics, water, electricity, roads, etc)
October	Accounting officer does initial review of national policies and budget plans and potential price increases of bulk resources with function and department officials **MFMA s 35, 36, 42; MTBPS**
November	Accounting officer reviews and drafts initial changes to IDP **MSA s 34**
January	Accounting officer reviews proposed national and provincial allocations to municipality for incorporation into the draft budget for tabling. (Proposed national and provincial allocations for three years must be available by 20 January) **MFMA s 36**
February	Accounting officer finalises and submits to Mayor proposed budgets and plans for next three-year budgets taking into account the recent mid-year review and any corrective measures proposed as part of the oversight report for the previous years audited financial statements and annual report

	Accounting officer to notify relevant municipalities of projected allocations for next three budget years 120 days prior to start of budget year **MFMA s 37(2)**
March	Accounting officer publishes tabled budget, plans, and proposed revisions to IDP, invites local community comment and submits to NT, PT and others as prescribed **MFMA s 22 & 37; MSA Ch 4 as amended** Accounting officer reviews any changes in prices for bulk resources as communicated by 15 March **MFMA s 42** Mayor tables municipality budget, resolutions, plans, and proposed revisions to IDP at least 90 days before start of budget year **MFMA s 16, 22, 23, 87; MSA s 34**
April	Consultation with national and provincial treasuries and finalise sector plans for water, sanitation, electricity etc **MFMA s 21** Accounting officer assists the Mayor in revising budget documentation in accordance with consultative processes and taking into account the results from the third quarterly review of the current year
May	Public hearings on the budget, and council debate. Council considers views of the local community, NT, PT, other provincial and national organs of state and municipalities. Mayor to be provided with an opportunity to respond to submissions during consultation and table amendments for council consideration. Council to consider approval of budget and plans at least 30 days before start of budget year. **MFMA s 23, 24; MSA Ch 4 as amended** Accounting officer assists the Mayor in preparing the final budget documentation for consideration for approval at least 30 days before the start of the budget year taking into account consultative processes and any other new information of a material nature
May	Council must approve annual budget by resolution, setting taxes and tariffs, approving changes to IDP and budget related policies, approving measurable performance objectives for revenue by source and expenditure by vote before start of budget year **MFMA s 16, 24, 26, 53** Accounting officer submits to the mayor no later than 14 days after approval of the budget a draft of the SDBIP and annual performance agreements required by s 57(1)(b) of the MSA. **MFMA s 69; MSA s 57** Mayor must approve SDBIP within 28 days after approval of the budget and ensure that annual performance contracts are concluded in accordance with s 57(2) of the MSA. Mayor to ensure that the annual performance agreements are linked to the measurable performance objectives approved with the budget and SDBIP. The mayor submits the approved SDBIP and performance agreements to council, MEC for local government and makes public within 14 days after approval. **MFMA s 53; MSA s 38-45, 57(2)** Accounting officers of municipality and entities publishes adopted budget and plans **MFMA s 75, 87** Council must finalise a system of delegations. **MFMA s 59, 79, 82; MSA s 59-65**

The tabling of the draft budget in Council on 22 March 2012 will be followed by publication of the budget documentation and various community consultation and community consultative meetings. Ward committees, residents, community organisations and other stakeholder formations will be invited to make representations and submissions on the draft budget.

Activity and Purpose	Participants
Special Council Meeting	Executive mayor tables budget (pre-community consultation) to Council
Draft Budget	Made available on the municipality's website, municipal offices and notice placed in all major newspapers informing members of the public about the draft budget and inviting written submissions/representations.
Budget discussions	Ward committees/Stakeholders.
Community consultation	To present and discuss the draft budget proposals and receive inputs/ submissions
Closing of Submissions	Submissions to close on 8 May 2010.
Special Council Meeting	Executive Mayor delivers budget speech and submits final budget to Council for consideration and approval.

Process used to integrate the review of the IDP & preparation of the budget.

The pre-community consultation budget will be published and various community consultation and community consultative meetings will be held to obtain representations and submissions. In terms of Section 16 read with Section 17 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) and in conjunction with the MFMA, ward committees, residents, community organizations and other stakeholder formations, will be invited to participate in the Council's budget process.

The pre-community consultation budget will be made available on the municipality's website, and hardcopies, will be made available on municipal notice boards and the various libraries.

Process for consultations with each group of stakeholders and outcomes.

Notices will be published in the major local newspapers, such as the Vaal Ster, Meyerton Ster, Sowetan and Beeld inviting the public to participate in the budget process. Notices will also be put in libraries and different pay points.

Process to record and integrate inputs from the community

After consideration of all budget submissions the Executive Mayor must be given the opportunity to respond, if necessary revise the budget and table amendments for consideration. To ensure that all community inputs are recorded and integrated, throughout the consultation period, a system were initiated to ensure that:

1. All written submissions were required to be directed to the CFO, who would maintain a record of lodgments and direct submissions to the appropriate department for comment and recommendation.

2. All verbal questions at community consultation meetings would be recorded, together with the answer provided at the meeting or referred by the CFO or representative to the appropriate department for comment and recommendation.

3. Where possible, the submissions and presentations received during the community consultation process and additional information regarding revenue and expenditure will be addressed before tabling of the final budget.

Statistics relevant to the process (submissions, attendance at forums etc.)

Statistics will be kept during the consultation process. The process of consultation will without a doubt add to the building of a working community in the ongoing struggle to develop and create a prosperous community.

The common areas observed by both politicians and officials and the issues catered for in the reviewed budget will be noted in the final documentation.

On completion of all community consultation proceedings the Chief Financial Officer will prepare a report for the Executive Mayor, summarising the representations received and indicating what action, if any, has been taken as a consequence of the representations.

All documents in the appropriate format (electronic and printed) will be provided to Provincial Treasury and National Treasury in accordance with the MFMA, and their views and inputs sought.

After the Budget is approved by Council, the Executive Mayor and/or senior officials will inform the community of the outcome thereof by means of publicity in the local newspapers and on the Council's website.

Key stakeholders involved in consultations

Rand Water

In terms of the MFMA, Rand Water has to provide the proposed tariff to National Treasury and SALGA to afford both institutions a period of 40 days for their consideration of the proposed tariff increase.

Rand Water informed its municipal customers in December 2011 that the bulk potable tariff will increase by 13.5% from 1 July 2012, which is within the National Treasury guidelines and will be accept able to the municipalities.

Eskom

In accordance with MFMA (section 42) Eskom submitted a proposed a bulk electricity price amendment to SALGA. The increase in tariffs amounted to 27.06% from 1 July 2012.

Provincial Treasury

Provincial Treasury will analyse and evaluate the draft budget and give their inputs to the Mayoral Committee. Comments received from them will be included if necessary.

National Treasury

A copy of the draft budget will be submitted to National Treasury for any comments which will be included in the final budget.

6. OVERVIEW OF ALLIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

This section provides a good understanding of what is contained in the IDP and how that guides the allocations in the budget. The budget documentation provides a good high-level overview of the IDP and reference is being made to the detailed IDP documentation. The following information obtained from the IDP is included in the budget document for ease of reference:

Vision

The Midvaal Municipal area, as the southern growth point of Gauteng, will be the renowned centre for residential settlement, tourism, agriculture, business, industry and commerce. We strive to enhance and sustain the quality of life in our urban and rural areas.

Mission

The vision is under-pinned by the following principles:

Sustainable growth and development, a special focus on rural areas
Quality, affordable services
Financial and fiscal discipline
Transformation and integration
Accountable and transparent local government
Recognition of the diversity of our communities
Respect for the fundamental rights of every person
Equity
Focus on economical growth and asset management
Safe and secure living environments
Maintenance of open spaces and natural assets

The Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), requires adoption of a single, inclusive and strategic plan for the development of the municipality, as well as conducting an annual review. The MFMA requires any proposed amendments, as a consequence of the annual review, to be included within the medium term budget.

The IDP and the budgets are annually discussed with the community and the community leaders are invited to fully participate right through the process. The IDP is reviewed on an annual basis and is tabled on the council's meetings annually.

The key elements of the IDP review include the further elaboration of the followings:

Midvaal's key priorities are: -

- Economic development;
- Ensure sustainable development strategies;
- Improve provision of information;
- Skills development;
- LED support and implementation;
- Integrated Land Use Management System;

- Re- alignment of the Urban Edge;
- Implementation and monitor of a Performance Management System;
- Environmental Management;
- Optimise tourism potential;
- Rural development;
- Poverty Alleviation, particularly in rural areas;
- Service backlogs;
- Upgrading and maintenance of roads and storm water, electricity, water, sewer and purification networks;
- Improve access and linkages between towns, informal and rural settlements;
- Public transportation should be improved;
- Improve solid waste management;
- Broaden revenue base;
- Ensure high level of payment for services;
- Indigent provision;
- Access to social services and community centres;
- Building of new and upgrading of existing sport and recreation facilities;
- Improvement of education facilities o all levels;
- Implementation of the HIV/AIDS plan;
- Crime prevention;
- Water and electricity loss management;
- Extension of Engineering Services to unserviced areas, and
- Upgrading and extension of bulk Engineering Services in support and in line with new developments.

The Midvaal IDP was prepared in terms of the provisions of chapter 4 of the Municipal Systems Act, (Act NO. 32 of 2000) and Municipal Financial Management Act (MFMA, 2003).

During the formulation of the IDP, the formulation process was prescribed in the Department of Provincial and Local Government's 'IDP Guide Pack' and an extensive public participation process will be followed.

All the councillors and most of the officials were involved in the formulation process. Thus the performance of the councillors will be measured against the achievements made through the IDP.

7. MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS

Refer to Table SA7.

Drinking water quality and waste water management

The name of the Water Services Authority is Midvaal Local Municipality. Approximately 90% of the piped water is supplied by Rand Water to the Midvaal water network. The remaining 10% is bought directly from Department of Water Affairs and is abstracted from the Vaal Dam. The purification of the latter is done by a private contractor, Vaal Marina Construction.

Waste water is currently treated at three waste water treatment works namely the Meyerton Works, which is the largest, as well as Vaal Marina and Ohenimuri Works. The Meyerton works is operated by Midvaal personnel, Vaal Marina works by a private contractor namely Vaal Marina Construction and Ohenimuri is operated by a contractor, Gelert.

As far as the Blue Drop score is concerned Midvaal was awarded a score of 76,25% for Meyerton/ Rand Water and 46,88% for Vaal Marina. The Microbial and Chemical drinking water quality portion of the score was 99.99% for both works which indicates excellent drinking quality.

As far as the Green Drop score is concerned, the official results for 2010 is not out yet. The Meyerton works is however operating over its capacity, which will mean that not more than an average score can be expected.

Midvaal is currently starting to develop a Water Safety Plan. Although the draft will be developed in house, inputs from Consultants will be invited when required.

In summary the main problems experienced with sewer treatment relates to the fact that the Meyerton Works is running over capacity. Plans are however under way to expand the works. A lot of the equipment is also very old and need a lot of attention and funds. For the last year or two, suitably qualified personnel were not available to operate the Meyerton works. Fortunately new appointments were done in January which should minimise the problem.

Some of the problems relating to the Blue and Green Drop scores relate to proper documention, plans and maintenance issues which can be addressed without spending too large amounts.

The preliminary cost for upgrading the Meyerton Waste water care works is in the region of R175 million. This is quite a large amount to be absorbed in the Midvaal budget, seeing that the MIG allocation is around R20 million per year. It is however hoped that DWA will make a contribution. The project will have to be phased in over a few years.

8. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET-RELATED POLICIES

Proper budgets are prepared in accordance with approved policies. A budget-related policy is a
municipal policy affecting or affected by the annual budget of the municipality. These policies
are necessary for effective financial management and the achievement of priorities and strategic goals of the community. The budget-related policies are reviewed annually during the budget preparation process.

8.1 Tariff Policy
8.2 Credit Control Policy
8.3 Credit Control & Debt Collection By-Laws
8.4 Indigent Policy
8.5 Supply Chain Management Policy
8.6 Investment Policy
8.7 Rates Policy
8.8 Fixed Asset Management Policy
8.9 Borrowing Policy
8.10 Budget - Funding, Reserve and Virement Policy

The above-mentioned approved policies are attached to the budget documentation as Annexure C.

9. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

Budget assumptions are determined in advance of the budget process to allow budgets to be constructed to support the achievement of the longer-term financial and strategic targets.

The municipal fiscal environment is influenced by a variety of macro-economic control measures. National Treasury provides guidelines in terms of the inflation, whilst the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) regulates electricity tariff increases and DWAF regulates water tariff increases. Various government departments also affect municipal service delivery through the level of grants and subsidies.

The following principles and guidelines directly informed the compilation of the budget:

- The priorities and targets in relation to the key strategic focus areas as determined in the IDP.
- The level of property rates and tariff increases to take into account the need to address maintenance and infrastructural backlogs, including expansion of services.
- An assessment of the relative capacity to implement the budget.
- The need to enhance the municipality's revenue base.

The budget is therefore underpinned by the following assumptions:

FINANCIAL TARGETS

	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
Income	**%**	**%**	**%**
Rates and Taxes	9.00	8.25	10.00
Basic Water	3.75	4.00	9.00
Basic Sewerage	6.50	7.00	8.00
Additional Sewerage	7.39	7.50	7.86
Refuse		6.80	18.00
Refuse special	6.00	6.80	18.00
Basic Electricity	15.60	11.50	35.64
Water Sales	15.10	15.00	16.00
Electricity Sales	22.00	25.00	35.64
Prepaid Electricity	22.00	25.00	35.64
TOTAL	**14.18**	**11.68**	**22.63**
Expenditure			
Total Expenditure Increase allowed (excluding repairs and maintenance)	6.00	6.00	6.00
Salary Increase	8.00	6.00	5.00
Increase in repairs and maintenance	6.00	6.00	6.00
Increase in bulk purchase of power costs	25.00	17.00	27.00

The municipality must include financially viable infrastructure projects in their framework to lure investors to their demographic space. This will increase both the economic growth and the municipalities own funds. It should therefore be crucial to consider the impact on the budget regarding repairs and maintenance.

Electricity price increases have a huge impact on the 2012/2013 budget. Bulk purchases will increase with ± 27%. Water price increases followed with a 13.5% increase for the 2012/2013 financial year.

The salary expenditure forms a large part of the budget. The increase will be 8% which was adopted by SALGA the previous financial year. This amounts to R158 883 719 out of a total expenditure budget of R737 919 071 – 22 %

The impact of inflation also needs to be kept in mind.

10. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING

Fiscal Overview

Financial Performance

The municipality's financial performance and position appears to be sound for the following reasons:

Budgets are balanced, being funded from the current financial year's revenues. The municipality operates within its annual budget, as approved by Council.

The municipality maintains a positive investments position.

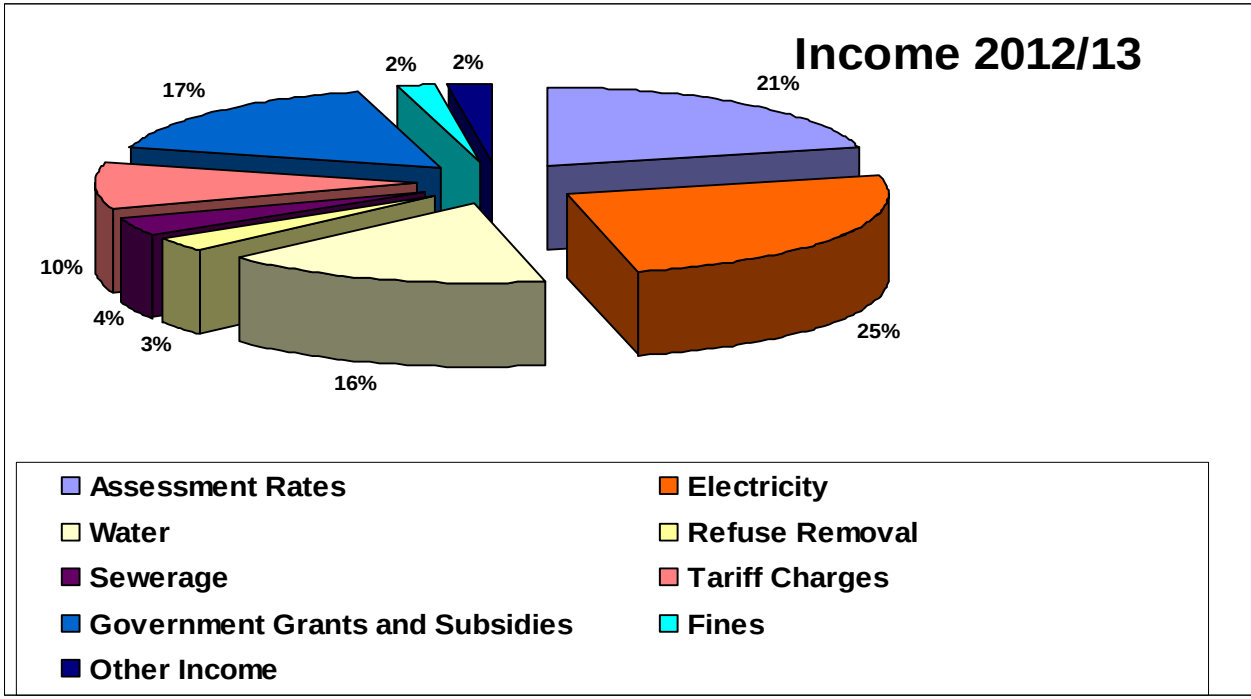
Consistently high revenue collection rates being achieved.

Midvaal Local reviewed all tariffs and also took into account tariffs of neighboring Councils. Rates and taxes remains the main source of revenue for the Council.

Income

The operating income for 2012/2013 is estimated at R751 216 306 thus leaving a surplus on the operating account of R73 030. Provision has been made to supply all households serviced by the Council with 6Kl of water free of charge. The Income Budget has been compiled and based on a 100% income principle, although provision for bad debts has been provided for in the Operating Expenditure Budget for 2012/2013.

To cover the expenditure of the operating budget all the tariffs of the Council were investigated and where necessary increased. The increase in income from R546 855 249 budgeted for the 2011/2012 period to R751 216 306 budgeted for the 2012/2013 financial year is 37.3%.

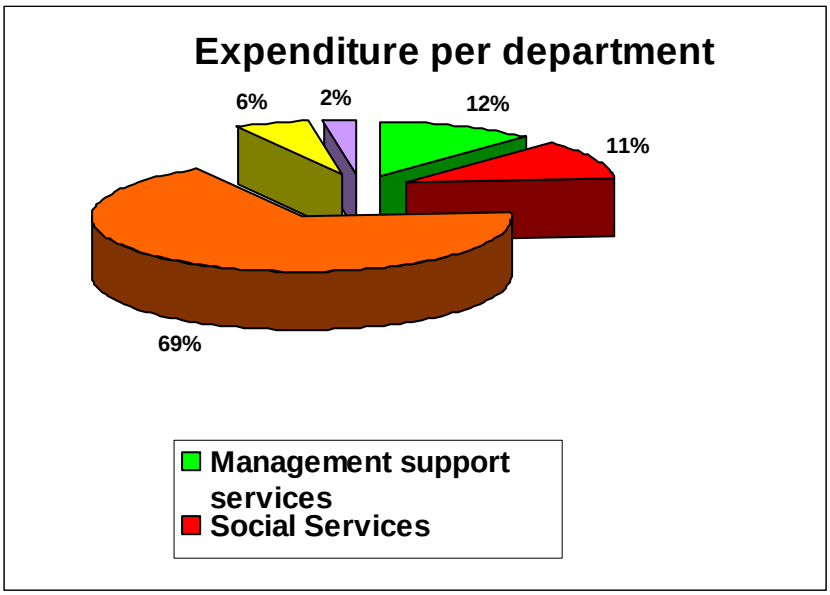


Expenditure

The operating expenditure budget for 2012/2013 amounts to R737 919 471 as compared to the previous revised budget of R565 272 956 in the 2011/2012 financial year. This represents an increase of 30.54%.

To keep the budget within the income of the council, many requests of the Executive Directors could not be budgeted for, because the council cannot allow tariff increases to be too high. Council revised it's tariffs to be in line with surrounding municipalities.

The main sections of the expenditure in the operating budget are the following: -



Expenditure per department

Department	Amount
Management support services	90,289,810
Social Services	83,017,638
Engineering Services	502,323,579
Protection Services	44,284,306
Development & Planning	18,003,739
	737,919,071

The growth in the expenditure budget is mainly attributed to:

- Increased spending to addressing maintenance backlogs in infrastructure
- Increased spending on employee related costs
- Increased spending attributable to bulk purchasing costs for electricity and water and
- Increased servicing cost relating to borrowing.

Ongoing issues requiring monitoring and evaluation

The municipality is closely monitoring certain issues that could have a significant financial impact on future budgets. If one or more of them require substantial resources beyond what in included in the mid-term budget, the municipality will have to adjust its spending plans to maintain its financial position. May of the items listed below could have major and permanent impacts on the operating budget, and would therefore require permanent

increases in revenue, or commensurate reductions other services. Consequently, they should carefully monitored and evaluated:

- Maintenance backlogs in respect of Council's assets – adequacy of budgetary provisions;
- Maintenance of current collection rates
- Effectiveness of debt collection

Budget summary

The aim of the Budget Summary is to provide a concise overview of the proposed budget from all of the major financial perspectives (operating expenditure, capital expenditure, financial position and cash flow as well MFMA funding compliance). The table provides a snapshot view of the amounts to be approved by Council within the context of operating performance, resources utilised for capital expenditure, financial position, cash and funding compliance.

Taking the aforementioned budget strategy, assumptions and principles into consideration the 2012/2013 to 2014/2015 budget was arrived at as follows:

Refer to Schedule A1 Table A1: Budget Summary

11. MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S CERTIFICATION

QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, ASA DE KLERK, Municipal Manager of MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

ASA DE KLERK

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY – GT 422

Signature _____

Date _____

12. SUPPORTING TABLES

SA1 – Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

SA2 – Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

SA3 – Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

SA4 – Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

SA5 – Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

SA6 – Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

SA7 – Measurable performance objectives

SA8 – Performance indicators and benchmarks

SA9 – Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

SA10 – Funding measurement

SA11 – Property rates summary

SA 12 & 13 – Property rates by category (budget year)

SA14 – Household bills

SA15 – Investment particulars by type

SA16 – Investment particulars by maturity

SA17 – Borrowing

SA18 – Transfers and grant receipts

SA19 – Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

SA20 – Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

SA21 – Transfers and grants made by the municipality

SA22 – Summary councillor and staff benefits

SA23 – Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

SA24 – Summary of personnel numbers

SA25 – Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

SA26 – Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

SA27 – Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

SA28 – Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

SA29 – Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

SA30 – Budgeted monthly cash flow

SA31 – NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

SA32 – List of external mechanisms

SA33 – Contracts having future budgetary implications

SA34a – Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

SA34b – Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

SA34c – Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

SA35 – Future financial implications of the capital budget

SA36 – Detailed capital budget

SA37 – Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates		92,445	100,741	111,987	121,500	121,500	121,500		133,792	142,777	152,372
less Revenue Foregone		32,487	35,632	40,398	25,000	25,000	25,000		28,000	32,000	36,000
Net Property Rates		59,958	65,109	71,589	96,500	96,500	96,500	–	105,792	110,777	116,372
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		61,979	82,337	115,950	135,193	144,500	144,500		199,004	226,855	250,883
less Revenue Foregone											
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		61,979	82,337	115,950	135,193	144,500	144,500	–	199,004	226,855	250,883
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		61,238	67,978	86,530	92,060	93,993	93,993		110,924	125,344	140,639
less Revenue Foregone											
Net Service charges - water revenue		61,238	67,978	86,530	92,060	93,993	93,993	–	110,924	125,344	140,639
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		17,838	18,654	20,524	21,457	21,457	21,457		23,615	25,268	27,036
less Revenue Foregone											
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		17,838	18,654	20,524	21,457	21,457	21,457	–	23,615	25,268	27,036
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		13,060	14,904	16,304	18,064	17,450	17,450		21,786	23,310	24,942
Total landfill revenue											
less Revenue Foregone											
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		13,060	14,904	16,304	18,064	17,450	17,450	–	21,786	23,310	24,942
Other Revenue by source											
List other revenue by source		34,971	37,857								
Tariff Charges Levied				5,045	3,968	4,562	4,562		4,746	4,884	5,027
Tariff Charges Other				43,028	43,357	50,003	50,003		66,553	75,964	86,752
Other Income				11,426	5,487	4,908	4,908		4,643	1,867	1,996
Gain on Disposal of Assets				714							
Re-Valuation of PPE				243							
	3										
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	34,971	37,857	60,455	52,812	59,472	59,472	–	75,942	82,715	93,775
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	59,658	68,436	80,379	96,448	90,552	90,552		108,224	114,712	121,594
Pension and UIF Contributions		18,352	19,781	16,234	20,086	18,851	18,851		22,395	23,739	25,163
Medical Aid Contributions				6,345	7,008	6,803	6,803		7,715	8,178	8,669
Overtime		6,069	5,151	6,370	5,197	6,399	6,399		6,882	7,294	7,732
Performance Bonus		4,558	5,997	1,211	1,283	1,283	1,283		1,360	1,442	1,528
Motor Vehicle Allowance		6,850	7,920	5,223	6,432	5,888	5,888		6,943	7,360	7,801
Cellphone Allowance				880	940	933	933		1,062	1,125	1,193
Housing Allowances		1,272	998	777	1,018	984	984		983	1,042	1,104
Other benefits and allowances				1,887	2,093	2,108	2,108		2,556	2,709	2,872
Payments in lieu of leave		1,856	594	984	1,683	1,576	1,576		770	788	835
Long service awards											
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4			600							
sub-total	5	98,615	108,876	120,891	142,188	135,377	135,377	–	158,890	168,388	178,492
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE											
Total Employee related costs	1	98,615	108,876	120,891	142,188	135,377	135,377	–	158,890	168,388	178,492
Contributions recognised - capital											
List contributions by contract					–						

Total Contributions recognised - capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		41,117	44,702	95,074	50,683	50,683	50,683		106,398	116,243	124,571
Lease amortisation											
Capital asset impairment											
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10										
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	41,117	44,702	95,074	50,683	50,683	50,683	–	106,398	116,243	124,571
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		52,540	69,759	102,652	107,450	130,000	130,000		182,500	209,875	241,356
Water Bulk Purchases		33,154	43,895	54,484	58,127	62,000	62,000		70,000	79,100	89,383
Total bulk purchases	1	85,694	113,654	157,136	165,577	192,000	192,000	–	252,500	288,975	330,739
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services											
List services provided by contract		36,187	35,133	43,840	48,056	43,479	43,479		52,437	54,565	57,835
sub-total	1	36,187	35,133	43,840	48,056	43,479	43,479	–	52,437	54,565	57,835
Allocations to organs of state:											
Electricity											
Water											
Sanitation											
Other											
Total contracted services		36,187	35,133	43,840	48,056	43,479	43,479	–	52,437	54,565	57,835
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs											
Contributions to 'other' provisions				11,500	19,843	34,476	34,476		42,732	45,200	54,600
Consultant fees			29,362								
Audit fees		893	832	1,348	1,590	2,000	2,000		2,120	2,247	2,382
General expenses	3	63,504	27,815	85,753	102,348	86,432	86,432		98,806	105,882	111,040
List Other Expenditure by Type											

Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	64,398	58,009	98,602	123,781	122,908	122,908	–	143,658	153,329	168,022

by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs											
Other materials											
Contracted Services											
Other Expenditure		26,685	23,080	27,427	43,533	34,043	34,043		37,971	40,250	42,664
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	26,685	23,080	27,427	43,533	34,043	34,043	–	37,971	40,250	42,664

check	0	0	25,190	–	–	34,043		–	(0)	(0)

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature (list separate items until 'General expenses' is not > 10% of Total Expenditure)

4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'

5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items

6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'

7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMIN	Vote 3 - DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING	Vote 4 - HEALTH	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	Vote 6 - PROTECTION SERVICES	Vote 7 - SPORT & RECREATION	Vote 8 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION	Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	Vote 10 - SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT	Vote 11 - ROADS & TRANSPORT	Vote 12 - WATER SERVICES	Vote 13 - ELECTRICITY	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates			105,792														105,792
Property rates - penalties & collection charges																	–
Service charges - electricity revenue														199,004			199,004
Service charges - water revenue													110,924				110,924
Service charges - sanitation revenue										23,615							23,615
Service charges - refuse revenue											21,786						21,786
Service charges - other														60,195			60,195
Rental of facilities and equipment		900															900
Interest earned - external investments			1,100														1,100
Interest earned - outstanding debtors			6,750														6,750
Dividends received																	–
Fines						20	13,000										13,020
Licences and permits																	–
Agency services																	–
Other revenue		90	677	1,667		568	562	141		1,800	3,906		1,412	4,926			15,747
Transfers recognised - operational		3,319	10,155		9,519	3,260			3,199	9,506	9,475		11,565	12,764			72,763
Gains on disposal of PPE																	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		4,309	124,473	1,667	9,519	3,848	13,562	141	3,199	34,920	35,167	–	123,900	276,889	–	–	631,594
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		13,587	28,355	13,233	4,298	6,965	27,153	8,815	1,869	8,591	14,307	9,423	8,551	12,361			157,507
Remuneration of councillors		8,401															8,401
Debt impairment			10,500							2,000	3,000		4,000	6,000			25,500
Depreciation & asset impairment		1,569	1,220	78	42	567	1,626	1,849	32	9,600	2,162	32,129	6,582	48,940			106,397
Finance charges		1,240	555				45			1,342		5,146	5,181	2,126			15,635
Bulk purchases													70,000	182,500			252,500
Other materials																	–
Contracted services		4,277	4,961	3,250	325	793	8,411	4,950	52	5,700	10,188	3,200	2,800	3,300			52,207
Transfers and grants																	–
Other expenditure		10,135	15,122	1,443	4,854	2,201	7,049	2,956	1,246	8,334	11,546	26,092	8,000	20,793			119,771
Loss on disposal of PPE																	–
Total Expenditure		39,209	60,713	18,003	9,519	10,525	44,284	18,571	3,199	35,567	41,203	75,989	105,114	276,021	–	–	737,919
Surplus/(Deficit)		(34,899)	63,760	(16,336)	(0)	(6,678)	(30,723)	(18,430)	–	(647)	(6,037)	(75,989)	18,786	869	–	–	(106,324)
Transfers recognised - capital				500		3,100	2,500	2,000		31,250		6,000	1,000	961			47,311
Contributions recognised - capital																	–
Contributed assets										22,011		24,885	8,393	17,022			72,311
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(34,899)	63,760	(15,836)	(0)	(3,578)	(28,223)	(16,430)	–	52,614	(6,037)	(45,104)	28,178	18,852	–	–	13,298

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits < 90 days		25,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other current investments > 90 days											
Total Call investment deposits	2	25,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		55,502	71,491	84,316	86,000	86,000	86,000		87,000	88,000	88,000
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(2,959)		(12,265)							
Total Consumer debtors	2	52,543	71,491	72,051	86,000	86,000	86,000	–	87,000	88,000	88,000
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		17,052	8,366	29,259	41,524	41,524	41,524		58,514	79,014	102,714
Contributions to the provision		300	29,362	24,802	22,990	22,990	22,990		25,500	28,700	33,100
Bad debts written off		(8,986)	(8,469)	(12,537)	(12,000)	(12,000)	(12,000)		(12,000)	(12,000)	(12,000)
Balance at end of year		8,366	29,259	41,524	52,514	52,514	52,514	–	72,014	95,714	123,814
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		689,054	1,978,692	2,446,400	2,487,924	2,488,181	2,529,705		2,671,676	2,749,960	2,797,039
Leases recognised as PPE	3										
Less: Accumulated depreciation		102,176		379,761	50,683	50,683	50,683		106,398	116,243	124,571
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	586,877	1,978,692	2,066,639	2,437,241	2,437,498	2,479,022	–	2,565,278	2,633,717	2,672,468
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)											
Current portion of long-term liabilities		7,250	7,769	10,222	10,000	10,000	10,000		12,000	12,500	12,500
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		7,250	7,769	10,222	10,000	10,000	10,000	–	12,000	12,500	12,500
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other creditors		26,496	61,816	79,119	50,000	50,000	50,000		65,000	71,000	78,000
Unspent conditional transfers		11,124	7,739	4,246	–	–	–				
VAT											
Total Trade and other payables	2	37,619	69,555	83,364	50,000	50,000	50,000	–	65,000	71,000	78,000
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	93,931	125,124	116,486	107,354	107,354	107,354		164,354	207,354	204,000
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)				8,619	7,000	7,000	7,000		14,000	13,000	9,000
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		93,931	125,124	125,105	114,354	114,354	114,354	–	178,354	220,354	213,000
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits											
List other major provision items											
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		868	1,078	20,718	25,000	25,000	25,000		23,000	21,000	19,000
Other		6,482									
Total Provisions - non-current		7,350	1,078	20,718	25,000	25,000	25,000	–	23,000	21,000	19,000
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		389,767	300,258	198,071	205,000	205,000	205,000		210,000	212,000	215,000
GRAP adjustments											
Restated balance		389,767	300,258	198,071	205,000	205,000	205,000	–	210,000	212,000	215,000
Surplus/(Deficit)		(35,806)	71,375	57,765	(20,029)	(18,418)	(18,418)	–	13,297	(38,070)	(7,499)
Appropriations to Reserves											
Transfers from Reserves											
Depreciation offsets		36,356	41,117	95,074	50,683	50,683	50,683		106,398	116,243	124,571
Other adjustments											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	390,317	412,750	350,911	235,654	237,265	237,265	–	329,695	290,173	332,072
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund											
Capital replacement		45,188	48,588	65,972	65,972	65,972	65,972		65,972	65,972	65,972
Self-insurance											
Other reserves		104,526	126,120	385,162	385,162	385,162	385,162		385,162	385,162	385,162
Revaluation		12,289	110,672	1,301,447	1,301,447	1,301,447	1,301,447		1,301,447	1,301,447	1,301,447
Total Reserves	2	162,003	285,380	1,752,581	1,752,581	1,752,581	1,752,581	–	1,752,581	1,752,581	1,752,581
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	552,320	698,130	2,103,492	1,988,235	1,989,846	1,989,846	–	2,082,276	2,042,754	2,084,653

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services											

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Spatial Development and Integration	To improve physical and functional integration within the Midvaal area and improve access to economic opportunities in the urban and rural ares		A	1,680	1,412	3,085	2,320	1,660	1,660	2,167	1,767	1,873
Poverty alleviation and gender equality	To empower communities and specific disadvantaged groups in comunities by providing access to social and engineering infrastructure. To alleviate poverty and uplift rural communities.		B	2,341	5,462	4,786	4,305	4,466	4,466	6,948	643	698
Economic Development	To create employment opportunities and attract investment and so promote a vibrant local economy in the Midvaal Area.		C	2,191	2,663	2,158	2,819	4,125	4,125	4,309	4,621	5,004
Environment Management	To protect natural resources and assets, while promoting sustainable social and economic development.		D	18,156	23,662	29,367	34,371	33,266	33,266	38,365	46,889	44,327
Institutional Development	To promote institutional structures which are fully representative, participative and empowered to champion social and economic change through transparent and cooperartive governance.		E	402	456	411	445	445	445	1,700	1,802	1,910
Financial Viability	To promote and ensure that Midvaal Local Municipality is managed on a sound economic and financial feasible basis in compliance with the MFMA.		F	73,108	80,449	85,869	111,366	111,368	111,368	121,373	125,713	132,014
Community Development	To promote sustainable community development focussed on the less privielged portion of the community.		G	6,380	8,889	16,325	11,266	10,822	10,822	11,660	13,238	10,849
Safe and Secure Environment	To promote and provide a safe and secure physical environment for all the communities.		H	6,283	9,148	11,372	18,114	17,406	17,406	16,062	14,795	18,851
Engineering Services and Service Delivery	To promote and ensure the provision of services on an acceptable level to all residents of Midvaal and in accordance with the national targets set out in Vision 2014.		I	193,611	345,944	454,593	344,731	363,297	363,297	548,632	557,735	656,616
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	304,151	478,085	607,968	529,736	546,855	546,855	751,216	767,203	872,143

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Spatial Development and Integration	To improve physical and functional integration within the Midvaal area and improve access to economic opportunities in the urban and rural ares		A	12,346	14,987	15,140	16,811	15,381	15,381	18,004	19,061	20,200
Poverty alleviation and gender equality	To empower communities and specific disadvantaged groups in comunities by providing access to social and engineering infrastructure. To alleviate poverty and uplift rural communities.		B	7,468	6,672	8,298	9,667	8,533	8,533	10,525	10,528	11,114
Economic Development	To create employment opportunities and attract investment and so promote a vibrant local economy in the Midvaal Area.		C	24,611	26,397	29,544	35,773	35,381	35,381	39,209	39,639	41,813
Environment Management	To protect natural resources and assets, while promoting sustainable social and economic development.		D	23,761	23,978	47,099	36,458	34,955	34,955	44,402	45,675	48,087
Institutional Development	To promote institutional structures which are fully representative, participative and empowered to champion social and economic change through transparent and cooperartive governance.		E	6,360	6,228	6,776	9,786	8,711	8,711	11,321	11,442	12,118
Financial Viability	To promote and ensure that Midvaal Local Municipality is managed on a sound economic and financial feasible basis in compliance with the MFMA.		F	24,483	44,050	39,114	31,593	46,106	46,106	39,761	46,626	54,007
Community Development	To promote sustainable community development focussed on the less privielged portion of the community.		G	20,412	21,004	21,789	28,440	24,561	24,561	28,090	29,417	31,047
Safe and Secure Environment	To promote and provide a safe and secure physical environment for all the communities.		H	25,768	29,486	31,918	41,264	36,436	36,436	44,284	44,218	46,853
Engineering Services and Service Delivery	To promote and ensure the provision of services on an acceptable level to all residents of Midvaal and in accordance with the national targets set out in Vision 2014.		I	194,748	233,908	350,525	339,974	355,207	355,207	502,324	558,667	614,404
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure			1	339,957	406,710	550,202	549,766	565,273	565,273	737,919	805,273	879,642

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Spatial Development and Integration	To improve physical and functional integration within the Midvaal area and improve access to economic opportunities in the urban and rural	A		58	85	28	265	175		500	2,000	–
Poverty alleviation and gender equality	To empower communities and specific disadvantaged groups in comunities by providing access to social and engineering	B		1,500	3,045	1,978	1,100	2,085		3,100	–	2,702
Economic Development	To create employment opportunities and attract investment and so promote a vibrant local economy in the	C		5,218	255	489	1,022	1,676		1,350	–	–
Environment Management	To protect natural resources and assets, while promoting sustainable social and economic development.	D		1,044	1,691	5,610	5,390	5,545		7,650	6,500	1,000
Institutional Development	To promote institutional structures which are fully representative, participative and empowered to champion social and economic	E		=	=							
Financial Viability	To promote and ensure that Midvaal Local Municipality is managed on a sound economic and financial feasible basis in	F		2,940	5,042	9,349	520	520		430	10,000	–
Community Development	To promote sustainable community development focussed on the less privielged portion of the community.	G		2,403	3,292	10,719	2,320	2,230		3,251	3,000	
Safe and Secure Environment	To promote and provide a safe and secure physical environment for all the communities.	H		1,525	–	4,949	7,437	6,530		4,740	500	4,020
Engineering Services and Service Delivery	To promote and ensure the provision of services on an acceptable level to all residents of Midvaal and in accordance with	I		29,058	154,075	149,657	23,470	23,020		171,633	162,682	155,600
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	43,745	167,485	182,779	41,524	41,781	–	192,654	184,682	163,322

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Vote 1 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 2 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 3 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

GT422 Midvaal - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))

2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	4.7%	5.2%	4.2%	4.0%	3.8%	3.8%	0.0%	3.2%	3.0%	2.1%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	6.1%	6.9%	6.0%	5.0%	4.8%	4.8%	0.0%	4.2%	3.9%	2.8%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	35.9%	80.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	78.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	58.0%	43.8%	7.1%	6.5%	6.5%	6.5%	0.0%	10.2%	12.6%	12.2%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.6	1.0	1.0	1.3	1.3	1.3	–	1.0	1.0	0.9
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.6	1.0	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	–	0.2	0.1	0.1
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	–	0.0	0.0	0.0
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		94.9%	87.6%	85.8%	99.7%	99.5%	99.5%	0.0%	99.7%	99.6%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)			94.9%	87.6%	85.8%	99.7%	99.5%	99.5%	0.0%	99.7%	99.6%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	17.6%	24.2%	19.6%	17.2%	16.7%	16.7%	0.0%	13.8%	12.8%	11.7%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		1305.5%	5221.2%	1679.2%	1459.9%	252.2%	252.2%	0.0%	198.8%	27290.1%	-751.5%
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	7.9%	7.4%	5.2%	10.2%	10.2%	10.2%	10.2%	9.0%	8.7%	8.2%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	25.8%	26.2%	23.4%	24.2%	24.2%	24.2%	24.2%	22.0%	21.3%	20.9%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	33.1%	31.6%	27.4%	28.5%	26.3%	26.3%	0.0%	25.2%	24.4%	23.6%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	34.6%	32.9%	28.6%	29.8%	27.8%	1.5%		26.5%	25.7%	24.9%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	9.0%	6.7%	0.5%	8.7%	6.6%	0.0%		6.0%	5.8%	5.7%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	16.9%	16.5%	25.2%	12.7%	12.4%	12.4%	0.0%	19.3%	19.0%	17.9%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	18.0	27.9	24.5	28.4	28.4	28.4	–	35.1	40.8	44.8
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	24.4%	33.3%	27.8%	23.6%	22.9%	22.9%	0.0%	18.8%	17.2%	15.7%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.6	0.6	–	0.7	0.0	(0.2)

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	1996 Census	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12	2012/13 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics											
Population			53	75	83	97	91	–			
Females aged 5 - 14											
Males aged 5 - 14											
Females aged 15 - 34											
Males aged 15 - 34											
Unemployment			73,000	7,350	7,400	7,200	6,500	–			
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12										
No income											
R1 - R1 600											
R1 601 - R3 200											
R3 201 - R6 400											
R6 401 - R12 800											
R12 801 - R25 600											
R25 601 - R51 200											
R52 201 - R102 400											
R102 401 - R204 800											
R204 801 - R409 600											
R409 601 - R819 200											
> R819 200											
Poverty profiles (no. of households)											
< R2 060 per household per month	13										
Insert description	2										
Household/demographics (000)											
Number of people in municipal area			7,552	6,241	6,592	10	9				
Number of poor people in municipal area			29	30	29	30	30				
Number of households in municipal area			1,510	1,248	1,318	1,991	1,767				
Number of poor households in municipal area			1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100				
Definition of poor household (R per month)											
Housing statistics	3										
Formal			10,488	10,988	8,799	8,259	10,428				
Informal			3,512	3,012	5,201	5,741	3,572				
Total number of households			14,000	14,000	14,000	14,000	14,000	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4										
Dwellings provided by province/s											
Dwellings provided by private sector	5										
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6										
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						11.2%	12.1%				
Interest rate - borrowing						5.5%	8.0%				
Interest rate - investment						11.2%	14.2%				
Remuneration increases						5.5%	8.0%				
Consumption growth (electricity)						5.5%	8.0%				
Consumption growth (water)						5.5%	8.0%				
Collection rates	7										
Property tax/service charges						5.5%	8.0%				
Rental of facilities & equipment						5.5%	8.0%				
Interest - external investments						5.5%	8.0%				
Interest - debtors						5.5%	8.0%				
Revenue from agency services						5.5%	8.0%				

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14
		Household service targets (000)								
		Water:								
		Piped water inside dwelling								
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								

GT422 Midvaal Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	2,030	1,184	4,712	3,425	19,824	19,824	4,712	32,700	260	(10,379)
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	39,294	4,676	(4,279)	37,769	37,584	37,584	–	23,777	18,626	11,686
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.6	0.6	–	0.7	0.0	(0.2)
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	550	112,492	152,840	30,654	32,265	32,265	–	119,695	78,173	117,072
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	10.3%	18.9%	10.8%	(3.1%)	(6.0%)	(106.0%)	17.3%	4.9%	3.4%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	94.9%	87.6%	85.8%	99.7%	99.5%	99.5%	0.0%	99.7%	99.6%	99.6%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0.1%	11.7%	4.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	100.0%	40.7%	22.4%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	62.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.7%	0.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	39.2%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	58.7%	4.0%	(0.8%)	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	1.2%	1.1%	0.0%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	4.5%	1.2%	0.1%	1.8%	1.4%	0.0%	0.0%	1.5%	1.5%	1.6%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	5.1%	21.7%	28.1%	0.0%	0.0%	21.1%	32.6%	61.9%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2

2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances

3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments

4. Indicative of funded operational requirements

5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue

7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision

8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing

9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing

10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget

11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection

14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		07/01/2006	07/01/2006	07/01/2006	07/01/2010					
Financial year valuation used		07/01/2008	07/01/2008	07/01/2008	07/01/2011			07/01/2011		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		no	No	No	No	No	No	No		
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)										
No. of properties	5	26,128	27,631	28,892	29,346	29,346	29,346	29,540		
No. of sectional title values	5	1,972	2,019	2,821	2,879	2,879	2,879	2,915		
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations		2,393	2,584	469	68	68	68	71		
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers		3	11	–	587	587	587			
No. of appeals by rate payers				–	51	51	51			
No. of successful objections	8	1	3	–	182	182	182			
No. of successful objections > 10%	8			–	48	48	48			
Supplementary valuation		Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	Yes		
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	325	325	325	81	81	81			
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		12	12	12	12	12	12			
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)			22	22	25	25	25	28		
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
Total valuation reductions:		–	22	22	25	25	25	28	–	–
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	9,834	9,961	10,654	18,049	18,049	18,049	18,235		
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5	9,834	9,961	10,654	18,049	18,049	18,049	18,235		
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	No	No	No	No			No		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No		
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No					
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)										
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		50.0%	50.0%	50.0%	47.0%			47.0%		
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	85,407	94,198	107,010	121,500	121,500	121,500	133,792		
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	81,137	91,843	102,516	117,491	117,491	117,491	129,778		
Expected cash collection rate (%)		95.0%	97.8%	95.8%	96.7%	96.7%	96.7%	97.0%		
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand

2. To give effect to rates policy

3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff

4. Required to implement new system (FTE)

5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12

6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

7. Included in rate revenue budget

8. In favour of the rate-payer

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2011/12																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		16,214	169	916	6,143	393	234	103	211							6	
No. of sectional title property values		2,821															
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations		231		535													
Supplementary valuation (Rm)				51													
No. of valuation roll amendments		469															
No. of objections by rate-payers		587															
No. of appeals by rate-payers		51															
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		51															
No. of successful objections	5	182															
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	48															
Estimated no. of properties not valued		–															
Years since last valuation (select)		<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1							4	
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4							4	
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market							Market	
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.							Land & impr.	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0							0	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No							No	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No							Yes	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)					49												
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6				4,786	1,096	496	2,974	482			7					
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6				4,786	1,096	496	2,974	482			7					
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.009980	0.009980	0.009980	0.000979	0.009980	–	–	0.009980								
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		50,283	9,303	9,091	18,413	2,689	–	–	98								
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		50,283	9,117	8,909	17,125	2,447	–	–	96								
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	97.5%	98.0%	98.0%	93.0%	91.0%			98.0%								
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		75															
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations

2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.

3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum

4. Include arrears collections

5. In favour of the rate-payer

6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2012/13																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		17,716	398	1,191	6,558	293	234	2,154	1							11	
No. of sectional title property values		1,972															
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers		174	14	32	31												
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4							4	
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4							4	
Method of valuation used (select)																	
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.							Land & impr.	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No							No	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No							No	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		1,383	–	–	–	–											
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	19,688	398	1,190	6,558	293	234	2,154	1							11	
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6	19,688	398	1,190	6,558	293	234	2,154	1							11	
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.009980	0.009980	0.009980	0.001322	0.009980	–	–	0.009980								
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		50,283	9,303	9,091	18,413	2,689	–	–	98								
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		50,283	9,117	8,909	17,125	2,447	–	–	96								
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	97.5%	98.0%	98.0%	93.0%	91.0%			98.0%								
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		75															
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations

2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.

3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum

4. Include arrears collections

5. In favour of the rate-payer

6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA13 Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12	2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Property rates *(rate in the Rand)*	1								
Residential properties			0.012600	0.012800	0.013950	0.009980	0.011000	0.080000	0.080000
Residential properties - vacant land			0.012600	0.012800	0.013950	0.009980	0.011000	0.080000	0.080000
Formal/informal settlements			0.012600	0.012800	0.013950	0.009980	0.011000	0.080000	0.080000
Small holdings			0.003150	0.003200	0.034870	0.002495	0.002800	0.080000	0.080000
Farm properties - used			0.003150	0.001600	0.001710	0.000979	0.001458	0.080000	0.080000
Farm properties - not used			0.003150	0.001600	0.001710	0.000979	0.001458	0.080000	0.080000
Industrial properties			0.011600	0.012800	0.014100	0.009980	0.011000	0.080000	0.080000
Business and commercial properties			0.011600	0.012800	0.014100	0.009980	0.011000	0.080000	0.080000
Communal land - residential			0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.080000	0.080000
Communal land - small holdings			0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.080000	0.080000
Communal land - farm property			0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.080000	0.080000
Communal land - business and commercial			0.011600	0.012800	0.014100	0.009980	0.011000	0.080000	0.080000
Communal land - other			0.012600	0.012800	0.013950	0.009980	0.011000	0.080000	0.080000
State-owned properties			0.012600	0.012800	0.013950	0.009980	0.011000	0.080000	0.080000
Municipal properties			0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.080000	0.080000
Public service infrastructure			0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.080000	0.080000
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas			0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000		
National monuments properties			0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000		
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshhold rebate			30,000	30,000	30,000	75,000	75,000		
General residential rebate			0.550000	0.500000	0.500000	0.470000	0.470000		
Indigent rebate or exemption			0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000		
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			0.400000	0.400000	0.400000	0.400000	0.400000		
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000		
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000		
List other rebates or exemptions									
[insert lines if necessary]									
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*			27.900000	29.000000	30.000000	32.000000	35.000000		
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*			0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000		
Water usage - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*			6.850000	7.950000	9.150000	10.340000	12.200000		
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000		
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	10.050000	11.600000	13.450000	15.210000	17.950000		
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	6.850000	7.950000	9.150000	10.340000	12.200000		
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	9.420000	10.920000	12.560000	14.190000	16.150000		
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
[insert extra blocks if necessary]									
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*			51.000000	52.000000	56.400000	60.000000	65.000000		
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*			56.200000	56.200000	59.000000	62.000000	67.000000		

Waste water - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*								
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)							

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)							
[insert extra blocks if necessary]								
Electricity tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*		44.950000	49.400000	56.800000	68.020000	92.290000		
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*								
FBE	(how is this targeted?)							
Life-line tariff - meter	(describe structure)	0.440500	.61.03	0.689400				
Life-line tariff - prepaid	(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter *(c/kwh)*		0.470200	0.650100	0.783900	0.943700	1.280400		
Flat rate tariff - prepaid*(c/kwh)*								
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)				0.650000	0.799500		
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)				0.772000	0.995900		
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)				0.990000	1.374000		
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)				1.116400	1.732000		
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
[insert extra blocks if necessary]	(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
[insert extra blocks if necessary]	(fill in thresholds)							
Waste management tariffs								
Domestic								
Street cleaning charge		73.000000	77.000000	82.000000	90.000000	108.000000		
Basic charge/fixed fee		0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000		
80l bin - once a week		78.300000	90.000000	97.000000	107.000000	125.000000		
250l bin - once a week		657.000000	723.000000	781.000000	859.000000	1,020.000000		

References

1 If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Rand/cent		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13 % incr.	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		290.59	330.67	360.38	418.74	418.74	418.74	10.2%	461.54		
Electricity: Basic levy		44.95	49.40	56.80	68.02	68.02	68.02	35.7%	92.29		
Electricity: Consumption		470.20	609.40	743.50	958.16	958.16	958.16	43.5%	1,375.05		
Water: Basic levy		27.70	29.00	30.00	32.00	32.00	32.00	9.4%	9.38		
Water: Consumption		209.20	242.74	279.90	316.34	316.34	316.34	18.0%	373.30		
Sanitation		107.20	108.20	115.40	122.00	122.00	122.00	8.1%	132.00		
Refuse removal		73.00	77.00	82.00	90.00	90.00	90.00	20.0%	108.00		
Other											
sub-total		1,222.84	1,446.41	1,667.98	2,005.26	2,005.26	2,005.26	27.2%	2,551.56	–	–
VAT on Services		130.52	156.20	183.07	222.11	222.11	222.11				
Total large household bill:		1,353.36	1,602.61	1,851.05	2,227.37	2,227.37	2,227.37	14.6%	2,551.56	–	–
% increase/-decrease			18.4%	15.5%	20.3%	–	–		14.6%	(100.0%)	–
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Electricity: Basic levy		44.95	49.40	56.80	68.02	68.02	68.02	35.7%	92.29		
Electricity: Consumption		223.85	303.48	370.26	460.12	460.12	460.12	35.7%	542.09		
Water: Basic levy		27.70	29.00	30.00	32.00	32.00	32.00	9.4%	9.38		
Water: Consumption		174.95	202.99	234.19	264.64	264.64	264.64	18.0%	312.30		
Sanitation		107.20	108.20	115.40	122.00	122.00	122.00	8.1%	132.00		
Refuse removal		73.00	77.00	82.00	90.00	90.00	90.00	20.0%	108.00		
Other											
sub-total		651.65	770.07	888.65	1,036.78	1,036.78	1,036.78	15.4%	1,196.06	–	–
VAT on Services		91.23	107.80	124.41	145.43						
Total small household bill:		742.88	877.87	1,013.06	1,182.21	1,036.78	1,036.78	1.2%	1,196.06	–	–
% increase/-decrease			18.2%	15.4%	16.7%	(12.3%)	–		15.4%	(100.0%)	–
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		–	–		–	–	–	–	–		
Electricity: Basic levy		44.95	49.40	56.80	68.02	68.02	68.02	35.7%	92.29		
Electricity: Consumption		28.21	36.10	44.61	40.22	40.22	40.22	24.2%	49.97		
Water: Basic levy		27.70	29.00	30.00	32.00	32.00	32.00	9.4%	9.38		
Water: Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Sanitation		107.20	108.20	115.40	122.00	122.00	122.00	8.1%	132.00		
Refuse removal		73.00	50.00	55.00	60.00	60.00	60.00	20.0%	60.00		
Other		(145.00)	(165.00)	(165.00)	(165.00)	(165.00)	(165.00)		(165.00)		
sub-total		136.06	107.70	136.81	157.24	157.24	157.24	13.6%	178.64	–	–
VAT on Services		39.35	41.96	46.03	49.31						
Total small household bill:		175.41	149.66	182.84	206.55	157.24	157.24	(13.5%)	178.64	–	–
% increase/-decrease			(14.7%)	22.2%	13.0%	(23.9%)	–		13.6%	(100.0%)	–

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water

2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water

3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type R thousand	Ref	2008/9 Audited Outcome	2009/10 Audited Outcome	2010/11 Audited Outcome	Current Year 2011/12 Original Budget	 Adjusted Budget	 Full Year Forecast	2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2012/13	 Budget Year +1 2013/14	 Budget Year +2 2014/15
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		25,000								
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	25,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consolidated total:		25,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref 1	Period of Investment Yrs/Months	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Monetary value Rand thousand	Interest to be realised Rand thousand
Parent municipality											
Municipality sub-total										–	–
Entities											
Entities sub-total										–	–
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									–	–

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June,

2. List investments in expiry date order

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		20,466	40,000	–	–	–	–	57,000	43,000	
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases				8,742	1,651	1,651	1,651			
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	20,466	40,000	8,742	1,651	1,651	1,651	57,000	43,000	–
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Borrowing	1	20,466	40,000	8,742	1,651	1,651	1,651	57,000	43,000	–

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		26,358	31,008	39,448	47,864	47,864	47,864	55,084	58,048	63,251
Local Government Equitable Share		25,123	28,958	37,448	44,378	44,378	44,378	50,834	54,698	59,601
Finance Management		500	750	1,000	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,450
Municipal Systems Improvement		735	1,300	1,000	800	800	800	1,000	1,000	1,000
EPWP Incentive					536	536	536	1,000		
MIG					900	900	900	1,000	1,100	1,200
Provincial Government:		6,644	6,898	5,793	11,636	11,092	11,092	12,359	10,088	10,691
Health subsidy		6,644	5,519	3,492	9,636	9,192	9,192	9,519	10,088	10,691
Sport and Recreation			1,379	2,301	2,000	1,900	1,900	2,840		
District Municipality:		–	2,594	2,350	4,366	2,636	2,636	3,619	3,389	3,590
Environmental Health			1,986	1,997	3,916	2,543	2,543	3,199	3,389	3,590
HIV Programme			608	353	450	93	93	420		
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	445	957	957	1,700	1,802	1,910
Seta					445	445	445	1,700	1,802	1,910
Savanna City						472	472			
Standard Bank						40	40			
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	33,002	40,500	47,591	64,311	62,549	62,549	72,763	73,327	79,442
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		9,181	22,833	20,140	29,545	29,545	29,545	46,711	78,132	117,020
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		9,181	22,833	18,994	21,945	21,945	21,945	26,711	28,132	27,020
Regional Bulk Infrastructure					5,000	5,000	5,000	20,000	50,000	90,000
DWARF				1,146						
National Electrification Programme					2,600	2,600	2,600			
Provincial Government:		–	–	1,099	1,100	1,700	1,700	600	–	–
Sport & Recreation				1,099	1,100	1,700	1,700	600		
District Municipality:		–	2,917	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sedibeng			2,917							
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	200	200	–	–	–
Seta										
Standard Bank						200	200			
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	9,181	25,750	21,239	30,645	31,445	31,445	47,311	78,132	117,020
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		42,183	66,250	68,830	94,956	93,994	93,994	120,074	151,459	196,462

References

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		26,358	30,708	39,448	47,864	47,864	47,864	55,084	58,048	63,251
Local Government Equitable Share		25,123	28,958	37,448	44,378	44,378	44,378	50,834	54,698	59,601
Finance Management		500	1,000	1,000	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,450
Municipal Systems Improvement		735	750	1,000	800	800	800	1,000	1,000	1,000
EPWP Incentive					536	536	536	1,000		
MIG					900	900	900	1,000	1,100	1,200
Provincial Government:		6,644	7,830	5,793	11,636	11,092	11,092	12,359	10,088	–
Health subsidy		6,644	6,451	3,492	9,636	9,192	9,192	9,519	10,088	
Sport and Recreation			1,379	2,301	2,000	1,900	1,900	2,840		
0										
District Municipality:		–	2,594	2,350	4,366	2,636	2,636	3,619	3,389	3,590
Environmental Health			1,986	1,997	3,916	2,543	2,543	3,199	3,389	3,590
Hiv Programme			608	353	450	93	93	420		
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Seta										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		33,002	41,132	47,591	63,865	61,592	61,592	71,063	71,525	66,841
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		4,488	22,833	18,994	26,945	26,945	26,945	46,711	78,132	117,020
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		4,488	22,833	18,994	21,945	21,945	21,945	26,711	28,132	27,020
Regional Bulk Infrastructure					5,000	5,000	5,000	20,000	50,000	90,000
DWARF										
National Electrification Programme					2,600	2,600	2,600			
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport & Recreation										
District Municipality:		–	2,917	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sedibeng			2,917							
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Seta										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		4,488	25,750	18,994	26,945	26,945	26,945	46,711	78,132	117,020
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		37,490	66,882	66,585	90,810	88,537	88,537	117,774	149,657	183,861

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			45							
Current year receipts		26,358	30,963	39,448	47,864	47,864	47,864	55,084	58,048	63,251
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		26,358	31,008	39,448	47,864	47,864	47,864	55,084	58,048	63,251
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			2,113							
Current year receipts		5,765	4,785	5,793	11,636	11,092	11,092	12,359	10,088	10,691
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		5,765	6,898	5,793	11,636	11,092	11,092	12,359	10,088	10,691
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			76							
Current year receipts		1,798	2,518	2,350	4,366	2,636	2,636	3,619	3,389	3,590
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1,798	2,594	2,350	4,366	2,636	2,636	3,619	3,389	3,590
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year				4,098	445	957	957	1,700	1,802	1,910
Current year receipts			502							
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	502	4,098	445	957	957	1,700	1,802	1,910
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		33,921	41,002	51,689	64,311	62,549	62,549	72,762	73,327	79,442
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		85	5,505							
Current year receipts		9,181	17,328	20,140	29,545	29,545	29,545	46,711	78,132	117,020
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		9,266	22,833	20,140	29,545	29,545	29,545	46,711	78,132	117,020
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		281								
Current year receipts		6,644		1,099	1,100	1,700	1,700	600		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1,704	–	1,099	1,100	1,700	1,700	600	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		5,221								
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts			2,917							
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	2,917	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		10,970	25,750	21,239	30,645	31,245	31,245	47,311	78,132	117,020
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	5,221	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		44,891	66,752	72,928	94,956	93,794	93,794	120,073	151,459	196,462
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		5,221	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance

2. CTBM = conditions to be met

3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Insert description	4										
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Insert description	5										
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
Insert description	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Groups of Individuals											
Insert description	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		4,320	4,373	4,978	6,332	7,400	7,400	7,992	8,471	8,979
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Motor Vehicle Allowance										
Cellphone Allowance		219	264	253	378	378	378	408	433	459
Housing Allowances										
Other benefits and allowances										
Sub Total - Councillors		4,539	4,637	5,231	6,710	7,778	7,778	8,400	8,904	9,438
% increase	4		2.2%	12.8%	28.3%	15.9%	–	8.0%	6.0%	6.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		4,107	4,434	6,308	6,640	6,640		7,744	8,209	8,702
Pension and UIF Contributions		520	2,150	999	905	905		977	1,036	1,098
Medical Aid Contributions		122	101	108	149	149		156	165	175
Overtime										
Performance Bonus		1,016	1,088	1,211	1,283	1,283		1,360	1,442	1,528
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	828	768	696	977	977		1,055	1,118	1,185
Cellphone Allowance	3	12	12	12	12	12		12	12	12
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		6,605	8,553	9,334	9,966	9,966	–	11,304	11,982	12,700
% increase	4		29.5%	9.1%	6.8%	–	(100.0%)	–	6.0%	6.0%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		58,849	68,911	74,070	89,808	83,912		100,480	106,503	112,892
Pension and UIF Contributions		12,536	12,410	15,235	19,181	17,946		21,418	22,703	24,065
Medical Aid Contributions		5,178	5,552	6,237	6,859	6,654		7,559	8,013	8,494
Overtime		6,069	5,151	6,370	5,197	6,399		6,882	7,294	7,732
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	3,956	4,163	4,527	5,455	4,911		5,888	6,242	6,616
Cellphone Allowance	3	821	838	868	928	921		1,050	1,113	1,181
Housing Allowances	3	1,272	998	777	1,018	984		983	1,042	1,104
Other benefits and allowances	3	1,473	1,706	1,887	2,093	2,108		2,556	2,709	2,872
Payments in lieu of leave		1,856	594	984	1,683	1,576		770	788	835
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6			600						
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		92,010	100,323	111,556	132,222	125,411	–	147,586	156,407	165,791
% increase	4		9.0%	11.2%	18.5%	(5.2%)	(100.0%)	–	6.0%	6.0%
Total Parent Municipality		103,154	113,513	126,121	148,898	143,155	7,778	167,290	177,293	187,929
			10.0%	11.1%	18.1%	(3.9%)	(94.6%)	2,050.8%	6.0%	6.0%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Municipal Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		103,154	113,513	126,121	148,898	143,155	7,778	167,290	177,293	187,929
% increase	4		10.0%	11.1%	18.1%	(3.9%)	(94.6%)	2,050.8%	6.0%	6.0%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5	98,615	108,876	120,890	142,188	135,377	–	158,890	168,389	178,491

References

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1. Rand per annum	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions 1.	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package 2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4	1	528,677		18,840			547,517
Chief Whip								–
Executive Mayor		1	660,846		18,840			679,686
Deputy Executive Mayor								–
Executive Committee		5	2,478,173		94,200			2,572,373
Total for all other councillors		21	4,324,304		277,119			4,601,423
Total Councillors	8	28	7,992,000	–	408,999			8,400,999
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1,344,557		12,000	180,992		1,537,549
Chief Finance Officer			1,200,458		12,000	159,699		1,372,157
Executive Director : Engineering Services			1,200,458		12,000	159,699		1,372,157
Executive Director : Development & Planning			1,200,458		12,000	159,699		1,372,157
Executive Director : Health & Social Services			1,200,458		12,000	159,699		1,372,157
Executive Director : Protection Services			1,200,458		12,000	159,699		1,372,157
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
Executive Director : Corporate Services			1,261,293		12,000	159,699		1,432,992
Executive Director : Management Services			1,200,458		12,000	159,699		1,372,157
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8	–	9,808,598	–	96,000	1,298,885		11,203,483
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
Total for municipal entities	8	–	–	–	–	–		–
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION		28	17,800,598	–	504,999	1,298,885		19,604,482

References

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2010/11			Current Year 2011/12			Budget Year 2012/13		
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		19			27			27		
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	8		8	8		8	8		8
Other Managers	7	20	16	4	19	16	3	20	16	3
Professionals		*45*	*45*	–	*45*	*44*	–	*51*	*45*	–
Finance		7	7		7	7		7	7	
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Electricity										
Water		2	2		2	2		2	2	
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		35	35		35	34		41	35	
Technicians		*23*	*20*	*3*	*23*	*20*	*3*	*23*	*20*	*3*
Finance		8	8		8	8		8	8	
Spatial/town planning		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Information Technology		4	1	3	4	1	3	4	1	3
Roads		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Electricity		4	4		4	4		4	4	
Water		3	3		3	3		3	3	
Sanitation		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Refuse										
Other		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		120	114	6	125	119	6	134	140	2
Service and sales workers		76	68	8	76	68	8	90	77	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades		39	38		41	40		54	40	
Plant and Machine Operators		66	66		71	71		88	71	
Elementary Occupations		184	177	7	213	207	7	237	206	7
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		600	544	36	648	585	35	732	615	23
% increase					8.0%	7.5%	(2.8%)	13.0%	5.1%	(34.3%)
Total municipal employees headcount	6									
Finance personnel headcount	8	56	46	5	51	46	5	52	49	3
Human Resources personnel headcount	8	581	544	36	621	585	35	705	615	23

References

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		8,816	8,816	8,816	8,816	8,816	8,816	8,816	8,816	8,816	8,816	8,816	8,816	105,792	110,777	116,372
Property rates - penalties & collection charges													–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue		16,584	16,584	16,584	16,584	16,584	16,584	16,584	16,584	16,584	16,584	16,584	16,584	199,004	226,855	250,883
Service charges - water revenue		9,244	9,244	9,244	9,244	9,244	9,244	9,244	9,244	9,244	9,244	9,244	9,244	110,924	125,344	140,639
Service charges - sanitation revenue		1,968	1,968	1,968	1,968	1,968	1,968	1,968	1,968	1,968	1,968	1,968	1,968	23,615	25,268	27,036
Service charges - refuse revenue		1,816	1,816	1,816	1,816	1,816	1,816	1,816	1,816	1,816	1,816	1,816	1,815	21,786	23,310	24,942
Service charges - other													–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	900	954	1,011
Interest earned - external investments		92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	1,100	800	800
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		563	563	563	563	563	563	563	563	563	563	563	563	6,750	6,000	6,000
Dividends received													–	–	–	–
Fines		1,085	1,085	1,085	1,085	1,085	1,085	1,085	1,085	1,085	1,085	1,085	1,085	13,020	13,721	14,222
Licences and permits													–	–	–	–
Agency services													–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational		22,255	3,900	1,627	1,060	18,005	1,627	1,060	1,060	18,005	1,060	1,627	1,479	72,763	73,327	79,442
Other revenue		6,329	6,329	6,329	6,329	6,329	6,329	6,329	6,329	6,329	6,329	6,329	6,328	75,942	82,715	93,775
Gains on disposal of PPE													–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions		68,824	50,469	48,196	47,629	64,574	48,196	47,629	47,629	64,574	47,629	48,196	48,047	631,594	689,071	755,123
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		13,241	13,241	13,241	13,241	13,241	13,241	13,241	13,241	13,241	13,241	13,241	13,241	158,890	168,388	178,492
Remuneration of councillors		700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	8,401	8,905	9,439
Debt impairment													–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment		8,867	8,867	8,867	8,867	8,867	8,867	8,867	8,867	8,867	8,867	8,867	8,866	106,398	116,243	124,571
Finance charges							7,818						7,818	15,635	14,868	10,544
Bulk purchases		21,042	21,042	21,042	21,042	21,042	21,042	21,042	21,042	21,042	21,042	21,042	21,042	252,500	288,975	330,739
Other materials													–	–	–	–
Contracted services		4,370	4,370	4,370	4,370	4,370	4,370	4,370	4,370	4,370	4,370	4,370	4,370	52,437	54,565	57,835
Transfers and grants													–	–	–	–
Other expenditure		11,972	11,972	11,972	11,972	11,972	11,972	11,972	11,972	11,972	11,972	11,972	11,972	143,658	153,329	168,022
Loss on disposal of PPE													–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		60,190	60,190	60,190	60,190	60,190	68,008	60,190	60,190	60,190	60,190	60,190	68,008	737,919	805,273	879,642
Surplus/(Deficit)		8,634	(9,721)	(11,994)	(12,561)	4,384	(19,812)	(12,561)	(12,561)	4,384	(12,561)	(11,994)	(19,961)	(106,325)	(116,202)	(124,519)
Transfers recognised - capital		28,904	600			8,904				8,904			–	47,311	78,132	117,020
Contributions recognised - capital													–	–	–	–
Contributed assets													72,311	72,311	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		37,538	(9,121)	(11,994)	(12,561)	13,287	(19,812)	(12,561)	(12,561)	13,287	(12,561)	(11,994)	52,350	13,297	(38,070)	(7,499)
Taxation													–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities													–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	37,538	(9,121)	(11,994)	(12,561)	13,287	(19,812)	(12,561)	(12,561)	13,287	(12,561)	(11,994)	52,350	13,297	(38,070)	(7,499)

References

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		3,402	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	4,309	4,621	5,004
Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMIN		16,840	9,785	9,785	9,785	9,785	9,785	9,785	9,785	9,785	9,785	9,785	9,785	124,473	128,615	135,124
Vote 3 - DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING		181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	2,167	1,767	1,873
Vote 4 - HEALTH		793	793	793	793	793	793	793	793	793	793	793	794	9,519	10,088	10,691
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		5,982	45	45	462	42	45	45	45	45	45	45	102	6,948	643	698
Vote 6 - PROTECTION SERVICES		3,720	1,220	1,083	1,220	1,220	1,083	1,220	1,083	1,220	1,083	1,220	690	16,062	14,795	18,851
Vote 7 - SPORT & RECREATION		2,012	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	2,141	3,149	158
Vote 8 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	266	3,199	3,389	3,590
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		64,885	2,118	2,118	2,118	2,118	2,118	2,118	2,118	2,118	2,118	2,118	2,117	88,181	89,296	130,982
Vote 10 - SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT		11,616	2,141	2,141	2,141	2,141	2,141	2,141	2,141	2,141	2,141	2,141	2,141	35,167	43,501	40,737
Vote 11 - ROADS & TRANSPORT		30,885											0	30,885	6,132	6,000
Vote 12 - WATER SERVICES		30,318	9,361	9,361	9,361	9,361	9,361	9,361	9,361	9,361	9,361	9,361	9,361	133,293	149,245	170,702
Vote 13 - ELECTRICITY		37,406	23,406	23,406	23,406	23,406	23,406	23,406	23,406	23,406	23,406	23,406	23,406	294,872	311,961	347,733
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote		208,307	49,411	49,274	49,828	49,408	49,274	49,411	49,274	49,411	49,274	49,411	48,937	751,216	767,203	872,143
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		3,267	3,267	3,267	3,267	3,267	3,267	3,267	3,267	3,267	3,267	3,267	3,267	39,209	39,639	41,813
Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMIN		5,059	5,059	5,059	5,059	5,059	5,059	5,059	5,059	5,059	5,059	5,059	5,060	60,713	69,703	77,209
Vote 3 - DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING		1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	18,004	19,061	20,200
Vote 4 - HEALTH		793	793	793	793	793	793	793	793	793	793	793	794	9,519	10,088	10,691
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		877	877	877	877	877	877	877	877	877	877	877	877	10,525	10,528	11,114
Vote 6 - PROTECTION SERVICES		3,690	3,690	3,690	3,690	3,690	3,690	3,690	3,690	3,690	3,690	3,690	3,691	44,284	44,218	46,853
Vote 7 - SPORT & RECREATION		1,548	1,548	1,548	1,548	1,548	1,548	1,548	1,548	1,548	1,548	1,548	1,547	18,571	19,329	20,356
Vote 8 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	266	3,199	3,389	3,590
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		2,964	2,964	2,964	2,964	2,964	2,964	2,964	2,964	2,964	2,964	2,964	2,964	35,567	39,702	45,010
Vote 10 - SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT		3,434	3,434	3,434	3,434	3,434	3,434	3,434	3,434	3,434	3,434	3,434	3,434	41,203	42,286	44,497
Vote 11 - ROADS & TRANSPORT		6,332	6,332	6,332	6,332	6,332	6,332	6,332	6,332	6,332	6,332	6,332	6,333	75,989	76,454	78,420
Vote 12 - WATER SERVICES		8,760	8,760	8,760	8,760	8,760	8,760	8,760	8,760	8,760	8,760	8,760	8,760	105,114	121,885	132,780
Vote 13 - ELECTRICITY		23,002	23,002	23,002	23,002	23,002	23,002	23,002	23,002	23,002	23,002	23,002	23,001	276,021	308,991	347,111
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote		61,493	61,493	61,493	61,493	61,493	61,493	61,493	61,493	61,493	61,493	61,493	61,494	737,919	805,273	879,642
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		146,814	(12,083)	(12,220)	(11,666)	(12,086)	(12,220)	(12,083)	(12,220)	(12,083)	(12,220)	(12,083)	(12,557)	13,297	(38,070)	(7,499)
Taxation													–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities													–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	146,814	(12,083)	(12,220)	(11,666)	(12,086)	(12,220)	(12,083)	(12,220)	(12,083)	(12,220)	(12,083)	(12,557)	13,297	(38,070)	(7,499)

References

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue - Standard																
Governance and administration		20,383	10,009	10,009	10,009	10,009	10,009	10,009	10,009	10,009	10,009	10,009	8,310	128,783	133,236	140,128
Executive and council		3,319											1	3,319	3,572	3,892
Budget and treasury office		16,840	9,785	9,785	9,785	9,785	9,785	9,785	9,785	9,785	9,785	9,785	8,085	122,773	126,813	133,214
Corporate services		224	224	224	224	224	224	224	224	224	224	224	224	2,690	2,851	3,022
Community and public safety		12,507	2,070	1,933	2,487	2,067	1,933	2,070	1,933	2,070	1,933	2,070	1,596	34,670	28,676	30,398
Community and social services		5,982	45	45	462	42	45	45	45	45	45	45	102	6,948	643	698
Sport and recreation		2,012	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	2,141	3,149	158
Public safety		3,720	1,220	1,083	1,220	1,220	1,083	1,220	1,083	1,220	1,083	1,220	690	16,062	14,795	18,851
Housing													–	–	–	–
Health		793	793	793	793	793	793	793	793	793	793	793	794	9,519	10,088	10,691
Economic and environmental services		31,332	447	447	447	447	447	447	447	447	447	447	447	36,251	11,288	11,463
Planning and development		181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	2,167	1,767	1,873
Road transport		30,885											0	30,885	6,132	6,000
Environmental protection		267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	266	3,199	3,389	3,590
Trading services		144,225	37,026	37,026	37,026	37,026	37,026	37,026	37,026	37,026	37,026	37,026	37,026	551,513	594,004	690,153
Electricity		37,406	23,406	23,406	23,406	23,406	23,406	23,406	23,406	23,406	23,406	23,406	23,406	294,872	311,961	347,733
Water		30,318	9,361	9,361	9,361	9,361	9,361	9,361	9,361	9,361	9,361	9,361	9,361	133,293	149,245	170,702
Waste water management		64,885	2,118	2,118	2,118	2,118	2,118	2,118	2,118	2,118	2,118	2,118	2,117	88,181	89,296	130,982
Waste management		11,616	2,141	2,141	2,141	2,141	2,141	2,141	2,141	2,141	2,141	2,141	2,141	35,167	43,501	40,737
Other													–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Standard		208,448	49,552	49,415	49,969	49,549	49,415	49,552	49,415	49,552	49,415	49,552	47,379	751,216	767,203	872,143
Expenditure - Standard																
Governance and administration		8,327	8,327	8,327	8,327	8,327	8,327	8,327	8,327	8,327	8,327	8,327	8,327	99,922	109,342	119,021
Executive and council		1,351	1,351	1,351	1,351	1,351	1,351	1,351	1,351	1,351	1,351	1,351	1,351	16,209	16,987	18,003
Budget and treasury office		4,116	4,116	4,116	4,116	4,116	4,116	4,116	4,116	4,116	4,116	4,116	4,116	49,393	58,260	65,091
Corporate services		2,860	2,860	2,860	2,860	2,860	2,860	2,860	2,860	2,860	2,860	2,860	2,860	34,320	34,094	35,928
Community and public safety		6,908	6,908	6,908	6,908	6,908	6,908	6,908	6,908	6,908	6,908	6,908	6,909	82,900	84,163	89,013
Community and social services		877	877	877	877	877	877	877	877	877	877	877	877	10,525	10,528	11,114
Sport and recreation		1,548	1,548	1,548	1,548	1,548	1,548	1,548	1,548	1,548	1,548	1,548	1,547	18,571	19,329	20,356
Public safety		3,690	3,690	3,690	3,690	3,690	3,690	3,690	3,690	3,690	3,690	3,690	3,691	44,284	44,218	46,853
Housing													–	–	–	–
Health		793	793	793	793	793	793	793	793	793	793	793	794	9,519	10,088	10,691
Economic and environmental services		8,099	8,099	8,099	8,099	8,099	8,099	8,099	8,099	8,099	8,099	8,099	8,099	97,192	98,904	102,210
Planning and development		1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	18,004	19,061	20,200
Road transport		6,332	6,332	6,332	6,332	6,332	6,332	6,332	6,332	6,332	6,332	6,332	6,333	75,989	76,454	78,420
Environmental protection		267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	266	3,199	3,389	3,590
Trading services		38,159	38,159	38,159	38,159	38,159	38,159	38,159	38,159	38,159	38,159	38,159	38,159	457,905	512,865	569,398
Electricity		23,002	23,002	23,002	23,002	23,002	23,002	23,002	23,002	23,002	23,002	23,002	23,001	276,021	308,991	347,111
Water		8,760	8,760	8,760	8,760	8,760	8,760	8,760	8,760	8,760	8,760	8,760	8,760	105,114	121,885	132,780
Waste water management		2,964	2,964	2,964	2,964	2,964	2,964	2,964	2,964	2,964	2,964	2,964	2,964	35,567	39,702	45,010
Waste management		3,434	3,434	3,434	3,434	3,434	3,434	3,434	3,434	3,434	3,434	3,434	3,434	41,203	42,286	44,497
Other													–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Standard		61,493	61,493	61,493	61,493	61,493	61,493	61,493	61,493	61,493	61,493	61,493	61,494	737,919	805,273	879,642
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		146,955	(11,941)	(12,078)	(11,524)	(11,944)	(12,078)	(11,941)	(12,078)	(11,941)	(12,078)	(11,941)	(14,115)	13,297	(38,070)	(7,499)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	146,955	(11,941)	(12,078)	(11,524)	(11,944)	(12,078)	(11,941)	(12,078)	(11,941)	(12,078)	(11,941)	(14,115)	13,297	(38,070)	(7,499)

References

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Multi-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	1															
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL			150	200	200	200	200	60	52	88	50	100	50	1,350	–	–
Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMIN				20	10	50	40	100	5	50	5	50	100	430	10,000	–
Vote 3 - DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING					10	50	100	50	20	50	20	50	150	500	2,000	–
Vote 4 - HEALTH													–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES			500	500	100	500	100	200	200	200	200	300	300	3,100	–	2,702
Vote 6 - PROTECTION SERVICES			500	500	500	200	40	200	500	500	500	300	1,000	4,740	500	4,020
Vote 7 - SPORT & RECREATION			500	500	200	1	50	200	500	200	100	450	550	3,251	3,000	–
Vote 8 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION													–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT			250	25,000	10,000	900	500	5,000	5,000	2,000	1,000	2,000	4,505	56,155	56,000	91,000
Vote 10 - SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT			200	500	50	500	200	620	558	22	2,500	500	2,000	7,650	6,500	1,000
Vote 11 - ROADS & TRANSPORT			8,000	5,500	5,550	6,000	3,000	5,000	7,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	6,647	61,697	12,132	6,000
Vote 12 - WATER SERVICES			2,500	3,500	2,500	2,500	2,000	2,500	2,500	1,200	3,000	300	5,993	28,493	33,000	15,000
Vote 13 - ELECTRICITY			200	8,000	700	580	2,000	3,000	2,000	800	2,000	5,000	1,008	25,288	61,550	43,600
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	–	12,800	44,220	19,820	11,481	8,230	16,930	18,335	10,110	14,375	14,050	22,303	192,654	184,682	163,322
Single-year expenditure *to be appropriated*																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL													–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMIN													–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING													–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - HEALTH													–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES													–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - PROTECTION SERVICES													–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - SPORT & RECREATION													–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION													–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT													–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT													–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - ROADS & TRANSPORT													–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - WATER SERVICES													–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - ELECTRICITY													–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure	2	–	12,800	44,220	19,820	11,481	8,230	16,930	18,335	10,110	14,375	14,050	22,303	192,654	184,682	163,322

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Capital Expenditure - Standard	1															
Governance and administration		–	150	200	200	200	200	60	52	88	50	100	480	1,780	10,000	–
Executive and council			150										–	150	–	–
Budget and treasury office													–	–	10,000	–
Corporate services				200	200	200	200	60	52	88	50	100	480	1,630	–	–
Community and public safety		–	1,500	1,500	800	701	190	600	1,200	900	800	1,050	1,850	11,091	3,500	6,722
Community and social services			1,000	1,000	300	501	150	400	700	400	300	750	850	6,351	3,000	2,702
Sport and recreation													–	–	–	–
Public safety			500	500	500	200	40	200	500	500	500	300	1,000	4,740	500	4,020
Housing													–	–	–	–
Health													–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		–	8,000	5,500	5,560	6,050	3,100	5,050	7,020	5,050	5,020	5,050	6,797	62,197	14,132	6,000
Planning and development					10	50	100	50	20	50	20	50	150	500	2,000	–
Road transport			8,000	5,500	5,550	6,000	3,000	5,000	7,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	6,647	61,697	12,132	6,000
Environmental protection													–	–	–	–
Trading services		–	3,150	37,000	13,250	4,480	4,700	11,120	10,058	4,022	8,500	7,800	13,506	117,586	157,050	150,600
Electricity			200	8,000	700	580	2,000	3,000	2,000	800	2,000	5,000	1,008	25,288	61,550	43,600
Water		–	2,500	3,500	2,500	2,500	2,000	2,500	2,500	1,200	3,000	300	5,993	28,493	33,000	15,000
Waste water management			250	25,000	10,000	900	500	5,000	5,000	2,000	1,000	2,000	4,505	56,155	56,000	91,000
Waste management			200	500	50	500	200	620	558	22	2,500	500	2,000	7,650	6,500	1,000
Other													–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	2	–	12,800	44,200	19,810	11,431	8,190	16,830	18,330	10,060	14,370	14,000	22,633	192,654	184,682	163,322

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	8,816	8,816	8,816	8,816	8,816	8,816	8,816	8,816	8,816	8,816	8,816	(96,976)			
Property rates - penalties & collection charges												–			
Service charges - electricity revenue	16,584	16,584	16,584	16,584	16,584	16,584	16,584	16,584	16,584	16,584	16,584	(182,420)			
Service charges - water revenue	9,244	9,244	9,244	9,244	9,244	9,244	9,244	9,244	9,244	9,244	9,244	(101,680)			
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1,968	1,968	1,968	1,968	1,968	1,968	1,968	1,968	1,968	1,968	1,968	(21,647)			
Service charges - refuse revenue	1,816	1,816	1,816	1,816	1,816	1,816	1,816	1,816	1,816	1,816	1,816	(19,971)			
Service charges - other												–			
Rental of facilities and equipment	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	(825)			
Interest earned - external investments	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	(1,008)			
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	563	563	563	563	563	563	563	563	563	563	563	(6,188)			
Dividends received												–			
Fines	1,085	1,085	1,085	1,085	1,085	1,085	1,085	1,085	1,085	1,085	1,085	(11,935)			
Licences and permits												–			
Agency services												–			
Transfer receipts - operational	22,255	3,900	1,627	1,060	18,005	1,627	1,060	1,060	18,005	1,060	1,627	(71,284)			
Other revenue												–			
Cash Receipts by Source	62,496	44,141	41,868	41,301	58,245	41,868	41,301	41,301	58,245	41,301	41,868	(513,934)	–	–	–
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	28,904	600			8,904				8,904			(47,311)			
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets	72,311											(72,311)			
Proceeds on disposal of PPE				1,000								(1,000)			
Short term loans												–			
Borrowing long term/refinancing					57,000							(57,000)			
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	(550)			
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors												–			
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables												–			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments												–			
Total Cash Receipts by Source	163,760	44,791	41,918	42,351	124,199	41,918	41,351	41,351	67,199	41,351	41,918	(692,106)	–	–	–
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	13,241	13,241	13,241	13,241	13,241	13,241	13,241	13,241	13,241	13,241	13,241	(145,649)			
Remuneration of councillors	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	(7,701)			
Finance charges						7,818						(7,818)			
Bulk purchases - Electricity	15,208	15,208	15,208	15,208	15,208	15,208	15,208	15,208	15,208	15,208	15,208	(167,292)			
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	5,833	5,833	5,833	5,833	5,833	5,833	5,833	5,833	5,833	5,833	5,833	(64,167)			
Other materials												–			
Contracted services	4,370	4,370	4,370	4,370	4,370	4,370	4,370	4,370	4,370	4,370	4,370	(48,067)			
Transfers and grants - other municipalities												–			
Transfers and grants - other												–			
Other expenditure	11,972	11,972	11,972	11,972	11,972	11,972	11,972	11,972	11,972	11,972	11,972	(131,687)			
Cash Payments by Type	51,324	51,324	51,324	51,324	51,324	59,141	51,324	51,324	51,324	51,324	51,324	(572,380)	–	–	–
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets		2,000	10,000	15,000	9,000	2,000	7,000	14,000	17,000	20,000	24,000	(120,000)			
Repayment of borrowing												–			
Other Cash Flows/Payments												–			
Total Cash Payments by Type	51,324	53,324	61,324	66,324	60,324	61,141	58,324	65,324	68,324	71,324	75,324	(692,380)	–	–	–
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	112,437	(8,533)	(19,406)	(23,973)	63,875	(19,224)	(16,973)	(23,973)	(1,125)	(29,973)	(33,406)	274	–	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:		112,437	103,904	84,497	60,524	124,400	105,176	88,203	64,230	63,105	33,132	(274)	–	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	112,437	103,904	84,497	60,524	124,400	105,176	88,203	64,230	63,105	33,132	(274)	(0)	–	–	–

GT422 Midvaal - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R million		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other own revenue										
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges										
Materials and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Public contributions & donations										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1. Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2. R thousand
CORPORATE SERVICES					
CONNAUGHTON MILLER SMITH INC	Yrs	3	INTERNAL AUDIT SERVICES	30/03/2012	RATES
KLOPPER JONKER INC	Yrs	3	CONVEYANCING & NOTORIAL LEGAL SERVICES	30/6/2012	RATES
KLOPPER JONKER INC	Yrs	3	COMMERCIAL CONTRACT SERVICES	30/6/2012	RATES
KLOPPER JONKER INC	Yrs	3	ADVISE ON AND REPORTING IN LAW, CIVIL AND CRIMINAL LITIGATION SERVICES	30/06/2012	RATES
ODENDAAL & SUMMERTON	Yrs	3	DEBT COLLECTION AND ADVISE ON AND REPORTING IN LAW, CIVIL AND CRIMINAL LITIGATION	30/06/2012	RATES
MALHERBE, RIGG AND RANWELL	Yrs	3	LABOUR SERVICES AND ADVISE ON AND REPORTING IN LAW, CIVIL AND CRIMINAL LITIGATION	30/06/2012	RATES
KLOPPER JONKER INC	Yrs	3	LABOUR SERVICES	30/06/2012	RATES
MILLS & GROENEWALDS	Yrs	3	LABOUR SERVICES	30/06/2012	RATES
KLOPPER JONKER INC	Yrs	3	GENERAL LEGAL SERVICES	30/06/2012	RATES
IVYLINE TECHNOLGIES (XEROX)	Yrs	3	STANDARDISATION OF COPIERS	01/09/2012	R483 503-12
DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING					
RED ANT SECURITY SERVICES	Yrs	3	PREVENTION OF ILLEGAL OCCUPATION OF LAND	31/03/2012	R930 480-54
AVENG 9AFRIKA) LIMITED	Yrs	5	DEVELOPMENT OF STANDS IN OHENIMURI	28/02/2016	RATES
GLOBAL IMAGE	Yrs	1	GIS SUPPORT SERVICES	30/06/2012	R307 800-00
FINANCIAL SERVICES					
PEN ON PAPER STATIONERS	Yrs	3	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF STATIONERY	30/06/2013	RATES
MEYERTON MICA HARDWARE	Yrs	3	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF GENERAL HARDWARE	31/10/2013	RATES
KILOTON	Yrs	3	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF GENERAL HARDWARE	31/10/2013	RATES
AON SA	Yrs	3	RENDERING OF SHORT TERM INSURANCE	30/06/2012	R2 437 884-00
ELECTROCUTS	Yrs	3	DISCONNECTION AND RECONNCTION SERVICES	30/06/2012	RATES
ELECTROCUTS	Yrs	3	METER READING SERVICES	30/06/2012	RATES
DFL METERING SERVICES	Yrs	3	METER REPAIR SERVICES	30/06/2012	RATES
VAAL LUBRICANTS	Yrs	3	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF LUBRICANTS	30/06/2012	RATES
SASOL SA	Yrs	3	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FUEL	30/06/2012	RATES
ABSA BANK LIMITED	Yrs	5	RENDERING OF BANK SERVICES	30/06/2014	RATES
ZENO CHEM	Yrs	3	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CLEANING PRODUCTS	31/10/2013	RATES
KOTULANG TRADING ENTERPRIZE	Yrs	3	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CLEANING PRODUCTS	31/10/2013	RATES
LADYLIKE SANITERY SERVICES	Yrs	3	SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND MAINTENANCE OF HYGIENE ITEMS	31/10/2013	RATES
ITRON	Yrs	1	PRE-PAID ELECTRICITY SALES	30/11/2012	4.5% commision
ENVITECH SOLUTIONS	Yrs	1	DEVELOPMENT OF CLOSURE PLAN FOR HOR LANDFILL SITE	30/11/2012	R497 200-00
ENVITECH SOLUTIONS	Yrs	1	INTEGRATED WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN FOR MLM	30/10/2012	R244 872-00
ABSA BANK LIMITED	Yrs	5	LONG TERM LOAN FACILITY TO PURCHASE CAPITAL ITEMS	31/12/2015	R4 000 000-00
WEBANK	Yrs	5	LONG TERM LOAN FACILITY TO PURCHASE CAPITAL ITEMS	31/03/2016	R2 750 000-00
WEBANK	Yrs	5	LONG TERM LOAN FACILITY TO PURCHASE CAPITAL ITEMS	31/05/2016	R3 970 000-00
PROTECTION SERVICES					
TRI-COR SIGNS	Yrs	3	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ROAD SIGNS AND SOLAR STUDS	30/06/2013	RATES
NJABULA SINGS	Yrs	3	ROAD MARKING PAINT	30/06/2013	RATES
HAZARD BONAKE(PTY)LTD	Yrs	3	EMERGENCY LIGHT BARS AND SIRENS	30/06/2013	RATES
TWO WAY AIRTIME	Yrs	3	TWO WAY RADIOS	31/12/2013	RATES
SURE FOCUS	Yrs	3	AMMUNICAITON AND TRAINING FACILITY	31/08/2013	RATES
KLATRADE 470 (PTY) LTD T/A SECURELINK	Yrs	3	MONITORING CCTV CAMERAS	30/09/2014	RATES
TMT SERVICES	Yrs	3	PRO-LAZER EQUIPMENT AND BACK ROOM	30/04/2012	RATES
BBP SECURITY SERVICES	Yrs	3	RENDERING OF SECURITY SERVICES	30/06/2012	RATES
SOCIAL SERVICES					
KOTULANG TRADING ENTERPRIZE	Yrs	3	MAINTENANCE OF FLOWER BEDS	30/06/2013	RATES
INHONKELI BUSNESS ENTERPRISE/TSHEPANG	Yrs	3	CUTTING OF GRASS	30/09/2013	RATES
MOLOTSI MN FUNERAL PARLOUR CC	Yrs	3	INDIGENT UNDERTAKING SERVICES	30/06/2013	RATES
ST DHLOMO'S GENERAL CONSTRUCTION CC	Yrs	3	CUTTING OF TREES	21/11/2014	RATES
SICELO DEVELOPMENT CO-OP	Yrs	1	STREET CLEANING AND LITTER PICKING SERVICES	30/09/2012	R969 069-06
HAGONYA INVESTMENTS 123	Yrs	3	MANAGEMENT OF LANDFILL SITE AT VAAL MARINA	30/06/2012	R3 648 615-84
VAAL MARINA CONSTRUCTION	Yrs	3	REMOVAL OF WASTE AND STREET CLEANING SERVICES IN VAAL MARINA	30/06/2012	RATES
IVYLINE TECHNOLOGIES (XEROX)	Yrs	3	STANDARDISATON OF COPIERS - SOCIAL SERVICES	30/06/2012	R705 098-28
DAVE WILSON PROPERTIES	Yrs	2	CONSTRUCTION OF GUARDHOUSE, PALISADE FENCING AND ADJUTICATION LEACH AT THE	30/05/2012	R505 220-44
LICHENRY CONSTRUCTION	Yrs	2	REHABILITATION OF ROADS GALLUWA AT TRANSFER STATIONS	30/05/2012	RATES
CHAKALAKA CONSTRUCTION	Yrs	2	ALTERATIONS AND ADDITIONS AT THE METERTON LIBRARY CENTRE - PHASE 1	30/05/2012	R1 640 667-55
ENGINEERING SERVICES					
VAAL MARINA CONSTRUCTION	Yrs	3	MAINTENANCE INFRASTRUCTURE AND PROVISION OF BASIC MUNICIAP SERVICES IN VAAL MARINA	31/07/2013	RATES
SIMSTONE,DPI PLASTICS	Yrs	3	PRECAST PRODUCTS	30/06/2013	RATES
MARIRI TRADING, ZWANGANYILIO BAS AZIZUAL ,MFUO,MIDMAR MAINDE	Yrs	3	RENTAL OF VEHICLE SERVICES	31/07/2013	RATES
EDS ELECTRICAL CC & MCKAY-CENTRALEC ABERDARE, STARLIGHT AND	Yrs	3	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ELECTRICAL ITEMS	30/06/2013	RATES
BIG TIME ,INCLEDON	Yrs	3	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF WATER AND SEWER ITEMS	31/12/2013	RATES
OPTI PLUMBERS	Yrs	3	RENDERING OF VACUUM TANK SERVICES	30/06/2013	RATES
RILO'S AUTO ELECTRICAL	Yrs	3	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BATTERIES	30/06/2013	RATES
OPTI PLUMBERS	Yrs	3	INSPECTION AND CLEANING OF SEWER PIPES	30/06/2013	RATES
LICHENRY JV MARIRI	Yrs	3	ROAD MAINTENANCE ON TARRED AND GRAVEL ROADS	30/06/2013	RATES
VUL-JOINT DEVELOPMENT	Yrs	3	CLEANING OF TARRED ROADS	30/06/2013	RATES
ROADMIX AND KPG SURFACING AND CIVILS	Yrs	3	SUPPLY AND DELIVEYR OF BITUMEN PRODUCTS	30/06/2013	RATES
RPM ARMETEUR WINDERS; ILCA TRADING	Yrs	3	MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS ON PUMPS AND MOTORS AT THE VARIOUS PUMP STATIONS	30/06/2012	RATES
GELERT (PTY) LTD	Yrs	3	MAINTENANCE OF EQUIPMENT WORKS AT OHENIMURI	30/062012	RATES
OMOHLE CONSTRUCTION	Yrs	3	ELECTRICAL NETWORKS IN VAAL MARINA	31/10/2013	R342 899.44
MAGWA CONSTRUCTION	Yrs	3	MAINTENANCE OF WATER AND SEWER NETWORKS-VAAL MARINA	31/10/2013	R952 686.60
ARCUS GIBB,WSP,TRIANIMCS,LYON AND PARTNERS BALLARD ERASCON A	Yrs	3	CONSULTING ENGINEERS,QUANTITY SURVEYORS	31/10/2013	RATES
WATER AND SANITATION SERVICES SA	Yrs	3	INSPECTION, MONITORING OF WASTE WATER TREATMENT WORKS	30/06/2012	RATES
OMOHLE CONSTRUCTION	Mths	6	SUPPLY AND DELIVEYR OF 5 AUTO RECLOSERS FOR ENG STRUCTURES	30/05/2012	R1 307 238-84
NASTEP SOLAR ENGERY	Yrs	1	SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF SOLAR WATER HEATING UNITS	31/08/2012	NO COST TO Council
ALTECH NETSTAR SOLUTIONS	Yrs	3	SUPPLY, INSTALL AND MAINTAIN TRACKING UNITS	30/11/2014	RATES
LICHENRY/ MARIRI JV	Yrs	3	SUPPLY, DELIERY AND MAINTENANCE OF WATER AND SEWER PIPELINES	31/05/2014	RATES

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2011/12	2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2015/16	Forecast 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3 etc														–
Total Operating Revenue Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3 etc														–
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3 etc														–
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3 etc														–
Total Operating Revenue Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3 etc														–
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3 etc														–
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column

2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		27,919	160,245	140,914	16,890	13,472	–	127,047	111,050	59,600
Infrastructure - Road transport		4,004	31,597	37,635	1,000	–	–	53,085	6,000	–
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		4,004	31,597	37,635	1,000	–		53,085	6,000	
Storm water										
Infrastructure - Electricity		5,559	103,208	24,707	2,600	2,600	–	22,328	61,550	43,600
Generation										
Transmission & Reticulation		5,559	103,208	24,707	2,600	2,600		22,328	61,550	43,600
Street Lighting										
Infrastructure - Water		9,246	8,484	37,140	400	400	–	27,493	33,000	15,000
Dams & Reservoirs										
Water purification										
Reticulation		9,246	8,484	37,140	400	400		27,493	33,000	15,000
Infrastructure - Sanitation		8,901	10,515	40,464	10,600	8,632	–	24,011	4,000	–
Reticulation										
Sewerage purification		8,901	10,515	40,464	10,600	8,632		24,011	4,000	
Infrastructure - Other		210	6,442	968	2,290	1,840	–	130	6,500	1,000
Waste Management		–	1,326	968	1,840	1,840			6,500	1,000
Transportation	2									
Gas										
Other	3	210	5,116		450			130		
Community		3,120	5,983	10,010	6,500	5,750	–	4,500	1,500	2,702
Parks & gardens										
Sportsfields & stadia		1,041	1,192							
Swimming pools										
Community halls		226								
Libraries		1,365	1,202	1,001				2,500		2,702
Recreational facilities		–	2,100	8,600						
Fire, safety & emergency				408	6,500	5,750				
Security and policing										
Buses	7									
Clinics		273								
Museums & Art Galleries										
Cemeteries			1,489					2,000	1,500	
Social rental housing	8									
Other		215								
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings										
Other	9									
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing development										
Other										
Other assets		12,706	1,257	22,621	9,129	10,836	–	20,407	12,000	–
General vehicles		2,763	701	6,821	1,370	1,910		3,875		
Specialised vehicles	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant & equipment		1,280	21	4,917	5,496	4,665		13,487		
Computers - hardware/equipment		317	108	160	125	1,124		374		
Furniture and other office equipment		809	427	693	1,115	2,040		600		
Abattoirs										
Markets										
Civic Land and Buildings			–	9,867	1,007	1,082		707	12,000	
Other Buildings		7,369								
Other Land										
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)										
Other		168		164	16	15		1,365		
Agricultural assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class										
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class										
Intangibles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computers - software & programming										
Other *(list sub-class)*										
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	43,745	167,485	173,546	32,519	30,058	–	151,954	124,550	62,302

Specialised vehicles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse										
Fire										
Conservancy										
Ambulances										

References

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		–	–	7,274	7,505	10,223	–	38,200	58,132	97,000
Infrastructure - Road transport		–	–	5,829	4,805	7,523	–	6,000	6,132	6,000
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		–	–	5,829	4,805	7,523		6,000	6,132	6,000
Storm water										
Infrastructure - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Generation										
Transmission & Reticulation										
Street Lighting										
Infrastructure - Water		–	–	265	1,000	1,000	–	1,000	–	–
Dams & Reservoirs										
Water purification										
Reticulation		–	–	265	1,000	1,000		1,000		
Infrastructure - Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	30,750	52,000	91,000
Reticulation										
Sewerage purification								30,750	52,000	91,000
Infrastructure - Other		–	–	1,179	1,700	1,700	–	450	–	–
Waste Management		–	–	1,179	1,700	1,700		450		
Transportation	2									
Gas										
Other	3									
Community		–	–	1,959	1,500	1,500	–	2,500	2,000	4,020
Parks & gardens										
Sportsfields & stadia										
Swimming pools										
Community halls										
Libraries										
Recreational facilities		–	–	1,959	1,500	1,500			1,500	
Fire, safety & emergency								2,500	500	4,020
Security and policing										
Buses	7									
Clinics										
Museums & Art Galleries										
Cemeteries										
Social rental housing	8									
Other										
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings										
Other	9									
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing development										
Other										
Other assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
General vehicles										
Specialised vehicles	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant & equipment										
Computers - hardware/equipmen										
Furniture and other office equipmen										
Abattoirs										
Markets										
Civic Land and Buildings										
Other Buildings										
Other Land										
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory										
Other										
Agricultural assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class										
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class										
Intangibles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computers - software & programming										
Other (list sub-class)										
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing asse	1	–	–	9,233	9,005	11,723	–	40,700	60,132	101,020

Specialised vehicles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse										
Fire										
Conservancy										
Ambulances										
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*5.1%*	*21.7%*	*28.1%*	*0.0%*	*21.1%*	*32.6%*	*61.9%*
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*9.7%*	*17.6%*	*23.1%*	*0.0%*	*38.3%*	*51.7%*	*81.1%*

References

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		21,720	17,697	1,612	35,906	28,234	–	31,035	32,897	34,871
Infrastructure - Road transport		15,757	12,892	384	21,020	20,498	–	22,500	23,850	25,281
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		15,757	12,892	384	21,020	20,498		22,500	23,850	25,281
Storm water										
Infrastructure - Electricity		3,363	2,652	724	11,723	4,457	–	5,000	5,300	5,618
Generation										
Transmission & Reticulation		3,363	2,652	724	11,723	4,457		5,000	5,300	5,618
Street Lighting										
Infrastructure - Water		1,594	1,133	67	1,712	1,320	–	1,420	1,505	1,596
Dams & Reservoirs										
Water purification										
Reticulation		1,594	1,133	67	1,712	1,320		1,420	1,505	1,596
Infrastructure - Sanitation		1,006	1,019	436	1,401	1,950	–	2,065	2,189	2,320
Reticulation		1,006	1,019	436	1,401	1,950		2,065	2,189	2,320
Sewerage purification										
Infrastructure - Other		–	–	–	50	10	–	50	53	56
Waste Management					50	10		50	53	56
Transportation	2									
Gas										
Other	3									
Community		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks & gardens										
Sportsfields & stadia										
Swimming pools										
Community halls										
Libraries										
Recreational facilities										
Fire, safety & emergency										
Security and policing										
Buses	7									
Clinics										
Museums & Art Galleries										
Cemeteries										
Social rental housing	8									
Other										
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings										
Other	9									
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing development										
Other										
Other assets		4,965	5,383	624	7,628	5,809	–	6,936	7,352	7,794
General vehicles			3,182	474	4,510	3,416		3,711	3,934	4,170
Specialised vehicles	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant & equipment		3,787	203	20	337	217		280	297	315
Computers - hardware/equipmen								75	80	84
Furniture and other office equipmen										
Abattoirs										
Markets										
Civic Land and Buildings		1,178	1,997	129	2,781	2,175		2,870	3,042	3,225
Other Buildings										
Other Land										
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory										
Other										
Agricultural assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class										
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class										
Intangibles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computers - software & programmin										
Other *(list sub-class)*										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	26,685	23,080	2,236	43,533	34,043	–	37,971	40,250	42,664
Specialised vehicles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse										
Fire										
Conservancy										
Ambulances										
R&M as a % of PPE		*4.5%*	*1.2%*	*0.1%*	*1.8%*	*1.4%*	*0.0%*	*1.5%*	*1.5%*	*1.6%*
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		*7.8%*	*5.7%*	*0.4%*	*6.0%*	*6.0%*	*0.0%*	*5.1%*	*5.0%*	*4.9%*

References

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		33,793	36,662	86,978	44,326	44,326	44,326	97,271	105,789	113,828
Infrastructure - Road transport		15,026	16,540	28,774	17,854	17,854	17,854	31,685	32,185	32,662
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		15,026	16,540	28,774	17,854	17,854	17,854	31,685	32,185	32,662
Storm water										
Infrastructure - Electricity		4,763	5,533	46,869	11,547	11,547	11,547	48,460	51,452	53,165
Generation										
Transmission & Reticulation		4,763	5,533	46,869	11,547	11,547	11,547	48,460	51,452	53,165
Street Lighting										
Infrastructure - Water		8,999	9,279	4,581	5,742	5,742	5,742	6,582	8,482	9,732
Dams & Reservoirs										
Water purification		8,999	9,279	4,581	5,742	5,742	5,742	6,582	8,482	9,732
Reticulation										
Infrastructure - Sanitation		5,005	5,310	6,754	8,524	8,524	8,524	9,668	12,468	17,018
Reticulation										
Sewerage purification		5,005	5,310	6,754	8,524	8,524	8,524	9,668	12,468	17,018
Infrastructure - Other		–	–	–	659	659	659	877	1,202	1,252
Waste Management					659	659	659	877	1,202	1,252
Transportation	2									
Gas										
Other	3									
Community		1,232	1,263	1,619	1,357	1,357	1,357	3,148	3,523	3,811
Parks & gardens										
Sportsfields & stadia		310	341	524	658	658	658	721	721	721
Swimming pools										
Community halls		372	388	313	569	569	569	767	842	842
Libraries		208	237	286	125	125	125	339	539	539
Recreational facilities										
Fire, safety & emergency								1,178	1,203	1,492
Security and policing										
Buses	7									
Clinics		204	206	232	5	5	5	42	42	42
Museums & Art Galleries										
Cemeteries			1	11				100	175	175
Social rental housing	8									
Other		138	90	253						
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings										
Other	9									
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing development										
Other										
Other assets		6,092	6,776	6,477	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,979	6,932	6,932
General vehicles		2,792	3,296	3,181	2,235	2,235	2,235	2,914	2,914	2,914
Specialised vehicles	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant & equipment		1,148	1,270	926	2,193	2,193	2,193	2,640	3,093	1,453
Computers - hardware/equipment		331	361	380	359	359	359	107	107	1,747
Furniture and other office equipment		699	640	774	145	145	145	201	201	201
Abattoirs										
Markets										
Civic Land and Buildings		1,073	1,149	1,114	68	68	68	55	555	555
Other Buildings										
Other Land										
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)										
Other		50	60	103				62	62	62
Agricultural assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class										
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class										
Intangibles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computers - software & programming										
Other *(list sub-class)*										
Total Depreciation	1	41,117	44,702	95,074	50,683	50,683	50,683	106,398	116,243	124,571

Specialised vehicles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse										
Fire										
Conservancy										
Ambulances										

References

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
R thousand		Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Forecast 2015/16	Forecast 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		1,350	–	–				
Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMIN		430	10,000	–				
Vote 3 - DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING		500	2,000	–				
Vote 4 - HEALTH		–	–	–				
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		3,100	–	2,702				
Vote 6 - PROTECTION SERVICES		4,740	500	4,020				
Vote 7 - SPORT & RECREATION		3,251	3,000	–				
Vote 8 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		–	–	–				
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		56,155	56,000	91,000				
Vote 10 - SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT		7,650	6,500	1,000				
Vote 11 - ROADS & TRANSPORT		61,697	12,132	6,000				
Vote 12 - WATER SERVICES		28,493	33,000	15,000				
Vote 13 - ELECTRICITY		25,288	61,550	43,600				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		192,654	184,682	163,322	–	–	–	–
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL								
Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMIN								
Vote 3 - DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING								
Vote 4 - HEALTH								
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES								
Vote 6 - PROTECTION SERVICES								
Vote 7 - SPORT & RECREATION								
Vote 8 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION								
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT								
Vote 10 - SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT								
Vote 11 - ROADS & TRANSPORT								
Vote 12 - WATER SERVICES								
Vote 13 - ELECTRICITY								
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]								
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Financial Implications		192,654	184,682	163,322	–	–	–	–

References

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4				6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2010/11	Current Year 2011/12 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality:																
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote																
0101/10/403/0001		ALTERATIONS TO COUNCIL CHAMBERS	0001			*Other Assets*	*Other*			489,166.43						
0101/10/403/0002		FURNITURE	0002			*Other Assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*			-						
0201/05/403/0001		1 X LINE PRINTER	0001			*Other Assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*			115,394.00						
0202/05/403/0003		FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	0003			*Other Assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*			26,056.32						
0301/05/403/0001		FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	0001			*Other Assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*			27,553.00						
0501/05/401/1001		FURNISHING, EQUIPING & UPGRADING OF LIBRARY (DSACR)	1001			*Other Assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*			**605,630.42**						
0501/05/403/0001		LIBRARY BOOKS	0001			*Community*	*Libraries*			441,026.76						
0501/10/401/1001		FURNISHING, EQUIPING & UPGRADING OF LIBRARY (DSACR)	1001			*Other Assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*			**33,350.00**						
0501/10/403/0001		LIBRARY BOOKS	0001			*Community*	*Libraries*			108,781.65						
0501/15/403/0001		LIBRARY BOOKS	0001			*Community*	*Libraries*			165,683.00						
0501/20/401/1001		PAVING (DSACR)	1101			*Infrastructure - Other*	*Other*			**260,305.35**						
0501/20/403/0001		LIBRARY BOOKS	0001			*Community*	*Libraries*			104,075.00						
0501/25/401/1000		AIRCONDITIONERS (DSACR)	1000			*Other Assets*	*Other*			**76,826.65**						
0501/25/403/0001		LIBRARY BOOKS	0001			*Community*	*Libraries*			181,912.00						
0701/05/403/0007		LAPTOPS	0007			*Other Assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*			24,187.68						
0701/05/403/0008		OFFICE SPACE	0008			*Other Assets*	*Other*			191,220.00						
0701/05/403/0009		VEHICLE TECHNICAL TEAM	0009			*Other Assets*	*Plant & equipment*			266,485.00						
0701/05/403/0010		6 X PORTABLE RADIOS	0010			*Other Assets*	*Plant & equipment*			-						
0701/05/403/0011		6 X DRAGGER ALCOHAL TESTERS (HAND HELD)	0011			*Other Assets*	*Plant & equipment*			-						
0702/05/401/2006		FIRE STATION FOR VAAL MARINA (MIG)	2006			*Community*	*Fire, safety & emergency*			408,305.54						
0702/05/402/4003		2 X FIRE FIGHTING VEHICLES	4003			*Other Assets*	*General vehicles*			3,959,522.96						
0702/05/403/0006		FIRE CARTS	0006			*Other Assets*	*Plant & equipment*			99,450.00						
0801/05/401/2000		SICELO MULTI PURPOSE CENTRE PHASE 2 (MIG)	2000			*Community*	*Recreational facilities*			1,959,045.49						
0801/05/401/5000		LAKESIDE MULTI PURPOSE CENTRE (PD)	5000			*Community*	*Recreational facilities*			8,600,000.00						
0801/05/401/6000		CONTAINER BANTU BONKE CENTRE	6000			*Other Assets*	*Plant & equipment*			72,991.00						
0801/05/403/0004		KLIPRIVER SIGNAGE	0004			*Infrastructure - Other*	*Other*			86,752.00						
0903/05/401/3000		2 X VEHICLES	3000			*Other Assets*	*General vehicles*			**115,646.26**						
1001/05/401/2007		MIDVAAL: EXTENTION OF SEWER LINES TO RURAL AREAS (MIG)	2007			*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage purification*			2,967,799.35						
1001/05/401/2008		BANTU BONKE SANITATION (MIG)	2008			*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage purification*			84,559.78						
1001/05/401/5000		KLIPRIVER OUTFALL SEWER (PD)	5000			*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage purification*			26,316,729.61						
1001/05/401/5001		KLIPRIVER DEVELOPMENT BUSINESS PARK INTERNAL SERVICES (PD)	5001			*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage purification*			10,054,860.00						
1001/05/402/4001		UPGRADE SEWER PUMP STATION (WARD 2)	4001			*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage purification*			352,963.16						
1001/10/401/2009		INTERIM UPGRADE MWWTW (MIG)	2009			*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage purification*			687,199.10						
1001/10/401/6000		GENERATOR (DWARF)	6000			*Other Assets*	*Plant & equipment*			**971,513.50**						
1011/05/401/2001		NEW WASTE DISPOSAL SITE PHASE 2 (MIG)	2001			*Infrastructure - Other*	*Waste Management*			1,178,896.18						
1011/05/401/2002		UPGRADING OF GALLOWAY TRANSFERRING STATION (MIG)	2002			*Infrastructure - Other*	*Waste Management*			26,315.00						
1011/05/401/2003		UPGRADING OF KLIPRIVIER TRANSFERRING STATION (MIG)	2003			*Infrastructure - Other*	*Waste Management*			487,878.99						
1011/05/401/2004		UPGRADING OF BLACKWOOD TRANSFERRING STATION (MIG)	2004			*Infrastructure - Other*	*Waste Management*			26,315.00						
1011/05/401/2005		VAAL MARINA LANDFILL SITE (MIG)	2005			*Infrastructure - Other*	*Waste Management*			291,196.00						
1011/05/402/4001		REAR END LOADER COMPACTOR (HP)	4001			*Other Assets*	*Plant & equipment*			1,782,887.19						
1011/05/402/4002		2 X TIPPER TRUCKS (HP)	4002			*Other Assets*	*Plant & equipment*			1,433,603.50						
1011/05/403/0005		LDV (RECYCLING)	0005			*Other Assets*	*General vehicles*			131,578.95						
1011/05/403/0006		VAAL MARINA LANDFILLSITE	0006			*Infrastructure - Other*	*Waste Management*			136,171.33						
1101/05/401/2010		GRAVEL TO TAR PHASE 3 (MIG)	2010			*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			5,829,493.99						
1101/05/401/5000		KLIPRIVER DEVELOPMENT BUSINESS PARK INTERNAL SERVICES (PD)	5000			*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			36,197,506.00						
1101/05/402/4001		EISENHOWER BRIDGE UPGRADE	4001			*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			800,642.00						
1101/05/402/4002		REHABILITATION OF ROADS	4002			*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			376,769.33						
1201/05/401/5000		KLIPRIVER DEVELOPMENT BUSINESS PARK INTERNAL SERVICES	5000			*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*			4,021,945.00						
1201/05/401/5001		KLIPRIVER RESERVOIR (PD)	5001			*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*			31,736,522.38						
1201/05/401/6000		UPGRADING OF MEYERTON WATER CARE WORKS (DWARF)	6000			*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*			**173,780.70**						
1201/05/402/4005		DALESIDE WATER NETWORK	4005			*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*			162,344.30						
1201/05/402/4006		TEDDERFIELD WATER NETWORK	4006			*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*			1,045,619.29						
1201/05/403/0011		WATER METER REVENUE PROTECTION PROGRAMME	0011			*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*			265,472.76						
1201/05/403/0012		BARGE VAAL MARINA	0012			*Other Assets*	*Plant & equipment*			296,400.00						
1301/05/401/5000		KLIPRIVER DEVELOPMENT BUSINESS PARK INTERNAL SERVICES	5000			*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			23,547,000.00						
1301/05/401/7000		ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS (DME)	7000			*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			0.00						
1301/05/402/0816		NETWORK STRENGHENING	0816			*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			1,029,239.70						
1301/05/402/4007		REPLACEMENT OF VEHICLE (HP)	4007			*Other Assets*	*General vehicles*			2,348,115.22						
1301/05/403/0001		1 X COMPACTOR	0001			*Other Assets*	*Plant & equipment*			165,000.00						
1301/05/403/0002		1 X HAMMERDRILL	0002			*Other Assets*	*Plant & equipment*			94,815.00						
1301/05/403/0003		SERVITUTES	0003			*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			130,800.00						
1501/05/401/2011		HP NOTEBOOK (MIG)	2011			*Other Assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*			7,258.65						
1501/05/403/0010		CBD Phase 3 (Sale of Land)	0010			*Other*	*Civic Land and Buildings*			6,974,127.82						
1501/05/403/0011		CBD Wall	0011			*Other*	*Civic Land and Buildings*			555,632.78						
1501/05/403/0012		Compound	0012			*Other Assets*	*Plant & equipment*			1,657,142.45						
1501/05/403/0013		1 x Note book	0013			*Other Assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*			13,157.89						
		Speaker's Office				*Other Assets*	*General vehicles*									
		1 X LDV										150,000				
		Councillors				*Other Assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*									
		8 x Laptops				*Other Assets*	*general vehicle*									
		Mayoral vehicle														

| | | |

Double Cab (HP)	*Other Assets*	*General vehicles*		300,000		
Power Rodder	*Other Assets*	*Plant & equipment*		60,000		
Sewer Pumps 7.4kW	*Other Assets*	*Plant & equipment*		60,000		
Sewer Pumps 2.2 kW	*Other Assets*	*Plant & equipment*		34,000		
Development: Eye of Africa (Donation)	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage purification*		22,010,921		
Purification						
Expansion of Meyerton Waste Water Treatment Works **(RBIG)**	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage purification*		20,000,000	50,000,000	90,000,000
Debottlenecking Meyerton Waste Water Treatment Works **(MIG)**	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage purification*		9,000,000	1,000,000	
Debottlenecking Meyerton Waste Water Treatment Works	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage purification*		1,500,000		
Laborotary complete test kit	*Other Assets*	*Plant & equipment*		20,000		
Clock machine	*Other Assets*	*Plant & equipment*		20,000		
Roads						
Gravel to Tar Phase 3 (MIG)	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		6,000,000	6,132,000	6,000,000
Henley Weir Pedestrian Bridge	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		5,000,000	-	
Upgrade Intersections (Verwoerd / Jim Fouche& Meyer /Corrie , Gemsbok)	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		3,000,000	1,000,000	
Upgrade Jan Neethling Street	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		5,000,000	5,000,000	
Upgrade Gravel Roads	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		15,000,000	-	
Establishment Quarry	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		200,000		
1x4 TLB Case (HP)	*Other Assets*	*Plant & equipment*		900,000		
3 Ton Flatbed truck (HP)	*Other Assets*	*Plant & equipment*		600,000		
Water tanker (HP)	*Other Assets*	*Plant & equipment*		700,000		
Graceview Ext 3 & 4 (Donation)	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		8,288,637		
Development: Eye of Africa (Donation)	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		16,596,555		
Mechanical						
Piggyback trailer	*Other Assets*	*Plant & equipment*		22,000		
Engine analyzer	*Other Assets*	*Plant & equipment*		60,000		
Trolley Jack	*Other Assets*	*Plant & equipment*		40,000		
Hot Steam Cleaner	*Other Assets*	*Plant & equipment*		40,000		
4x2 Bakkie (HP)				250,000		
Water						
Water Meter Revenue Protection Programme	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*		1,000,000		
Sicelo/Highbury (Valley Settlements) Reservoir & main MIG)	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*		500,000	10,000,000	15,000,000
Mamello Water Network	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*		500,000		
Sicelo/Highbury (Valley Settlements) Reservoir & main	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*		7,000,000	8,000,000	
Network Upgrade	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*		10,000,000	10,000,000	
Water Network extention - Bronkhorstfontein	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*			5,000,000	
Upgrade Water Master Plan	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*		1,000,000		
Water Safety Plan	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*		100,000		
Development: Eye of Africa (Donation)	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*		8,392,524		
Electricity						
Daleside Airial Light	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		961,000		
1 x Land Cruiser (HP)	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		550,000		
Replace HT panels R1 Substation	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		1,000,000		
Tools	*Other Assets*	*Plant & equipment*		45,000		
Vaal Marina Upgrading	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			10,500,000	
Installation of auto re-closers	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		1,345,000	2,200,000	
1x TLB (HP)	*Other Assets*	*Plant & equipment*		750,000		
Ripple Controllers	*Other Assets*	*Plant & equipment*			1,700,000	
Upgrading of IMQS	*Other Assets*	*Other*		800,000		
Crane Truck (HP)	*Other Assets*	*Plant & equipment*		750,000		
Fault annalysis software	*Other Assets*	*Other*		40,000		
Network Cable calculation software	*Other Assets*	*Other*		25,000		
Electricity supply from Kookfonfein to Sicelo	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			1,000,000	
Feeder line towards Golfpark	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*				6,800,000
Feeder line towards Sub 10 Kraanvoël	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*				6,000,000
Feeder line towards Meyerton East	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			4,800,000	
Feeder line towards Rothdene	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			8,000,000	
Feeder line towards Glen Donald	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*				5,900,000
Feeder line towards Ophir	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*				5,900,000
Feeder line towards Langkuil	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			5,750,000	
Feeder line towards Henley	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			5,800,000	
Feeder line towards Slangfontein	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*				6,000,000
Replace rotten poles of overhead lines and attending to earthing	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		1,000,000	1,800,000	
Rissiville Substation	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			13,000,000	13,000,000
Eskom Connection fee to supply Sicelo Substation	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			7,000,000	
Purchase of ground under the Kookfontein Sicelo Line	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		1,000,000		
Development: Eye of Africa (Donation)	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		17,022,312		
-						

Parent Capital expenditure	1												192,654	184,682	163,322		
Entities:																	
List all capital projects grouped by Entity																	
Entity A																	
Water project A																	
Entity B																	
Electricity project B																	
Entity Capital expenditure											–	–	–	–	–		
Total Capital expenditure											182,779	–	192,654	184,682	163,322		

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. As per Table SA6

3. As per Table SA34

4. Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by programme by Vote

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Ref. 1,2	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	Previous target year to complete Year	Current Year 2011/12 Original Budget	Current Year 2011/12 Full Year Forecast	2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2012/13	2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year +1 2013/14	2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year +2 2014/15
Parent municipality:												
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote				*Examples*	*Examples*							
Entities:												
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity												
Entity Name												
Project name												

References

16. ANNUAL BUDGET AND SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLANS (SDBIP)

In terms of Section 53(1)(c)(ii) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), the mayor must take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality's service delivery and budget implementation plan (SDBIP) is approved by the Mayor within 28 days after the approval of the budget.

The Mayor must also ensure that the revenue and expenditure projections for each month and the service delivery targets and performance indicators for each quarter, as set out in the SDBIP, are made public no later than 14 days after the approval of the SDBIP.
Midvaal Local Municipality's SDBIP for the 2012/13 financial year will therefore be approved by the Mayor 28 days after the approval of the 2012/13 Annual Budget.

19. LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS

This section provides disclosure regarding progress in implementing various related legislation including the MFMA and how this affects the budget and budget process.

MFMA Implementation and Monitoring Checklist

The municipality is complying with all aspects of the implementation priorities as per National Treasury implementation and monitoring checklist. The checklist is updated quarterly and submitted to National Treasury.

MFMA returns

All MFMA and DORA returns are submitted by the municipality as required monthly, quarterly and annually.

ANNEXURE "A"



2012/2013
DETAILED OPERATING BUDGET

Midvaal Local Municipality

Consolidated Estimate 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	Expenditure (1)					
	Employee/Councillors Related Costs					
	Employee Salaries and Allowances					
0000 00 1 02 0001	Acting Allowance	596,468	596,468	501,098	531,164	563,034
0000 00 1 02 0002	Basic Salaries	89,920,827	83,882,052	100,202,872	106,215,044	112,587,947
0000 00 1 02 0004	Housing Subsidy	1,017,600	984,100	982,600	1,041,556	1,104,049
0000 00 1 02 0005	Industrial Council Levy	19,920	19,260	20,940	22,196	23,528
0000 00 1 02 0006	Leave Bonus	7,214,334	7,356,399	8,874,702	9,407,184	9,971,615
0000 00 1 02 0007	Overtime	5,196,600	6,399,100	6,881,600	7,294,496	7,732,166
0000 00 1 02 0009	Redemption of Leave	1,683,085	1,575,745	769,787	787,716	834,979
0000 00 1 02 0010	Standby Allowance	1,816,500	1,810,000	2,290,000	2,427,400	2,573,044
0000 00 1 02 0011	Telephone Allowance	940,014	933,330	1,061,554	1,125,247	1,192,762
0000 00 1 02 0012	Travelling Allowance	6,432,054	5,888,345	6,943,000	7,359,580	7,801,155
0000 00 1 02 0013	U I F	1,101,539	1,043,073	1,235,844	1,309,995	1,388,594
	Total: Employee Salaries and Allowances	115,938,941	110,487,872	129,763,997	137,521,578	145,772,873
	Employee Social Contributions					
0000 00 1 03 0001	Group Insurance	276,163	298,036	266,098	282,064	298,988
0000 00 1 03 0002	Medical Fund	7,008,143	6,802,858	7,715,089	8,177,994	8,668,674
0000 00 1 03 0003	Pension Fund	18,964,483	17,788,690	21,138,535	22,406,847	23,751,258
	Total: Employee Social Contributions	26,248,789	24,889,584	29,119,722	30,866,905	32,718,920
	Remuneration of Councillors					
0000 00 1 04 0001	Allowance: Council Members	6,331,361	7,400,000	7,992,000	8,471,520	8,979,811
0000 00 1 04 0005	Telephone Allowance: Councillors	378,703	378,703	408,999	433,539	459,552
	Total: Remuneration of Councillors	6,710,064	7,778,703	8,400,999	8,905,059	9,439,363
	Total: Employee/Councillors Related Costs	**148,897,794**	**143,156,159**	**167,284,718**	**177,293,543**	**187,931,155**

Midvaal Local Municipality

Consolidated Estimate 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	General Expenditure					
	General Expenditure - Departments					
0000 00 1 06 0001	Audit Fees	1,590,000	2,000,000	2,120,000	2,247,200	2,382,032
0000 00 1 06 0100	Bank Charges	950,000	836,000	926,200	981,772	1,040,678
0000 00 1 06 0101	Bursaries and Student Practical Work	90,000	71,200	75,500	80,030	84,832
0000 00 1 06 0102	Compensation for Injuries and Deseases	763,200	545,200	530,000	561,800	595,508
0000 00 1 06 0201	Computer Requirements/Services	436,975	388,318	490,760	520,206	551,335
0000 00 1 06 0202	Congresses/ Prof. Meetings	1,021,170	1,030,200	1,114,588	1,181,463	1,252,351
0000 00 1 06 0203	Connections	2,769,400	2,361,300	2,497,000	2,646,820	2,805,629
0000 00 1 06 1504	Disaster Management/Social Responsibilities	0	40,000	0	0	0
0000 00 1 06 0350	Disconnections and Reconnections	1,100	1,000	1,000	1,060	1,124
0000 00 1 06 0370	Election Campaigns	100,000	0	24,000	25,440	26,966
0000 00 1 06 0502	Employee Assistance Programme	50,000	39,600	42,000	44,520	47,191
0000 00 1 06 1104	Entertainment	256,810	224,630	234,343	248,404	263,308
0000 00 1 06 0401	Eskom Payments (FBE)	31,800	28,000	32,000	33,920	35,955
0000 00 1 06 0500	Finance - Cash Collection	155,800	176,000	217,100	230,126	243,934
0000 00 1 06 0501	Fleet - Fuel	4,226,700	3,733,652	4,202,448	4,454,615	4,721,802
0000 00 1 06 1106	HIV Programme	450,000	396,000	420,000	445,200	471,912
0000 00 1 06 1803	Laboratory Services	25,600	22,500	27,100	28,726	30,450
0000 00 1 06 1100	Lease Agreements	3,230,211	3,100,966	5,207,271	5,209,045	5,210,316
0000 00 1 06 1130	Legal Expenses	1,895,200	1,605,860	1,755,200	1,860,512	1,972,143
0000 00 1 06 1140	Licence Fees	616,280	531,840	647,200	686,062	727,120
0000 00 1 06 1150	Long Service Recognition Awards	90,000	96,600	102,400	108,544	115,057
0000 00 1 06 1201	Marketing/ Promotions/ Advertising	1,459,900	1,254,990	1,334,353	1,414,414	1,499,279
0000 00 1 06 1200	Mayoral Donations	250,000	520,000	156,000	165,360	175,282
0000 00 1 06 1020	Medical Expenses	42,200	39,400	41,700	44,202	46,854
0000 00 1 06 1203	Membership Fees	403,300	356,800	707,000	749,420	794,385
0000 00 1 06 1525	Non Capital Assets	980,580	978,886	1,292,216	1,369,749	1,451,934
0000 00 1 06 1300	Nutritional Care	26,800	26,800	28,300	29,998	31,798
0000 00 1 06 1410	Occupational Safety	363,035	270,180	322,550	341,911	362,422
0000 00 1 06 1500	Pauper/Indigent Burials	80,000	70,400	108,700	115,222	122,135
0000 00 1 06 1501	Periodicals/ Reference Books/ Magazines	445,700	382,740	452,633	479,791	508,578
0000 00 1 06 1503	Pest Control	10,600	9,300	11,200	11,872	12,584
0000 00 1 06 1502	Postage	1,214,300	949,200	1,020,220	1,081,433	1,146,319
0000 00 1 06 1521	Principle Job Evaluation Committee	80,000	63,360	67,100	71,126	75,394
0000 00 1 06 1530	Public Functions	93,600	82,400	84,000	89,040	94,382
0000 00 1 06 1701	Rental	9,039,577	8,610,090	8,704,700	9,226,982	9,780,601
0000 00 1 06 1860	Service Charges	640,000	563,200	597,000	632,820	670,789
0000 00 1 06 1840	Services to informal Settlements	1,250,000	792,000	820,000	869,200	921,352
0000 00 1 06 1107	Servitudes	100,000	0	530,000	561,800	595,508
0000 00 1 06 1520	Social Services Programme	250,000	224,600	226,100	239,666	254,046
0000 00 1 06 1820	Stationery/ Printing/ Binding etc.	1,371,700	1,061,564	1,151,828	1,220,938	1,294,182
0000 00 1 06 1830	Stores and Materials	2,117,600	1,565,186	1,663,114	1,762,901	1,868,669
0000 00 1 06 1900	Telecommunications	1,739,600	1,215,720	1,548,744	1,641,669	1,740,133
0000 00 1 06 1901	Tracking	286,900	224,700	304,900	323,224	342,593
0000 00 1 06 1902	Training	503,000	394,240	1,940,100	2,056,506	2,179,896
0000 00 1 06 2001	Uniforms/ Protective Clothing	1,119,400	1,002,500	1,372,300	1,454,618	1,541,851
0000 00 1 06 2100	Valuation Roll	2,500,000	2,100,000	2,226,000	2,359,560	2,501,134
0000 00 1 06 2200	Ward Committees	250,000	200,000	270,600	286,836	304,046
	Total: General Expenditure - Departments	45,368,038	40,187,122	47,647,468	50,195,721	52,895,787

Midvaal Local Municipality

Consolidated Estimate 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	General Expenditure - Bulk Purchases					
0000 00 1 07 7001	Purchase Of Electricity	107,450,080	130,000,000	182,500,000	209,875,000	241,356,250
0000 00 1 07 7002	Purchase Of Water	58,126,732	62,000,000	70,000,000	79,100,000	89,383,000
	Total: General Expenditure - Bulk Purchases	165,576,812	192,000,000	252,500,000	288,975,000	330,739,250
	General Expenditure - Financial Services					
0000 00 1 08 8080	Insurance - Premiums	1,800,000	1,820,300	1,929,518	2,600,000	3,200,000
0000 00 1 08 8081	Insurance - Excess Payments	318,000	220,000	233,200	260,000	300,000
0000 00 1 08 8082	Insurance - Portion of Self Insurance	212,000	120,230	127,444	200,000	250,000
0000 00 1 08 8083	Interest: External Borrowings	12,771,362	13,046,125	15,635,253	14,868,420	10,543,509
0000 00 1 08 8180	Skills Development Levy	1,110,793	1,060,289	1,245,909	1,320,664	1,399,903
	Total: General Expenditure - Financial Services	16,212,155	16,266,944	19,171,324	19,249,084	15,693,412
	General Expenditure - Contracted Services					
0000 00 1 09 0215	Contracted Services : Operational & Emergency Prep Plan	600,000	800,000	0	0	0
0000 00 1 09 0203	Contracted Services : Junior Councillor	30,000	11,400	24,000	25,440	26,966
0000 00 1 09 0204	Contracted Services : General	45,685,525	40,751,840	45,186,500	47,897,670	50,771,568
0000 00 1 09 0206	Contracted Services : DSACR	300,000	264,000	740,000	0	0
0000 00 1 09 0208	Contracted Services: MPAC	40,000	35,200	36,000	38,160	40,450
0000 00 1 09 0212	Contracted Services : CCTV	430,360	407,800	432,300	458,238	485,732
0000 00 1 09 0213	Contracted Services : MIG	900,000	900,000	1,000,000	1,461,600	1,546,100
0000 00 1 09 0214	Contracted Services : EPWP	0	182,000	1,000,000	424,000	449,440
0000 00 1 09 0216	Contracted Services : OR Tambo Games	70,000	30,000	130,000	137,800	146,068
0000 00 1 09 0210	Contracted Services : Strike Contingency Plan	0	97,000	102,800	108,968	115,506
0000 00 1 09	Contracted Services : Recycling	0	0	2,000,000	2,120,000	2,247,200
0000 00 1 09	Contracted Services : Expansion of Services	0	0	1,785,600	1,892,736	2,006,300
	Total: General Expenditure - Contracted Services	48,055,885	43,479,240	52,437,200	54,564,612	57,835,331
	Total: General Expenditure	275,212,890	291,933,306	371,755,992	412,984,417	457,163,780
	Repairs and Maintenance					
0000 00 1 10 1210	Maintenance - Buildings, Fences and Sites	2,782,800	2,175,492	2,869,900	3,042,094	3,224,620
0000 00 1 10 1220	Maintenance - Network/ Infrastructure: Bulk Services	14,199,600	6,506,880	7,215,000	7,647,900	8,106,774
0000 00 1 10 1230	Maintenance - Network/ Infrastructure: Gravel Roads	5,860,000	5,156,800	6,000,000	6,360,000	6,741,600
0000 00 1 10 1235	Maintenance - Network/ Infrastructure: Tar Roads & St/Water	10,860,000	11,556,800	12,000,000	12,720,000	13,483,200
0000 00 1 10 1236	Maintenance - Resealing of Tarred Roads	4,300,000	3,784,000	4,500,000	4,770,000	5,056,200
0000 00 1 10 1250	Maintenance - Furniture	335,000	217,100	280,210	297,023	314,844
0000 00 1 10 1260	Maintenance - Pump Stations	636,000	1,220,000	1,270,000	1,346,200	1,426,972
0000 00 1 10 1270	Maintenance - Fleet	4,510,000	3,416,200	3,711,130	3,933,798	4,169,826
0000 00 1 10 1280	Maintenance - Rehabilitation of Landfill Site	50,000	10,000	50,000	53,000	56,180
	Maintenance - IT Equipment Back - ups	0	0	75,000	79,500	84,270
	Total: Repairs and Maintenance	43,533,400	34,043,272	37,971,240	40,249,514	42,664,485
	Inter - Departmental Charges					
0000 00 1 11 0301	Departmental Charges : Electricity	620,680	1,190,900	1,701,700	1,803,802	1,912,030
0000 00 1 11 0302	Departmental Charges : Sewerage	21,031	43,400	28,600	30,316	32,135
0000 00 1 11 0303	Departmental Charges : Water	434,686	245,932	481,500	510,390	541,013
0000 00 1 11 0304	Departmental Charges :Admin	1,871,982	2,189,801	1,376,420	1,459,005	1,546,545
0000 00 1 11 0306	Departmental Charges : Refuse	613,251	178,060	236,900	251,032	266,064
0000 00 1 11 0307	Departmental Charges : Street Lighting	773,908	773,908	1,486,500	1,575,690	1,670,231
	Total: Inter - Departmental Charges	4,335,538	4,622,001	5,311,620	5,630,235	5,968,019

Midvaal Local Municipality

Consolidated Estimate 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	Depreciation					
0000 00 1 12 0300	Depreciation	50,683,052	50,683,052	106,397,745	116,242,745	124,571,245
0000 00 1 12 0301	Redemption : External Loans	9,131,982	8,548,966	7,841,777	9,131,650	8,290,049
	Total: Depreciation	59,815,034	59,232,018	114,239,521	125,374,395	132,861,294
	Contributions to Provisions					
0000 00 1 13 0200	Contributions - Provision for Bad Debts	7,120,000	22,990,000	25,500,000	28,700,000	33,100,000
0000 00 1 13 0300	Contributions - CRR	12,723,000	11,486,000	17,232,400	16,500,000	21,500,000
	Total: Contributions to Provisions	19,843,000	34,476,000	42,732,400	45,200,000	54,600,000
	Total: Expenditure	551,637,656	567,462,756	739,295,491	806,732,104	881,188,734
	Less: Amounts Charged Out					
0000 00 1 17 0400	Employee Costs allocated to Operating	1,871,981	2,189,800	1,376,420	1,459,005	1,546,545
	Total Amounts Charged Out	1,871,981	2,189,800	1,376,420	1,459,005	1,546,545
	Grand Total: Expenditure	549,765,675	565,272,956	737,919,071	805,273,099	879,642,189
	Operating Income Generated					
	User/ Levied Charges					
0000 00 2 21 0002	Assessment Rates	121,500,000	121,500,000	133,791,760	142,777,183	152,371,586
0000 00 2 21 0400	Electricity - Basic	11,929,488	12,000,000	16,566,000	17,050,900	19,608,535
0000 00 2 21 0401	Electricity - Sale Of	123,263,266	132,500,000	182,438,000	209,803,700	231,274,255
0000 00 2 21 1700	Refuse Removal - General	15,849,635	15,849,635	20,040,300	21,443,121	22,944,139
0000 00 2 21 1701	Refuse Removal - Special	2,214,387	1,600,000	1,745,200	1,867,364	1,998,079
0000 00 2 21 1800	Sewerage - Additional	10,848,389	10,848,389	11,761,400	12,584,698	13,465,627
0000 00 2 21 1801	Sewerage - Basic Charges	10,608,561	10,608,561	11,853,200	12,682,924	13,570,729
0000 00 2 21 2200	Water - Basic Charges	7,992,813	7,992,813	8,957,900	10,122,427	11,438,343
0000 00 2 21 2201	Water - Sale Of	84,067,559	86,000,000	101,966,100	115,221,693	129,200,513
	Total: User/ Levied Charges	388,274,098	398,899,398	489,119,860	543,554,010	595,871,806
	Tariff Charges Levied					
0000 00 2 22 0300	Dishonoured Cheques	5,300	5,300	6,000	6,360	6,742
0000 00 2 22 0800	Advertising/ Signs/ Billboards, etc.	56,300	26,300	38,700	41,022	43,483
0000 00 2 22 1700	Reconnection Fees	1,980,000	2,780,000	2,848,000	2,980,000	3,117,200
0000 00 2 22 1900	Traffic Escourt	26,500	50,000	53,000	56,180	59,551
0000 00 2 22 2100	Vacuum Tank Services	1,900,000	1,700,000	1,800,000	1,800,000	1,800,000
	Total: Tariff Charges Levied	3,968,100	4,561,600	4,745,700	4,883,562	5,026,976

Midvaal Local Municipality

Consolidated Estimate 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	Tariff Charges: Other					
0000 00 2 23 0101	Building Plan Copies	30,000	15,000	10,000	10,600	11,236
0000 00 2 23 0102	Building Plan Fees	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,400,000	1,484,000	1,573,040
0000 00 2 23 0200	Clearance/ Valuation Certificates	66,780	66,780	75,000	79,500	84,270
0000 00 2 23 0400	Entrance Fees	50,000	50,000	56,000	59,360	62,922
0000 00 2 23 0500	Final Reading Fee	63,000	63,000	66,000	69,700	73,600
0000 00 2 23 1200	Membership Fees	2,400	2,400	2,600	2,756	2,921
0000 00 2 23 1201	Meter Test Fees	2,000	2,000	3,200	3,800	3,900
0000 00 2 23 1500	Planning Fees	215,000	200,000	200,000	212,000	224,720
0000 00 2 23 1501	Prepaid Consumer	40,203,446	46,180,000	60,385,000	69,425,650	79,821,388
0000 00 2 23 1800	Service Charges	424,000	424,000	450,000	477,000	505,620
0000 00 2 23 1801	Disposal Fee (Landfill Site)	1,250,000	1,900,000	2,014,000	2,134,840	2,262,930
0000 00 2 23 1802	Rehabilitation Fee (Landfill Site)	50,000	100,000	106,000	112,360	119,102
	Refuse Removal - Expansion of Services	0	0	1,785,600	1,892,736	2,006,300
	Refuse Removal - Recycling	0	0	0	0	0
	Total: Tariff Charges: Other	43,356,626	50,003,180	66,553,400	75,964,302	86,751,949
	Grants and Subsidies					
	Operating Transfers and Grants					
	National Government :					
0000 00 2 24 0400	Equitable Share	42,754,000	42,754,000	47,515,000	51,126,219	55,709,053
0000 00 2 24 1910	Specific Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration	1,624,000	1,624,000	3,319,394	3,571,779	3,891,945
0000 00 2 24 0900	Municipal Systems Improvement Programme	800,000	800,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
0000 00 2 24 1911	Financial Management Grant	1,250,000	1,250,000	1,250,000	1,250,000	1,450,000
0000 00 2 24 0300	Municipal Infrastructure Grant	900,000	900,000	1,000,000	1,100,000	1,200,000
0000 00 2 24 0800	EPWP Incentive	536,000	536,000	1,000,000	0	0
	Provincial Government :					
0000 00 2 24 1500	Health (Clinics)	9,635,589	9,191,594	9,519,483	10,088,104	10,690,842
0000 00 2 24 0200	Department Sport, Art, Culture & Recreation (DSACR)	2,000,000	1,900,000	2,840,000	0	0
	Sedibeng District Municipality :					
0000 00 2 24 1801	Environmental Protection	3,915,844	2,543,414	3,198,669	3,388,658	3,590,046
0000 00 2 24 0700	HIV Programme	450,000	93,000	420,000	0	0
	Other Grant Providers :					
0000 00 2 24 1900	Seta Refunds	445,200	445,200	1,700,000	1,802,000	1,910,120
0000 00 2 24 1912	Savanna City	0	471,830	0	0	0
0000 00 2 24 1000	Standard Bank (Disaster Management)	0	40,000	0	0	0
	Capital Transfers and Grants					
	National Government :					
0000 00 2 24 0100	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	21,945,000	21,945,000	26,711,000	28,132,000	27,020,000
0000 00 2 24 1914	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG)	5,000,000	5,000,000	20,000,000	50,000,000	90,000,000
0000 00 2 24 1915	National Electrification Programme (INEG)	2,600,000	2,600,000	0	0	0
	Provincial Government :					
0000 00 2 24 0600	Department Sport, Art, Culture & Recreation (DSACR)	1,100,000	1,700,000	600,000	0	0
	Sedibeng District Municipality :					
0000 00 2 24 1913	Youth Development Centre	0	200,000	0	0	0
	Capital Donations					
0000 00 2 24 1802	Donations	0	794,333	72,310,949	0	0
	Total: Grants, Subsidies & Donations	94,955,633	94,788,371	192,384,496	151,458,760	196,462,006
	Fines					
0000 00 2 25 0500	Fines	11,020,000	11,020,000	13,020,000	13,721,200	14,222,472
	Total: Fines	11,020,000	11,020,000	13,020,000	13,721,200	14,222,472

Midvaal Local Municipality

Consolidated Estimate 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	Interest					
0000 00 2 26 0801	Interest On Arrears - Assessment Rates	5,975,000	5,975,000	6,750,000	6,000,000	6,000,000
0000 00 2 26 0808	Interest on Investments	800,000	800,000	1,100,000	800,000	800,000
	Total: Interest	6,775,000	6,775,000	7,850,000	6,800,000	6,800,000
	Rent Facilities and Equipment					
0000 00 2 27 1701	Rental of Municipal Properties	900,000	900,000	900,000	954,000	1,011,240
	Total: Rent Facilities and Equipment	900,000	900,000	900,000	954,000	1,011,240
	Other Income					
0000 00 2 30 1801	Valuation Roll Enquiries	0	2,000	2,000	2,120	2,247
0000 00 2 30 0001	Access to Information/ Copies/ Faxes	65,000	65,000	65,000	68,900	73,034
0000 00 2 30 0002	Cemetery Income	400,000	400,000	500,000	550,000	600,000
0000 00 2 30 0101	Cleaning of Stands	80,000	80,000	85,000	90,100	95,506
0000 00 2 30 0850	Impounding of Vehicles	1,700	1,700	1,800	1,900	2,100
0000 00 2 30 1100	Lost and Damaged Library Material	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,300	5,618
0000 00 2 30 1300	New Connection Fees	3,215,000	3,215,000	3,230,000	349,800	370,788
0000 00 2 30 1301	Lost Tokens	1,000	1,000	1,050	1,113	1,180
0000 00 2 30 1801	Sale of Land	1,000,000	400,000	0	0	0
0000 00 2 30 1802	Sundry Income	591,200	610,000	620,000	657,200	696,452
0000 00 2 30 1803	Surplus Cash	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,180	3,371
0000 00 2 30 1804	SCM Tender Deposits	25,000	25,000	25,000	26,500	28,090
0000 00 2 30 1806	Legal Expenses Recovered	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,900	16,854
0000 00 2 30 1900	Telephone Income	85,000	85,000	90,000	95,400	101,124
	Total: Other Income	5,486,900	4,907,700	4,642,850	1,867,413	1,996,364
	Total: Operating Income Generated	554,736,357	571,855,249	779,216,306	799,203,247	908,142,812
	Less: Income Foregone					
0000 00 2 36 0801	Income Foregone	25,000,000	25,000,000	28,000,000	32,000,000	36,000,000
	Total: Income Foregone	25,000,000	25,000,000	28,000,000	32,000,000	36,000,000
	Grand Total: Operating Income	529,736,357	546,855,249	751,216,306	767,203,247	872,142,812
	Total Operating Surplus (Deficit)	-20,029,318	-18,417,707	13,297,234	-38,069,852	-7,499,376
	Changes in nett Assets					
0000 00 3 17 7101	Plus : Offset of Depreciation	50,683,052	50,683,052	106,397,745	116,242,745	124,571,245
0000 00 3 17 7104	Minus : Offset of Grants & Subsidies	30,645,000	32,239,333	119,621,949	78,132,000	117,020,000
	Closing Unappropriated Surplus/ (Deficit)	8,734	26,012	73,030	40,893	51,869

Midvaal Local Municipality

Summary Executive Council 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	Expenditure (1)					
	Employee/Councillors Related Costs					
	Employee Salaries and Allowances					
0000 00 1 02 0001	Acting Allowance	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,300	5,618
0000 00 1 02 0002	Basic Salaries	8,431,408	8,625,549	9,302,941	9,861,117	10,452,785
0000 00 1 02 0004	Housing Subsidy	63,600	65,100	63,600	67,416	71,461
0000 00 1 02 0005	Industrial Council Levy	1,260	1,410	1,380	1,463	1,551
0000 00 1 02 0006	Leave Bonus	640,746	843,575	895,089	948,794	1,005,722
0000 00 1 02 0007	Overtime	160,000	160,000	160,000	169,600	179,776
0000 00 1 02 0009	Redemption of Leave	105,441	108,201	45,247	47,962	50,840
0000 00 1 02 0011	Telephone Allowance	98,650	112,450	114,000	120,840	128,090
0000 00 1 02 0012	Travelling Allowance	700,000	826,291	740,000	784,400	831,464
0000 00 1 02 0013	U I F	75,004	72,082	86,874	92,086	97,612
	Total: Employee Salaries and Allowances	10,281,109	10,819,658	11,414,131	12,098,979	12,824,918
	Employee Social Contributions					
0000 00 1 03 0001	Group Insurance	28,787	45,907	17,398	18,442	19,548
0000 00 1 03 0002	Medical Fund	493,632	425,641	470,860	499,112	529,058
0000 00 1 03 0003	Pension Fund	1,510,488	1,654,884	1,684,549	1,785,622	1,892,759
	Total: Employee Social Contributions	2,032,907	2,126,432	2,172,807	2,303,175	2,441,366
	Remuneration of Councillors					
0000 00 1 04 0001	Allowance: Council Members	6,331,361	7,400,000	7,992,000	8,471,520	8,979,811
0000 00 1 04 0005	Telephone Allowance: Councillors	378,703	378,703	408,999	433,539	459,552
	Total: Remuneration of Councillors	6,710,064	7,778,703	8,400,999	8,905,059	9,439,363
	Total: Employee/Councillors Related Costs	**19,024,080**	**20,724,793**	**21,987,937**	**23,307,213**	**24,705,646**
	General Expenditure					
	General Expenditure - Departments					
0000 00 1 06 0201	Computer Requirements/Services	96,125	78,448	107,330	113,770	120,596
0000 00 1 06 0202	Congresses/ Prof. Meetings	696,220	689,400	726,272	769,848	816,039
0000 00 1 06 1504	Disaster Management/Social Responsibilities	0	40,000	0	0	0
0000 00 1 06 0370	Election Campaigns	100,000	0	24,000	25,440	26,966
0000 00 1 06 1104	Entertainment	116,700	102,650	99,343	105,304	111,622
0000 00 1 06 0501	Fleet - Fuel	88,000	77,400	89,200	94,552	100,225
0000 00 1 06 1100	Lease Agreements	33,900	28,776	24,700	26,182	27,753
0000 00 1 06 1130	Legal Expenses	495,200	605,800	650,000	689,000	730,340
0000 00 1 06 1140	Licence Fees	54,000	47,500	79,100	83,846	88,877
0000 00 1 06 1201	Marketing/ Promotions/ Advertising	977,500	856,600	903,833	958,063	1,015,547
0000 00 1 06 1200	Mayoral Donations	250,000	520,000	156,000	165,360	175,282
0000 00 1 06 1203	Membership Fees	400,000	352,000	700,000	742,000	786,520
0000 00 1 06 1525	Non Capital Assets	208,300	237,800	368,486	390,595	414,031
0000 00 1 06 1410	Occupational Safety	26,000	22,880	40,000	42,400	44,944
0000 00 1 06 1501	Periodicals/ Reference Books/ Magazines	34,800	30,620	44,433	47,099	49,925
0000 00 1 06 1502	Postage	100,000	68,000	86,000	91,160	96,630
0000 00 1 06 1530	Public Functions	93,600	82,400	84,000	89,040	94,382
0000 00 1 06 1701	Rental	965,800	849,900	988,600	1,047,916	1,110,791
0000 00 1 06 1820	Stationery/ Printing/ Binding etc.	496,100	291,964	309,528	328,100	347,786
0000 00 1 06 1830	Stores and Materials	140,200	99,728	111,064	117,728	124,792
0000 00 1 06 1900	Telecommunications	351,800	268,800	348,144	369,033	391,175
0000 00 1 06 2001	Uniforms/ Protective Clothing	16,000	14,100	15,000	15,900	16,854
0000 00 1 06 2200	Ward Committees	250,000	200,000	270,600	286,836	304,046
	Municipal IQ Local Government Publication Package	0	0	0	0	0
	Total: General Expenditure - Departments	5,990,245	5,564,766	6,425,633	6,811,171	7,219,841

Midvaal Local Municipality

Summary Executive Council 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	General Expenditure - Bulk Purchases					
	General Expenditure - Financial Services					
0000 00 1 08 8083	Interest: External Borrowings	1,302,594	1,302,595	1,239,810	1,173,356	1,099,649
0000 00 1 08 8180	Skills Development Levy	75,004	79,841	86,874	92,086	97,612
	Total: General Expenditure - Financial Services	1,377,598	1,382,436	1,326,684	1,265,442	1,197,261
	General Expenditure - Contracted Services					
0000 00 1 09 0203	Contracted Services : Junior Councillor	30,000	11,400	24,000	25,440	26,966
0000 00 1 09 0204	Contracted Services : General	4,143,575	3,646,700	4,217,300	4,470,338	4,738,558
0000 00 1 09 0208	Contracted Services: MPAC	40,000	35,200	36,000	38,160	40,450
0000 00 1 09 0216	Contracted Services : OR Tambo Games	0	0	0	0	0
	Total: General Expenditure - Contracted Services	4,213,575	3,693,300	4,277,300	4,533,938	4,805,974
	Total: General Expenditure	11,581,418	10,640,502	12,029,617	12,610,551	13,223,076
	Repairs and Maintenance					
0000 00 1 10 1210	Maintenance - Buildings, Fences and Sites	1,251,200	583,400	897,500	951,350	1,008,431
0000 00 1 10 1250	Maintenance - Furniture	31,400	12,300	34,060	36,104	38,270
0000 00 1 10 1270	Maintenance - Fleet	35,000	25,000	41,000	43,460	46,068
	Maintenance - IT Equipment Back - ups	0	0	75,000	79,500	84,270
	Total: Repairs and Maintenance	1,317,600	620,700	1,047,560	1,110,414	1,177,038
	Inter - Departmental Charges					
0000 00 1 11 0301	Departmental Charges : Electricity	107,096	26,000	44,100	46,746	49,551
0000 00 1 11 0303	Departmental Charges : Water	20,428	82,300	91,600	97,096	102,922
0000 00 1 11 0306	Departmental Charges : Refuse	594,691	159,500	212,900	225,674	239,214
	Total: Inter - Departmental Charges	722,215	267,800	348,600	369,516	391,687
	Depreciation					
0000 00 1 12 0300	Depreciation	1,561,850	1,561,850	1,568,669	1,568,669	1,568,669
0000 00 1 12 0301	Redemption : External Loans	543,533	543,533	606,386	672,841	746,547
	Total: Depreciation	2,105,383	2,105,383	2,175,055	2,241,510	2,315,216
	Contributions to Provisions					
0000 00 1 13 0300	Contributions - CRR	1,022,000	1,022,000	1,619,940	0	0
	Total: Contributions to Provisions	1,022,000	1,022,000	1,619,940	0	0
	Grand Total: Expenditure	35,772,696	35,381,178	39,208,708	39,639,204	41,812,663
	Operating Income Generated					
	Grants and Subsidies					
	Operating Transfers and Grants					
	National Government :					
0000 00 2 24 1910	Specific Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration	1,624,000	1,624,000	3,319,394	3,571,779	3,891,945
0000 00 2 24 0900	Municipal Systems Improvement Programme	210,000	210,000	0	0	0
	Other Grant Providers :					
0000 00 2 24 1912	Savanna City	0	471,830	0	0	0
0000 00 2 24 1000	Standard Bank (Disaster Management)	0	40,000	0	0	0
	Capital Transfers and Grants					
	Capital Donations					
0000 00 2 24 1802	Sedibeng Computer Sun Server	0	794,333	0	0	0
	Total: Grants, Subsidies & Donations	1,834,000	3,140,163	3,319,394	3,571,779	3,891,945

Midvaal Local Municipality

Summary Executive Council 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	Rent Facilities and Equipment					
0000 00 2 27 1701	Rental of Municipal Properties	900,000	900,000	900,000	954,000	1,011,240
	Total: Rent Facilities and Equipment	900,000	900,000	900,000	954,000	1,011,240
	Other Income					
0000 00 2 30 1900	Telephone Income	85,000	85,000	90,000	95,400	101,124
	Total: Other Income	85,000	85,000	90,000	95,400	101,124
	Grand Total: Operating Income	2,819,000	4,125,163	4,309,394	4,621,179	5,004,309
	Total Operating Surplus (Deficit)	-32,953,696	-31,256,015	-34,899,314	-35,018,025	-36,808,354
	Changes in nett Assets					
0000 00 3 17 7101	Plus : Offset of Depreciation	1,561,850	1,561,850	1,568,669	1,568,669	1,568,669
0000 00 3 17 7104	Minus : Offset of Grants & Subsidies	0	794,333	0	0	0
	Closing Unappropriated Surplus/ (Deficit)	-31,391,846	-30,488,498	-33,330,646	-33,449,356	-35,239,685

Midvaal Local Municipality

Municipal Manager 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	Expenditure (1)					
	Employee/Councillors Related Costs					
	Employee Salaries and Allowances					
0101 05 1 02 0002	Basic Salaries	940,929	1,065,830	1,023,548	1,084,961	1,150,059
0101 05 1 02 0005	Industrial Council Levy	30	60	30	32	34
0101 05 1 02 0006	Leave Bonus	101,260	167,585	167,585	177,640	188,299
0101 05 1 02 0011	Telephone Allowance	12,000	24,000	12,000	12,720	13,483
0101 05 1 02 0012	Travelling Allowance	120,000	240,000	120,000	127,200	134,832
0101 05 1 02 0013	U I F	1,497	2,994	1,497	1,587	1,682
	Total: Employee Salaries and Allowances	1,175,716	1,500,469	1,324,660	1,404,140	1,488,388
	Employee Social Contributions					
0101 05 1 03 0001	Group Insurance	17,897	35,456		0	0
0101 05 1 03 0002	Medical Fund			17,728	18,792	19,919
0101 05 1 03 0003	Pension Fund	104,500	221,760	110,880	117,533	124,585
	Total: Employee Social Contributions	122,397	257,216	128,608	136,324	144,504
	General Expenditure					
	General Expenditure - Departments					
0101 05 1 06 0201	Computer Requirements/Services	5,300	4,600	4,876	5,169	5,479
0101 05 1 06 0202	Congresses/ Prof. Meetings	44,520	39,200	41,552	44,045	46,688
0101 05 1 06 1104	Entertainment	21,200	18,650	19,769	20,955	22,212
0101 05 1 06 1201	Marketing/ Promotions/ Advertising	1,000	880	933	989	1,048
0101 05 1 06 1525	Non Capital Assets	10,300	9,100	9,646	10,225	10,838
0101 05 1 06 1501	Periodicals/ Reference Books/ Magazines	1,000	880	933	989	1,048
0101 05 1 06 1820	Stationery/ Printing/ Binding etc.	10,000	8,800	9,328	9,888	10,481
0101 05 1 06 1830	Stores and Materials	5,000	4,400	4,664	4,944	5,240
0101 05 1 06 1900	Telecommunications	42,400	32,400	34,344	36,405	38,589
	Total: General Expenditure - Departments	140,720	118,910	126,045	133,607	141,624
	General Expenditure - Financial Services					
0101 05 1 08 8180	Skills Development Levy	1,497	2,994	1,497	1,587	1,682
	Total: General Expenditure - Financial Services	1,497	2,994	1,497	1,587	1,682
	Total: General Expenditure	142,217	121,904	127,542	135,194	143,306
	Repairs and Maintenance					
0101 05 1 10 1250	Maintenance - Furniture	1,100	1,000	1,060	1,124	1,191
	Total: Repairs and Maintenance	1,100	1,000	1,060	1,124	1,191
	Depreciation					
0101 05 1 12 0300	Depreciation	154,370	154,370	32,454	32,454	32,454
	Total: Depreciation	154,370	154,370	32,454	32,454	32,454

	Grand Total: Expenditure	1,595,800	2,034,959	1,614,324	1,709,236	1,809,843

Midvaal Local Municipality

Municipal Manager 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	Grants and Subsidies Operating Transfers and Grants					
	Other Grant Providers :					
0000 00 2 24 1912	Savanna City		471,830			
	Total: Grants, Subsidies & Donations	0	471,830	0	0	0
	Total: Operating Income Generated	0	471,830	0	0	0
	Total Operating Surplus (Deficit)	-1,595,800	-1,563,129	-1,614,324	-1,709,236	-1,809,843
	Changes in nett Assets					
0000 00 3 17 7101	Plus : Offset of Depreciation	154,370	154,370	32,454	32,454	32,454
	Closing Unappropriated Surplus/ (Deficit)	-1,441,430	-1,408,759	-1,581,870	-1,676,782	-1,777,389

Midvaal Local Municipality

Corporate Services 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	Expenditure (1)					
	Employee/Councillors Related Costs					
	Employee Salaries and Allowances					
0101 10 1 02 0001	Acting Allowance	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,300	5,618
0101 10 1 02 0002	Basic Salaries	5,021,763	5,122,843	5,570,752	5,904,997	6,259,297
0101 10 1 02 0004	Housing Subsidy	48,000	49,500	48,000	50,880	53,933
0101 10 1 02 0005	Industrial Council Levy	720	750	780	827	876
0101 10 1 02 0006	Leave Bonus	377,508	492,115	532,402	564,346	598,207
0101 10 1 02 0007	Overtime	50,000	50,000	50,000	53,000	56,180
0101 10 1 02 0009	Redemption of Leave	50,924	50,925	37,714	39,977	42,375
0101 10 1 02 0011	Telephone Allowance	64,450	64,450	75,600	80,136	84,944
0101 10 1 02 0012	Travelling Allowance	495,000	495,000	525,000	556,500	589,890
0101 10 1 02 0013	U I F	47,794	48,963	53,795	57,023	60,444
	Total: Employee Salaries and Allowances	6,161,159	6,379,546	6,899,043	7,312,986	7,751,765
	Employee Social Contributions					
0101 10 1 03 0001	Group Insurance	4,807	4,766	11,258	11,933	12,649
0101 10 1 03 0002	Medical Fund	334,535	304,433	332,542	352,495	373,644
0101 10 1 03 0003	Pension Fund	915,455	938,823	1,040,745	1,103,190	1,169,381
	Total: Employee Social Contributions	1,254,797	1,248,022	1,384,545	1,467,618	1,555,675
	General Expenditure					
	General Expenditure - Departments					
0101 10 1 06 0201	Computer Requirements/Services	11,100	9,800	12,000	12,720	13,483
0101 10 1 06 0202	Congresses/ Prof. Meetings	52,000	122,500	90,000	95,400	101,124
0101 10 1 06 1104	Entertainment	16,000	14,100	15,000	15,900	16,854
0101 10 1 06 0501	Fleet - Fuel	82,700	72,800	77,200	81,832	86,742
0101 10 1 06 1100	Lease Agreements	21,200	17,600	18,700	19,822	21,011
0101 10 1 06 1130	Legal Expenses	495,200	605,800	650,000	689,000	730,340
0101 10 1 06 1140	Licence Fees	54,000	47,500	79,100	83,846	88,877
0101 10 1 06 1201	Marketing/ Promotions/ Advertising	199,000	155,120	200,000	212,000	224,720
0101 10 1 06 1525	Non Capital Assets	39,000	77,000	100,000	106,000	112,360
0101 10 1 06 1410	Occupational Safety	26,000	22,880	40,000	42,400	44,944
0101 10 1 06 1501	Periodicals/ Reference Books/ Magazines	30,800	27,100	41,700	44,202	46,854
0101 10 1 06 1502	Postage	100,000	68,000	86,000	91,160	96,630
0101 10 1 06 1701	Rental	935,100	822,900	960,000	1,017,600	1,078,656
0101 10 1 06 1820	Stationery/ Printing/ Binding etc.	250,000	220,000	200,000	212,000	224,720
0101 10 1 06 1830	Stores and Materials	20,000	17,600	25,000	26,500	28,090
0101 10 1 06 1900	Telecommunications	250,000	200,000	275,000	291,500	308,990
	Municipal IQ Local Government Publication Package				0	0
	Total: General Expenditure - Departments	2,582,100	2,500,700	2,869,700	3,041,882	3,224,395

Midvaal Local Municipality

Corporate Services 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	General Expenditure - Financial Services					
0101 10 1 08 8083	Interest: External Borrowings	1,302,594	1,302,595	1,239,810	1,173,356	1,099,649
0101 10 1 08 8180	Skills Development Levy	47,794	48,963	53,795	57,023	60,444
	Total: General Expenditure - Financial Services	1,350,388	1,351,558	1,293,605	1,230,379	1,160,093
	General Expenditure - Contracted Services					
0101 10 1 09 0204	Contracted Services : General	244,000	215,000	227,900	241,574	256,068
	Total: General Expenditure - Contracted Services	244,000	215,000	227,900	241,574	256,068
	Total: General Expenditure	4,176,488	4,067,258	4,391,205	4,513,835	4,640,556
	Repairs and Maintenance					
0101 10 1 10 1250	Maintenance - Furniture	10,000	3,000	10,000	10,600	11,236
0101 10 1 10 1270	Maintenance - Fleet	35,000	25,000	35,000	37,100	39,326
	Total: Repairs and Maintenance	45,000	28,000	45,000	47,700	50,562
	Depreciation					
0101 10 1 12 0300	Depreciation	1,027,163	1,027,163	393,481	393,481	393,481
0101 10 1 12 0301	Redemption : External Loans	543,533	543,533	606,386	672,841	746,547
	Total: Depreciation	1,570,696	1,570,696	999,867	1,066,322	1,140,028
	Contributions to Provisions					
0101 10 1 13 0300	Contributions - CRR	275,000	275,000	229,724		
	Total: Contributions to Provisions	275,000	275,000	229,724	0	0
	Grand Total: Expenditure	13,483,140	13,568,522	13,949,384	14,408,460	15,138,586
	Operating Income Generated					
	Other Income					
0000 00 2 30 1900	Telephone Income	85,000	85,000	90,000	95,400	101,124
	Total: Other Income	85,000	85,000	90,000	95,400	101,124
	Total: Operating Income Generated	85,000	85,000	90,000	95,400	101,124
	Total Operating Surplus (Deficit)	-13,398,140	-13,483,522	-13,859,384	-14,313,060	-15,037,462
	Changes in nett Assets					
0000 00 3 17 7101	Plus : Offset of Depreciation	1,027,163	1,027,163	393,481	393,481	393,481
	Closing Unappropriated Surplus/ (Deficit)	-12,370,977	-12,456,359	-13,465,903	-13,919,579	-14,643,981

Midvaal Local Municipality

Councillors 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	Expenditure (1)					
	Employee/Councillors Related Costs					
	Remuneration of Councillors					
0101 15 1 04 0001	Allowance: Council Members	6,331,361	7,400,000	7,992,000	8,471,520	8,979,811
0101 15 1 04 0005	Telephone Allowance: Councillors	378,703	378,703	408,999	433,539	459,552
	Total: Remuneration of Councillors	6,710,064	7,778,703	8,400,999	8,905,059	9,439,363
	Total: Employee/Councillors Related Costs	**6,710,064**	**7,778,703**	**8,400,999**	**8,905,059**	**9,439,363**
	General Expenditure					
	General Expenditure - Departments					
0101 15 1 06 0201	Computer Requirements/Services	12,425	10,900	11,554	12,247	12,982
0101 15 1 06 0202	Congresses/ Prof. Meetings	150,000	132,000	139,920	148,315	157,214
0101 15 1 06 1104	Entertainment	31,800	27,900	29,574	31,348	33,229
0101 15 1 06 1203	Membership Fees	400,000	352,000	700,000	742,000	786,520
0101 15 1 06 1525	Non Capital Assets	15,900	14,000	14,840	15,730	16,674
0101 15 1 06 1820	Stationery/ Printing/ Binding etc.	20,000	5,000	5,300	5,618	5,955
0101 15 1 06 1902	Training			200,000	212,000	224,720
	Total: General Expenditure - Departments	630,125	541,800	1,101,188	1,167,259	1,237,295
	Total: General Expenditure	630,125	541,800	1,101,188	1,167,259	1,237,295
	Depreciation					
0101 15 1 12 0300	Depreciation	20,000	20,000			
	Total: Depreciation	20,000	20,000	0	0	0
	Contributions to Provisions					
0101 15 1 13 0300	Contributions - CRR	550,000	550,000			
	Total: Contributions to Provisions	550,000	550,000	0	0	0
	Grand Total: Expenditure	7,910,189	8,890,503	9,502,187	10,072,318	10,676,658
	Operating Income Generated **Grants and Subsidies** **Operating Transfers and Grants**					
	National Government :					
0000 00 2 24 1910	Specific Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration	1,624,000	1,624,000	3,319,394	3,571,779	3,891,945
	Total: Grants, Subsidies & Donations	1,624,000	1,624,000	3,319,394	3,571,779	3,891,945
	Grand Total: Operating Income	1,624,000	1,624,000	3,319,394	3,571,779	3,891,945
	Total Operating Surplus (Deficit)	-6,286,189	-7,266,503	-6,182,793	-6,500,539	-6,784,713
	Changes in nett Assets					
0000 00 3 17 7101	Plus : Offset of Depreciation	20,000	20,000	0	0	0
	Closing Unappropriated Surplus/ (Deficit)	-6,266,189	-7,246,503	-6,182,793	-6,500,539	-6,784,713

Midvaal Local Municipality

Office of the Speaker 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	Expenditure (1)					
	Employee/Councillors Related Costs					
	Employee Salaries and Allowances					
0101 20 1 02 0002	Basic Salaries	825,561	900,936	1,003,869	1,064,101	1,127,947
0101 20 1 02 0004	Housing Subsidy	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,720	13,483
0101 20 1 02 0005	Industrial Council Levy	150	240	180	191	202
0101 20 1 02 0006	Leave Bonus	58,339	80,864	83,656	88,675	93,996
0101 20 1 02 0007	Overtime	40,000	40,000	40,000	42,400	44,944
0101 20 1 02 0009	Redemption of Leave	24,332	27,457		0	0
0101 20 1 02 0011	Telephone Allowance	7,800	9,600	9,600	10,176	10,787
0101 20 1 02 0012	Travelling Allowance	85,000	85,000	90,000	95,400	101,124
0101 20 1 02 0013	U I F	10,530	11,501	12,391	13,134	13,923
	Total: Employee Salaries and Allowances	1,063,712	1,167,598	1,251,696	1,326,798	1,406,406
	Employee Social Contributions					
0101 20 1 03 0001	Group Insurance	6,083	5,685	6,140	6,508	6,899
0101 20 1 03 0002	Medical Fund	89,718	69,237	101,305	107,383	113,826
0101 20 1 03 0003	Pension Fund	201,718	211,501	235,209	249,322	264,281
	Total: Employee Social Contributions	297,519	286,423	342,654	363,213	385,006
	Total: Employee/Councillors Related Costs	**1,361,231**	**1,454,021**	**1,594,350**	**1,690,011**	**1,791,412**
	General Expenditure					
	General Expenditure - Departments					
0101 20 1 06 0201	Computer Requirements/Services	10,600	9,300	12,000	12,720	13,483
0101 20 1 06 0202	Congresses/ Prof. Meetings	42,400	37,300	48,000	50,880	53,933
0101 20 1 06 1504	Disaster Management/Social Responsibilities		40,000		0	0
0101 20 1 06 0370	Election Campaigns	100,000		24,000	25,440	26,966
0101 20 1 06 1104	Entertainment	15,900	14,000	6,000	6,360	6,742
0101 20 1 06 0501	Fleet - Fuel	5,300	4,600	12,000	12,720	13,483
0101 20 1 06 1100	Lease Agreements	12,700	11,176	6,000	6,360	6,742
0101 20 1 06 1201	Marketing/ Promotions/ Advertising	16,900	14,800	18,000	19,080	20,225
0101 20 1 06 1200	Donations			6,000	6,360	6,742
0101 20 1 06 1525	Non Capital Assets	5,300	4,600	4,000	4,240	4,494
0101 20 1 06 1501	Periodicals/ Reference Books/ Magazines	3,000	2,640	1,800	1,908	2,022
0101 20 1 06 1530	Public Functions	30,000	26,400	24,000	25,440	26,966
0101 20 1 06 1701	Rental	30,700	27,000	28,600	30,316	32,135
0101 20 1 06 1820	Stationery/ Printing/ Binding etc.	20,000	17,600	30,000	31,800	33,708
0101 20 1 06 1830	Stores and Materials	6,300	5,600	6,000	6,360	6,742
0101 20 1 06 1900	Telecommunications	38,200	20,200	21,600	22,896	24,270
0101 20 1 06 2200	Ward Committees	250,000	200,000	270,600	286,836	304,046
	Total: General Expenditure - Departments	587,300	435,216	518,600	549,716	582,699

Midvaal Local Municipality

Office of the Speaker 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	General Expenditure - Financial Services					

0101	20	1	08	8180	Skills Development Levy	10,530	12,969	12,391	13,134	13,923
					Total: General Expenditure - Financial Services	10,530	12,969	12,391	13,134	13,923
					General Expenditure - Contracted Services					
0101	20	1	09	0203	Contracted Services : Junior Councillor	30,000	11,400	24,000	25,440	26,966
0101	20	1	09	0204	Contracted Services : General	30,000	26,400	29,400	31,164	33,034
0101	20	1	09	0208	Contracted Services: MPAC	40,000	35,200	36,000	38,160	40,450
					Total: General Expenditure - Contracted Services	100,000	73,000	89,400	94,764	100,450
					Total: General Expenditure	697,830	521,185	620,391	657,614	697,071
					Repairs and Maintenance					
0101	20	1	10	1250	Maintenance - Furniture & Equipment	5,300	3,300	8,000	8,480	8,989
0101	20	1	10	1270	Maintenance - Fleet			6,000	6,360	6,742
					Total: Repairs and Maintenance	5,300	3,300	14,000	14,840	15,730
					Depreciation					
0101	20	1	12	0300	Depreciation	6,269	6,269	31,431	31,431	31,431
					Total: Depreciation	6,269	6,269	31,431	31,431	31,431
					Contributions to Provisions					
0101	20	1	13	0300	Contributions - CRR	15,000	15,000	179,940		
					Total: Contributions to Provisions	15,000	15,000	179,940	0	0
					Grand Total: Expenditure	2,085,630	1,999,775	2,440,112	2,393,896	2,535,644
					Operating Income Generated **Grants and Subsidies** **Operating Transfers and Grants**					
					National Government :					
0000	00	2	24	0900	Municipal Systems Improvement Programme	210,000	210,000			
					Other Grant Providers :					
0000	00	2	24	1000	Standard Bank (Disaster Management)		40,000			
					Total: Grants, Subsidies & Donations	210,000	250,000	0	0	0
					Grand Total: Operating Income	210,000	250,000	0	0	0
					Total Operating Surplus (Deficit)	-1,875,630	-1,749,775	-2,440,112	-2,393,896	-2,535,644
					Changes in nett Assets					
0000	00	3	17	7101	Plus : Offset of Depreciation	6,269	6,269	31,431	31,431	31,431
					Closing Unappropriated Surplus/ (Deficit)	-1,869,361	-1,743,506	-2,408,681	-2,362,465	-2,504,213

Midvaal Local Municipality

Municipal Buildings 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	Expenditure (1)					
	Employee/Councillors Related Costs					
	Employee Salaries and Allowances					
0101 25 1 02 0002	Basic Salaries	765,077	735,792	759,612	805,189	853,500
0101 25 1 02 0004	Housing Subsidy	3,600	3,600	3,600	3,816	4,045
0101 25 1 02 0005	Industrial Council Levy	270	270	240	254	270
0101 25 1 02 0006	Leave Bonus	59,351	58,432	63,301	67,099	71,125
0101 25 1 02 0007	Overtime	30,000	30,000	30,000	31,800	33,708
0101 25 1 02 0009	Redemption of Leave	30,185	29,819	7,533	7,985	8,464
0101 25 1 02 0011	Telephone Allowance	4,800	4,800	4,800	5,088	5,393
0101 25 1 02 0012	Travelling Allowance			5,000	5,300	5,618
0101 25 1 02 0013	U I F	8,930	8,624	8,738	9,262	9,818
	Total: Employee Salaries and Allowances	902,213	871,337	882,824	935,793	991,941
	Employee Social Contributions					
0101 25 1 03 0002	Medical Fund	51,591	34,183		0	0
0101 25 1 03 0003	Pension Fund	171,894	165,111	170,611	180,848	191,699
	Total: Employee Social Contributions	223,485	199,294	170,611	180,848	191,699
	Total: Employee/Councillors Related Costs	**1,125,698**	**1,070,631**	**1,053,435**	**1,116,641**	**1,183,640**
	General Expenditure					
	General Expenditure - Departments					
0101 25 1 06 1525	Non Capital Assets			120,000	127,200	134,832
0101 25 1 06 1830	Stores and Materials	40,000	35,200	40,000	42,400	44,944
0101 25 1 06 2001	Uniforms/ Protective Clothing	16,000	14,100	15,000	15,900	16,854
	Total: General Expenditure - Departments	56,000	49,300	175,000	185,500	196,630
	General Expenditure - Financial Services					
0101 25 1 08 8180	Skills Development Levy	8,930	8,624	8,738	9,262	9,818
	Total: General Expenditure - Financial Services	8,930	8,624	8,738	9,262	9,818
	General Expenditure - Contracted Services					
0101 25 1 09 0204	Contracted Services : General	300,000	264,000	280,000	296,800	314,608
	Total: General Expenditure - Contracted Services	300,000	264,000	280,000	296,800	314,608
	Total: General Expenditure	364,930	321,924	463,738	491,562	521,056
	Repairs and Maintenance					
0101 25 1 10 1210	Maintenance - Buildings, Fences and Sites	1,230,000	564,800	882,500	935,450	991,577
	Total: Repairs and Maintenance	1,230,000	564,800	882,500	935,450	991,577
	Inter - Departmental Charges					
0101 25 1 11 0301	Departmental Charges : Electricity	107,096	26,000	44,100	46,746	49,551
0101 25 1 11 0303	Departmental Charges : Water	20,428	82,300	91,600	97,096	102,922
0101 25 1 11 0306	Departmental Charges : Refuse	594,691	159,500	212,900	225,674	239,214
	Total: Inter - Departmental Charges	722,215	267,800	348,600	369,516	391,687

Midvaal Local Municipality

Municipal Buildings 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	Depreciation					
0101 25 1 12 0300	Depreciation	196,477	196,477	1,021,791	1,021,791	1,021,791
	Total: Depreciation	196,477	196,477	1,021,791	1,021,791	1,021,791
	Contributions to Provisions					
0101 25 1 13 0300	Contributions - CRR			14,395		
	Total: Contributions to Provisions	0	0	14,395	0	0
	Grand Total: Expenditure	3,639,320	2,421,632	3,784,459	3,934,961	4,109,751
	Operating Income Generated					
	Rent Facilities and Equipment					
0000 00 2 27 1701	Rental of Municipal Properties	900,000	900,000	900,000	954,000	1,011,240
	Total: Rent Facilities and Equipment	900,000	900,000	900,000	954,000	1,011,240
	Grand Total: Operating Income	900,000	900,000	900,000	954,000	1,011,240
	Total Operating Surplus (Deficit)	-2,739,320	-1,521,632	-2,884,459	-2,980,961	-3,098,511
	Changes in nett Assets					
0000 00 3 17 7101	Plus : Offset of Depreciation	196,477	196,477	1,021,791	1,021,791	1,021,791
	Closing Unappropriated Surplus/ (Deficit)	-2,542,843	-1,325,155	-1,862,668	-1,959,169	-2,076,720

Midvaal Local Municipality

Marketing/PRO 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	Expenditure (1)					
	General Expenditure					
	General Expenditure - Departments					
0101 30 1 06 0201	Computer Requirements/Services	5,300	4,700	10,000	10,600	11,236
0101 30 1 06 1201	Marketing/ Promotions/ Advertising	750,000	676,500	675,000	715,500	758,430
0101 30 1 06 1525	Non Capital Assets			20,000	21,200	22,472
0101 30 1 06 1530	Public Functions	63,600	56,000	60,000	63,600	67,416
0101 30 1 06 1820	Stationery/ Printing/ Binding etc.	180,200	26,600	50,000	53,000	56,180
	Total: General Expenditure - Departments	999,100	763,800	815,000	863,900	915,734
	Grand Total: Expenditure	999,100	763,800	815,000	863,900	915,734
	Total Operating Surplus (Deficit)	-999,100	-763,800	-815,000	-863,900	-915,734
	Closing Unappropriated Surplus/ (Deficit)	-999,100	-763,800	-815,000	-863,900	-915,734

Midvaal Local Municipality

IT Services 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	Expenditure (1)					
	General Expenditure					
	General Expenditure - Departments					
0101 35 1 06 0201	Computer Requirements/Services	37,100	32,648	50,000	53,000	56,180
0101 35 1 06 1525	Non Capital Assets	26,500	35,200	70,000	74,200	78,652
0101 35 1 06 1820	Stationery/ Printing/ Binding etc.	5,300	4,664	5,000	5,300	5,618
0101 35 1 06 1830	Stores and Materials	10,600	9,328	10,500	11,130	11,798
0101 35 1 06 1900	Telecommunications	21,200	16,200	17,200	18,232	19,326
	Total: General Expenditure - Departments	100,700	98,040	152,700	161,862	171,574
	General Expenditure - Contracted Services					
0101 35 1 09 0204	Contracted Services : General	1,697,575	1,493,900	1,960,000	2,077,600	2,202,256
	Total: General Expenditure - Contracted Services	1,697,575	1,493,900	1,960,000	2,077,600	2,202,256
	Total: General Expenditure	1,798,275	1,591,940	2,112,700	2,239,462	2,373,830
	Repairs and Maintenance					
0101 35 1 10 1250	Maintenance - Furniture	15,000	5,000	15,000	15,900	16,854
	Maintenance - IT Equipment Back - ups			75,000	79,500	84,270
	Total: Repairs and Maintenance	15,000	5,000	90,000	95,400	101,124
	Depreciation					
0101 35 1 12 0300	Depreciation	157,571	157,571	89,512	89,512	89,512
	Total: Depreciation	157,571	157,571	89,512	89,512	89,512
	Contributions to Provisions					
0101 35 1 13 0300	Contributions - CRR	182,000	182,000	1,195,881		
	Total: Contributions to Provisions	182,000	182,000	1,195,881	0	0
	Grand Total: Expenditure	2,152,846	1,936,511	3,488,093	2,424,374	2,564,465
	Grants and Subsidies Capital Transfers and Grants					
	Capital Donations					
0000 00 2 24 1802	Sedibeng Computer Sun Server		794,333			
	Total: Grants, Subsidies & Donations	0	794,333	0	0	0
	Grand Total: Operating Income	0	794,333	0	0	0
	Total Operating Surplus (Deficit)	-2,152,846	-1,142,178	-3,488,093	-2,424,374	-2,564,465
	Changes in nett Assets					
0000 00 3 17 7101	Plus : Offset of Depreciation	157,571	157,571	89,512	89,512	89,512
0000 00 3 17 7104	Minus : Offset of Grants & Subsidies	0	794,333	0	0	0
	Closing Unappropriated Surplus/ (Deficit)	-1,995,275	-1,778,940	-3,398,581	-2,334,862	-2,474,954

Midvaal Local Municipality

Performance/Audit Systems 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	Expenditure (1)					
	General Expenditure					
	General Expenditure - Departments					
0101 40 1 06 0201	Computer Requirements/Services	6,300	5,500	5,900	6,254	6,629
0101 40 1 06 0202	Congresses/ Prof. Meetings	7,300	6,400	6,800	7,208	7,640
0101 40 1 06 1201	Marketing/ Promotions/ Advertising	10,600	9,300	9,900	10,494	11,124
0101 40 1 06 1525	Non Capital Assets	5,300	4,600	10,000	10,600	11,236
0101 40 1 06 1820	Stationery/ Printing/ Binding etc.	5,300	4,600	4,900	5,194	5,506
0101 40 1 06 1830	Stores and Materials	5,300	4,600	4,900	5,194	5,506
	Total: General Expenditure - Departments	40,100	35,000	42,400	44,944	47,641
	General Expenditure - Contracted Services					
0101 40 1 09 0204	Contracted Services : General	922,000	811,400	920,000	975,200	1,033,712
	Total: General Expenditure - Contracted Services	922,000	811,400	920,000	975,200	1,033,712
	Total: General Expenditure	962,100	846,400	962,400	1,020,144	1,081,353
	Grand Total: Expenditure	962,100	846,400	962,400	1,020,144	1,081,353
	Total Operating Surplus (Deficit)	-962,100	-846,400	-962,400	-1,020,144	-1,081,353
	Closing Unappropriated Surplus/ (Deficit)	-962,100	-846,400	-962,400	-1,020,144	-1,081,353

Midvaal Local Municipality

Office of the Executive Mayor & MMC's

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	Expenditure (1)					
	Employee/Councillors Related Costs					
	Employee Salaries and Allowances					
0101 45 1 02 0002	Basic Salaries	878,078	800,148	945,160	1,001,870	1,061,982
0101 45 1 02 0005	Industrial Council Levy	90	90	150	159	169
0101 45 1 02 0006	Leave Bonus	44,288	44,579	48,145	51,034	54,096
0101 45 1 02 0007	Overtime	40,000	40,000	40,000	42,400	44,944
0101 45 1 02 0011	Telephone Allowance	9,600	9,600	12,000	12,720	13,483
0101 45 1 02 0012	Travelling Allowance		6,291		0	0
0101 45 1 02 0013	U I F	6,253		10,453	11,080	11,745
	Total: Employee Salaries and Allowances	978,309	900,708	1,055,908	1,119,262	1,186,418
	Employee Social Contributions					
0101 45 1 03 0001	Group Insurance					
0101 45 1 03 0002	Medical Fund	17,788	17,788	19,285	20,442	21,669
0101 45 1 03 0003	Pension Fund	116,921	117,689	127,104	134,730	142,814
	Total: Employee Social Contributions	134,709	135,477	146,389	155,172	164,483
	Total: Employee/Councillors Related Costs	**1,113,018**	**1,036,185**	**1,202,297**	**1,274,435**	**1,350,901**
	General Expenditure					
	General Expenditure - Departments					
0101 45 1 06 0201	Computer Requirements/Services	8,000	1,000	1,000	1,060	1,124
0101 45 1 06 0202	Congresses/ Prof. Meetings	400,000	352,000	400,000	424,000	449,440
0101 45 1 06 1104	Entertainment	31,800	28,000	29,000	30,740	32,584
0101 45 1 06 1200	Mayoral Donations	250,000	520,000	150,000	159,000	168,540
0101 45 1 06 1525	Non Capital Assets	106,000	93,300	20,000	21,200	22,472
0101 45 1 06 1820	Stationery/ Printing/ Binding etc.	5,300	4,700	5,000	5,300	5,618
0101 45 1 06 1830	Stores and Materials	53,000	23,000	20,000	21,200	22,472
	Total: General Expenditure - Departments	854,100	1,022,000	625,000	662,500	702,250
	General Expenditure - Financial Services					
0101 45 1 08 8180	Skills Development Levy	6,253	6,291	10,453	11,080	11,745
	Total: General Expenditure - Financial Services	6,253	6,291	10,453	11,080	11,745
	General Expenditure - Contracted Services					
0101 45 1 09 0204	Contracted Services : General	950,000	836,000	800,000	848,000	898,880
	Total: General Expenditure - Contracted Services	950,000	836,000	800,000	848,000	898,880
	Total: General Expenditure	1,810,353	1,864,291	1,435,453	1,521,580	1,612,875
	Repairs and Maintenance					
0101 45 1 10 1210	Maintenance - Buildings, Fences and Sites	21,200	18,600	15,000	15,900	16,854
	Total: Repairs and Maintenance	21,200	18,600	15,000	15,900	16,854
	Grand Total: Expenditure	2,944,571	2,919,076	2,652,750	2,811,915	2,980,630
	Total Operating Surplus (Deficit)	-2,944,571	-2,919,076	-2,652,750	-2,811,915	-2,980,630
	Closing Unappropriated Surplus/ (Deficit)	-2,944,571	-2,919,076	-2,652,750	-2,811,915	-2,980,630

Midvaal Local Municipality

Financial Services 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	Expenditure (1)					
	Employee/Councillors Related Costs					
	Employee Salaries and Allowances					
0000 00 1 02 0002	Basic Salaries	9,024,779	9,255,121	10,180,403	10,791,227	11,438,701
0000 00 1 02 0004	Housing Subsidy	113,000	113,000	107,000	113,420	120,225
0000 00 1 02 0005	Industrial Council Levy	1,620	1,710	1,680	1,781	1,888
0000 00 1 02 0006	Leave Bonus	706,805	802,531	923,018	978,399	1,037,103
0000 00 1 02 0007	Overtime	60,000	60,000	60,000	63,600	67,416
0000 00 1 02 0009	Redemption of Leave	168,157	129,030	88,619	93,936	99,572
0000 00 1 02 0010	Standby Allowance	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,600	11,236
0000 00 1 02 0011	Telephone Allowance	33,000	33,000	39,000	41,340	43,820
0000 00 1 02 0012	Travelling Allowance	692,054	630,054	692,000	733,520	777,531
0000 00 1 02 0013	U I F	99,679	101,370	111,393	118,077	125,161
	Total: Employee Salaries and Allowances	10,909,094	11,135,816	12,213,113	12,945,900	13,722,654
	Employee Social Contributions					
0000 00 1 03 0001	Group Insurance	41,166	43,351	53,811	57,040	60,462
0000 00 1 03 0002	Medical Fund	872,733	821,379	945,019	1,001,720	1,061,823
0000 00 1 03 0003	Pension Fund	1,822,620	1,905,289	2,099,992	2,225,992	2,359,551
	Total: Employee Social Contributions	2,736,519	2,770,019	3,098,822	3,284,751	3,481,836
	Total: Employee/Councillors Related Costs	**13,645,613**	**13,905,835**	**15,311,935**	**16,230,651**	**17,204,490**
	General Expenditure					
	General Expenditure - Departments					
0000 00 1 06 0001	Audit Fees	1,590,000	2,000,000	2,120,000	2,247,200	2,382,032
0000 00 1 06 0100	Bank Charges	950,000	836,000	926,200	981,772	1,040,678
0000 00 1 06 0201	Computer Requirements/Services	80,000	52,800	55,800	59,148	62,697
0000 00 1 06 0202	Congresses/ Prof. Meetings	27,200	24,000	27,300	28,938	30,674
0000 00 1 06 1104	Entertainment	16,000	14,100	15,000	15,900	16,854
0000 00 1 06 0500	Finance - Cash Collection	155,800	176,000	217,100	230,126	243,934
0000 00 1 06 0501	Fleet - Fuel	11,600	10,200	10,000	10,600	11,236
0000 00 1 06 1130	Legal Expenses	100,000	49,100	55,200	58,512	62,023
0000 00 1 06 1140	Licence Fees	850	900	1,000	1,060	1,124
0000 00 1 06 1201	Marketing/ Promotions/ Advertising	42,500	47,810	45,100	47,806	50,674
0000 00 1 06 1525	Non Capital Assets	53,000	46,600	49,400	52,364	55,506
0000 00 1 06 1501	Periodicals/ Reference Books/ Magazines	5,300	4,700	5,000	5,300	5,618
0000 00 1 06 1502	Postage	1,113,000	880,000	933,000	988,980	1,048,319
0000 00 1 06 1701	Rental	53,000	37,900	112,200	118,932	126,068
0000 00 1 06 1860	Service Charges	640,000	563,200	597,000	632,820	670,789
0000 00 1 06 1820	Stationery/ Printing/ Binding etc.	300,000	264,000	280,000	296,800	314,608
0000 00 1 06 1830	Stores and Materials	42,500	72,600	72,000	76,320	80,899
0000 00 1 06 1900	Telecommunications	127,200	88,000	93,300	98,898	104,832
0000 00 1 06 1902	Training	53,000	37,840	40,100	42,506	45,056
0000 00 1 06 2100	Valuation Roll	2,500,000	2,100,000	2,226,000	2,359,560	2,501,134
	Total: General Expenditure - Departments	7,860,950	7,305,750	7,880,700	8,353,542	8,854,755

Midvaal Local Municipality

Financial Services 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015

					General Expenditure - Financial Services					
0000	00	1	08	8080	Insurance - Premiums	1,800,000	1,820,300	1,929,518	2,600,000	3,200,000
0000	00	1	08	8081	Insurance - Excess Payments	318,000	220,000	233,200	260,000	300,000
0000	00	1	08	8082	Insurance - Portion of Self Insurance	212,000	120,230	127,444	200,000	250,000
0000	00	1	08	8180	Skills Development Levy	99,679	101,370	111,393	118,077	125,161
					Total: General Expenditure - Financial Services	2,429,679	2,261,900	2,401,555	3,178,077	3,875,161
					General Expenditure - Contracted Services					
0000	00	1	09	0204	Contracted Services : General	2,627,000	3,020,200	3,201,500	3,393,590	3,597,205
					Total: General Expenditure - Contracted Services	2,627,000	3,020,200	3,201,500	3,393,590	3,597,205
					Total: General Expenditure	12,917,629	12,587,850	13,483,755	14,925,209	16,327,121
					Repairs and Maintenance					
0000	00	1	10	1210	Maintenance - Buildings, Fences and Sites	7,400	6,500	66,900	70,914	75,169
0000	00	1	10	1250	Maintenance - Furniture	6,500	5,800	6,200	6,572	6,966
0000	00	1	10	1270	Maintenance - Fleet			15,000	15,900	16,854
					Total: Repairs and Maintenance	13,900	12,300	88,100	93,386	98,989
					Depreciation					
0000	00	1	12	0300	Depreciation	604,475	604,475	376,763	376,763	376,763
					Total: Depreciation	604,475	604,475	376,763	376,763	376,763
					Contributions to Provisions					
0000	00	1	13	0200	Contributions - Provision for Bad Debts		15,870,000	10,500,000	12,000,000	15,000,000
0000	00	1	13	0300	Contributions - CRR	4,411,000	3,126,000		3,000,000	5,000,000
					Total: Contributions to Provisions	4,411,000	18,996,000	10,500,000	15,000,000	20,000,000
					Grand Total: Expenditure	31,592,617	46,106,460	39,760,553	46,626,008	54,007,363
					Operating Income Generated					
					User/ Levied Charges					
0000	00	2	21	0002	Assessment Rates	121,500,000	121,500,000	133,791,760	142,777,183	152,371,586
					Total: User/ Levied Charges	121,500,000	121,500,000	133,791,760	142,777,183	152,371,586
					Tariff Charges Levied					
0000	00	2	22	0300	Dishonoured Cheques	5,300	5,300	6,000	6,360	6,742
					Total: Tariff Charges Levied	5,300	5,300	6,000	6,360	6,742

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	Tariff Charges: Other					
0000 00 2 23 0200	Clearance/ Valuation Certificates	66,780	66,780	75,000	79,500	84,270
	Total: Tariff Charges: Other	66,780	66,780	75,000	79,500	84,270
	Grants and Subsidies Operating Transfers and Grants					
	National Government :					

0000	00	2	24	0400	Equitable Share	5,585,170	5,585,170	4,805,115	5,168,961	5,632,294
0000	00	2	24	0900	Municipal Systems Improvement Programme	590,000	590,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
0000	00	2	24	1911	Financial Management Grant	1,250,000	1,250,000	1,250,000	1,250,000	1,450,000
					Total: Grants, Subsidies & Donations	7,425,170	7,425,170	7,055,115	7,418,961	8,082,294
					Interest					
0000	00	2	26	0801	Interest On Arrears - Assessment Rates	5,975,000	5,975,000	6,750,000	6,000,000	6,000,000
0000	00	2	26	0808	Interest on Investments	800,000	800,000	1,100,000	800,000	800,000
					Total: Interest	6,775,000	6,775,000	7,850,000	6,800,000	6,800,000
					Other Income					
0000	00	2	30	1801	Valuation Roll Enquiries		2,000	2,000	2,120	2,247
0000	00	2	30	0001	Access to Information/ Copies/ Faxes	65,000	65,000	65,000	68,900	73,034
0000	00	2	30	1301	Lost Tokens	500	500	500	530	562
0000	00	2	30	1802	Sundry Income	500,000	500,000	500,000	530,000	561,800
0000	00	2	30	1803	Surplus Cash	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,180	3,371
0000	00	2	30	1804	SCM Tender Deposits	25,000	25,000	25,000	26,500	28,090
					Total: Other Income	593,500	595,500	595,500	631,230	669,104
					Total: Operating Income Generated	136,365,750	136,367,750	149,373,375	157,713,234	168,013,995
					Less: Income Foregone					
0000	00	2	36	0801	Income Foregone	25,000,000	25,000,000	28,000,000	32,000,000	36,000,000
					Total: Income Foregone	25,000,000	25,000,000	28,000,000	32,000,000	36,000,000
					Grand Total: Operating Income	111,365,750	111,367,750	121,373,375	125,713,234	132,013,995
					Total Operating Surplus (Deficit)	79,773,133	65,261,290	81,612,822	79,087,226	78,006,632
					Changes in nett Assets					
0000	00	3	17	7101	Plus : Offset of Depreciation	604,475	604,475	376,763	376,763	376,763
					Closing Unappropriated Surplus/ (Deficit)	80,377,608	65,865,765	81,989,585	79,463,989	78,383,395

Midvaal Local Municipality

Human Resources 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	Expenditure (1)					
	Employee/Councillors Related Costs					
	Employee Salaries and Allowances					
0000 00 1 02 0001	Acting Allowance	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,600	11,236
0000 00 1 02 0002	Basic Salaries	4,140,312	3,618,125	4,294,146	4,551,795	4,824,902
0000 00 1 02 0004	Housing Subsidy	60,000	54,000	54,000	57,240	60,674
0000 00 1 02 0005	Industrial Council Levy	540	510	570	604	640
0000 00 1 02 0006	Leave Bonus	363,589	375,920	429,493	455,263	482,578
0000 00 1 02 0007	Overtime	20,000	20,000	20,000	21,200	22,472
0000 00 1 02 0009	Redemption of Leave	12,855	12,974	8,112	8,599	9,115
0000 00 1 02 0010	Standby Allowance	25,000	25,000	25,000	26,500	28,090
0000 00 1 02 0011	Telephone Allowance	56,400	50,400	50,400	53,424	56,629
0000 00 1 02 0012	Travelling Allowance	545,000	390,000	410,000	434,600	460,676
0000 00 1 02 0013	U I F	52,332	45,564	53,012	56,193	59,564
	Total: Employee Salaries and Allowances	5,286,028	4,602,493	5,354,733	5,676,017	6,016,578
	Employee Social Contributions					
0000 00 1 03 0001	Group Insurance	3,788	3,756	4,056	4,299	4,557
0000 00 1 03 0002	Medical Fund	608,103	841,614	620,372	657,594	697,050
0000 00 1 03 0003	Pension Fund	835,683	773,654	911,315	965,994	1,023,954
	Total: Employee Social Contributions	1,447,574	1,619,024	1,535,743	1,627,888	1,725,561
	Total: Employee/Councillors Related Costs	**6,733,602**	**6,221,517**	**6,890,476**	**7,303,905**	**7,742,139**
	General Expenditure					
	General Expenditure - Departments					
0000 00 1 06 0101	Bursaries and Student Practical Work	90,000	71,200	75,500	80,030	84,832
0000 00 1 06 0102	Compensation for Injuries and Deseases	763,200	545,200	530,000	561,800	595,508
0000 00 1 06 0201	Computer Requirements/Services	50,000	47,500	50,400	53,424	56,629
0000 00 1 06 0202	Congresses/ Prof. Meetings	30,000	23,700	25,200	26,712	28,315
0000 00 1 06 0502	Employee Assistance Programme	50,000	39,600	42,000	44,520	47,191
0000 00 1 06 1104	Entertainment	14,310	11,300	11,900	12,614	13,371
0000 00 1 06 0501	Fleet - Fuel	7,000	5,500	5,800	6,148	6,517
0000 00 1 06 1130	Legal Expenses	500,000	450,960	450,000	477,000	505,620
0000 00 1 06 1150	Long Service Recognition Awards	90,000	96,600	102,400	108,544	115,057
0000 00 1 06 1201	Marketing/ Promotions/ Advertising	150,000	118,800	125,900	133,454	141,461
0000 00 1 06 1020	Medical Expenses	13,400	10,600	11,200	11,872	12,584
0000 00 1 06 1525	Non Capital Assets	39,500	59,790	40,000	42,400	44,944
0000 00 1 06 1410	Occupational Safety	100,000	79,200	83,900	88,934	94,270
0000 00 1 06 1501	Periodicals/ Reference Books/ Magazines	10,000	7,920	8,400	8,904	9,438
0000 00 1 06 1521	Principle Job Evaluation Committee	80,000	63,360	67,100	71,126	75,394
0000 00 1 06 1701	Rental	60,000	31,500	33,400	35,404	37,528
0000 00 1 06 1820	Stationery/ Printing/ Binding etc.	60,000	36,000	38,100	40,386	42,809
0000 00 1 06 1830	Stores and Materials	9,500	7,500	7,950	8,427	8,933
0000 00 1 06 1900	Telecommunications	66,800	36,720	38,900	41,234	43,708
0000 00 1 06 1901	Tracking	5,000	4,000	4,200	4,452	4,719
0000 00 1 06 1902	Training	450,000	356,400	1,700,000	1,802,000	1,910,120
	Total: General Expenditure - Departments	2,638,710	2,103,350	3,452,250	3,659,385	3,878,948

Midvaal Local Municipality

Human Resources 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	General Expenditure - Financial Services					
0000 00 1 08 8180	Skills Development Levy	52,332	45,564	53,012	56,193	59,564
	Total: General Expenditure - Financial Services	52,332	45,564	53,012	56,193	59,564
	General Expenditure - Contracted Services					
0000 00 1 09 0204	Contracted Services : General	10,000	8,800	9,300	9,858	10,449
0000 00 1 09 0216	Contracted Services : OR Tambo Games	70,000	30,000	130,000	137,800	146,068
	Total: General Expenditure - Contracted Services	80,000	38,800	139,300	147,658	156,517
	Total: General Expenditure	2,771,042	2,187,714	3,644,562	3,863,236	4,095,030
	Repairs and Maintenance					
0000 00 1 10 1210	Maintenance - Buildings, Fences and Sites	170,000	149,600	75,000	79,500	84,270
0000 00 1 10 1250	Maintenance - Furniture	9,500	4,000	4,200	4,452	4,719
0000 00 1 10 1270	Maintenance - Fleet	10,000	8,800	9,300	9,858	10,449
	Total: Repairs and Maintenance	189,500	162,400	88,500	93,810	99,439
	Depreciation					
0000 00 1 12 0300	Depreciation	71,644	71,644	181,183	181,183	181,183
	Total: Depreciation	71,644	71,644	181,183	181,183	181,183
	Contributions to Provisions					
0000 00 1 13 0300	Contributions - CRR	20,000	68,000	515,828		
	Total: Contributions to Provisions	20,000	68,000	515,828	0	0
	Grand Total: Expenditure	9,785,788	8,711,275	11,320,549	11,442,133	12,117,790
	Operating Income Generated					
	Grants and Subsidies Operating Transfers and Grants					
	Other Grant Providers :					
0000 00 2 24 1900	Seta Refunds	445,200	445,200	1,700,000	1,802,000	1,910,120
	Total: Grants, Subsidies & Donations	445,200	445,200	1,700,000	1,802,000	1,910,120
	Grand Total: Operating Income	445,200	445,200	1,700,000	1,802,000	1,910,120
	Total Operating Surplus (Deficit)	-9,340,588	-8,266,075	-9,620,549	-9,640,133	-10,207,670
	Changes in nett Assets					
0000 00 3 17 7101	Plus : Offset of Depreciation	71,644	71,644	181,183	181,183	181,183
	Closing Unappropriated Surplus/ (Deficit)	-9,268,944	-8,194,431	-9,439,366	-9,458,950	-10,026,487

Midvaal Local Municipality

Summary Development & Planning 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	Expenditure (1)					
	Employee/Councillors Related Costs					
	Employee Salaries and Allowances					
0000 00 1 02 0001	Acting Allowance	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,900	16,854
0000 00 1 02 0002	Basic Salaries	6,650,905	6,605,854	7,874,144	8,346,593	8,847,388
0000 00 1 02 0004	Housing Subsidy	71,500	77,500	83,500	88,510	93,821
0000 00 1 02 0005	Industrial Council Levy	960	900	1,020	1,081	1,146
0000 00 1 02 0006	Leave Bonus	619,561	611,045	733,018	776,999	823,619
0000 00 1 02 0007	Overtime	9,600	9,600	9,600	10,176	10,787
0000 00 1 02 0009	Redemption of Leave	58,324	59,159	68,573	54,548	57,820
0000 00 1 02 0011	Telephone Allowance	108,920	107,120	121,520	128,811	136,540
0000 00 1 02 0012	Travelling Allowance	1,670,000	1,565,000	1,960,000	2,077,600	2,202,256
0000 00 1 02 0013	U I F	82,783	81,049	98,588	104,503	110,773
	Total: Employee Salaries and Allowances	9,287,553	9,132,227	10,964,963	11,604,721	12,301,004
	Employee Social Contributions					
0000 00 1 03 0001	Group Insurance	16,513	21,542	16,965	17,983	19,062
0000 00 1 03 0002	Medical Fund	530,592	481,513	550,884	583,937	618,973
0000 00 1 03 0003	Pension Fund	1,479,369	1,460,602	1,699,900	1,801,894	1,910,008
	Total: Employee Social Contributions	2,026,474	1,963,657	2,267,749	2,403,814	2,548,043
	Total: Employee/Councillors Related Costs	**11,314,027**	**11,095,884**	**13,232,712**	**14,008,535**	**14,849,047**
	General Expenditure					
	General Expenditure - Departments					
0000 00 1 06 0201	Computer Requirements/Services	26,500	12,500	20,000	21,200	22,472
0000 00 1 06 0202	Congresses/ Prof. Meetings	21,600	29,000	32,000	33,920	35,955
0000 00 1 06 1104	Entertainment	15,900	14,000	15,000	15,900	16,854
0000 00 1 06 1130	Legal Expenses	800,000	500,000	600,000	636,000	674,160
0000 00 1 06 1201	Marketing/ Promotions/ Advertising	86,000	50,680	60,000	63,600	67,416
0000 00 1 06 1525	Non Capital Assets	21,200	18,700	30,000	31,800	33,708
0000 00 1 06 1501	Periodicals/ Reference Books/ Magazines	7,700	100	8,000	8,480	8,989
0000 00 1 06 1701	Rental	90,000	79,600	90,000	95,400	101,124
0000 00 1 06 1520	Social Services Programme	200,000	200,000	200,000	212,000	224,720
0000 00 1 06 1820	Stationery/ Printing/ Binding etc.	90,100	82,100	92,000	97,520	103,371
0000 00 1 06 1830	Stores and Materials	13,800	19,500	37,000	39,220	41,573
0000 00 1 06 1900	Telecommunications	95,400	75,400	75,000	79,500	84,270
	Total: General Expenditure - Departments	1,468,200	1,081,580	1,259,000	1,334,540	1,414,612

Midvaal Local Municipality

Summary Development & Planning 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	General Expenditure - Financial Services					
0000 00 1 08 8180	Skills Development Levy	92,037	90,503	108,653	115,172	122,083
	Total: General Expenditure - Financial Services	92,037	90,503	108,653	115,172	122,083
	General Expenditure - Contracted Services					
0000 00 1 09 0204	Contracted Services : General	3,420,000	2,609,600	3,250,000	3,445,000	3,651,700

					Total: General Expenditure - Contracted Services	3,420,000	2,609,600	3,250,000	3,445,000	3,651,700
					Total: General Expenditure	4,980,237	3,781,683	4,617,653	4,894,712	5,188,395
					Repairs and Maintenance					
0000	00	1	10	1210	Maintenance - Buildings, Fences and Sites	50,600	44,600	60,000	63,600	67,416
0000	00	1	10	1250	Maintenance - Furniture	18,100	10,800	15,000	15,900	16,854
					Total: Repairs and Maintenance	68,700	55,400	75,000	79,500	84,270
					Depreciation					
0000	00	1	12	0300	Depreciation	183,501	183,501	78,374	78,374	78,374
					Total: Depreciation	183,501	183,501	78,374	78,374	78,374
					Contributions to Provisions					
0000	00	1	13	0300	Contributions - CRR	265,000	265,000	0	0	0
					Total: Contributions to Provisions	265,000	265,000	0	0	0
					Grand Total: Expenditure	16,811,465	15,381,468	18,003,739	19,061,121	20,200,086
					Operating Income Generated					
					Tariff Charges Levied					
0000	00	2	22	0800	Advertising/ Signs/ Billboards, etc.	50,000	20,000	32,000	33,920	35,955
					Total: Tariff Charges Levied	50,000	20,000	32,000	33,920	35,955
					Tariff Charges: Other					
0000	00	2	23	0101	Building Plan Copies	30,000	15,000	10,000	10,600	11,236
0000	00	2	23	0102	Building Plan Fees	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,400,000	1,484,000	1,573,040
0000	00	2	23	1500	Planning Fees	215,000	200,000	200,000	212,000	224,720
					Total: Tariff Charges: Other	1,245,000	1,215,000	1,610,000	1,706,600	1,808,996
					Other Income					
0000	00	2	30	1801	Sale of Land	1,000,000	400,000	0	0	0
0000	00	2	30	1802	Sundry Income	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,600	11,236
0000	00	2	30	1806	Legal Expenses Recovered	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,900	16,854
					Total: Other Income	1,025,000	425,000	25,000	26,500	28,090
					Grand Total: Operating Income	2,320,000	1,660,000	2,167,000	1,767,020	1,873,041
					Total Operating Surplus (Deficit)	-14,491,465	-13,721,468	-15,836,739	-17,294,101	-18,327,044
					Changes in nett Assets					
0000	00	3	17	7101	Plus : Offset of Depreciation	183,501	183,501	78,374	78,374	78,374
					Closing Unappropriated Surplus/ (Deficit)	-14,307,964	-13,537,967	-16,258,365	-17,215,727	-18,248,671

Midvaal Local Municipality

Development & Planning Admin 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	Expenditure (1)					
	Employee/Councillors Related Costs					
	Employee Salaries and Allowances					
0000 00 1 02 0001	Acting Allowance	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,300	5,618
0000 00 1 02 0002	Basic Salaries	2,882,139	3,365,628	3,676,117	3,896,684	4,130,485
0000 00 1 02 0004	Housing Subsidy	29,500	35,500	35,500	37,630	39,888
0000 00 1 02 0005	Industrial Council Levy	480	540	540	572	607
0000 00 1 02 0006	Leave Bonus	240,178	258,925	306,343	324,724	344,207
0000 00 1 02 0007	Overtime	9,600	9,600	9,600	10,176	10,787
0000 00 1 02 0009	Redemption of Leave	38,606	39,611	28,004	29,684	31,465
0000 00 1 02 0011	Telephone Allowance	38,720	47,720	47,720	50,583	53,618
0000 00 1 02 0012	Travelling Allowance	671,000	756,000	776,000	822,560	871,914
0000 00 1 02 0013	U I F	39,147	45,160	48,843	51,774	54,880
	Total: Employee Salaries and Allowances	3,954,370	4,563,684	4,933,667	5,229,687	5,543,468
	Employee Social Contributions					
0000 00 1 03 0001	Group Insurance	3,430	13,337	8,819	9,348	9,909
0000 00 1 03 0002	Medical Fund	210,078	210,078	205,334	217,654	230,713
0000 00 1 03 0003	Pension Fund	646,928	757,133	786,740	833,944	883,981
	Total: Employee Social Contributions	860,436	980,548	1,000,893	1,060,947	1,124,603
	Total: Employee/Councillors Related Costs	**4,814,806**	**5,544,232**	**5,934,560**	**6,290,634**	**6,668,072**
	General Expenditure					
	General Expenditure - Departments					
0000 00 1 06 0201	Computer Requirements/Services	15,900	4,000	7,500	7,950	8,427
0000 00 1 06 0202	Congresses/ Prof. Meetings	10,600	19,300	20,000	21,200	22,472
0000 00 1 06 1104	Entertainment	15,900	14,000	15,000	15,900	16,854
0000 00 1 06 1130	Legal Expenses	800,000	500,000	600,000	636,000	674,160
0000 00 1 06 1201	Marketing/ Promotions/ Advertising	86,000	50,680	60,000	63,600	67,416
0000 00 1 06 1525	Non Capital Assets	10,600	9,300	15,000	15,900	16,854
0000 00 1 06 1501	Periodicals/ Reference Books/ Magazines	1,300	0	1,500	1,590	1,685
0000 00 1 06 1520	Social Services Programme	200,000	200,000	200,000	212,000	224,720
0000 00 1 06 1820	Stationery/ Printing/ Binding etc.	42,400	37,300	40,000	42,400	44,944
0000 00 1 06 1830	Stores and Materials	5,300	7,000	20,000	21,200	22,472
0000 00 1 06 1900	Telecommunications	95,400	75,400	75,000	79,500	84,270
	Total: General Expenditure - Departments	1,283,400	916,980	1,054,000	1,117,240	1,184,274

Midvaal Local Municipality

Development & Planning Admin 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	General Expenditure - Financial Services					
0000 00 1 08 8180	Skills Development Levy	39,147	45,180	48,843	51,774	54,880
	Total: General Expenditure - Financial Services	39,147	45,180	48,843	51,774	54,880
	General Expenditure - Contracted Services					

0000	00	1	09	0204	Contracted Services : General	500,000	40,000	250,000	265,000	280,900
					Total: General Expenditure - Contracted Services	500,000	40,000	250,000	265,000	280,900
					Total: General Expenditure	1,822,547	1,002,160	1,352,843	1,434,014	1,520,054
					Repairs and Maintenance					
0000	00	1	10	1250	Maintenance - Furniture	5,300	4,300	5,000	5,300	5,618
					Total: Repairs and Maintenance	5,300	4,300	5,000	5,300	5,618
					Depreciation					
0000	00	1	12	0300	Depreciation	183,501	183,501	35,144	35,144	35,144
					Total: Depreciation	183,501	183,501	35,144	35,144	35,144
					Contributions to Provisions					
0000	00	1	13	0300	Contributions - CRR	265,000	265,000	0		
					Total: Contributions to Provisions	265,000	265,000	0	0	0
					Grand Total: Expenditure	7,091,154	6,999,193	7,327,547	7,765,091	8,228,888
					Operating Income Generated					
					Grants and Subsidies					
					Capital Transfers and Grants					
					National Government :					
0000	00	2	24	0100	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)			500,000		
					Total: Grants, Subsidies & Donations	0	0	500,000	0	0
					Other Income					
0000	00	2	30	1801	Sale of Land	1,000,000	400,000	0		
0000	00	2	30	1806	Legal Expenses Recovered	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,900	16,854
					Total: Other Income	1,015,000	415,000	15,000	15,900	16,854
					Grand Total: Operating Income	1,015,000	415,000	515,000	15,900	16,854
					Total Operating Surplus (Deficit)	-6,076,154	-6,584,193	-6,812,547	-7,749,191	-8,212,034
					Changes in nett Assets					
0000	00	3	17	7101	Plus : Offset of Depreciation	183,501	183,501	35,144	35,144	35,144
0000	00	3	17	7104	Minus : Offset of Grants & Subsidies	0	0	500,000	0	0
					Closing Unappropriated Surplus/ (Deficit)	-5,892,653	-6,400,692	-7,277,403	-7,714,047	-8,176,890

Midvaal Local Municipality

Building Control 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	Expenditure (1)					
	Employee/Councillors Related Costs					
	Employee Salaries and Allowances					
0000 00 1 02 0001	Acting Allowance	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,300	5,618
0000 00 1 02 0002	Basic Salaries	2,036,503	1,771,428	2,611,725	2,768,429	2,934,534
0000 00 1 02 0004	Housing Subsidy	30,000	30,000	36,000	38,160	40,450
0000 00 1 02 0005	Industrial Council Levy	330	240	360	382	404
0000 00 1 02 0006	Leave Bonus	169,709	147,619	217,644	230,703	244,545
0000 00 1 02 0009	Redemption of Leave	19,718	19,548	23,456	24,863	26,355
0000 00 1 02 0011	Telephone Allowance	30,600	23,400	37,800	40,068	42,472
0000 00 1 02 0012	Travelling Allowance	600,000	470,000	825,000	874,500	926,970
0000 00 1 02 0013	U I F	28,915	24,670	37,566	39,820	42,209
	Total: Employee Salaries and Allowances	2,920,775	2,491,905	3,794,551	4,022,224	4,263,558
	Employee Social Contributions					
0000 00 1 03 0001	Group Insurance	8,276	8,205	8,146	8,635	9,153
0000 00 1 03 0002	Medical Fund	194,222	181,107	251,429	266,515	282,506
0000 00 1 03 0003	Pension Fund	477,275	418,707	615,377	652,300	691,438
	Total: Employee Social Contributions	679,773	608,019	874,952	927,449	983,096
	Total: Employee/Councillors Related Costs	**3,600,548**	**3,099,924**	**4,669,503**	**4,949,673**	**5,246,654**
	General Expenditure					
	General Expenditure - Departments					
0000 00 1 06 0201	Computer Requirements/Services	5,300	4,700	7,500	7,950	8,427
0000 00 1 06 1525	Non Capital Assets	10,600	9,400	15,000	15,900	16,854
0000 00 1 06 1501	Periodicals/ Reference Books/ Magazines	5,300	0	5,000	5,300	5,618
0000 00 1 06 1701	Rental	45,000	39,600	45,000	47,700	50,562
0000 00 1 06 1820	Stationery/ Printing/ Binding etc.	31,800	30,800	35,000	37,100	39,326
0000 00 1 06 1830	Stores and Materials	5,300	6,500	7,000	7,420	7,865
	Total: General Expenditure - Departments	103,300	91,000	114,500	121,370	128,652
	General Expenditure - Financial Services					
0000 00 1 08 8180	Skills Development Levy	28,915	24,670	37,566	39,820	42,209
	Total: General Expenditure - Financial Services	28,915	24,670	37,566	39,820	42,209
	General Expenditure - Contracted Services					
0000 00 1 09 0204	Contracted Services : General	2,300,000	2,024,000	2,250,000	2,385,000	2,528,100
	Total: General Expenditure - Contracted Services	2,300,000	2,024,000	2,250,000	2,385,000	2,528,100
	Total: General Expenditure	2,432,215	2,139,670	2,402,066	2,546,190	2,698,961
	Repairs and Maintenance					
0000 00 1 10 1210	Maintenance - Buildings, Fences and Sites	40,000	35,200	50,000	53,000	56,180
0000 00 1 10 1250	Maintenance - Furniture	6,400	4,000	5,000	5,300	5,618
	Total: Repairs and Maintenance	46,400	39,200	55,000	58,300	61,798

Midvaal Local Municipality

Building Control 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	Depreciation					
0000 00 1 12 0300	Depreciation			11,512	11,512	11,512
	Total: Depreciation	0	0	11,512	11,512	11,512
	Total: Expenditure	6,079,163	5,278,794	7,138,081	7,565,676	8,018,925
	Grand Total: Expenditure	6,079,163	5,278,794	7,138,081	7,565,676	8,018,925
	Operating Income Generated					
	Tariff Charges Levied					
0000 00 2 22 0800	Advertising/ Signs/ Billboards, etc.	50,000	20,000	32,000	33,920	35,955
	Total: Tariff Charges Levied	50,000	20,000	32,000	33,920	35,955
	Tariff Charges: Other					
0000 00 2 23 0101	Building Plan Copies	30,000	15,000	10,000	10,600	11,236
0000 00 2 23 0102	Building Plan Fees	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,400,000	1,484,000	1,573,040
0000 00 2 23 0200	Clearance/ Valuation Certificates	0	0	0	0	0
	Total: Tariff Charges: Other	1,030,000	1,015,000	1,410,000	1,494,600	1,584,276
	Other Income					
0000 00 2 30 1802	Sundry Income	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,600	11,236
	Total: Other Income	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,600	11,236
	Grand Total: Operating Income	1,090,000	1,045,000	1,452,000	1,539,120	1,631,467
	Total Operating Surplus (Deficit)	-4,989,163	-4,233,794	-5,686,081	-6,026,556	-6,387,458
	Changes in nett Assets					
0000 00 3 17 7101	Plus : Offset of Depreciation	0	0	11,512	11,512	11,512
0000 00 3 17 7104	Minus : Offset of Grants & Subsidies	0	0	0	0	0
	Closing Unappropriated Surplus/ (Deficit)	-4,989,163	-4,233,794	-5,674,569	-6,015,043	-6,375,946

Midvaal Local Municipality

Town Planning 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	Expenditure (1)					
	Employee/Councillors Related Costs					
	Employee Salaries and Allowances					
0000 00 1 02 0001	Acting Allowance	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,300	5,618
0000 00 1 02 0002	Basic Salaries	1,732,263	1,468,798	1,586,302	1,681,480	1,782,369
0000 00 1 02 0004	Housing Subsidy	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,720	13,483
0000 00 1 02 0005	Industrial Council Levy	150	120	120	127	135
0000 00 1 02 0006	Leave Bonus	209,674	204,501	209,031	221,573	234,867
0000 00 1 02 0009	Redemption of Leave			17,113		
0000 00 1 02 0011	Telephone Allowance	39,600	36,000	36,000	38,160	40,450
0000 00 1 02 0012	Travelling Allowance	399,000	339,000	359,000	380,540	403,372
0000 00 1 02 0013	U I F	14,721	11,219	12,179	12,910	13,684
	Total: Employee Salaries and Allowances	2,412,408	2,076,638	2,236,745	2,352,810	2,493,979
	Employee Social Contributions					
0000 00 1 03 0001	Group Insurance	4,807			0	0
0000 00 1 03 0002	Medical Fund	126,292	90,328	94,121	99,768	105,754
0000 00 1 03 0003	Pension Fund	355,166	284,762	297,783	315,650	334,589
	Total: Employee Social Contributions	486,265	375,090	391,904	415,418	440,343
	Total: Employee/Councillors Related Costs	**2,898,673**	**2,451,728**	**2,628,649**	**2,768,228**	**2,934,322**
	General Expenditure					
	General Expenditure - Departments					
0000 00 1 06 0201	Computer Requirements/Services	5,300	3,800	5,000	5,300	5,618
0000 00 1 06 0202	Congresses/ Prof. Meetings	11,000	9,700	12,000	12,720	13,483
0000 00 1 06 1501	Periodicals/ Reference Books/ Magazines	1,100	100	1,500	1,590	1,685
0000 00 1 06 1701	Rental	45,000	40,000	45,000	47,700	50,562
0000 00 1 06 1820	Stationery/ Printing/ Binding etc.	15,900	14,000	17,000	18,020	19,101
0000 00 1 06 1830	Stores and Materials	3,200	6,000	10,000	10,600	11,236
	Total: General Expenditure - Departments	81,500	73,600	90,500	95,930	101,686
	General Expenditure - Financial Services					
0000 00 1 08 8180	Skills Development Levy	23,975	20,653	22,244	23,579	24,993
	Total: General Expenditure - Financial Services	23,975	20,653	22,244	23,579	24,993
	General Expenditure - Contracted Services					
0000 00 1 09 0204	Contracted Services : General	620,000	545,600	750,000	795,000	842,700
	Total: General Expenditure - Contracted Services	620,000	545,600	750,000	795,000	842,700
	Total: General Expenditure	725,475	639,853	862,744	914,509	969,379
	Repairs and Maintenance					

0000	00	1	10	1210	Maintenance - Buildings, Fences and Sites	10,600	9,400	10,000	10,600	11,236
0000	00	1	10	1250	Maintenance - Furniture	6,400	2,500	5,000	5,300	5,618
					Total: Repairs and Maintenance	17,000	11,900	15,000	15,900	16,854

Midvaal Local Municipality

Town Planning 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	Depreciation					
0000 00 1 12 0300	Depreciation			31,718	31,718	31,718
	Total: Depreciation	0	0	31,718	31,718	31,718
	Total: Expenditure	3,641,148	3,103,481	3,538,111	3,730,354	3,952,273
	Grand Total: Expenditure	3,641,148	3,103,481	3,538,111	3,730,354	3,952,273
	Operating Income Generated					
	Tariff Charges: Other					
0000 00 2 23 1500	Planning Fees	215,000	200,000	200,000	212,000	224,720
	Total: Tariff Charges: Other	215,000	200,000	200,000	212,000	224,720
	Grand Total: Operating Income	215,000	200,000	200,000	212,000	224,720
	Total Operating Surplus (Deficit)	-3,426,148	-2,903,481	-3,338,111	-3,518,354	-3,727,553
	Changes in nett Assets					
0000 00 3 17 7101	Plus : Offset of Depreciation	0	0	31,718	31,718	31,718
0000 00 3 17 7104	Minus : Offset of Grants & Subsidies	0	0	0	0	0
	Closing Unappropriated Surplus/ (Deficit)	-3,426,148	-2,903,481	-3,306,393	-3,486,637	-3,695,835

Midvaal Local Municipality

Summary Clinics 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	Expenditure (1)					
	Employee/Councillors Related Costs					
	Employee Salaries and Allowances					
0000 00 1 02 0002	Basic Salaries	2,935,018	2,518,272	2,942,976	3,119,555	3,306,728
0000 00 1 02 0004	Housing Subsidy	30,000	30,000	30,000	31,800	33,708
0000 00 1 02 0005	Industrial Council Levy	570	570	570	604	640
0000 00 1 02 0006	Leave Bonus	244,585	183,307	245,248	259,963	275,561
0000 00 1 02 0007	Overtime	46,000	46,000	46,000	48,760	51,686
0000 00 1 02 0009	Redemption of Leave	29,624	28,187	11,791	12,498	13,248
0000 00 1 02 0011	Telephone Allowance	4,200	4,200	4,200	4,452	4,719
0000 00 1 02 0012	Travelling Allowance	88,000	88,000	110,000	116,600	123,596
0000 00 1 02 0013	U I F	33,774	28,979	33,902	35,936	38,092
	Total: Employee Salaries and Allowances	3,411,771	2,927,515	3,424,687	3,630,168	3,847,978
	Employee Social Contributions					
0000 00 1 03 0001	Group Insurance	26,669	24,323	14,476	15,345	16,265
0000 00 1 03 0002	Medical Fund	250,013	250,013	179,269	190,025	201,427
0000 00 1 03 0003	Pension Fund	681,050	581,206	679,461	720,229	763,442
	Total: Employee Social Contributions	957,732	855,542	873,206	925,598	981,134
	Total: Employee/Councillors Related Costs	**4,369,503**	**3,783,057**	**4,297,893**	**4,555,767**	**4,829,113**
	General Expenditure					
	General Expenditure - Departments					
0000 00 1 06 0201	Computer Requirements/Services	35,300	44,700	47,400	50,244	53,259
0000 00 1 06 0202	Congresses/ Prof. Meetings	20,900	20,900	22,100	23,426	24,832
0000 00 1 06 0501	Fleet - Fuel	79,800	79,800	84,600	89,676	95,057
0000 00 1 06 1140	Licence Fees	3,800	3,800	4,000	4,240	4,494
0000 00 1 06 1020	Medical Expenses	28,800	28,800	30,500	32,330	34,270
0000 00 1 06 1525	Non Capital Assets	75,000	83,500	88,500	93,810	99,439
0000 00 1 06 1300	Nutritional Care	26,800	26,800	28,300	29,998	31,798
0000 00 1 06 1410	Occupational Safety	9,200	9,200	9,800	10,388	11,011
0000 00 1 06 1701	Rental	1,636,300	1,592,120	1,687,600	1,788,856	1,896,187
0000 00 1 06 1820	Stationery/ Printing/ Binding etc.	87,700	87,700	93,000	98,580	104,495
0000 00 1 06 1830	Stores and Materials	118,200	109,730	116,300	123,278	130,675
0000 00 1 06 1900	Telecommunications	115,000	115,000	121,900	129,214	136,967
0000 00 1 06 2001	Uniforms/ Protective Clothing	51,600	56,600	70,900	75,154	79,663
	Total: General Expenditure - Departments	2,288,400	2,258,650	2,404,900	2,549,194	2,702,146

Midvaal Local Municipality

Summary Clinics 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	General Expenditure - Financial Services					
0000 00 1 08 8180	Skills Development Levy	33,774	28,979	33,902	35,936	38,092
	Total: General Expenditure - Financial Services	33,774	28,979	33,902	35,936	38,092
	General Expenditure - Contracted Services					
0000 00 1 09 0204	Contracted Services : General	294,300	294,300	325,200	344,712	365,395
	Total: General Expenditure - Contracted Services	294,300	294,300	325,200	344,712	365,395
	Total: General Expenditure	2,616,474	2,581,929	2,764,002	2,929,842	3,105,633
	Repairs and Maintenance					
0000 00 1 10 1210	Maintenance - Buildings, Fences and Sites	537,300	493,328	522,900	554,274	587,530
0000 00 1 10 1250	Maintenance - Furniture	63,200	101,200	116,600	123,596	131,012
0000 00 1 10 1270	Maintenance - Fleet	88,400	88,400	93,700	99,322	105,281
	Total: Repairs and Maintenance	688,900	682,928	733,200	777,192	823,824
	Inter - Departmental Charges					
0000 00 1 11 0301	Departmental Charges : Electricity	127,922	152,700	175,900	186,454	197,641
0000 00 1 11 0303	Departmental Charges : Water	213,422	44,500	129,600	137,376	145,619
0000 00 1 11 0304	Departmental Charges :Admin	971,397	1,298,509	1,376,420	1,459,005	1,546,545
	Total: Inter - Departmental Charges	1,312,741	1,495,709	1,681,920	1,782,835	1,889,805
	Depreciation					
0000 00 1 12 0300	Depreciation	647,971	647,971	42,469	42,469	42,469
	Total: Depreciation	647,971	647,971	42,469	42,469	42,469
	Grand Total: Expenditure	9,635,589	9,191,594	9,519,483	10,088,104	10,690,842
	Operating Income Generated					
	Grants and Subsidies					
	Operating Transfers and Grants					
	Provincial Government :					
0000 00 2 24 1500	Health (Clinics)	9,635,589	9,191,594	9,519,483	10,088,104	10,690,842
	Total: Grants, Subsidies & Donations	9,635,589	9,191,594	9,519,483	10,088,104	10,690,842
	Grand Total: Operating Income	9,635,589	9,191,594	9,519,483	10,088,104	10,690,842
	Total Operating Surplus (Deficit)	0	0	0	0	0
	Changes in nett Assets					
0000 00 3 17 7101	Plus : Offset of Depreciation	647,971	647,971	42,469	42,469	42,469
	Closing Unappropriated Surplus/ (Deficit)	647,971	647,971	42,469	42,469	42,469

Midvaal Local Municipality

Randvaal Clinic 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	Expenditure (1)					
	Employee/Councillors Related Costs					
	Employee Salaries and Allowances					
0000 00 1 02 0001	Acting Allowance					
0000 00 1 02 0002	Basic Salaries	775,022	489,726	689,375	730,738	774,582
0000 00 1 02 0004	Housing Subsidy	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,360	6,742
0000 00 1 02 0005	Industrial Council Levy	150	150	150	159	169
0000 00 1 02 0006	Leave Bonus	64,585	21,345	57,448	60,895	64,549
0000 00 1 02 0009	Redemption of Leave	7,237	7,173		0	0
0000 00 1 02 0013	U I F	8,528	5,242	7,528	7,980	8,458
	Total: Employee Salaries and Allowances	861,522	529,636	760,501	806,131	854,499
	Employee Social Contributions					
0000 00 1 03 0001	Group Insurance	5,168	5,123	2,582	2,737	2,901
0000 00 1 03 0002	Medical Fund	36,543	36,543		0	0
0000 00 1 03 0003	Pension Fund	196,786	126,144	174,183	184,634	195,712
	Total: Employee Social Contributions	238,497	167,810	176,765	187,371	198,613
	Total: Employee/Councillors Related Costs	**1,100,019**	**697,446**	**937,266**	**993,502**	**1,053,112**
	General Expenditure					
	General Expenditure - Departments					
0000 00 1 06 0201	Computer Requirements/Services	15,200	15,200	16,100	17,066	18,090
0000 00 1 06 0202	Congresses/ Prof. Meetings	10,800	10,800	11,500	12,190	12,921
0000 00 1 06 0501	Fleet - Fuel	34,500	34,500	36,600	38,796	41,124
0000 00 1 06 1140	Licence Fees	1,600	1,600	1,700	1,802	1,910
0000 00 1 06 1020	Medical Expenses	6,600	6,600	7,000	7,420	7,865
0000 00 1 06 1525	Non Capital Assets	13,800	13,800	14,600	15,476	16,405
0000 00 1 06 1300	Nutritional Care	17,200	17,200	18,200	19,292	20,450
0000 00 1 06 1410	Occupational Safety	3,000	3,000	3,200	3,392	3,596
0000 00 1 06 1701	Rental	86,200	86,200	91,300	96,778	102,585
0000 00 1 06 1820	Stationery/ Printing/ Binding etc.	30,200	30,200	32,000	33,920	35,955
0000 00 1 06 1830	Stores and Materials	44,600	44,600	47,300	50,138	53,146
0000 00 1 06 1900	Telecommunications	15,000	15,000	15,900	16,854	17,865
0000 00 1 06 2001	Uniforms/ Protective Clothing	10,000	10,000	15,900	16,854	17,865
	Total: General Expenditure - Departments	288,700	288,700	311,300	329,978	349,777

Midvaal Local Municipality

Randvaal Clinic 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	General Expenditure - Financial Services					
0000 00 1 08 8180	Skills Development Levy	8,528	5,242	7,528	7,980	8,458
	Total: General Expenditure - Financial Services	8,528	5,242	7,528	7,980	8,458
	General Expenditure - Contracted Services					
0000 00 1 09 0204	Contracted Services : General	50,700	50,700	53,700	56,922	60,337
	Total: General Expenditure - Contracted Services	50,700	50,700	53,700	56,922	60,337
	Total: General Expenditure	347,928	344,642	372,528	394,880	418,572
	Repairs and Maintenance					
0000 00 1 10 1210	Maintenance - Buildings, Fences and Sites	150,000	150,000	159,000	168,540	178,652
0000 00 1 10 1250	Maintenance - Furniture	25,100	25,100	31,800	33,708	35,730
0000 00 1 10 1270	Maintenance - Fleet	22,200	22,200	23,500	24,910	26,405
	Total: Repairs and Maintenance	197,300	197,300	214,300	227,158	240,787
	Inter - Departmental Charges					
0000 00 1 11 0304	Departmental Charges :Admin	218,449	218,449	231,556	245,449	260,176
	Total: Inter - Departmental Charges	218,449	218,449	231,556	245,449	260,176
	Depreciation					
0000 00 1 12 0300	Depreciation	5,961	5,961	11,512	11,512	11,512
	Total: Depreciation	5,961	5,961	11,512	11,512	11,512
	Grand Total: Expenditure	1,869,657	1,463,798	1,767,162	1,872,501	1,984,160
	Operating Income Generated					
	Grants and Subsidies Operating Transfers and Grants					
	Provincial Government :					
0000 00 2 24 1500	Health (Clinics)	1,869,657	1,463,798	1,767,162	1,872,501	1,984,160
	Total: Grants, Subsidies & Donations	1,869,657	1,463,798	1,767,162	1,872,501	1,984,160
	Grand Total: Operating Income	1,869,657	1,463,798	1,767,162	1,872,501	1,984,160
	Total Operating Surplus (Deficit)	0	0	0	0	0
	Changes in nett Assets					
0000 00 3 17 7101	Plus : Offset of Depreciation	5,961	5,961	11,512	11,512	11,512
	Closing Unappropriated Surplus/ (Deficit)	5,961	5,961	11,512	11,512	11,512

Midvaal Local Municipality

Meyerton Clinic 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	Expenditure (1)					
	Employee/Councillors Related Costs					
	Employee Salaries and Allowances					
0000 00 1 02 0001	Acting Allowance					
0000 00 1 02 0002	Basic Salaries	1,543,291	1,417,146	1,593,289	1,688,886	1,790,220
0000 00 1 02 0004	Housing Subsidy	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,720	13,483
0000 00 1 02 0005	Industrial Council Levy	300	300	300	318	337
0000 00 1 02 0006	Leave Bonus	128,608	111,012	132,774	140,740	149,185
0000 00 1 02 0009	Redemption of Leave	10,806	9,532	0	0	0
0000 00 1 02 0011	Telephone Allowance	4,200	4,200	4,200	4,452	4,719
0000 00 1 02 0012	Travelling Allowance	60,000	60,000	65,000	68,900	73,034
0000 00 1 02 0013	U I F	17,589	16,139	18,073	19,157	20,307
	Total: Employee Salaries and Allowances	1,776,794	1,630,329	1,825,636	1,935,174	2,051,285
	Employee Social Contributions					
0000 00 1 03 0001	Group Insurance	11,922	9,704	1,638	1,736	1,840
0000 00 1 03 0002	Medical Fund	171,858	171,858	148,262	157,158	166,587
0000 00 1 03 0003	Pension Fund	348,589	320,554	360,009	381,610	404,506
	Total: Employee Social Contributions	532,369	502,116	509,909	540,504	572,934
	Total: Employee/Councillors Related Costs	**2,309,163**	**2,132,445**	**2,335,545**	**2,475,678**	**2,624,218**
	General Expenditure					
	General Expenditure - Departments					
0000 00 1 06 0201	Computer Requirements/Services	9,500	9,500	10,100	10,706	11,348
0000 00 1 06 0202	Congresses/ Prof. Meetings	7,600	7,600	8,100	8,586	9,101
0000 00 1 06 0501	Fleet - Fuel	45,300	45,300	48,000	50,880	53,933
0000 00 1 06 1140	Licence Fees	1,600	1,600	1,700	1,802	1,910
0000 00 1 06 1020	Medical Expenses	16,600	16,600	17,600	18,656	19,775
0000 00 1 06 1525	Non Capital Assets	48,700	48,700	51,600	54,696	57,978
0000 00 1 06 1300	Nutritional Care	3,900	3,900	4,100	4,346	4,607
0000 00 1 06 1410	Occupational Safety	3,200	3,200	3,400	3,604	3,820
0000 00 1 06 1701	Rental	1,499,700	1,455,520	1,542,800	1,635,368	1,733,490
0000 00 1 06 1820	Stationery/ Printing/ Binding etc.	36,100	36,100	38,300	40,598	43,034
0000 00 1 06 1830	Stores and Materials	45,600	37,130	39,300	41,658	44,157
0000 00 1 06 1900	Telecommunications	100,000	100,000	106,000	112,360	119,102
0000 00 1 06 2001	Uniforms/ Protective Clothing	25,000	30,000	35,000	37,100	39,326
	Total: General Expenditure - Departments	1,842,800	1,795,150	1,906,000	2,020,360	2,141,582

Midvaal Local Municipality

Meyerton Clinic 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	General Expenditure - Financial Services					

0000	00	1	08	8180	Skills Development Levy	17,589	16,139	18,073	19,157	20,307
					Total: General Expenditure - Financial Services	17,589	16,139	18,073	19,157	20,307
					General Expenditure - Contracted Services					
0000	00	1	09	0204	Contracted Services : General	215,000	215,000	241,200	255,672	271,012
					Total: General Expenditure - Contracted Services	215,000	215,000	241,200	255,672	271,012
					Total: General Expenditure	2,075,389	2,026,289	2,165,273	2,295,189	2,432,901
					Repairs and Maintenance					
0000	00	1	10	1210	Maintenance - Buildings, Fences and Sites	65,000	54,448	57,700	61,162	64,832
0000	00	1	10	1250	Maintenance - Furniture	27,000	50,000	53,000	56,180	59,551
0000	00	1	10	1270	Maintenance - Fleet	53,000	53,000	56,200	59,572	63,146
					Total: Repairs and Maintenance	145,000	157,448	166,900	176,914	187,529
					Inter - Departmental Charges					
0000	00	1	11	0301	Departmental Charges : Electricity	126,498	116,700	144,000	152,640	161,798
0000	00	1	11	0303	Departmental Charges : Water	213,422	44,500	58,900	62,434	66,180
0000	00	1	11	0304	Departmental Charges :Admin	611,725	978,760	1,037,486	1,099,735	1,165,719
					Total: Inter - Departmental Charges	951,645	1,139,960	1,240,386	1,314,809	1,393,697
					Depreciation					
0000	00	1	12	0300	Depreciation	642,010	642,010	16,662	16,662	16,662
					Total: Depreciation	642,010	642,010	16,662	16,662	16,662
					Grand Total: Expenditure	6,123,207	6,098,152	5,924,766	6,279,252	6,655,008
					Operating Income Generated					
					Grants and Subsidies **Operating Transfers and Grants**					
					Provincial Government :					
0000	00	2	24	1500	Health (Clinics)	6,123,207	6,098,152	5,924,766	6,279,252	6,655,008
					Total: Grants, Subsidies & Donations	6,123,207	6,098,152	5,924,766	6,279,252	6,655,008
					Grand Total: Operating Income	6,123,207	6,098,152	5,924,766	6,279,252	6,655,008
					Total Operating Surplus (Deficit)	0	0	0	0	0
					Changes in nett Assets					
0000	00	3	17	7101	Plus : Offset of Depreciation	642,010	642,010	16,662	16,662	16,662
					Closing Unappropriated Surplus/ (Deficit)	642,010	642,010	16,662	16,662	16,662

Midvaal Local Municipality

Kookrus Clinic 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	Expenditure (1)					
	Employee/Councillors Related Costs					
	Employee Salaries and Allowances					
0000 00 1 02 0001	Acting Allowance					
0000 00 1 02 0002	Basic Salaries	616,705	611,400	660,312	699,931	741,927
0000 00 1 02 0004	Housing Subsidy	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,720	13,483
0000 00 1 02 0005	Industrial Council Levy	120	120	120	127	135
0000 00 1 02 0006	Leave Bonus	51,392	50,950	55,026	58,328	61,827
0000 00 1 02 0007	Overtime	46,000	46,000	46,000	48,760	51,686
0000 00 1 02 0009	Redemption of Leave	11,581	11,482	11,791	12,498	13,248
0000 00 1 02 0012	Travelling Allowance	28,000	28,000	45,000	47,700	50,562
0000 00 1 02 0013	U I F	7,657	7,598	8,301	8,799	9,327
	Total: Employee Salaries and Allowances	773,455	767,550	838,550	888,863	942,195
	Employee Social Contributions					
0000 00 1 03 0001	Group Insurance	9,579	9,496	10,256	10,871	11,524
0000 00 1 03 0002	Medical Fund	41,612	41,612	31,007	32,867	34,839
0000 00 1 03 0003	Pension Fund	135,675	134,508	145,269	153,985	163,224
	Total: Employee Social Contributions	186,866	185,616	186,532	197,724	209,587
	Total: Employee/Councillors Related Costs	**960,321**	**953,166**	**1,025,082**	**1,086,587**	**1,151,782**
	General Expenditure					
	General Expenditure - Departments					
0000 00 1 06 0201	Computer Requirements/Services	10,600	20,000	21,200	22,472	23,820
0000 00 1 06 0202	Congresses/ Prof. Meetings	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,650	2,809
0000 00 1 06 1140	Licence Fees	600	600	600	636	674
0000 00 1 06 1020	Medical Expenses	5,600	5,600	5,900	6,254	6,629
0000 00 1 06 1525	Non Capital Assets	12,500	21,000	22,300	23,638	25,056
0000 00 1 06 1300	Nutritional Care	5,700	5,700	6,000	6,360	6,742
0000 00 1 06 1410	Occupational Safety	3,000	3,000	3,200	3,392	3,596
0000 00 1 06 1701	Rental	50,400	50,400	53,500	56,710	60,113
0000 00 1 06 1820	Stationery/ Printing/ Binding etc.	21,400	21,400	22,700	24,062	25,506
0000 00 1 06 1830	Stores and Materials	28,000	28,000	29,700	31,482	33,371
0000 00 1 06 2001	Uniforms/ Protective Clothing	16,600	16,600	20,000	21,200	22,472
	Total: General Expenditure - Departments	156,900	174,800	187,600	198,856	210,787

Midvaal Local Municipality

Kookrus Clinic 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	General Expenditure - Financial Services					
0000 00 1 08 8180	Skills Development Levy	7,657	7,598	8,301	8,799	9,327
	Total: General Expenditure - Financial Services	7,657	7,598	8,301	8,799	9,327
	General Expenditure - Contracted Services					
0000 00 1 09 0204	Contracted Services : General	28,600	28,600	30,300	32,118	34,045
	Total: General Expenditure - Contracted Services	28,600	28,600	30,300	32,118	34,045
	Total: General Expenditure	193,157	210,998	226,201	239,773	254,159
	Repairs and Maintenance					
0000 00 1 10 1210	Maintenance - Buildings, Fences and Sites	322,300	288,880	306,200	324,572	344,046
0000 00 1 10 1250	Maintenance - Furniture	11,100	26,100	31,800	33,708	35,730
0000 00 1 10 1270	Maintenance - Fleet	13,200	13,200	14,000	14,840	15,730
	Total: Repairs and Maintenance	346,600	328,180	352,000	373,120	395,507
	Inter - Departmental Charges					
0000 00 1 11 0301	Departmental Charges : Electricity	1,424	36,000	31,900	33,814	35,843
0000 00 1 11 0303	Departmental Charges : Water			70,700	74,942	79,439
0000 00 1 11 0304	Departmental Charges :Admin	141,223	101,300	107,378	113,821	120,650
	Total: Inter - Departmental Charges	142,647	137,300	209,978	222,577	235,931
	Depreciation					
0000 00 1 12 0300	Depreciation			14,295	14,295	14,295
0000 00 1 12 0301	Redemption : External Loans					
	Total: Depreciation	0	0	14,295	14,295	14,295
	Total: Expenditure	1,642,725	1,629,644	1,827,556	1,936,352	2,051,675
	Grand Total: Expenditure	1,642,725	1,629,644	1,827,556	1,936,352	2,051,675
	Operating Income Generated					
	Grants and Subsidies Operating Transfers and Grants					
	Provincial Government :					
0000 00 2 24 1500	Health (Clinics)	1,642,725	1,629,644	1,827,556	1,936,352	2,051,675
	Total: Grants, Subsidies & Donations	1,642,725	1,629,644	1,827,556	1,936,352	2,051,675
	Grand Total: Operating Income	1,642,725	1,629,644	1,827,556	1,936,352	2,051,675
	Total Operating Surplus (Deficit)	0	0	0	0	0
	Changes in nett Assets					
0000 00 3 17 7101	Plus : Offset of Depreciation	0	0	14,295	14,295	14,295
0000 00 3 17 7104	Minus : Offset of Grants & Subsidies	0	0	0	0	0
	Closing Unappropriated Surplus/ (Deficit)	0	0	14,295	14,295	14,295

Midvaal Local Municipality

Summary Libraries 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	Expenditure (1)					
	Employee/Councillors Related Costs					
	Employee Salaries and Allowances					
0000 00 1 02 0002	Basic Salaries	3,157,381	3,045,576	3,428,165	3,633,855	3,851,886
0000 00 1 02 0004	Housing Subsidy	42,000	42,000	42,000	44,520	47,191
0000 00 1 02 0005	Industrial Council Levy	720	720	720	763	809
0000 00 1 02 0006	Leave Bonus	263,115	243,835	274,921	291,416	308,901
0000 00 1 02 0009	Redemption of Leave	51,644	45,414	43,513	36,005	38,165
0000 00 1 02 0011	Telephone Allowance	4,200	4,200	4,200	4,452	4,719
0000 00 1 02 0012	Travelling Allowance	60,000	60,000	65,000	68,900	73,034
0000 00 1 02 0013	U I F	35,783	34,410	38,578	40,893	43,346
	Total: Employee Salaries and Allowances	3,614,843	3,476,155	3,897,097	4,120,804	4,368,052
	Employee Social Contributions					
0000 00 1 03 0001	Group Insurance	15,394	13,767	11,010	11,671	12,371
0000 00 1 03 0002	Medical Fund	268,715	268,715	281,002	297,862	315,734
0000 00 1 03 0003	Pension Fund	727,740	699,058	782,531	829,483	879,252
	Total: Employee Social Contributions	1,011,849	981,540	1,074,543	1,139,016	1,207,357
	General Expenditure					
	General Expenditure - Departments					
0000 00 1 06 0201	Computer Requirements/Services	19,650	16,100	24,400	25,864	27,416
0000 00 1 06 0202	Congresses/ Prof. Meetings	5,500	5,000	29,800	31,588	33,483
0000 00 1 06 0501	Fleet - Fuel	5,300	4,600	10,000	10,600	11,236
0000 00 1 06 1140	Licence Fees	2,200	1,900	2,400	2,544	2,697
0000 00 1 06 1201	Marketing/ Promotions/ Advertising	18,100	15,900	28,400	30,104	31,910
0000 00 1 06 1203	Membership Fees	1,400	1,300	3,000	3,180	3,371
0000 00 1 06 1525	Non Capital Assets	35,800	31,496	49,600	52,576	55,731
0000 00 1 06 1410	Occupational Safety	600	600	650	689	730
0000 00 1 06 1501	Periodicals/ Reference Books/ Magazines	364,600	320,700	365,300	387,218	410,451
0000 00 1 06 1701	Rental	115,500	93,300	116,600	123,596	131,012
0000 00 1 06 1820	Stationery/ Printing/ Binding etc.	62,600	55,000	65,600	69,536	73,708
0000 00 1 06 1830	Stores and Materials	25,100	21,900	21,500	22,790	24,157
0000 00 1 06 1900	Telecommunications	46,500	40,700	60,900	64,554	68,427
0000 00 1 06 2001	Uniforms/ Protective Clothing	1,200	1,100	1,300	1,378	1,461
	Total: General Expenditure - Departments	704,050	609,596	779,450	826,217	875,790

Midvaal Local Municipality

Summary Libraries 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	General Expenditure - Financial Services					
0000 00 1 08 8180	Skills Development Levy	35,783	34,410	38,578	40,893	43,346
	Total: General Expenditure - Financial Services	35,783	34,410	38,578	40,893	43,346
	General Expenditure - Contracted Services					
0000 00 1 09 0204	Contracted Services : General	27,450	23,900	31,300	33,178	35,169
0000 00 1 09 0206	Contracted Services : DSACR	300,000	264,000	740,000	0	0
	Total: General Expenditure - Contracted Services	327,450	287,900	771,300	33,178	35,169
	Total: General Expenditure	1,067,283	931,906	1,589,328	900,288	954,305
	Repairs and Maintenance					
0000 00 1 10 1210	Maintenance - Buildings, Fences and Sites	56,900	49,864	144,300	152,958	162,135
0000 00 1 10 1250	Maintenance - Furniture	19,600	11,100	17,700	18,762	19,888
0000 00 1 10 1270	Maintenance - Fleet	2,600	2,200	5,000	5,300	5,618
	Total: Repairs and Maintenance	79,100	63,164	167,000	177,020	187,641
	Inter - Departmental Charges					
0000 00 1 11 0303	Departmental Charges : Water	20,658	20,658	12,900	13,674	14,494
0000 00 1 11 0304	Departmental Charges :Admin	102,321	93,028	0	0	0
	Total: Inter - Departmental Charges	122,979	113,686	12,900	13,674	14,494
	Depreciation					
0000 00 1 12 0300	Depreciation	651,614	651,614	424,525	624,525	624,525
	Total: Depreciation	651,614	651,614	424,525	624,525	624,525
	Grand Total: Expenditure	6,547,668	6,218,065	7,165,393	6,975,326	7,356,374

Midvaal Local Municipality

Summary Libraries 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	Tariff Charges: Other					
0000 00 2 23 1200	Membership Fees	2,400	2,400	2,600	2,756	2,921
	Total: Tariff Charges: Other	2,400	2,400	2,600	2,756	2,921
	Grants and Subsidies					
	Operating Transfers and Grants					
	Provincial Government :					
0000 00 2 24 0200	Department Sport, Art, Culture & Recreation (DSACR)	2,000,000	1,900,000	2,840,000	0	0
	Capital Transfers and Grants					
	Provincial Government :					
0000 00 2 24 0600	Department Sport, Art, Culture & Recreation (DSACR)	1,100,000	1,700,000	600,000	0	0
	Total: Grants, Subsidies & Donations	3,100,000	3,600,000	5,940,000	0	0
	Fines					
0000 00 2 25 0500	Fines	20,000	20,000	20,000	21,200	22,472
	Total: Fines	20,000	20,000	20,000	21,200	22,472
	Other Income					
0000 00 2 30 1100	Lost and Damaged Library Material	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,300	5,618
0000 00 2 30 1802	Sundry Income	60,000	60,000	60,000	63,600	67,416
	Total: Other Income	65,000	65,000	65,000	68,900	73,034
	Grand Total: Operating Income	3,187,400	3,687,400	6,027,600	92,856	98,427
	Total Operating Surplus (Deficit)	-3,360,268	-2,530,665	-1,137,793	-6,882,470	-7,257,947
	Changes in nett Assets					
0000 00 3 17 7101	Plus : Offset of Depreciation	651,614	651,614	424,525	624,525	624,525
0000 00 3 17 7104	Minus : Offset of Grants & Subsidies	1,100,000	1,700,000	3,100,000	0	0
	Closing Unappropriated Surplus/ (Deficit)	-3,808,654	-3,579,051	-3,813,268	-6,257,945	-6,633,422

Midvaal Local Municipality

Meyerton Library 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	Expenditure (1)					
	Employee/Councillors Related Costs					
	Employee Salaries and Allowances					
0000 00 1 02 0002	Basic Salaries	2,373,859	2,226,522	2,349,907	2,490,901	2,640,356
0000 00 1 02 0004	Housing Subsidy	36,000	36,000	36,000	38,160	40,450
0000 00 1 02 0005	Industrial Council Levy	510	480	450	477	506
0000 00 1 02 0006	Leave Bonus	197,822	180,562	195,826	207,576	220,030
0000 00 1 02 0009	Redemption of Leave	37,616	31,396	21,251	22,526	23,878
0000 00 1 02 0011	Telephone Allowance	4,200	4,200	4,200	4,452	4,719
0000 00 1 02 0012	Travelling Allowance	60,000	60,000	65,000	68,900	73,034
0000 00 1 02 0013	U I F	27,095	25,387	26,722	28,325	30,025
	Total: Employee Salaries and Allowances	2,737,102	2,564,547	2,699,356	2,861,317	3,032,996
	Employee Social Contributions					
0000 00 1 03 0001	Group Insurance	7,051	7,107	2,528	2,680	2,840
0000 00 1 03 0002	Medical Fund	206,717	206,717	212,034	224,756	238,241
0000 00 1 03 0003	Pension Fund	548,861	512,478	538,415	570,720	604,963
	Total: Employee Social Contributions	762,629	726,302	752,977	798,156	846,045
	Total: Employee/Councillors Related Costs	**3,499,731**	**3,290,849**	**3,452,333**	**3,659,473**	**3,879,041**
	General Expenditure					
	General Expenditure - Departments					
0000 00 1 06 0201	Computer Requirements/Services	5,300	4,600	10,000	10,600	11,236
0000 00 1 06 0202	Congresses/ Prof. Meetings	1,100	1,000	25,000	26,500	28,090
0000 00 1 06 0501	Fleet - Fuel	5,300	4,600	10,000	10,600	11,236
0000 00 1 06 1140	Licence Fees	2,200	1,900	2,400	2,544	2,697
0000 00 1 06 1201	Marketing/ Promotions/ Advertising	5,800	5,100	5,400	5,724	6,067
0000 00 1 06 1203	Membership Fees	1,400	1,300	3,000	3,180	3,371
0000 00 1 06 1525	Non Capital Assets	6,700	5,896	20,000	21,200	22,472
0000 00 1 06 1410	Occupational Safety	600	600	650	689	730
0000 00 1 06 1501	Periodicals/ Reference Books/ Magazines	95,400	84,000	80,000	84,800	89,888
0000 00 1 06 1701	Rental	46,600	41,000	43,500	46,110	48,877
0000 00 1 06 1820	Stationery/ Printing/ Binding etc.	22,300	19,600	20,000	21,200	22,472
0000 00 1 06 1830	Stores and Materials	11,200	9,800	10,000	10,600	11,236
0000 00 1 06 2001	Uniforms/ Protective Clothing	1,200	1,100	1,300	1,378	1,461
	Total: General Expenditure - Departments	205,100	180,496	231,250	245,125	259,833

Midvaal Local Municipality

Meyerton Library 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	General Expenditure - Financial Services					
0000 00 1 08 8180	Skills Development Levy	27,095	25,387	26,722	28,325	30,025
	Total: General Expenditure - Financial Services	27,095	25,387	26,722	28,325	30,025
	General Expenditure - Contracted Services					
0000 00 1 09 0204	Contracted Services : General	8,900	7,800	9,500	10,070	10,674
0000 00 1 09 0206	Contracted Services : DSACR	300,000	264,000	740,000		0
	Total: General Expenditure - Contracted Services	308,900	271,800	749,500	10,070	10,674
	Total: General Expenditure	541,095	477,683	1,007,472	283,520	300,532
	Repairs and Maintenance					
0000 00 1 10 1210	Maintenance - Buildings, Fences and Sites	16,500	14,500	5,000	5,300	5,618
0000 00 1 10 1250	Maintenance - Furniture	2,100	1,800	2,200	2,332	2,472
0000 00 1 10 1270	Maintenance - Fleet	2,600	2,200	5,000	5,300	5,618
	Total: Repairs and Maintenance	21,200	18,500	12,200	12,932	13,708
	Inter - Departmental Charges					
0000 00 1 11 0304	Departmental Charges :Admin	69,263	69,263			
	Total: Inter - Departmental Charges	69,263	69,263	0	0	0
	Depreciation					
0000 00 1 12 0300	Depreciation	209,197	209,197	310,258	510,258	510,258
	Total: Depreciation	209,197	209,197	310,258	510,258	510,258
	Grand Total: Expenditure	4,340,486	4,065,492	4,782,263	4,466,183	4,703,539
	Operating Income Generated					
	Tariff Charges: Other					
0000 00 2 23 1200	Membership Fees	2,400	2,400	2,600	2,756	2,921
	Total: Tariff Charges: Other	2,400	2,400	2,600	2,756	2,921
	Grants and Subsidies					
	Operating Transfers and Grants					
	Provincial Government :					
0000 00 2 24 0200	Department Sport, Art, Culture & Recreation (DSACR	2,000,000	1,900,000	2,840,000		
	Capital Transfers and Grants					
	National Government :					
0000 00 2 24 0100	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)			2,500,000		
	Provincial Government :					
0000 00 2 24 0600	Department Sport, Art, Culture & Recreation (DSACR	1,100,000	1,700,000	600,000		
	Total: Grants, Subsidies & Donations	3,100,000	3,600,000	5,940,000	0	0
	Fines					
0000 00 2 25 0500	Fines	20,000	20,000	20,000	21,200	22,472
	Total: Fines	20,000	20,000	20,000	21,200	22,472

Midvaal Local Municipality

Meyerton Library 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	Interest					
0000 00 2 26 0801	Interest On Arrears - Assessment Rates					
0000 00 2 26 0808	Interest on Investments					
	Total: Interest	0	0	0	0	0
	Rent Facilities and Equipment					
0000 00 2 27 1701	Rental of Municipal Properties					
	Total: Rent Facilities and Equipment	0	0	0	0	0
	Other Income					
0000 00 2 30 1100	Lost and Damaged Library Material	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,300	5,618
0000 00 2 30 1802	Sundry Income	60,000	60,000	60,000	63,600	67,416
	Total: Other Income	65,000	65,000	65,000	68,900	73,034
	Grand Total: Operating Income	3,187,400	3,687,400	6,027,600	92,856	98,427
	Total Operating Surplus (Deficit)	-1,153,086	-378,092	1,245,337	-4,373,327	-4,605,111
	Changes in nett Assets					
0000 00 3 17 7101	Plus : Offset of Depreciation	209,197	209,197	310,258	510,258	510,258
0000 00 3 17 7104	Minus : Offset of Grants & Subsidies	1,100,000	1,700,000	3,100,000	0	0
	Closing Unappropriated Surplus/ (Deficit)	-2,043,889	-1,868,895	-1,544,405	-3,863,069	-4,094,853

Midvaal Local Municipality

HOK Library 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	Expenditure (1)					
	Employee/Councillors Related Costs					
	Employee Salaries and Allowances					
0000 00 1 02 0002	Basic Salaries	211,372	212,400	358,512	380,023	402,824
0000 00 1 02 0004	Housing Subsidy	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,180	3,371
0000 00 1 02 0005	Industrial Council Levy	60	60	90	95	101
0000 00 1 02 0006	Leave Bonus	17,614	17,700	29,876	31,669	33,569
0000 00 1 02 0009	Redemption of Leave	11,236	11,228	6,816	7,225	7,658
0000 00 1 02 0013	U I F	2,432	2,443	3,982	4,221	4,474
	Total: Employee Salaries and Allowances	245,714	246,831	402,276	426,413	451,997
	Employee Social Contributions					
0000 00 1 03 0001	Group Insurance	2,781	2,732	2,950	3,127	3,315
0000 00 1 03 0002	Medical Fund	31,387	31,387	34,682	36,763	38,969
0000 00 1 03 0003	Pension Fund	53,006	53,116	85,772	90,918	96,373
	Total: Employee Social Contributions	87,174	87,235	123,404	130,808	138,657
	Total: Employee/Councillors Related Costs	**332,888**	**334,066**	**525,680**	**557,221**	**590,654**
	General Expenditure					
	General Expenditure - Departments					
0000 00 1 06 0201	Computer Requirements/Services	2,700	1,400	2,000	2,120	2,247
0000 00 1 06 0202	Congresses/ Prof. Meetings	1,100	1,000	1,200	1,272	1,348
0000 00 1 06 1201	Marketing/ Promotions/ Advertising	1,600	1,400	3,000	3,180	3,371
0000 00 1 06 1525	Non Capital Assets	5,300	4,700	5,600	5,936	6,292
0000 00 1 06 1501	Periodicals/ Reference Books/ Magazines	62,000	54,500	65,700	69,642	73,821
0000 00 1 06 1701	Rental	21,200	18,600	22,500	23,850	25,281
0000 00 1 06 1820	Stationery/ Printing/ Binding etc.	10,600	9,300	11,200	11,872	12,584
0000 00 1 06 1830	Stores and Materials	2,700	2,400	1,000	1,060	1,124
0000 00 1 06 1900	Telecommunications	15,900	14,000	16,900	17,914	18,989
	Total: General Expenditure - Departments	123,100	107,300	129,100	136,846	145,057

Midvaal Local Municipality

HOK Library 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	General Expenditure - Financial Services					
0000 00 1 08 8180	Skills Development Levy	2,432	2,443	3,982	4,221	4,474
	Total: General Expenditure - Financial Services	2,432	2,443	3,982	4,221	4,474
	General Expenditure - Contracted Services					
0000 00 1 09 0204	Contracted Services : General	2,650	2,300	5,000	5,300	5,618
	Total: General Expenditure - Contracted Services	2,650	2,300	5,000	5,300	5,618
	Total: General Expenditure	128,182	112,043	138,082	146,367	155,149
	Repairs and Maintenance					
0000 00 1 10 1210	Maintenance - Buildings, Fences and Sites	11,100	9,700	60,000	63,600	67,416
0000 00 1 10 1250	Maintenance - Furniture	4,200	3,700	4,500	4,770	5,056
	Total: Repairs and Maintenance	15,300	13,400	64,500	68,370	72,472
	Inter - Departmental Charges					
0000 00 1 11 0304	Departmental Charges :Admin	9,336	9,336		0	0
	Total: Inter - Departmental Charges	9,336	9,336	0	0	0
	Depreciation					
0000 00 1 12 0300	Depreciation	184,012	184,012	25,238	25,238	25,238
	Total: Depreciation	184,012	184,012	25,238	25,238	25,238
	Grand Total: Expenditure	669,718	652,857	753,500	797,196	843,514
	Total Operating Surplus (Deficit)	-669,718	-652,857	-753,500	-797,196	-843,514
	Changes in nett Assets					
0000 00 3 17 7101	Plus : Offset of Depreciation	184,012	184,012	25,238	25,238	25,238
	Closing Unappropriated Surplus/ (Deficit)	-485,706	-468,845	-728,262	-771,958	-818,275

Midvaal Local Municipality

De Deur Library 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	Expenditure (1)					
	Employee/Councillors Related Costs					
	Employee Salaries and Allowances					
0000 00 1 02 0002	Basic Salaries	347,951	385,674	481,088	509,953	540,550
0000 00 1 02 0005	Industrial Council Levy	90	120	120	127	135
0000 00 1 02 0006	Leave Bonus	28,996	27,158	29,331	31,091	32,956
0000 00 1 02 0009	Redemption of Leave	2,792	2,790	5,900	6,254	6,629
0000 00 1 02 0013	U I F	3,797	4,156	5,163	5,473	5,801
	Total: Employee Salaries and Allowances	383,626	419,898	521,602	552,898	586,072
	Employee Social Contributions					
0000 00 1 03 0001	Group Insurance	2,781	1,196	2,582	2,737	2,901
0000 00 1 03 0002	Medical Fund	30,611	30,611	34,286	36,343	38,524
0000 00 1 03 0003	Pension Fund	76,549	84,848	105,839	112,189	118,921
	Total: Employee Social Contributions	109,941	116,655	142,707	151,269	160,346
	Total: Employee/Councillors Related Costs	**493,567**	**536,553**	**664,309**	**704,168**	**746,418**
	General Expenditure					
	General Expenditure - Departments					
0000 00 1 06 0201	Computer Requirements/Services	2,750	2,400	2,900	3,074	3,258
0000 00 1 06 0202	Congresses/ Prof. Meetings	1,100	1,000	1,200	1,272	1,348
0000 00 1 06 1201	Marketing/ Promotions/ Advertising	4,000	3,500	5,000	5,300	5,618
0000 00 1 06 1525	Non Capital Assets	6,300	5,500	6,700	7,102	7,528
0000 00 1 06 1501	Periodicals/ Reference Books/ Magazines	62,000	54,500	65,700	69,642	73,821
0000 00 1 06 1701	Rental	21,200	13,200	22,500	23,850	25,281
0000 00 1 06 1820	Stationery/ Printing/ Binding etc.	10,600	9,300	11,200	11,872	12,584
0000 00 1 06 1830	Stores and Materials	2,700	2,300	2,500	2,650	2,809
0000 00 1 06 1900	Telecommunications	1,100	1,100	1,200	1,272	1,348
	Total: General Expenditure - Departments	111,750	92,800	118,900	126,034	133,596

Midvaal Local Municipality

De Deur Library 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	General Expenditure - Financial Services					
0000 00 1 08 8180	Skills Development Levy	3,797	4,156	5,163	5,473	5,801
	Total: General Expenditure - Financial Services	3,797	4,156	5,163	5,473	5,801
	General Expenditure - Contracted Services					
0000 00 1 09 0204	Contracted Services : General	5,300	4,600	5,600	5,936	6,292
	Total: General Expenditure - Contracted Services	5,300	4,600	5,600	5,936	6,292
	Total: General Expenditure	120,847	101,556	129,663	137,443	145,689
	Repairs and Maintenance					
0000 00 1 10 1210	Maintenance - Buildings, Fences and Sites	13,400	11,700	50,000	53,000	56,180
0000 00 1 10 1250	Maintenance - Furniture	2,700	2,300	2,900	3,074	3,258
	Total: Repairs and Maintenance	16,100	14,000	52,900	56,074	59,438
	Inter - Departmental Charges					
0000 00 1 11 0304	Departmental Charges :Admin	13,940	4,647		0	0
	Total: Inter - Departmental Charges	13,940	4,647	0	0	0
	Depreciation					
0000 00 1 12 0300	Depreciation	47,949	47,949	17,076	17,076	17,076
	Total: Depreciation	47,949	47,949	17,076	17,076	17,076
	Grand Total: Expenditure	692,403	704,705	863,948	914,760	968,621
	Total Operating Surplus (Deficit)	-692,403	-704,705	-863,948	-914,760	-968,621
	Changes in nett Assets					
0000 00 3 17 7101	Plus : Offset of Depreciation	47,949	47,949	17,076	17,076	17,076
	Closing Unappropriated Surplus/ (Deficit)	-644,454	-656,756	-846,872	-897,684	-951,545

Midvaal Local Municipality

Randvaal Library 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	Expenditure (1)					
	Employee/Councillors Related Costs					
	Employee Salaries and Allowances					
0000 00 1 02 0002	Basic Salaries	224,199	220,980	238,658	252,977	268,156
0000 00 1 02 0004	Housing Subsidy	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,180	3,371
0000 00 1 02 0005	Industrial Council Levy	60	60	60	64	67
0000 00 1 02 0006	Leave Bonus	18,683	18,415	19,888	21,081	22,346
0000 00 1 02 0009	Redemption of Leave			9,546		
0000 00 1 02 0013	U I F	2,459	2,424	2,711	2,874	3,046
	Total: Employee Salaries and Allowances	248,401	244,879	273,863	280,176	296,987
	Employee Social Contributions					
0000 00 1 03 0001	Group Insurance	2,781	2,732	2,950	3,127	3,315
0000 00 1 03 0003	Pension Fund	49,324	48,616	52,505	55,655	58,995
	Total: Employee Social Contributions	52,105	51,348	55,455	58,782	62,309
	Total: Employee/Councillors Related Costs	**300,506**	**296,227**	**329,318**	**338,958**	**359,296**
	General Expenditure					
	General Expenditure - Departments					
0000 00 1 06 0201	Computer Requirements/Services	2,600	2,200	2,800	2,968	3,146
0000 00 1 06 0202	Congresses/ Prof. Meetings	1,100	1,000	1,200	1,272	1,348
0000 00 1 06 1201	Marketing/ Promotions/ Advertising	3,200	2,800	5,000	5,300	5,618
0000 00 1 06 1525	Non Capital Assets	6,900	6,100	2,300	2,438	2,584
0000 00 1 06 1501	Periodicals/ Reference Books/ Magazines	62,000	54,500	65,700	69,642	73,821
0000 00 1 06 1701	Rental	21,200	17,200	22,500	23,850	25,281
0000 00 1 06 1820	Stationery/ Printing/ Binding etc.	10,600	9,300	11,200	11,872	12,584
0000 00 1 06 1830	Stores and Materials	3,200	2,800	5,000	5,300	5,618
0000 00 1 06 1900	Telecommunications	16,800	11,800	17,800	18,868	20,000
	Total: General Expenditure - Departments	127,600	107,700	133,500	141,510	150,001

Midvaal Local Municipality

Randvaal Library 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	General Expenditure - Financial Services					
0000 00 1 08 8180	Skills Development Levy	2,459	2,424	2,711	2,874	3,046
	Total: General Expenditure - Financial Services	2,459	2,424	2,711	2,874	3,046
	General Expenditure - Contracted Services					
0000 00 1 09 0204	Contracted Services : General	5,300	4,600	5,600	5,936	6,292
	Total: General Expenditure - Contracted Services	5,300	4,600	5,600	5,936	6,292
	Total: General Expenditure	135,359	114,724	141,811	150,320	159,339
	Repairs and Maintenance					
0000 00 1 10 1210	Maintenance - Buildings, Fences and Sites	5,300	4,664	18,000	19,080	20,225
0000 00 1 10 1250	Maintenance - Furniture	5,300	1,300	5,600	5,936	6,292
	Total: Repairs and Maintenance	10,600	5,964	23,600	25,016	26,517
	Inter - Departmental Charges					
0000 00 1 11 0303	Departmental Charges : Water	20,658	20,658	12,900	13,674	14,494
0000 00 1 11 0304	Departmental Charges :Admin	9,782	9,782		0	0
	Total: Inter - Departmental Charges	30,440	30,440	12,900	13,674	14,494
	Depreciation					
0000 00 1 12 0300	Depreciation	94,284	94,284	69,552	69,552	69,552
	Total: Depreciation	94,284	94,284	69,552	69,552	69,552
	Grand Total: Expenditure	571,189	541,639	577,181	597,520	629,198
	Total Operating Surplus (Deficit)	-571,189	-541,639	-577,181	-597,520	-629,198
	Changes in nett Assets					
0000 00 3 17 7101	Plus : Offset of Depreciation	94,284	94,284	69,552	69,552	69,552
	Closing Unappropriated Surplus/ (Deficit)	-476,905	-447,355	-507,629	-527,968	-559,646

Midvaal Local Municipality

Sicelo Library 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	Expenditure (1)					
	General Expenditure					
	General Expenditure - Departments					
0000 00 1 06 0201	Computer Requirements/Services	6,300	5,500	6,700	7,102	7,528
0000 00 1 06 0202	Congresses/ Prof. Meetings	1,100	1,000	1,200	1,272	1,348
0000 00 1 06 1201	Marketing/ Promotions/ Advertising	3,500	3,100	10,000	10,600	11,236
0000 00 1 06 1525	Non Capital Assets	10,600	9,300	15,000	15,900	16,854
0000 00 1 06 1501	Periodicals/ Reference Books/ Magazines	83,200	73,200	88,200	93,492	99,102
0000 00 1 06 1701	Rental	5,300	3,300	5,600	5,936	6,292
0000 00 1 06 1820	Stationery/ Printing/ Binding etc.	8,500	7,500	12,000	12,720	13,483
0000 00 1 06 1830	Stores and Materials	5,300	4,600	3,000	3,180	3,371
0000 00 1 06 1900	Telecommunications	12,700	13,800	25,000	26,500	28,090
	Total: General Expenditure - Departments	136,500	121,300	166,700	176,702	187,304
	General Expenditure - Contracted Services					
0000 00 1 09 0204	Contracted Services : General	5,300	4,600	5,600	5,936	6,292
	Total: General Expenditure - Contracted Services	5,300	4,600	5,600	5,936	6,292
	Total: General Expenditure	141,800	125,900	172,300	182,638	193,596
	Repairs and Maintenance					
0000 00 1 10 1210	Maintenance - Buildings, Fences and Sites	10,600	9,300	11,300	11,978	12,697
0000 00 1 10 1250	Maintenance - Furniture	5,300	2,000	2,500	2,650	2,809
	Total: Repairs and Maintenance	15,900	11,300	13,800	14,628	15,506
	Depreciation					
0000 00 1 12 0300	Depreciation	116,172	116,172	2,401	2,401	2,401
	Total: Depreciation	116,172	116,172	2,401	2,401	2,401
	Grand Total: Expenditure	273,872	253,372	188,501	199,667	211,503
	Total Operating Surplus (Deficit)	-273,872	-253,372	-188,501	-199,667	-211,503
	Changes in nett Assets					
0000 00 3 17 7101	Plus : Offset of Depreciation	116,172	116,172	2,401	2,401	2,401
	Closing Unappropriated Surplus/ (Deficit)	-157,700	-137,200	-186,100	-197,266	-209,102

Midvaal Local Municipality

Cemetries 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	Expenditure (1)					
	General Expenditure					
	General Expenditure - Departments					
0000 00 1 06 1830	Stores and Materials	1,100	968	1,000	1,060	1,124
	General Expenditure - Contracted Services					
0000 00 1 09 0204	Contracted Services : General	225,000	198,000	230,000	243,800	258,428
	Total: General Expenditure - Contracted Services	225,000	198,000	230,000	243,800	258,428
	Total: General Expenditure	226,100	198,968	231,000	244,860	259,552
	Repairs and Maintenance					
0000 00 1 10 1210	Maintenance - Buildings, Fences and Sites	20,000	17,600	18,700	19,822	21,011
0000 00 1 10 1250	Maintenance - Furniture	5,300	1,300	1,400	1,484	1,573
	Total: Repairs and Maintenance	25,300	18,900	20,100	21,306	22,584
	Inter - Departmental Charges					
0000 00 1 11 0303	Departmental Charges : Water	24,431	24,431	13,900	14,734	15,618
0000 00 1 11 0304	Departmental Charges :Admin	2,176	2,176	0	0	0
	Total: Inter - Departmental Charges	26,607	26,607	13,900	14,734	15,618
	Depreciation					
0000 00 1 12 0300	Depreciation	72,644	72,644	10,685	10,685	10,685
	Total: Depreciation	72,644	72,644	10,685	10,685	10,685
	Grand Total: Expenditure	350,651	317,119	275,685	291,585	308,439
	Operating Income Generated					
	Other Income					
0000 00 2 30 0002	Cemetery Income	400,000	400,000	500,000	550,000	600,000
	Total: Other Income	400,000	400,000	500,000	550,000	600,000
	Grand Total: Operating Income	400,000	400,000	500,000	550,000	600,000
	Total Operating Surplus (Deficit)	49,349	82,881	224,315	258,415	291,561
	Changes in nett Assets					
0000 00 3 17 7101	Plus : Offset of Depreciation	72,644	72,644	10,685	10,685	10,685
	Closing Unappropriated Surplus/ (Deficit)	121,993	155,525	235,000	269,100	302,246

Midvaal Local Municipality

Social Services Admin 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	Expenditure (1)					
	Employee/Councillors Related Costs					
	Employee Salaries and Allowances					
0000 00 1 02 0002	Basic Salaries	2,210,011	1,991,446	2,305,336	2,443,656	2,590,276
0000 00 1 02 0004	Housing Subsidy	18,000	12,000	12,000	12,720	13,483
0000 00 1 02 0005	Industrial Council Levy	270	240	270	286	303
0000 00 1 02 0006	Leave Bonus	207,183	246,853	267,653	283,712	300,735
0000 00 1 02 0009	Redemption of Leave	20,433	29,909		0	0
0000 00 1 02 0011	Telephone Allowance	44,100	36,000	40,800	43,248	45,843
0000 00 1 02 0012	Travelling Allowance	218,000	158,000	158,000	167,480	177,529
0000 00 1 02 0013	U I F	27,177	24,742	27,838	29,508	31,279
	Total: Employee Salaries and Allowances	2,745,174	2,499,190	2,811,897	2,980,611	3,159,447
	Employee Social Contributions					
0000 00 1 03 0001	Group Insurance	3,883	3,849	4,157	4,406	4,671
0000 00 1 03 0002	Medical Fund	102,136	102,136	79,683	84,464	89,532
0000 00 1 03 0003	Pension Fund	480,673	417,946	473,772	502,198	532,330
	Total: Employee Social Contributions	586,692	523,931	557,612	591,069	626,533
	Total: Employee/Councillors Related Costs	**3,331,866**	**3,023,121**	**3,369,509**	**3,571,680**	**3,785,980**
	General Expenditure					
	General Expenditure - Departments					
0000 00 1 06 0201	Computer Requirements/Services	6,300	5,500	5,830	6,180	6,551
0000 00 1 06 0202	Congresses/ Prof. Meetings	21,200	18,600	19,716	20,899	22,153
0000 00 1 06 1104	Entertainment	31,900	28,000	29,700	31,482	33,371
0000 00 1 06 0501	Fleet - Fuel	5,300	4,800	5,080	5,385	5,708
0000 00 1 06 1106	HIV Programme	450,000	396,000	420,000	445,200	471,912
0000 00 1 06 1140	Licence Fees	1,100	1,000	1,100	1,166	1,236
0000 00 1 06 1201	Marketing/ Promotions/ Advertising	33,400	20,200	21,400	22,684	24,045
0000 00 1 06 1525	Non Capital Assets	10,600	9,300	9,900	10,494	11,124
0000 00 1 06 1500	Pauper/Indigent Burials	80,000	70,400	108,700	115,222	122,135
0000 00 1 06 1501	Periodicals/ Reference Books/ Magazines	1,100	1,000	1,100	1,166	1,236
0000 00 1 06 1701	Rental	53,000	45,000	55,800	59,148	62,697
0000 00 1 06 1520	Social Services Programme	50,000	24,600	26,100	27,666	29,326
0000 00 1 06 1820	Stationery/ Printing/ Binding etc.	10,600	9,300	12,900	13,674	14,494
0000 00 1 06 1830	Stores and Materials	15,900	14,000	14,800	15,688	16,629
0000 00 1 06 1900	Telecommunications	106,000	93,300	119,200	126,352	133,933
0000 00 1 06 2001	Uniforms/ Protective Clothing	1,600	1,400	1,500	1,590	1,685
	Total: General Expenditure - Departments	878,000	742,400	852,826	903,996	958,235

Midvaal Local Municipality

Social Services Admin 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	General Expenditure - Financial Services					
0000 00 1 08 8180	Skills Development Levy	27,177	24,742	27,838	29,508	31,279
	Total: General Expenditure - Financial Services	27,177	24,742	27,838	29,508	31,279
	General Expenditure - Contracted Services					
0000 00 1 09 0204	Contracted Services : General	21,200	18,600	21,300	22,578	23,933
	Total: General Expenditure - Contracted Services	21,200	18,600	21,300	22,578	23,933
	Total: General Expenditure	926,377	785,742	901,964	956,082	1,013,447
	Repairs and Maintenance					
0000 00 1 10 1210	Maintenance - Buildings, Fences and Sites	28,600	25,100	26,600	28,196	29,888
0000 00 1 10 1250	Maintenance - Furniture	3,700	1,700	1,800	1,908	2,022
0000 00 1 10 1270	Maintenance - Fleet	3,200	5,600	5,900	6,254	6,629
	Total: Repairs and Maintenance	35,500	32,400	34,300	36,358	38,539
	Inter - Departmental Charges					
0000 00 1 11 0303	Departmental Charges : Water	1,079	1,079	21,500	22,790	24,157
0000 00 1 11 0306	Departmental Charges : Refuse	214	214	1,200	1,272	1,348
	Total: Inter - Departmental Charges	1,293	1,293	22,700	24,062	25,506
	Depreciation					
0000 00 1 12 0300	Depreciation	345,523	345,523	132,074	132,074	132,074
	Total: Depreciation	345,523	345,523	132,074	132,074	132,074
	Total: Expenditure	4,640,559	4,188,079	4,460,547	4,720,256	4,995,547
	Less: Amounts Charged Out					
0000 00 1 17 0400	Employee Costs allocated to Operating	1,871,981	2,189,800	1,376,420	1,459,005	1,546,545
	Total Amounts Charged Out	1,871,981	2,189,800	1,376,420	1,459,005	1,546,545
	Grand Total: Expenditure	2,768,578	1,998,279	3,084,128	3,261,251	3,449,002

Midvaal Local Municipality

Social Services Admin 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	Grants and Subsidies					
	Operating Transfers and Grants					
	National Government :					
0000 00 2 24 0800	EPWP Incentive	268,000	86,000			
	Sedibeng District Municipality :					
0000 00 2 24 0700	HIV Programme	450,000	93,000	420,000		
	Capital Transfers and Grants					
	Sedibeng District Municipality :					
0000 00 2 24 1913	Youth Development Centre		200,000			
	Total: Grants, Subsidies & Donations	718,000	379,000	420,000	0	0
	Total: Operating Income Generated	718,000	379,000	420,000	0	0
	Grand Total: Operating Income	718,000	379,000	420,000	0	0
	Total Operating Surplus (Deficit)	-2,050,578	-1,619,279	-2,664,128	-3,261,251	-3,449,002
	Changes in nett Assets					
0000 00 3 17 7101	Plus : Offset of Depreciation	345,523	345,523	132,074	132,074	132,074
0000 00 3 17 7104	Minus : Offset of Grants & Subsidies	0	200,000	0	0	0
	Closing Unappropriated Surplus/ (Deficit)	-1,705,055	-1,473,756	-2,532,053	-3,129,177	-3,316,927

Midvaal Local Municipality

Summary Protection Services 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	Expenditure (1)					
	Employee/Councillors Related Costs					
	Employee Salaries and Allowances					
0000 00 1 02 0001	Acting Allowance	20,000	20,000	20,000	21,200	22,472
0000 00 1 02 0002	Basic Salaries	14,389,097	12,499,864	15,499,713	16,429,696	17,415,478
0000 00 1 02 0004	Housing Subsidy	158,500	158,500	158,500	168,010	178,091
0000 00 1 02 0005	Industrial Council Levy	3,150	2,850	3,210	3,403	3,607
0000 00 1 02 0006	Leave Bonus	1,058,006	1,091,141	1,339,916	1,420,311	1,505,530
0000 00 1 02 0007	Overtime	1,820,000	1,820,000	2,200,000	2,332,000	2,471,920
0000 00 1 02 0009	Redemption of Leave	362,272	347,141	99,851	105,842	112,193
0000 00 1 02 0010	Standby Allowance	850,000	650,000	1,150,000	1,219,000	1,292,140
0000 00 1 02 0011	Telephone Allowance	115,560	101,700	169,560	179,734	190,518
0000 00 1 02 0012	Travelling Allowance	687,000	420,000	710,000	752,600	797,756
0000 00 1 02 0013	U I F	194,605	173,754	213,475	226,284	239,861
	Total: Employee Salaries and Allowances	19,658,190	17,284,950	21,564,225	22,858,079	24,229,563
	Employee Social Contributions					
0000 00 1 03 0001	Group Insurance	61,944	63,410	73,027	77,409	82,053
0000 00 1 03 0002	Medical Fund	1,706,463	1,688,675	2,087,861	2,213,133	2,345,921
0000 00 1 03 0003	Pension Fund	3,183,719	2,753,502	3,427,639	3,633,297	3,851,295
	Total: Employee Social Contributions	4,952,126	4,505,587	5,588,527	5,923,839	6,279,269
	Total: Employee/Councillors Related Costs	**24,610,316**	**21,790,537**	**27,152,752**	**28,781,917**	**30,508,832**
	General Expenditure					
	General Expenditure - Departments					
0000 00 1 06 0201	Computer Requirements/Services	29,500	25,960	27,600	29,256	31,011
0000 00 1 06 0202	Congresses/ Prof. Meetings	56,700	50,800	53,800	57,028	60,450
0000 00 1 06 1104	Entertainment	14,300	12,580	13,300	14,098	14,944
0000 00 1 06 0501	Fleet - Fuel	726,600	639,352	733,708	777,730	824,394
0000 00 1 06 1100	Lease Agreements	0	990,000	1,079,672	1,079,672	1,079,672
0000 00 1 06 1140	Licence Fees	22,200	19,460	20,700	21,942	23,259
0000 00 1 06 1201	Marketing/ Promotions/ Advertising	63,600	38,000	43,800	46,428	49,214
0000 00 1 06 1525	Non Capital Assets	284,900	183,700	174,700	185,182	196,293
0000 00 1 06 1410	Occupational Safety	33,935	29,800	31,600	33,496	35,506
0000 00 1 06 1501	Periodicals/ Reference Books/ Magazines	5,300	4,600	4,900	5,194	5,506
0000 00 1 06 1701	Rental	198,300	120,100	127,300	134,938	143,034
0000 00 1 06 1820	Stationery/ Printing/ Binding etc.	121,200	69,200	73,400	77,804	82,472
0000 00 1 06 1830	Stores and Materials	649,500	386,560	389,800	413,188	437,979
0000 00 1 06 1900	Telecommunications	475,000	210,000	363,600	385,416	408,541
0000 00 1 06 1901	Tracking	47,700	33,300	84,000	89,040	94,382
0000 00 1 06 2001	Uniforms/ Protective Clothing	462,000	362,000	656,000	695,360	737,082
	Total: General Expenditure - Departments	3,190,735	3,175,412	3,877,880	4,045,772	4,223,739

Midvaal Local Municipality

Summary Protection Services 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	General Expenditure - Financial Services					
0000 00 1 08 8083	Interest: External Borrowings	387,398	100,000	45,292	2,570	0
0000 00 1 08 8180	Skills Development Levy	194,605	173,754	213,475	226,284	239,861
	Total: General Expenditure - Financial Services	582,003	273,754	258,767	228,854	239,861
	General Expenditure - Contracted Services					
0000 00 1 09 0204	Contracted Services : General	8,167,700	7,199,600	7,978,600	8,457,296	8,964,772
0000 00 1 09 0212	Contracted Services : CCTV	430,360	407,800	432,300	458,238	485,732
	Total: General Expenditure - Contracted Services	8,598,060	7,607,400	8,410,900	8,915,534	9,450,504
	Total: General Expenditure	12,370,798	11,056,566	12,547,547	13,190,160	13,914,103
	Repairs and Maintenance					
0000 00 1 10 1210	Maintenance - Buildings, Fences and Sites	65,600	188,700	52,000	55,120	58,427
0000 00 1 10 1250	Maintenance - Furniture	77,400	23,300	24,700	26,182	27,753
0000 00 1 10 1270	Maintenance - Fleet	408,100	334,500	354,600	375,876	398,429
	Total: Repairs and Maintenance	551,100	546,500	431,300	457,178	484,609
	Inter - Departmental Charges					
0000 00 1 11 0306	Departmental Charges : Refuse	2,803	2,803	4,600	4,876	5,169
	Total: Inter - Departmental Charges	2,803	2,803	4,600	4,876	5,169
	Depreciation					
0000 00 1 12 0300	Depreciation	1,773,211	1,773,211	1,626,338	1,651,338	1,939,838
0000 00 1 12 0301	Redemption : External Loans	1,135,948	446,512	493,260	132,068	0
	Total: Depreciation	2,909,159	2,219,723	2,119,598	1,783,406	1,939,838
	Contributions to Provisions					
0000 00 1 13 0300	Contributions - CRR	820,000	820,000	2,028,509	0	0
	Total: Contributions to Provisions	820,000	820,000	2,028,509	0	0
	Grand Total: Expenditure	41,264,176	36,436,129	44,284,306	44,217,537	46,852,551
	Operating Income Generated					
	Tariff Charges Levied					
0000 00 2 22 0800	Advertising/ Signs/ Billboards, etc.	6,300	6,300	6,700	7,102	7,528
0000 00 2 22 1900	Traffic Escourt	26,500	50,000	53,000	56,180	59,551
	Total: Tariff Charges Levied	32,800	56,300	59,700	63,282	67,079

Midvaal Local Municipality

Summary Protection Services 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	Tariff Charges: Other					
0000 00 2 23 1800	Service Charges	424,000	424,000	450,000	477,000	505,620
	Total: Tariff Charges: Other	424,000	424,000	450,000	477,000	505,620
	Grants and Subsidies Operating Transfers and Grants					
	National Government :					
0000 00 2 24 0800	EPWP Incentive	134,000	134,000	0	0	0
	Capital Transfers and Grants					
	National Government :					
0000 00 2 24 0100	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	6,500,000	5,750,000	2,500,000	500,000	4,020,000
	Total: Grants, Subsidies & Donations	6,634,000	5,884,000	2,500,000	500,000	4,020,000
	Fines					
0000 00 2 25 0500	Fines	11,000,000	11,000,000	13,000,000	13,700,000	14,200,000
	Total: Fines	11,000,000	11,000,000	13,000,000	13,700,000	14,200,000
	Other Income					
0000 00 2 30 0850	Impounding of Vehicles	1,700	1,700	1,800	1,900	2,100
0000 00 2 30 1802	Sundry Income	21,200	40,000	50,000	53,000	56,000
	Total: Other Income	22,900	41,700	51,800	54,900	58,100
	Grand Total: Operating Income	18,113,700	17,406,000	16,061,500	14,795,182	18,850,799
	Total Operating Surplus (Deficit)	-23,150,476	-19,030,129	-28,222,806	-29,422,355	-28,001,752
	Changes in nett Assets					
0000 00 3 17 7101	Plus : Offset of Depreciation	1,773,211	1,773,211	1,626,338	1,651,338	1,939,838
0000 00 3 17 7104	Minus : Offset of Grants & Subsidies	6,500,000	5,750,000	2,500,000	500,000	4,020,000
	Closing Unappropriated Surplus/ (Deficit)	-27,877,265	-23,006,918	-29,096,468	-28,271,017	-30,081,914

Midvaal Local Municipality

Traffic 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	Expenditure (1)					
	Employee/Councillors Related Costs					
	Employee Salaries and Allowances					
0000 00 1 02 0001	Acting Allowance	20,000	20,000	20,000	21,200	22,472
0000 00 1 02 0002	Basic Salaries	7,390,486	6,253,288	8,148,347	8,637,248	9,155,483
0000 00 1 02 0004	Housing Subsidy	81,500	81,500	75,500	80,030	84,832
0000 00 1 02 0005	Industrial Council Levy	1,620	1,320	1,620	1,717	1,820
0000 00 1 02 0006	Leave Bonus	514,177	598,008	727,302	770,940	817,197
0000 00 1 02 0007	Overtime	720,000	720,000	900,000	954,000	1,011,240
0000 00 1 02 0009	Redemption of Leave	176,547	167,188	59,223	62,776	66,543
0000 00 1 02 0010	Standby Allowance	250,000	250,000	650,000	689,000	730,340
0000 00 1 02 0011	Telephone Allowance	88,560	74,700	116,760	123,766	131,192
0000 00 1 02 0012	Travelling Allowance	370,000	220,000	385,000	408,100	432,586
0000 00 1 02 0013	U I F	96,113	85,347	110,821	117,470	124,518
	Total: Employee Salaries and Allowances	9,709,003	8,471,351	11,194,573	11,866,247	12,578,222
	Employee Social Contributions					
0000 00 1 03 0001	Group Insurance	21,006	20,450	19,906	21,100	22,366
0000 00 1 03 0002	Medical Fund	725,797	725,797	788,127	835,415	885,539
0000 00 1 03 0003	Pension Fund	1,624,694	1,360,091	1,772,467	1,878,815	1,991,544
	Total: Employee Social Contributions	2,371,497	2,106,338	2,580,500	2,735,330	2,899,450
	General Expenditure					
	General Expenditure - Departments					
0000 00 1 06 0201	Computer Requirements/Services	20,000	17,600	18,700	19,822	21,011
0000 00 1 06 0202	Congresses/ Prof. Meetings	28,100	24,700	26,200	27,772	29,438
0000 00 1 06 1104	Entertainment	14,300	12,580	13,300	14,098	14,944
0000 00 1 06 0501	Fleet - Fuel	440,400	387,552	466,800	494,808	524,496
0000 00 1 06 1140	Licence Fees	9,500	8,360	8,900	9,434	10,000
0000 00 1 06 1201	Marketing/ Promotions/ Advertising	42,400	20,300	25,000	26,500	28,090
0000 00 1 06 1525	Non Capital Assets	151,900	83,700	88,700	94,022	99,663
0000 00 1 06 1410	Occupational Safety	7,700	6,700	7,100	7,526	7,978
0000 00 1 06 1501	Periodicals/ Reference Books/ Magazines	5,300	4,600	4,900	5,194	5,506
0000 00 1 06 1701	Rental	130,000	60,000	63,600	67,416	71,461
0000 00 1 06 1820	Stationery/ Printing/ Binding etc.	100,000	58,000	61,500	65,190	69,101
0000 00 1 06 1830	Stores and Materials	530,000	306,400	314,800	333,688	353,709
0000 00 1 06 1900	Telecommunications	350,000	150,000	300,000	318,000	337,080
0000 00 1 06 1901	Tracking	42,400	28,000	78,400	83,104	88,090
0000 00 1 06 2001	Uniforms/ Protective Clothing	212,000	162,000	300,000	318,000	337,080
	Total: General Expenditure - Departments	2,084,000	1,330,492	1,777,900	1,884,574	1,997,648

Midvaal Local Municipality

Traffic 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	General Expenditure - Financial Services					
0000 00 1 08 8180	Skills Development Levy	96,113	85,347	110,821	117,470	124,518
	Total: General Expenditure - Financial Services	96,113	85,347	110,821	117,470	124,518
	General Expenditure - Contracted Services					
0000 00 1 09 0204	Contracted Services : General	8,167,700	7,187,600	7,966,600	8,444,596	8,951,272
	Total: General Expenditure - Contracted Services	8,167,700	7,187,600	7,966,600	8,444,596	8,951,272
	Total: General Expenditure	10,347,813	8,603,439	9,855,321	10,446,640	11,073,439
	Repairs and Maintenance					
0000 00 1 10 1210	Maintenance - Buildings, Fences and Sites	26,500	163,300	25,000	26,500	28,090
0000 00 1 10 1250	Maintenance - Furniture	5,300	1,300	1,400	1,484	1,573
0000 00 1 10 1270	Maintenance - Fleet	164,300	120,000	127,200	134,832	142,922
	Total: Repairs and Maintenance	196,100	284,600	153,600	162,816	172,585
	Depreciation					
0000 00 1 12 0300	Depreciation	960,629	960,629	566,520	566,520	566,520
	Total: Depreciation	960,629	960,629	566,520	566,520	566,520
	Contributions to Provisions					
0000 00 1 13 0300	Contributions - CRR	820,000	820,000	1,559,480		
	Total: Contributions to Provisions	820,000	820,000	1,559,480	0	0
	Grand Total: Expenditure	24,405,042	21,246,357	25,909,994	25,777,553	27,290,215
	Operating Income Generated					
	Tariff Charges Levied					
0000 00 2 22 0800	Advertising/ Signs/ Billboards, etc.	6,300	6,300	6,700	7,102	7,528
0000 00 2 22 1900	Traffic Escourt	26,500	50,000	53,000	56,180	59,551
	Total: Tariff Charges Levied	32,800	56,300	59,700	63,282	67,079
	Fines					
0000 00 2 25 0500	Fines	11,000,000	11,000,000	13,000,000	13,700,000	14,200,000
	Total: Fines	11,000,000	11,000,000	13,000,000	13,700,000	14,200,000

Midvaal Local Municipality

Traffic 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	Other Income					
0000 00 2 30 0850	Impounding of Vehicles	1,700	1,700	1,800	1,900	2,100
0000 00 2 30 1802	Sundry Income	21,200	40,000	50,000	53,000	56,000
	Total: Other Income	22,900	41,700	51,800	54,900	58,100
	Grand Total: Operating Income	11,055,700	11,098,000	13,111,500	13,818,182	14,325,179
	Total Operating Surplus (Deficit)	-13,349,342	-10,148,357	-12,798,494	-11,959,371	-12,965,036
	Changes in nett Assets					
0000 00 3 17 7101	Plus : Offset of Depreciation	960,629	960,629	566,520	566,520	566,520
	Closing Unappropriated Surplus/ (Deficit)	-12,388,713	-9,187,728	-12,231,974	-11,392,852	-12,398,517

Midvaal Local Municipality

Fire Services 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	Expenditure (1)					
	Employee/Councillors Related Costs					
	Employee Salaries and Allowances					
0000 00 1 02 0001	Acting Allowance					
0000 00 1 02 0002	Basic Salaries	6,998,611	6,246,576	7,351,366	7,792,448	8,259,995
0000 00 1 02 0004	Housing Subsidy	77,000	77,000	83,000	87,980	93,259
0000 00 1 02 0005	Industrial Council Levy	1,530	1,530	1,590	1,685	1,787
0000 00 1 02 0006	Leave Bonus	543,829	493,133	612,614	649,371	688,333
0000 00 1 02 0007	Overtime	1,100,000	1,100,000	1,300,000	1,378,000	1,460,680
0000 00 1 02 0009	Redemption of Leave	185,725	179,953	40,628	43,066	45,650
0000 00 1 02 0010	Standby Allowance	600,000	400,000	500,000	530,000	561,800
0000 00 1 02 0011	Telephone Allowance	27,000	27,000	52,800	55,968	59,326
0000 00 1 02 0012	Travelling Allowance	317,000	200,000	325,000	344,500	365,170
0000 00 1 02 0013	U I F	98,492	88,407	102,654	108,813	115,342
	Total: Employee Salaries and Allowances	9,949,187	8,813,599	10,369,652	10,991,831	11,651,341
	Employee Social Contributions					
0000 00 1 03 0001	Group Insurance	40,938	42,960	53,121	56,308	59,687
0000 00 1 03 0002	Medical Fund	980,666	962,878	1,299,734	1,377,718	1,460,381
0000 00 1 03 0003	Pension Fund	1,559,025	1,393,411	1,655,172	1,754,482	1,859,751
	Total: Employee Social Contributions	2,580,629	2,399,249	3,008,027	3,188,509	3,379,819
	Total: Employee/Councillors Related Costs	**12,529,816**	**11,212,848**	**13,377,679**	**14,180,340**	**15,031,160**
	General Expenditure					
	General Expenditure - Departments					
0000 00 1 06 0201	Computer Requirements/Services	9,500	8,360	8,900	9,434	10,000
0000 00 1 06 0202	Congresses/ Prof. Meetings	28,600	26,100	27,600	29,256	31,011
0000 00 1 06 0501	Fleet - Fuel	286,200	251,800	266,908	282,922	299,898
0000 00 1 06 1100	Lease Agreements		990,000	1,079,672	1,079,672	1,079,672
0000 00 1 06 1140	Licence Fees	12,700	11,100	11,800	12,508	13,258
0000 00 1 06 1201	Marketing/ Promotions/ Advertising	21,200	17,700	18,800	19,928	21,124
0000 00 1 06 1525	Non Capital Assets	133,000	100,000	86,000	91,160	96,630
0000 00 1 06 1410	Occupational Safety	26,235	23,100	24,500	25,970	27,528
0000 00 1 06 1701	Rental	68,300	60,100	63,700	67,522	71,573
0000 00 1 06 1820	Stationery/ Printing/ Binding etc.	21,200	11,200	11,900	12,614	13,371
0000 00 1 06 1830	Stores and Materials	119,500	80,160	75,000	79,500	84,270
0000 00 1 06 1900	Telecommunications	125,000	60,000	63,600	67,416	71,461
0000 00 1 06 1901	Tracking	5,300	5,300	5,600	5,936	6,292
0000 00 1 06 2001	Uniforms/ Protective Clothing	250,000	200,000	356,000	377,360	400,002
	Total: General Expenditure - Departments	1,106,735	1,844,920	2,099,980	2,161,198	2,226,090

Midvaal Local Municipality

Fire Services 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	General Expenditure - Financial Services					
0000 00 1 08 8083	Interest: External Borrowings	387,398	100,000	45,292	2,570	
0000 00 1 08 8180	Skills Development Levy	98,492	88,407	102,654	108,813	115,342
	Total: General Expenditure - Financial Services	485,890	188,407	147,946	111,383	115,342
	General Expenditure - Contracted Services					
0000 00 1 09 0204	Contracted Services : General		12,000	12,000	12,700	13,500
0000 00 1 09 0212	Contracted Services : CCTV	430,360	407,800	432,300	458,238	485,732
	Total: General Expenditure - Contracted Services	430,360	419,800	444,300	470,938	499,232
	Total: General Expenditure	2,022,985	2,453,127	2,692,226	2,743,520	2,840,664
	Repairs and Maintenance					
0000 00 1 10 1210	Maintenance - Buildings, Fences and Sites	39,100	25,400	27,000	28,620	30,337
0000 00 1 10 1250	Maintenance - Furniture	72,100	22,000	23,300	24,698	26,180
0000 00 1 10 1270	Maintenance - Fleet	243,800	214,500	227,400	241,044	255,507
	Total: Repairs and Maintenance	355,000	261,900	277,700	294,362	312,024
	Inter - Departmental Charges					
0000 00 1 11 0306	Departmental Charges : Refuse	2,803	2,803	4,600	4,876	5,169
	Total: Inter - Departmental Charges	2,803	2,803	4,600	4,876	5,169
	Depreciation					
0000 00 1 12 0300	Depreciation	812,582	812,582	1,059,819	1,084,819	1,373,319
0000 00 1 12 0301	Redemption : External Loans	1,135,948	446,512	493,260	132,068	
	Total: Depreciation	1,948,530	1,259,094	1,553,079	1,216,887	1,373,319
	Contributions to Provisions					
0000 00 1 13 0300	Contributions - CRR			469,029		
	Total: Contributions to Provisions	0	0	469,029	0	0
	Grand Total: Expenditure	16,859,134	15,189,772	18,374,313	18,439,984	19,562,336
	Operating Income Generated					
	Tariff Charges: Other					
0000 00 2 23 1800	Service Charges	424,000	424,000	450,000	477,000	505,620
	Total: Tariff Charges: Other	424,000	424,000	450,000	477,000	505,620
	Grants and Subsidies					
	Operating Transfers and Grants					
	National Government :					
0000 00 2 24 0800	EPWP Incentive	134,000	134,000			
	Capital Transfers and Grants					
	National Government :					
0000 00 2 24 0100	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	6,500,000	5,750,000	2,500,000	500,000	4,020,000
	Total: Grants, Subsidies & Donations	6,634,000	5,884,000	2,500,000	500,000	4,020,000

Midvaal Local Municipality

Fire Services 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	Total: Operating Income Generated	7,058,000	6,308,000	2,950,000	977,000	4,525,620
	Grand Total: Operating Income	7,058,000	6,308,000	2,950,000	977,000	4,525,620
	Total Operating Surplus (Deficit)	-9,801,134	-8,881,772	-15,424,313	-17,462,984	-15,036,716
	Changes in nett Assets					
0000 00 3 17 7101	Plus : Offset of Depreciation	812,582	812,582	1,059,819	1,084,819	1,373,319
0000 00 3 17 7104	Minus : Offset of Grants & Subsidies	6,500,000	5,750,000	2,500,000	500,000	4,020,000
	Closing Unappropriated Surplus/ (Deficit)	-15,488,552	-13,819,190	-16,864,494	-16,878,165	-17,683,397

Midvaal Local Municipality

Summary Sport & Recreation 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	Expenditure (1)					
	Employee/Councillors Related Costs					
	Employee Salaries and Allowances					
0000 00 1 02 0002	Basic Salaries	5,380,692	4,856,520	6,218,674	6,591,794	6,987,302
0000 00 1 02 0004	Housing Subsidy	43,000	37,500	37,500	39,750	42,135
0000 00 1 02 0005	Industrial Council Levy	1,560	1,470	1,680	1,781	1,888
0000 00 1 02 0006	Leave Bonus	435,723	392,871	505,436	535,762	567,908
0000 00 1 02 0007	Overtime	106,000	106,000	106,000	112,360	119,102
0000 00 1 02 0009	Redemption of Leave	168,413	149,298	37,260	39,496	41,865
0000 00 1 02 0011	Telephone Allowance	32,310	29,910	29,910	31,705	33,607
0000 00 1 02 0012	Travelling Allowance	190,000	190,000	230,000	243,800	258,428
0000 00 1 02 0013	U I F	63,562	57,622	71,648	75,947	80,504
	Total: Employee Salaries and Allowances	6,421,260	5,821,191	7,238,108	7,672,394	8,132,738
	Employee Social Contributions					
0000 00 1 03 0001	Group Insurance	11,158	11,062	12,387	13,130	13,918
0000 00 1 03 0002	Medical Fund	222,679	192,068	208,359	220,861	234,112
0000 00 1 03 0003	Pension Fund	1,177,214	1,063,852	1,356,603	1,437,999	1,524,279
	Total: Employee Social Contributions	1,411,051	1,266,982	1,577,349	1,671,990	1,772,309
	Total: Employee/Councillors Related Costs	**7,832,311**	**7,088,173**	**8,815,457**	**9,344,384**	**9,905,047**
	General Expenditure					
	General Expenditure - Departments					
0000 00 1 06 0201	Computer Requirements/Services	6,300	5,550	5,900	6,254	6,629
0000 00 1 06 0501	Fleet - Fuel	480,000	422,400	520,000	551,200	584,272
0000 00 1 06 1100	Lease Agreements	33,340	53,340	219,296	219,296	219,296
0000 00 1 06 1140	Licence Fees	14,300	12,580	13,400	14,204	15,056
0000 00 1 06 1201	Marketing/ Promotions/ Advertising	0	20,000	0	0	0
0000 00 1 06 1525	Non Capital Assets	59,700	65,100	96,250	102,025	108,147
0000 00 1 06 1410	Occupational Safety	13,800	12,200	12,900	13,674	14,494
0000 00 1 06 1701	Rental	126,500	111,440	118,100	125,186	132,697
0000 00 1 06 1820	Stationery/ Printing/ Binding etc.	23,000	20,200	21,500	22,790	24,157
0000 00 1 06 1830	Stores and Materials	422,300	281,600	295,300	313,018	331,799
0000 00 1 06 1900	Telecommunications	37,100	27,000	29,000	30,740	32,584
0000 00 1 06 1901	Tracking	40,000	26,000	27,600	29,256	31,011
0000 00 1 06 2001	Uniforms/ Protective Clothing	84,800	167,400	177,500	188,150	199,439
	Total: General Expenditure - Departments	1,341,140	1,224,810	1,536,746	1,615,793	1,699,583

Midvaal Local Municipality

Summary Sport & Recreation 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	General Expenditure - Financial Services					
0000 00 1 08 8180	Skills Development Levy	63,562	57,622	71,648	75,947	80,504
	Total: General Expenditure - Financial Services	63,562	57,622	71,648	75,947	80,504
	General Expenditure - Contracted Services					
0000 00 1 09 0204	Contracted Services : General	6,000,000	3,888,240	4,950,000	5,247,000	5,561,820
	Total: General Expenditure - Contracted Services	6,000,000	3,888,240	4,950,000	5,247,000	5,561,820
	Total: General Expenditure	7,404,702	5,170,672	6,558,394	6,938,740	7,341,907
	Repairs and Maintenance					
0000 00 1 10 1210	Maintenance - Buildings, Fences and Sites	90,000	202,400	226,000	239,560	253,934
0000 00 1 10 1250	Maintenance - Furniture	23,400	3,900	4,150	4,399	4,663
0000 00 1 10 1270	Maintenance - Fleet	1,150,000	600,000	600,000	636,000	674,160
	Total: Repairs and Maintenance	1,263,400	806,300	830,150	879,959	932,757
	Inter - Departmental Charges					
0000 00 1 11 0303	Departmental Charges : Water	16,964	16,964	156,500	165,890	175,843
0000 00 1 11 0304	Departmental Charges :Admin	402,952	402,952	0	0	0
	Total: Inter - Departmental Charges	419,916	419,916	156,500	165,890	175,843
	Depreciation					
0000 00 1 12 0300	Depreciation	1,064,197	1,064,197	1,849,308	1,999,808	2,000,308
	Total: Depreciation	1,064,197	1,064,197	1,849,308	1,999,808	2,000,308
	Contributions to Provisions					
0000 00 1 13 0300	Contributions - CRR	820,000	820,000	361,080	0	0
	Total: Contributions to Provisions	820,000	820,000	361,080	0	0
	Grand Total: Expenditure	18,804,526	15,369,258	18,570,889	19,328,781	20,355,862
	Operating Income Generated					
	Tariff Charges: Other					
0000 00 2 23 0400	Entrance Fees	50,000	50,000	56,000	59,360	62,922
	Total: Tariff Charges: Other	50,000	50,000	56,000	59,360	62,922
	Grants and Subsidies					
	Capital Transfers and Grants					
	National Government :					
0000 00 2 24 0100	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	1,500,000	1,500,000	2,000,000	3,000,000	0
0000 00 2 24 1914	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG)	0	0	0	0	0
0000 00 2 24 1915	National Electrification Programme (INEG)	0	0	0	0	0
	Provincial Government :					
0000 00 2 24 0600	Department Sport, Art, Culture & Recreation (DSACR)	0	0	0	0	0
	Sedibeng District Municipality :					
0000 00 2 24 1913	Youth Development Centre	0	0	0	0	0
	Capital Donations					
0000 00 2 24 1802	Sedibeng Computer Sun Server	0	0	0	0	0
	Total: Grants, Subsidies & Donations	1,500,000	1,500,000	2,000,000	3,000,000	0

Midvaal Local Municipality

Summary Sport & Recreation 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	Other Income					
0000 00 2 30 0101	Cleaning of Stands	80,000	80,000	85,000	90,100	95,506
	Total: Other Income	80,000	80,000	85,000	90,100	95,506
	Grand Total: Operating Income	1,630,000	1,630,000	2,141,000	3,149,460	158,428
	Total Operating Surplus (Deficit)	-17,174,526	-13,739,258	-16,429,889	-16,179,321	-20,197,434
	Changes in nett Assets					
0000 00 3 17 7101	Plus : Offset of Depreciation	1,064,197	1,064,197	1,849,308	1,999,808	2,000,308
0000 00 3 17 7104	Minus : Offset of Grants & Subsidies	1,500,000	1,500,000	2,000,000	3,000,000	0
	Closing Unappropriated Surplus/ (Deficit)	-17,610,329	-14,175,061	-16,580,581	-17,179,513	-18,197,126

Midvaal Local Municipality

Parks & Recreation 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	Expenditure (1)					
	Employee/Councillors Related Costs					
	Employee Salaries and Allowances					
0000 00 1 02 0001	Acting Allowance	0				
0000 00 1 02 0002	Basic Salaries	4,861,789	4,365,492	5,688,364	6,029,666	6,391,446
0000 00 1 02 0004	Housing Subsidy	43,000	37,500	37,500	39,750	42,135
0000 00 1 02 0005	Industrial Council Levy	1,410	1,320	1,530	1,622	1,719
0000 00 1 02 0006	Leave Bonus	405,149	363,791	474,030	502,472	532,620
0000 00 1 02 0007	Overtime	100,000	100,000	100,000	106,000	112,360
0000 00 1 02 0009	Redemption of Leave	160,431	141,975	37,260	39,496	41,865
0000 00 1 02 0011	Telephone Allowance	32,310	29,910	29,910	31,705	33,607
0000 00 1 02 0012	Travelling Allowance	190,000	190,000	230,000	243,800	258,428
0000 00 1 02 0013	U I F	57,927	52,287	65,971	69,929	74,125
	Total: Employee Salaries and Allowances	5,852,016	5,282,275	6,664,565	7,064,439	7,488,305
	Employee Social Contributions					
0000 00 1 03 0001	Group Insurance	11,158	11,062	8,804	9,332	9,892
0000 00 1 03 0002	Medical Fund	184,924	154,313	166,074	176,038	186,601
0000 00 1 03 0003	Pension Fund	1,096,498	987,081	1,273,690	1,350,111	1,431,118
	Total: Employee Social Contributions	1,292,580	1,152,456	1,448,568	1,535,482	1,627,611
	Total: Employee/Councillors Related Costs	**7,144,596**	**6,434,731**	**8,113,133**	**8,599,921**	**9,115,916**
	General Expenditure					
	General Expenditure - Departments					
0000 00 1 06 0201	Computer Requirements/Services	6,300	5,550	5,900	6,254	6,629
0000 00 1 06 0501	Fleet - Fuel	480,000	422,400	520,000	551,200	584,272
0000 00 1 06 1100	Lease Agreements	33,340	53,340	219,296	219,296	219,296
0000 00 1 06 1140	Licence Fees	14,300	12,580	13,400	14,204	15,056
0000 00 1 06 1201	Marketing/ Promotions/ Advertising		20,000		0	0
0000 00 1 06 1525	Non Capital Assets	53,000	59,200	90,000	95,400	101,124
0000 00 1 06 1410	Occupational Safety	11,700	10,300	10,900	11,554	12,247
0000 00 1 06 1701	Rental	106,000	89,000	94,300	99,958	105,955
0000 00 1 06 1820	Stationery/ Printing/ Binding etc.	15,000	13,200	14,000	14,840	15,730
0000 00 1 06 1830	Stores and Materials	350,000	220,000	230,000	243,800	258,428
0000 00 1 06 1900	Telecommunications	37,100	27,000	29,000	30,740	32,584
0000 00 1 06 1901	Tracking	40,000	26,000	27,600	29,256	31,011
0000 00 1 06 2001	Uniforms/ Protective Clothing	80,000	163,200	173,000	183,380	194,383
	Total: General Expenditure - Departments	1,226,740	1,121,770	1,427,396	1,499,882	1,576,717

Midvaal Local Municipality

Parks & Recreation 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	General Expenditure - Financial Services					
0000 00 1 08 8180	Skills Development Levy	57,927	52,287	65,971	69,929	74,125
	Total: General Expenditure - Financial Services	57,927	52,287	65,971	69,929	74,125
	General Expenditure - Contracted Services					
0000 00 1 09 0204	Contracted Services : General	6,000,000	3,888,240	4,950,000	5,247,000	5,561,820
	Total: General Expenditure - Contracted Services	6,000,000	3,888,240	4,950,000	5,247,000	5,561,820
	Total: General Expenditure	7,284,667	5,062,297	6,443,367	6,816,811	7,212,662
	Repairs and Maintenance					
0000 00 1 10 1210	Maintenance - Buildings, Fences and Sites	50,000	79,200	120,000	127,200	134,832
0000 00 1 10 1250	Maintenance - Furniture	22,300	3,000	3,200	3,392	3,596
0000 00 1 10 1270	Maintenance - Fleet	1,150,000	600,000	600,000	636,000	674,160
	Total: Repairs and Maintenance	1,222,300	682,200	723,200	766,592	812,588
	Inter - Departmental Charges					
0000 00 1 11 0303	Departmental Charges : Water	16,964	16,964	156,500	165,890	175,843
0000 00 1 11 0304	Departmental Charges :Admin	345,134	345,134		0	0
	Total: Inter - Departmental Charges	362,098	362,098	156,500	165,890	175,843
	Depreciation					
0000 00 1 12 0300	Depreciation	1,063,097	1,063,097	1,125,954	1,275,954	1,275,954
	Total: Depreciation	1,063,097	1,063,097	1,125,954	1,275,954	1,275,954
	Contributions to Provisions					
0000 00 1 13 0300	Contributions - CRR	820,000	820,000	361,080		
	Total: Contributions to Provisions	820,000	820,000	361,080	0	0
	Grand Total: Expenditure	17,896,758	14,424,423	16,923,234	17,625,168	18,592,963
	Operating Income Generated					
	Grants and Subsidies					
	Capital Transfers and Grants					
	National Government :					
0000 00 2 24 0100	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	1,500,000	1,500,000	2,000,000	3,000,000	
	Total: Grants, Subsidies & Donations	1,500,000	1,500,000	2,000,000	3,000,000	0

Midvaal Local Municipality

Parks & Recreation 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	Interest					
	Other Income					
0000 00 2 30 0101	Cleaning of Stands	80,000	80,000	85,000	90,100	95,506
	Total: Other Income	80,000	80,000	85,000	90,100	95,506
	Grand Total: Operating Income	1,580,000	1,580,000	2,085,000	3,090,100	95,506
	Total Operating Surplus (Deficit)	-16,316,758	-12,844,423	-14,838,234	-14,535,068	-18,497,457
	Changes in nett Assets					
0000 00 3 17 7101	Plus : Offset of Depreciation	1,063,097	1,063,097	1,125,954	1,275,954	1,275,954
0000 00 3 17 7104	Minus : Offset of Grants & Subsidies	1,500,000	1,500,000	2,000,000	3,000,000	0
	Closing Unappropriated Surplus/ (Deficit)	-16,753,661	-13,281,326	-15,712,280	-16,259,114	-17,221,503

Midvaal Local Municipality

Swimmingpool 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	Expenditure (1)					
	Employee/Councillors Related Costs					
	Employee Salaries and Allowances					
0000 00 1 02 0002	Basic Salaries	319,344	307,956	332,592	352,548	373,700
0000 00 1 02 0005	Industrial Council Levy	90	90	90	95	101
0000 00 1 02 0006	Leave Bonus	13,944	13,824	14,930	15,826	16,775
0000 00 1 02 0007	Overtime	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,360	6,742
0000 00 1 02 0013	U I F	3,393	3,278	3,535	3,747	3,972
	Total: Employee Salaries and Allowances	342,771	331,148	357,147	378,576	401,290
	Employee Social Contributions					
0000 00 1 03 0001	Group Insurance			3,583	3,798	4,026
0000 00 1 03 0002	Medical Fund	37,755	37,755	42,285	44,822	47,511
0000 00 1 03 0003	Pension Fund	36,813	36,495	39,415	41,780	44,287
	Total: Employee Social Contributions	74,568	74,250	85,283	90,400	95,824
	Total: Employee/Councillors Related Costs	**417,339**	**405,398**	**442,430**	**468,976**	**497,114**
	General Expenditure					
	General Expenditure - Departments					
0000 00 1 06 1525	Non Capital Assets	6,700	5,900	6,250	6,625	7,023
0000 00 1 06 1410	Occupational Safety	2,100	1,900	2,000	2,120	2,247
0000 00 1 06 1701	Rental	20,500	22,440	23,800	25,228	26,742
0000 00 1 06 1820	Stationery/ Printing/ Binding etc.	3,300	2,900	3,100	3,286	3,483
0000 00 1 06 1830	Stores and Materials	66,700	56,700	60,100	63,706	67,528
	Total: General Expenditure - Departments	99,300	89,840	95,250	100,965	107,023
	General Expenditure - Financial Services					
0000 00 1 08 8180	Skills Development Levy	3,393	3,278	3,535	3,747	3,972
	Total: General Expenditure - Financial Services	3,393	3,278	3,535	3,747	3,972
	Repairs and Maintenance					
0000 00 1 10 1210	Maintenance - Buildings, Fences and Sites	40,000	70,400	50,000	53,000	56,180
0000 00 1 10 1250	Maintenance - Furniture	1,100	900	950	1,007	1,067
	Total: Repairs and Maintenance	41,100	71,300	50,950	54,007	57,247
	Inter - Departmental Charges					
0000 00 1 11 0304	Departmental Charges :Admin	29,276	29,276			
	Total: Inter - Departmental Charges	29,276	29,276	0	0	0
	Depreciation					
0000 00 1 12 0300	Depreciation	1,100	1,100	2,000	2,500	3,000
	Total: Depreciation	1,100	1,100	2,000	2,500	3,000
	Grand Total: Expenditure	591,508	600,192	594,165	630,195	668,357
	Operating Income Generated					
	Tariff Charges: Other					
0000 00 2 23 0400	Entrance Fees	50,000	50,000	56,000	59,360	62,922
	Total: Tariff Charges: Other	50,000	50,000	56,000	59,360	62,922
	Grand Total: Operating Income	50,000	50,000	56,000	59,360	62,922
	Total Operating Surplus (Deficit)	-541,508	-550,192	-538,165	-570,835	-605,435
	Changes in nett Assets					
0000 00 3 17 7101	Plus : Offset of Depreciation	1,100	1,100	2,000	2,500	3,000
	Closing Unappropriated Surplus/ (Deficit)	-540,408	-549,092	-536,165	-568,335	-602,435

Midvaal Local Municipality

Sport 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	Expenditure (1)					
	Employee/Councillors Related Costs					
	Employee Salaries and Allowances					
0000 00 1 02 0001	Acting Allowance	0				
0000 00 1 02 0002	Basic Salaries	199,559	183,072	197,718	209,581	222,156
0000 00 1 02 0005	Industrial Council Levy	60	60	60	64	67
0000 00 1 02 0006	Leave Bonus	16,630	15,256	16,476	17,465	18,512
0000 00 1 02 0009	Redemption of Leave	7,982	7,323		0	0
0000 00 1 02 0013	U I F	2,242	2,057	2,142	2,271	2,407
	Total: Employee Salaries and Allowances	226,473	207,768	216,396	229,380	243,143
	Employee Social Contributions					
0000 00 1 03 0003	Pension Fund	43,903	40,276	43,498	46,108	48,874
	Total: Employee Social Contributions	43,903	40,276	43,498	46,108	48,874
	Total: Employee/Councillors Related Costs	**270,376**	**248,044**	**259,894**	**275,488**	**292,017**
	General Expenditure					
	General Expenditure - Departments					
0000 00 1 06 1820	Stationery/ Printing/ Binding etc.	4,700	4,100	4,400	4,664	4,944
0000 00 1 06 1830	Stores and Materials	5,600	4,900	5,200	5,512	5,843
0000 00 1 06 2001	Uniforms/ Protective Clothing	4,800	4,200	4,500	4,770	5,056
	Total: General Expenditure - Departments	15,100	13,200	14,100	14,946	15,843
	General Expenditure - Financial Services					
0000 00 1 08 8180	Skills Development Levy	2,242	2,057	2,142	2,271	2,407
	Total: General Expenditure - Financial Services	2,242	2,057	2,142	2,271	2,407
	Total: General Expenditure	17,342	15,257	16,242	17,217	18,250
	Repairs and Maintenance					
0000 00 1 10 1210	Maintenance - Buildings, Fences and Sites		52,800	56,000	59,360	62,922
	Total: Repairs and Maintenance	0	52,800	56,000	59,360	62,922
	Inter - Departmental Charges					
0000 00 1 11 0304	Departmental Charges :Admin	28,542	28,542			
	Total: Inter - Departmental Charges	28,542	28,542	0	0	0
	Depreciation					
0000 00 1 12 0300	Depreciation			721,354	721,354	721,354
0000 00 1 12 0301	Redemption : External Loans					
	Total: Depreciation	0	0	721,354	721,354	721,354
	Total: Expenditure	316,260	344,643	1,053,490	1,073,418	1,094,542
	Grand Total: Expenditure	316,260	344,643	1,053,490	1,073,418	1,094,542
	Total Operating Surplus (Deficit)	-316,260	-344,643	-1,053,490	-1,073,418	-1,094,542
	Closing Unappropriated Surplus/ (Deficit)	-316,260	-344,643	-332,136	-352,064	-373,188

Midvaal Local Municipality

Environmental Protection 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	Expenditure (1)					
	Employee/Councillors Related Costs					
	Employee Salaries and Allowances					
0000 00 1 02 0001	Acting Allowance					
0000 00 1 02 0002	Basic Salaries	1,756,156	1,171,872	1,265,622	1,341,559	1,422,053
0000 00 1 02 0004	Housing Subsidy	12,000	6,000	6,000	6,360	6,742
0000 00 1 02 0005	Industrial Council Levy	300	180	180	191	202
0000 00 1 02 0006	Leave Bonus	135,645	97,656	105,468	111,796	118,504
0000 00 1 02 0009	Redemption of Leave	25,566	25,347		0	0
0000 00 1 02 0011	Telephone Allowance	26,040	26,040	26,040	27,602	29,259
0000 00 1 02 0012	Travelling Allowance	75,000	75,000	75,000	79,500	84,270
0000 00 1 02 0013	U I F	20,304	14,019	14,781	15,668	16,608
	Total: Employee Salaries and Allowances	2,051,011	1,416,114	1,493,091	1,582,676	1,677,637
	Employee Social Contributions					
0000 00 1 03 0001	Group Insurance	6,374	6,565	4,562	4,836	5,126
0000 00 1 03 0002	Medical Fund	60,604	60,604	80,570	85,404	90,528
0000 00 1 03 0003	Pension Fund	397,846	268,957	290,473	307,901	326,375
	Total: Employee Social Contributions	464,824	336,126	375,605	398,141	422,030
	Total: Employee/Councillors Related Costs	**2,515,835**	**1,752,240**	**1,868,696**	**1,980,818**	**2,099,667**
	General Expenditure					
	General Expenditure - Departments					
0000 00 1 06 0201	Computer Requirements/Services	10,600	9,300	11,200	11,872	12,584
0000 00 1 06 0202	Congresses/ Prof. Meetings	111,700	124,700	118,400	125,504	133,034
0000 00 1 06 0501	Fleet - Fuel	100,700	88,600	106,700	113,102	119,888
0000 00 1 06 1803	Laboratory Services	25,600	22,500	27,100	28,726	30,450
0000 00 1 06 1140	Licence Fees	6,400	5,600	6,800	7,208	7,640
0000 00 1 06 1525	Non Capital Assets	50,880	53,600	64,500	68,370	72,472
0000 00 1 06 1410	Occupational Safety	2,500	2,200	2,600	2,756	2,921
0000 00 1 06 1501	Periodicals/ Reference Books/ Magazines	13,400	11,800	14,200	15,052	15,955
0000 00 1 06 1503	Pest Control	10,600	9,300	11,200	11,872	12,584
0000 00 1 06 1701	Rental	321,000	247,300	340,300	360,718	382,361
0000 00 1 06 1820	Stationery/ Printing/ Binding etc.	50,100	44,100	53,100	56,286	59,663
0000 00 1 06 1830	Stores and Materials	61,200	53,800	64,900	68,794	72,922
0000 00 1 06 1900	Telecommunications	53,400	47,000	56,600	59,996	63,596
0000 00 1 06 1901	Tracking	22,800	22,800	24,200	25,652	27,191
0000 00 1 06 2001	Uniforms/ Protective Clothing	61,300	54,000	65,100	69,006	73,146
	Total: General Expenditure - Departments	902,180	796,600	966,900	1,024,914	1,086,409

Midvaal Local Municipality

Environmental Protection 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	General Expenditure - Financial Services					
0000 00 1 08 8180	Skills Development Levy	20,304	14,019	14,781	15,668	16,608
	Total: General Expenditure - Financial Services	20,304	14,019	14,781	15,668	16,608
	General Expenditure - Contracted Services					
0000 00 1 09 0204	Contracted Services : General	49,000	43,100	52,000	55,120	58,427
	Total: General Expenditure - Contracted Services	49,000	43,100	52,000	55,120	58,427
	Total: General Expenditure	971,484	853,719	1,033,681	1,095,702	1,161,444
	Repairs and Maintenance					
0000 00 1 10 1210	Maintenance - Buildings, Fences and Sites	180,200	158,600	150,000	159,000	168,540
0000 00 1 10 1250	Maintenance - Furniture	32,200	28,300	34,100	36,146	38,315
0000 00 1 10 1270	Maintenance - Fleet	42,300	37,200	80,000	84,800	89,888
	Total: Repairs and Maintenance	254,700	224,100	264,100	279,946	296,743
	Inter - Departmental Charges					
0000 00 1 11 0304	Departmental Charges :Admin	109,975	109,975			
	Total: Inter - Departmental Charges	109,975	109,975	0	0	0
	Depreciation					
0000 00 1 12 0300	Depreciation	63,850	63,850	32,192	32,192	32,192
	Total: Depreciation	63,850	63,850	32,192	32,192	32,192
	Grand Total: Expenditure	3,915,844	3,003,884	3,198,669	3,388,658	3,590,046
	Operating Income Generated					
	Grants and Subsidies					
	Operating Transfers and Grants					
	Sedibeng District Municipality :					
0000 00 2 24 1801	Environmental Protection	3,915,844	2,543,414	3,198,669	3,388,658	3,590,046
	Total: Grants, Subsidies & Donations	3,915,844	2,543,414	3,198,669	3,388,658	3,590,046
	Grand Total: Operating Income	3,915,844	2,543,414	3,198,669	3,388,658	3,590,046
	Total Operating Surplus (Deficit)	0	-460,470	0	0	0
	Changes in nett Assets					
0000 00 3 17 7101	Plus : Offset of Depreciation	63,850	63,850	32,192	32,192	32,192
	Closing Unappropriated Surplus/ (Deficit)	63,850	-396,620	32,192	32,192	32,192

Midvaal Local Municipality

Solid Waste Management 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	Expenditure (1)					
	Employee/Councillors Related Costs					
	Employee Salaries and Allowances					
0000 00 1 02 0001	Acting Allowance	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,300	5,618
0000 00 1 02 0002	Basic Salaries	7,821,894	7,626,396	9,159,221	9,708,774	10,291,301
0000 00 1 02 0004	Housing Subsidy	82,500	82,500	82,500	87,450	92,697
0000 00 1 02 0005	Industrial Council Levy	2,520	2,520	2,790	2,957	3,135
0000 00 1 02 0006	Leave Bonus	625,941	612,263	763,268	809,064	857,608
0000 00 1 02 0007	Overtime	1,100,000	1,600,000	1,600,000	1,696,000	1,797,760
0000 00 1 02 0009	Redemption of Leave	155,398	152,177	51,887	55,000	58,300
0000 00 1 02 0011	Telephone Allowance	67,530	67,530	82,170	87,100	92,326
0000 00 1 02 0012	Travelling Allowance	150,000	150,000	165,000	174,900	185,394
0000 00 1 02 0013	U I F	100,083	102,959	119,090	126,235	133,810
	Total: Employee Salaries and Allowances	10,110,866	10,401,345	12,030,926	12,752,782	13,517,948
	Employee Social Contributions					
0000 00 1 03 0001	Group Insurance	5,234	4,873		0	0
0000 00 1 03 0002	Medical Fund	422,045	422,045	421,853	447,164	473,994
0000 00 1 03 0003	Pension Fund	1,578,276	1,536,868	1,854,606	1,965,882	2,083,835
	Total: Employee Social Contributions	2,005,555	1,963,786	2,276,459	2,413,047	2,557,829
	Total: Employee/Councillors Related Costs	**12,116,421**	**12,365,131**	**14,307,385**	**15,165,828**	**16,075,778**
	General Expenditure					
	General Expenditure - Departments					
0000 00 1 06 0201	Computer Requirements/Services	8,000	7,100	8,500	9,010	9,551
0000 00 1 06 0501	Fleet - Fuel	1,200,000	1,056,000	1,119,360	1,186,522	1,257,713
0000 00 1 06 1100	Lease Agreements	1,267,024	1,150,000	2,096,000	2,096,000	2,096,000
0000 00 1 06 1140	Licence Fees	189,000	166,300	200,400	212,424	225,169
0000 00 1 06 1201	Marketing/ Promotions/ Advertising	15,000	13,200	14,420	15,285	16,202
0000 00 1 06 1525	Non Capital Assets	20,400	18,000	19,080	20,225	21,438
0000 00 1 06 1410	Occupational Safety	46,000	30,000	31,800	33,708	35,730
0000 00 1 06 1701	Rental	5,300,000	5,300,000	5,000,000	5,300,000	5,618,000
0000 00 1 06 1820	Stationery/ Printing/ Binding etc.	7,900	26,400	28,000	29,680	31,461
0000 00 1 06 1830	Stores and Materials	250,000	200,000	210,000	222,600	235,956
0000 00 1 06 1900	Telecommunications	31,500	23,500	25,000	26,500	28,090
0000 00 1 06 1901	Tracking	50,000	35,000	37,100	39,326	41,686
0000 00 1 06 2001	Uniforms/ Protective Clothing	71,800	67,400	80,000	84,800	89,888
	Total: General Expenditure - Departments	8,456,624	8,092,900	8,869,660	9,276,080	9,706,884

Midvaal Local Municipality

Solid Waste Management 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	General Expenditure - Financial Services					
0000 00 1 08 8180	Skills Development Levy	100,083	102,959	119,090	126,235	133,810
	Total: General Expenditure - Financial Services	100,083	102,959	119,090	126,235	133,810
	General Expenditure - Contracted Services					
0000 00 1 09 0215	Contracted Services : Operational & Emergency Prep	600,000	800,000		0	0
0000 00 1 09 0204	Contracted Services : General	5,900,000	5,192,000	5,700,000	6,042,000	6,404,520
0000 00 1 09 0214	Contracted Services : EPWP		182,000	600,000		0
0000 00 1 09 0210	Contracted Services : Strike Contingency Plan		97,000	102,800	108,968	115,506
	Contracted Services : Recycling			2,000,000	2,120,000	2,247,200
	Contracted Services : Expansion of Services			1,785,600	1,892,736	2,006,300
	Total: General Expenditure - Contracted Services	6,500,000	6,271,000	10,188,400	10,163,704	10,773,526
	Total: General Expenditure	15,056,707	14,466,859	19,177,150	19,566,019	20,614,220
	Repairs and Maintenance					
0000 00 1 10 1210	Maintenance - Buildings, Fences and Sites	157,500	100,000	106,000	112,360	119,102
0000 00 1 10 1250	Maintenance - Furniture	29,000	4,000	4,200	4,452	4,719
0000 00 1 10 1270	Maintenance - Fleet	1,500,000	1,373,000	1,455,380	1,542,703	1,635,265
0000 00 1 10 1280	Maintenance - Rehabilitation of Landfill Site	50,000	10,000	50,000	53,000	56,180
	Maintenance - IT Equipment Back - ups					
	Total: Repairs and Maintenance	1,736,500	1,487,000	1,615,580	1,712,515	1,815,266
	Inter - Departmental Charges					
0000 00 1 11 0304	Departmental Charges :Admin	283,161	283,161			
	Total: Inter - Departmental Charges	283,161	283,161	0	0	0
	Depreciation					
0000 00 1 12 0300	Depreciation	1,449,032	1,449,032	2,161,776	2,641,776	2,691,776
	Total: Depreciation	1,449,032	1,449,032	2,161,776	2,641,776	2,691,776
	Contributions to Provisions					
0000 00 1 13 0200	Contributions - Provision for Bad Debts	1,100,000	1,100,000	3,000,000	3,200,000	3,300,000
0000 00 1 13 0300	Contributions - CRR	800,000	800,000	941,500		
	Total: Contributions to Provisions	1,900,000	1,900,000	3,941,500	3,200,000	3,300,000
	Grand Total: Expenditure	32,541,821	31,951,183	41,203,391	42,286,138	44,497,040
	Operating Income Generated					
	User/ Levied Charges					
0000 00 2 21 1700	Refuse Removal - General	15,849,635	15,849,635	20,040,300	21,443,121	22,944,139
0000 00 2 21 1701	Refuse Removal - Special	2,214,387	1,600,000	1,745,200	1,867,364	1,998,079
	Total: User/ Levied Charges	18,064,022	17,449,635	21,785,500	23,310,485	24,942,219

Midvaal Local Municipality

Solid Waste Management 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	Tariff Charges: Other					
0000 00 2 23 1801	Disposal Fee (Landfill Site)	1,250,000	1,900,000	2,014,000	2,134,840	2,262,930
0000 00 2 23 1802	Rehabilitation Fee (Landfill Site)	50,000	100,000	106,000	112,360	119,102
	Refuse Removal - Expansion of Services			1,785,600	1,892,736	2,006,300
	Refuse Removal - Recycling				0	0
	Total: Tariff Charges: Other	1,300,000	2,000,000	3,905,600	4,139,936	4,388,332
	Grants and Subsidies					
	Operating Transfers and Grants					
	National Government :					
0000 00 2 24 0400	Equitable Share	7,550,956	7,550,956	8,875,441	9,550,270	10,406,334
0000 00 2 24 0800	EPWP Incentive		182,000	600,000		
	Capital Transfers and Grants					
	National Government :					
0000 00 2 24 0100	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	3,540,000	3,540,000		6,500,000	1,000,000
	Total: Grants, Subsidies & Donations	11,090,956	11,272,956	9,475,441	16,050,270	11,406,334
	Total: Operating Income Generated	30,454,978	30,722,591	35,166,541	43,500,691	40,736,885
	Grand Total: Operating Income	30,454,978	30,722,591	35,166,541	43,500,691	40,736,885
	Total Operating Surplus (Deficit)	-2,086,843	-1,228,592	-6,036,850	1,214,553	-3,760,155
	Changes in nett Assets					
0000 00 3 17 7101	Plus : Offset of Depreciation	1,449,032	1,449,032	2,161,776	2,641,776	2,691,776
0000 00 3 17 7104	Minus : Offset of Grants & Subsidies	3,540,000	3,540,000	0	6,500,000	1,000,000
	Closing Unappropriated Surplus/ (Deficit)	-4,177,811	-3,319,560	-3,875,074	-2,643,671	-2,068,379

Midvaal Local Municipality

Summary Waste Water 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	Expenditure (1)					
	Employee/Councillors Related Costs					
	Employee Salaries and Allowances					
0000 00 1 02 0002	Basic Salaries	4,192,607	3,520,064	5,105,203	5,411,515	5,736,206
0000 00 1 02 0004	Housing Subsidy	38,500	38,500	38,500	40,810	43,259
0000 00 1 02 0005	Industrial Council Levy	1,290	1,320	1,440	1,526	1,618
0000 00 1 02 0006	Leave Bonus	305,530	240,170	391,583	415,078	439,983
0000 00 1 02 0007	Overtime	730,000	750,000	820,000	869,200	921,352
0000 00 1 02 0009	Redemption of Leave	85,374	78,079	70,820	75,069	79,573
0000 00 1 02 0010	Standby Allowance	350,000	330,000	320,000	339,200	359,552
0000 00 1 02 0011	Telephone Allowance	50,400	54,000	51,960	55,078	58,382
0000 00 1 02 0012	Travelling Allowance	125,000	125,000	200,000	212,000	224,720
0000 00 1 02 0013	U I F	58,774	53,258	69,980	74,179	78,630
	Total: Employee Salaries and Allowances	5,937,475	5,190,391	7,069,486	7,493,655	7,943,274
	Employee Social Contributions					
0000 00 1 03 0001	Group Insurance	8,816	8,723	9,422	9,987	10,587
0000 00 1 03 0002	Medical Fund	309,666	218,441	388,925	412,261	436,996
0000 00 1 03 0003	Pension Fund	922,374	774,414	1,123,145	1,190,534	1,261,966
	Total: Employee Social Contributions	1,240,856	1,001,578	1,521,492	1,612,782	1,709,548
	Total: Employee/Councillors Related Costs	**7,178,331**	**6,191,969**	**8,590,978**	**9,106,437**	**9,652,823**
	General Expenditure					
	General Expenditure - Departments					
0000 00 1 06 0201	Computer Requirements/Services	4,500	3,960	4,400	4,664	4,944
0000 00 1 06 0501	Fleet - Fuel	262,900	275,000	338,000	358,280	379,777
0000 00 1 06 1100	Lease Agreements	0	82,000	255,122	255,122	255,122
0000 00 1 06 1140	Licence Fees	26,500	29,600	45,000	47,700	50,562
0000 00 1 06 1525	Non Capital Assets	37,400	32,800	35,000	37,100	39,326
0000 00 1 06 1410	Occupational Safety	40,850	31,400	33,500	35,510	37,641
0000 00 1 06 1701	Rental	9,500	5,400	5,700	6,042	6,405
0000 00 1 06 1107	Servitudes	100,000	0	30,000	31,800	33,708
0000 00 1 06 1820	Stationery/ Printing/ Binding etc.	9,500	13,400	14,300	15,158	16,067
0000 00 1 06 1830	Stores and Materials	121,900	86,900	91,500	96,990	102,809
0000 00 1 06 1900	Telecommunications	42,400	32,400	35,000	37,100	39,326
0000 00 1 06 1901	Tracking	14,700	10,500	11,300	11,978	12,697
0000 00 1 06 2001	Uniforms/ Protective Clothing	53,000	46,600	50,000	53,000	56,180
	Total: General Expenditure - Departments	723,150	649,960	948,822	990,444	1,034,563

Midvaal Local Municipality

Summary Waste Water 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	General Expenditure - Financial Services					
0000 00 1 08 8083	Interest: External Borrowings	1,345,666	1,542,666	1,341,970	1,544,291	892,872
0000 00 1 08 8180	Skills Development Levy	58,774	53,258	69,980	74,179	78,630
	Total: General Expenditure - Financial Services	1,404,440	1,595,924	1,411,950	1,618,470	971,502
	General Expenditure - Contracted Services					
0000 00 1 09 0204	Contracted Services : General	5,255,000	5,258,800	5,700,000	6,042,000	6,404,520
	Total: General Expenditure - Contracted Services	5,255,000	5,258,800	5,700,000	6,042,000	6,404,520
	Total: General Expenditure	7,382,590	7,504,684	8,060,772	8,650,914	8,410,585
	Repairs and Maintenance					
0000 00 1 10 1210	Maintenance - Buildings, Fences and Sites	66,700	58,700	62,000	65,720	69,663
0000 00 1 10 1220	Maintenance - Network/ Infrastructure: Bulk Services	976,600	1,050,000	1,115,000	1,181,900	1,252,814
0000 00 1 10 1250	Maintenance - Furniture	2,000	2,000	2,100	2,226	2,360
0000 00 1 10 1260	Maintenance - Pump Stations	424,000	900,000	950,000	1,007,000	1,067,420
0000 00 1 10 1270	Maintenance - Fleet	173,300	212,500	223,250	236,645	250,844
	Total: Repairs and Maintenance	1,642,600	2,223,200	2,352,350	2,493,491	2,643,100
	Inter - Departmental Charges					
0000 00 1 11 0301	Departmental Charges : Electricity	35,501	209,200	254,800	270,088	286,293
0000 00 1 11 0302	Departmental Charges : Sewerage	21,031	43,400	28,600	30,316	32,135
0000 00 1 11 0303	Departmental Charges : Water	31,636	6,000	2,200	2,332	2,472
0000 00 1 11 0306	Departmental Charges : Refuse	2,803	2,803	3,500	3,710	3,933
	Total: Inter - Departmental Charges	90,971	261,403	289,100	306,446	324,833
	Depreciation					
0000 00 1 12 0300	Depreciation	6,400,502	6,400,502	9,599,772	12,744,272	17,293,772
0000 00 1 12 0301	Redemption : External Loans	1,920,547	1,962,017	2,162,200	2,400,323	2,385,304
	Total: Depreciation	8,321,049	8,362,519	11,761,972	15,144,595	19,679,076
	Contributions to Provisions					
0000 00 1 13 0200	Contributions - Provision for Bad Debts	820,000	820,000	2,000,000	2,500,000	2,800,000
0000 00 1 13 0300	Contributions - CRR	270,000	270,000	2,511,962	1,500,000	1,500,000
	Total: Contributions to Provisions	1,090,000	1,090,000	4,511,962	4,000,000	4,300,000
	Grand Total: Expenditure	25,705,541	25,633,775	35,567,134	39,701,883	45,010,417
	Operating Income Generated					
	User/ Levied Charges					
0000 00 2 21 1800	Sewerage - Additional	10,848,389	10,848,389	11,761,400	12,584,698	13,465,627
0000 00 2 21 1801	Sewerage - Basic Charges	10,608,561	10,608,561	11,853,200	12,682,924	13,570,729
	Total: User/ Levied Charges	21,456,950	21,456,950	23,614,600	25,267,622	27,036,356
	Tariff Charges Levied					
0000 00 2 22 2100	Vacuum Tank Services	1,900,000	1,700,000	1,800,000	1,800,000	1,800,000
	Total: Tariff Charges Levied	1,900,000	1,700,000	1,800,000	1,800,000	1,800,000

Midvaal Local Municipality

Summary Waste Water 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	Grants and Subsidies					
	Operating Transfers and Grants					
	National Government :					
0000 00 2 24 0400	Equitable Share	8,020,298	8,020,298	9,505,771	10,228,526	11,145,387
	Capital Transfers and Grants					
	National Government :					
0000 00 2 24 0100	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	5,600,000	3,632,000	11,250,000	2,000,000	1,000,000
0000 00 2 24 1914	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG)	5,000,000	5,000,000	20,000,000	50,000,000	90,000,000
	Total: Grants, Subsidies & Donations	18,620,298	16,652,298	62,766,692	62,228,526	102,145,387
	Grand Total: Operating Income	41,977,248	39,809,248	88,181,292	89,296,148	130,981,743
	Total Operating Surplus (Deficit)	16,271,707	14,175,473	52,614,158	49,594,265	85,971,326
	Changes in nett Assets					
0000 00 3 17 7101	Plus : Offset of Depreciation	6,400,502	6,400,502	9,599,772	12,744,272	17,293,772
0000 00 3 17 7104	Minus : Offset of Grants & Subsidies	10,600,000	8,632,000	53,260,921	52,000,000	91,000,000
	Closing Unappropriated Surplus/ (Deficit)	12,072,209	11,943,975	8,953,009	10,338,538	12,265,098

Midvaal Local Municipality

Main Sewer 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	Expenditure (1)					
	Employee/Councillors Related Costs					
	Employee Salaries and Allowances					
0000 00 1 02 0001	Acting Allowance					
0000 00 1 02 0002	Basic Salaries	1,309,603	793,062	1,486,901	1,576,115	1,670,682
0000 00 1 02 0004	Housing Subsidy	11,500	11,500	11,500	12,190	12,921
0000 00 1 02 0005	Industrial Council Levy	390	360	450	477	506
0000 00 1 02 0006	Leave Bonus	84,979	59,688	90,058	95,461	101,189
0000 00 1 02 0007	Overtime	480,000	350,000	400,000	424,000	449,440
0000 00 1 02 0009	Redemption of Leave	31,660	24,875	11,801	12,509	13,260
0000 00 1 02 0010	Standby Allowance	180,000	150,000	150,000	159,000	168,540
0000 00 1 02 0011	Telephone Allowance	10,800	4,800	6,360	6,742	7,146
0000 00 1 02 0012	Travelling Allowance	60,000			0	0
0000 00 1 02 0013	U I F	21,685	14,439	21,566	22,860	24,232
	Total: Employee Salaries and Allowances	2,190,617	1,408,724	2,178,636	2,309,354	2,447,915
	Employee Social Contributions					
0000 00 1 03 0001	Group Insurance	1,530	1,516	1,638	1,736	1,840
0000 00 1 03 0002	Medical Fund	117,549	99,277	166,756	176,761	187,367
0000 00 1 03 0003	Pension Fund	288,113	174,474	327,118	346,745	367,550
	Total: Employee Social Contributions	407,192	275,267	495,512	525,243	556,757
	Total: Employee/Councillors Related Costs	**2,597,809**	**1,683,991**	**2,674,148**	**2,834,597**	**3,004,673**
	General Expenditure					
	General Expenditure - Departments					
0000 00 1 06 0201	Computer Requirements/Services	2,500	2,200	2,400	2,544	2,697
0000 00 1 06 0501	Fleet - Fuel	254,400	240,000	300,000	318,000	337,080
0000 00 1 06 1100	Lease Agreements		82,000	255,122	255,122	255,122
0000 00 1 06 1140	Licence Fees	5,300	4,600	18,000	19,080	20,225
0000 00 1 06 1525	Non Capital Assets	26,800	23,500	25,000	26,500	28,090
0000 00 1 06 1410	Occupational Safety	28,850	25,400	27,000	28,620	30,337
0000 00 1 06 1701	Rental	9,500	5,400	5,700	6,042	6,405
0000 00 1 06 1107	Servitudes	100,000	0	30,000	31,800	33,708
0000 00 1 06 1820	Stationery/ Printing/ Binding etc.	4,700	4,100	4,400	4,664	4,944
0000 00 1 06 1830	Stores and Materials	47,700	41,900	44,500	47,170	50,000
0000 00 1 06 1900	Telecommunications	42,400	32,400	35,000	37,100	39,326
0000 00 1 06 1901	Tracking	12,700	8,700	9,300	9,858	10,449
0000 00 1 06 2001	Uniforms/ Protective Clothing	37,100	32,600	35,000	37,100	39,326
	Total: General Expenditure - Departments	571,950	502,800	791,422	823,600	857,709

Midvaal Local Municipality

Main Sewer 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	General Expenditure - Financial Services					
0000 00 1 08 8083	Interest: External Borrowings	1,345,666	1,542,666	1,341,970	1,544,291	892,872
0000 00 1 08 8180	Skills Development Levy	21,685	14,439	21,566	22,860	24,232
	Total: General Expenditure - Financial Services	1,367,351	1,557,105	1,363,536	1,567,151	917,104
	General Expenditure - Contracted Services					
0000 00 1 09 0204	Contracted Services : General	3,135,000	2,758,800	3,500,000	3,710,000	3,932,600
	Total: General Expenditure - Contracted Services	3,135,000	2,758,800	3,500,000	3,710,000	3,932,600
	Total: General Expenditure	5,074,301	4,818,705	5,654,958	6,100,751	5,707,412
	Repairs and Maintenance					
0000 00 1 10 1210	Maintenance - Buildings, Fences and Sites	38,100	33,500	35,500	37,630	39,888
0000 00 1 10 1220	Maintenance - Network/ Infrastructure: Bulk Services	330,000	650,000	690,000	731,400	775,284
0000 00 1 10 1250	Maintenance - Furniture	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,060	1,124
0000 00 1 10 1260	Maintenance - Pump Stations	424,000	900,000	950,000	1,007,000	1,067,420
0000 00 1 10 1270	Maintenance - Fleet	159,000	200,000	210,000	222,600	235,956
	Total: Repairs and Maintenance	952,100	1,784,500	1,886,500	1,999,690	2,119,671
	Inter - Departmental Charges					
0000 00 1 11 0301	Departmental Charges : Electricity	35,501	209,200	254,800	270,088	286,293
0000 00 1 11 0302	Departmental Charges : Sewerage	21,031	43,400	28,600	30,316	32,135
0000 00 1 11 0303	Departmental Charges : Water	31,636	6,000	2,200	2,332	2,472
	Total: Inter - Departmental Charges	88,168	258,600	285,600	302,736	320,900
	Depreciation					
0000 00 1 12 0300	Depreciation	6,226,211	6,226,211	4,666,520	5,261,020	5,310,520
0000 00 1 12 0301	Redemption : External Loans	1,920,547	1,962,017	2,162,200	2,400,323	2,385,304
	Total: Depreciation	8,146,758	8,188,228	6,828,720	7,661,343	7,695,824
	Contributions to Provisions					
0000 00 1 13 0200	Contributions - Provision for Bad Debts	820,000	820,000	2,000,000	2,500,000	2,800,000
0000 00 1 13 0300	Contributions - CRR	250,000	250,000	664,578	1,500,000	1,500,000
	Total: Contributions to Provisions	1,070,000	1,070,000	2,664,578	4,000,000	4,300,000
	Total: Expenditure	17,929,136	17,804,024	19,994,504	22,899,117	23,148,481
	Grand Total: Expenditure	17,929,136	17,804,024	19,994,504	22,899,117	23,148,481
	Operating Income Generated					
	User/ Levied Charges					
0000 00 2 21 1800	Sewerage - Additional	10,848,389	10,848,389	11,761,400	12,584,698	13,465,627
0000 00 2 21 1801	Sewerage - Basic Charges	10,608,561	10,608,561	11,853,200	12,682,924	13,570,729
	Total: User/ Levied Charges	21,456,950	21,456,950	23,614,600	25,267,622	27,036,356
	Tariff Charges Levied					
0000 00 2 22 2100	Vacuum Tank Services	1,900,000	1,700,000	1,800,000	1,800,000	1,800,000
	Total: Tariff Charges Levied	1,900,000	1,700,000	1,800,000	1,800,000	1,800,000

Midvaal Local Municipality

Main Sewer 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	Grants and Subsidies Operating Transfers and Grants					
	National Government :					
0000 00 2 24 0400	Equitable Share	8,020,298	8,020,298	9,505,771	10,228,526	11,145,387
	Capital Transfers and Grants					
	National Government :					
0000 00 2 24 0100	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	600,000	600,000	2,250,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
	Capital Donations					
0000 00 2 24 1802	Development Eye of Africa			22,010,921		
	Total: Grants, Subsidies & Donations	8,620,298	8,620,298	33,766,692	11,228,526	12,145,387
	Grand Total: Operating Income	31,977,248	31,777,248	59,181,292	38,296,148	40,981,743
	Total Operating Surplus (Deficit)	14,048,112	13,973,224	39,186,788	15,397,031	17,833,262
	Changes in nett Assets					
0000 00 3 17 7101	Plus : Offset of Depreciation	6,226,211	6,226,211	4,666,520	5,261,020	5,310,520
0000 00 3 17 7104	Minus : Offset of Grants & Subsidies	600,000	600,000	24,260,921	1,000,000	1,000,000
	Closing Unappropriated Surplus/ (Deficit)	19,674,323	19,599,435	19,592,387	19,658,051	22,143,782

Midvaal Local Municipality

Purification 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	Expenditure (1)					
	Employee/Councillors Related Costs					
	Employee Salaries and Allowances					
0000 00 1 02 0001	Acting Allowance					
0000 00 1 02 0002	Basic Salaries	2,883,004	2,727,002	3,618,302	3,835,400	4,065,524
0000 00 1 02 0004	Housing Subsidy	27,000	27,000	27,000	28,620	30,337
0000 00 1 02 0005	Industrial Council Levy	900	960	990	1,049	1,112
0000 00 1 02 0006	Leave Bonus	220,551	180,482	301,525	319,617	338,793
0000 00 1 02 0007	Overtime	250,000	400,000	420,000	445,200	471,912
0000 00 1 02 0009	Redemption of Leave	53,714	53,204	59,019	62,560	66,314
0000 00 1 02 0010	Standby Allowance	170,000	180,000	170,000	180,200	191,012
0000 00 1 02 0011	Telephone Allowance	39,600	49,200	45,600	48,336	51,236
0000 00 1 02 0012	Travelling Allowance	65,000	125,000	200,000	212,000	224,720
0000 00 1 02 0013	U I F	37,089	38,819	48,414	51,319	54,398
	Total: Employee Salaries and Allowances	3,746,858	3,781,667	4,890,850	5,184,301	5,495,359
	Employee Social Contributions					
0000 00 1 03 0001	Group Insurance	7,286	7,207	7,784	8,251	8,746
0000 00 1 03 0002	Medical Fund	192,117	119,164	222,169	235,499	249,629
0000 00 1 03 0003	Pension Fund	634,261	599,940	796,027	843,789	894,416
	Total: Employee Social Contributions	833,664	726,311	1,025,980	1,087,539	1,152,791
	Total: Employee/Councillors Related Costs	**4,580,522**	**4,507,978**	**5,916,830**	**6,271,840**	**6,648,150**
	General Expenditure					
	General Expenditure - Departments					
0000 00 1 06 0201	Computer Requirements/Services	2,000	1,760	2,000	2,120	2,247
0000 00 1 06 0501	Fleet - Fuel	8,500	35,000	38,000	40,280	42,697
0000 00 1 06 1140	Licence Fees	21,200	25,000	27,000	28,620	30,337
0000 00 1 06 1525	Non Capital Assets	10,600	9,300	10,000	10,600	11,236
0000 00 1 06 1410	Occupational Safety	12,000	6,000	6,500	6,890	7,303
0000 00 1 06 1820	Stationery/ Printing/ Binding etc.	4,800	9,300	9,900	10,494	11,124
0000 00 1 06 1830	Stores and Materials	74,200	45,000	47,000	49,820	52,809
0000 00 1 06 1901	Tracking	2,000	1,800	2,000	2,120	2,247
0000 00 1 06 2001	Uniforms/ Protective Clothing	15,900	14,000	15,000	15,900	16,854
	Total: General Expenditure - Departments	151,200	147,160	157,400	166,844	176,855

Midvaal Local Municipality

Purification 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	General Expenditure - Financial Services					
0000 00 1 08 8180	Skills Development Levy	37,089	38,819	48,414	51,319	54,398
	Total: General Expenditure - Financial Services	37,089	38,819	48,414	51,319	54,398
	General Expenditure - Contracted Services					
0000 00 1 09 0204	Contracted Services : General	2,120,000	2,500,000	2,200,000	2,332,000	2,471,920
	Total: General Expenditure - Contracted Services	2,120,000	2,500,000	2,200,000	2,332,000	2,471,920
	Total: General Expenditure	2,308,289	2,685,979	2,405,814	2,550,163	2,703,173
	Repairs and Maintenance					
0000 00 1 10 1210	Maintenance - Buildings, Fences and Sites	28,600	25,200	26,500	28,090	29,775
0000 00 1 10 1220	Maintenance - Network/ Infrastructure: Bulk Services	646,600	400,000	425,000	450,500	477,530
0000 00 1 10 1250	Maintenance - Furniture	1,000	1,000	1,100	1,166	1,236
0000 00 1 10 1270	Maintenance - Fleet	14,300	12,500	13,250	14,045	14,888
	Total: Repairs and Maintenance	690,500	438,700	465,850	493,801	523,429
	Inter - Departmental Charges					
0000 00 1 11 0306	Departmental Charges : Refuse	2,803	2,803	3,500	3,710	3,933
	Total: Inter - Departmental Charges	2,803	2,803	3,500	3,710	3,933
	Depreciation					
0000 00 1 12 0300	Depreciation	174,291	174,291	4,933,252	7,483,252	11,983,252
	Total: Depreciation	174,291	174,291	4,933,252	7,483,252	11,983,252
	Contributions to Provisions					
0000 00 1 13 0300	Contributions - CRR	20,000	20,000	1,847,384		
	Total: Contributions to Provisions	20,000	20,000	1,847,384	0	0
	Total: Expenditure	7,776,405	7,829,751	15,572,630	16,802,765	21,861,936
	Grand Total: Expenditure	7,776,405	7,829,751	15,572,630	16,802,765	21,861,936
	Operating Income Generated					
	Grants and Subsidies Capital Transfers and Grants					
	National Government :					
0000 00 2 24 0100	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	5,000,000	3,032,000	9,000,000	1,000,000	
0000 00 2 24 1914	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG)	5,000,000	5,000,000	20,000,000	50,000,000	90,000,000
	Total: Grants, Subsidies & Donations	10,000,000	8,032,000	29,000,000	51,000,000	90,000,000
	Grand Total: Operating Income	10,000,000	8,032,000	29,000,000	51,000,000	90,000,000
	Total Operating Surplus (Deficit)	2,223,595	202,249	13,427,370	34,197,235	68,138,064
	Changes in nett Assets					
0000 00 3 17 7101	Plus : Offset of Depreciation	174,291	174,291	4,933,252	7,483,252	11,983,252
0000 00 3 17 7104	Minus : Offset of Grants & Subsidies	10,000,000	8,032,000	29,000,000	51,000,000	90,000,000
	Closing Unappropriated Surplus/ (Deficit)	-7,602,114	-7,655,460	-10,639,378	-9,319,514	-9,878,684

Midvaal Local Municipality

Summary Roads 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	Expenditure (1)					
	Employee/Councillors Related Costs					
	Employee Salaries and Allowances					
0000 00 1 02 0001	Acting Allowance	7,000	7,000	2,000	2,120	2,247
0000 00 1 02 0002	Basic Salaries	5,758,946	5,085,145	6,301,177	6,679,248	7,080,002
0000 00 1 02 0004	Housing Subsidy	78,500	67,000	67,000	71,020	75,281
0000 00 1 02 0005	Industrial Council Levy	1,740	1,590	1,800	1,908	2,022
0000 00 1 02 0006	Leave Bonus	451,797	401,744	525,098	556,604	590,000
0000 00 1 02 0007	Overtime	45,000	27,500	60,000	63,600	67,416
0000 00 1 02 0009	Redemption of Leave	117,023	101,791	104,501	110,771	117,417
0000 00 1 02 0010	Standby Allowance	31,500	65,000	55,000	58,300	61,798
0000 00 1 02 0011	Telephone Allowance	85,668	80,866	94,800	100,488	106,517
0000 00 1 02 0012	Travelling Allowance	237,000	237,000	346,000	366,760	388,766
0000 00 1 02 0013	U I F	68,125	58,769	72,386	76,729	81,333
	Total: Employee Salaries and Allowances	6,882,299	6,133,405	7,629,762	8,087,548	8,572,801
	Employee Social Contributions					
0000 00 1 03 0001	Group Insurance	15,321	16,046	13,195	13,987	14,826
0000 00 1 03 0002	Medical Fund	272,973	272,973	366,171	388,141	411,430
0000 00 1 03 0003	Pension Fund	1,307,805	1,144,223	1,413,789	1,498,616	1,588,533
	Total: Employee Social Contributions	1,596,099	1,433,242	1,793,155	1,900,744	2,014,789
	Total: Employee/Councillors Related Costs	**8,478,398**	**7,566,647**	**9,422,917**	**9,988,292**	**10,587,590**
	General Expenditure					
	General Expenditure - Departments					
0000 00 1 06 0201	Computer Requirements/Services	3,200	2,800	12,000	12,720	13,400
0000 00 1 06 0501	Fleet - Fuel	517,500	340,000	378,000	400,700	424,652
0000 00 1 06 1100	Lease Agreements	1,176,800	164,000	528,367	528,659	528,359
0000 00 1 06 1140	Licence Fees	67,500	42,200	35,500	37,660	39,814
0000 00 1 06 1525	Non Capital Assets	30,500	39,200	98,800	104,728	111,012
0000 00 1 06 1410	Occupational Safety	31,600	16,400	19,200	20,360	21,578
0000 00 1 06 1501	Periodicals/ Reference Books/ Magazines	300	300	300	318	337
0000 00 1 06 1502	Postage	200	200	220	233	247
0000 00 1 06 1701	Rental	3,200	1,900	2,100	2,226	2,360
0000 00 1 06 1820	Stationery/ Printing/ Binding etc.	12,100	11,100	13,400	14,204	15,044
0000 00 1 06 1830	Stores and Materials	127,500	120,400	128,000	135,680	143,815
0000 00 1 06 1900	Telecommunications	55,800	46,400	52,200	55,332	58,616
0000 00 1 06 1901	Tracking	30,600	28,000	39,000	41,370	43,828
0000 00 1 06 2001	Uniforms/ Protective Clothing	99,200	45,600	52,000	55,100	58,362
	Total: General Expenditure - Departments	2,156,000	858,500	1,359,087	1,409,290	1,461,422

Midvaal Local Municipality

Summary Roads 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	General Expenditure - Financial Services					
0000 00 1 08 8083	Interest: External Borrowings	2,580,591	2,904,751	5,145,556	3,217,237	2,464,703
0000 00 1 08 8180	Skills Development Levy	68,125	58,771	72,386	76,729	81,333
	Total: General Expenditure - Financial Services	2,648,716	2,963,522	5,217,942	3,293,966	2,546,036

					General Expenditure - Contracted Services					
0000	00	1	09	0204	Contracted Services : General	2,300,000	3,000,000	3,200,000	3,392,000	3,595,520
					Total: General Expenditure - Contracted Services	2,300,000	3,000,000	3,200,000	3,392,000	3,595,520
					Total: General Expenditure	7,104,716	6,822,022	9,777,029	8,095,256	7,602,978
					Repairs and Maintenance					
0000	00	1	10	1210	Maintenance - Buildings, Fences and Sites	9,000	9,200	252,000	267,120	283,147
0000	00	1	10	1230	Maintenance - Network/ Infrastructure: Gravel Roads	5,860,000	5,156,800	6,000,000	6,360,000	6,741,600
0000	00	1	10	1235	Maintenance - Network/ Infrastructure: Tar Roads & S	10,860,000	11,556,800	12,000,000	12,720,000	13,483,200
0000	00	1	10	1236	Maintenance - Resealing of Tarred Roads	4,300,000	3,784,000	4,500,000	4,770,000	5,056,200
0000	00	1	10	1250	Maintenance - Furniture	2,100	1,900	2,000	2,120	2,247
0000	00	1	10	1270	Maintenance - Fleet	355,100	259,000	288,000	305,280	323,597
					Total: Repairs and Maintenance	21,386,200	20,767,700	23,042,000	24,424,520	25,889,991
					Inter - Departmental Charges					
0000	00	1	11	0306	Departmental Charges : Refuse	12,740	12,740	14,700	15,500	16,400
					Total: Inter - Departmental Charges	12,740	12,740	14,700	15,500	16,400
					Depreciation					
0000	00	1	12	0300	Depreciation	17,483,160	17,483,160	32,129,357	32,741,857	33,041,857
0000	00	1	12	0301	Redemption : External Loans	2,347,658	2,406,858	1,169,147	1,188,875	1,280,744
					Total: Depreciation	19,830,818	19,890,018	33,298,504	33,930,732	34,322,601
					Contributions to Provisions					
0000	00	1	13	0200	Contributions - Provision for Bad Debts	0	0	0	0	0
0000	00	1	13	0300	Contributions - CRR	1,450,000	1,450,000	434,255	0	0
					Total: Contributions to Provisions	1,450,000	1,450,000	434,255	0	0
					Total: Expenditure	58,262,872	56,509,127	75,989,405	76,454,301	78,419,560
					Grand Total: Expenditure	58,262,872	56,509,127	75,989,405	76,454,301	78,419,560
					Operating Income Generated					
					Grants and Subsidies					
					Capital Transfers and Grants					
					National Government :					
0000	00	2	24	0100	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	4,805,000	7,523,000	6,000,000	6,132,000	6,000,000
					Capital Donations					
0000	00	2	24	1802	Sedibeng Computer Sun Server	0	0	24,885,192	0	0
					Total: Grants, Subsidies & Donations	4,805,000	7,523,000	30,885,192	6,132,000	6,000,000
					Grand Total: Operating Income	4,805,000	7,523,000	30,885,192	6,132,000	6,000,000
					Total Operating Surplus (Deficit)	-53,457,872	-48,986,127	-45,104,213	-70,322,301	-72,419,560
					Changes in nett Assets					
0000	00	3	17	7101	Plus : Offset of Depreciation	17,483,160	17,483,160	32,129,357	32,741,857	33,041,857
0000	00	3	17	7104	Minus : Offset of Grants & Subsidies	4,805,000	7,523,000	30,885,192	6,132,000	6,000,000
					Closing Unappropriated Surplus/ (Deficit)	-40,779,712	-39,025,967	-43,860,048	-43,712,443	-45,377,703

Midvaal Local Municipality

Roads 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	Expenditure (1)					
	Employee/Councillors Related Costs					
	Employee Salaries and Allowances					
0000 00 1 02 0001	Acting Allowance	5,000	5,000	0	0	0
0000 00 1 02 0002	Basic Salaries	4,974,576	4,198,105	5,311,500	5,630,190	5,968,001
0000 00 1 02 0004	Housing Subsidy	53,500	41,500	41,500	43,990	46,629
0000 00 1 02 0005	Industrial Council Levy	1,560	1,380	1,590	1,685	1,787
0000 00 1 02 0006	Leave Bonus	386,433	330,983	442,625	469,183	497,333
0000 00 1 02 0007	Overtime	15,000	7,500	15,000	15,900	16,854
0000 00 1 02 0009	Redemption of Leave	108,991	96,765	104,501	110,771	117,417
0000 00 1 02 0011	Telephone Allowance	71,268	66,466	69,600	73,776	78,203
0000 00 1 02 0012	Travelling Allowance	172,000	172,000	206,000	218,360	231,462
0000 00 1 02 0013	U I F	57,868	49,256	61,907	65,621	69,559
	Total: Employee Salaries and Allowances	5,846,196	4,968,955	6,254,223	6,629,476	7,027,245
	Employee Social Contributions					
0000 00 1 03 0001	Group Insurance	5,964	5,912	6,385	6,768	7,174
0000 00 1 03 0002	Medical Fund	197,947	197,947	274,473	290,941	308,398
0000 00 1 03 0003	Pension Fund	1,135,244	949,074	1,196,060	1,267,824	1,343,893
	Total: Employee Social Contributions	1,339,155	1,152,933	1,476,918	1,565,533	1,659,465
	Total: Employee/Councillors Related Costs	**7,185,351**	**6,121,888**	**7,731,141**	**8,195,009**	**8,686,710**
	General Expenditure					
	General Expenditure - Departments					
0000 00 1 06 0201	Computer Requirements/Services	2,100	1,800	2,000	2,120	2,200
0000 00 1 06 0501	Fleet - Fuel	464,000	300,000	320,000	339,200	359,552
0000 00 1 06 1100	Lease Agreements	1,176,800	164,000	470,659	470,659	470,659
0000 00 1 06 1140	Licence Fees	58,000	40,000	26,000	27,560	29,214
0000 00 1 06 1525	Non Capital Assets	10,500	9,200	34,800	36,888	39,101
0000 00 1 06 1410	Occupational Safety	30,000	15,000	16,000	16,960	17,978
0000 00 1 06 1501	Periodicals/ Reference Books/ Magazines	300	300	300	318	337
0000 00 1 06 1502	Postage	200	200	220	233	247
0000 00 1 06 1701	Rental	2,100	1,900	2,100	2,226	2,360
0000 00 1 06 1820	Stationery/ Printing/ Binding etc.	4,100	4,100	4,400	4,664	4,944
0000 00 1 06 1830	Stores and Materials	52,200	40,000	43,000	45,580	48,315
0000 00 1 06 1900	Telecommunications	45,200	39,800	42,200	44,732	47,416
0000 00 1 06 1901	Tracking	27,800	23,000	24,500	25,970	27,528
0000 00 1 06 2001	Uniforms/ Protective Clothing	92,800	40,000	45,000	47,700	50,562
	Total: General Expenditure - Departments	1,966,100	679,300	1,031,179	1,064,810	1,100,412

Midvaal Local Municipality

Roads 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	General Expenditure - Financial Services					
0000 00 1 08 8083	Interest: External Borrowings	2,580,591	2,904,751	5,145,556	3,217,237	2,464,703
0000 00 1 08 8180	Skills Development Levy	57,868	49,258	61,907	65,621	69,559
	Total: General Expenditure - Financial Services	2,638,459	2,954,009	5,207,463	3,282,858	2,534,262
	General Expenditure - Contracted Services					
0000 00 1 09 0204	Contracted Services : General	2,300,000	3,000,000	3,200,000	3,392,000	3,595,520
	Total: General Expenditure - Contracted Services	2,300,000	3,000,000	3,200,000	3,392,000	3,595,520
	Total: General Expenditure	6,904,559	6,633,309	9,438,642	7,739,669	7,230,194
	Repairs and Maintenance					
0000 00 1 10 1210	Maintenance - Buildings, Fences and Sites	4,800	4,200	240,000	254,400	269,664
0000 00 1 10 1230	Maintenance - Network/ Infrastructure: Gravel Roads	5,860,000	5,156,800	6,000,000	6,360,000	6,741,600
0000 00 1 10 1235	Maintenance - Network/ Infrastructure: Tar Roads & St/Wa	10,860,000	11,556,800	12,000,000	12,720,000	13,483,200
0000 00 1 10 1236	Maintenance - Resealing of Tarred Roads	4,300,000	3,784,000	4,500,000	4,770,000	5,056,200
0000 00 1 10 1250	Maintenance - Furniture	1,000	900	1,000	1,060	1,124
0000 00 1 10 1270	Maintenance - Fleet	333,900	250,000	265,000	280,900	297,754
	Total: Repairs and Maintenance	21,359,700	20,752,700	23,006,000	24,386,360	25,849,542
	Depreciation					
0000 00 1 12 0300	Depreciation	17,459,296	17,459,296	31,982,565	32,595,065	32,895,065
0000 00 1 12 0301	Redemption : External Loans	2,347,658	2,406,858	1,169,147	1,188,875	1,280,744
	Total: Depreciation	19,806,954	19,866,154	33,151,712	33,783,940	34,175,809
	Contributions to Provisions					
0000 00 1 13 0300	Contributions - CRR	1,450,000	1,450,000	239,920		
	Total: Contributions to Provisions	1,450,000	1,450,000	239,920	0	0
	Grand Total: Expenditure	56,706,564	54,824,051	73,567,415	74,104,979	75,942,255
	Operating Income Generated					
	Grants and Subsidies					
	Capital Transfers and Grants					
	National Government :					
0000 00 2 24 0100	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	4,805,000	7,523,000	6,000,000	6,132,000	6,000,000
	Capital Donations					
0000 00 2 24 1802	Graceview Ext 3 & 4 & Development Eye of Africa			24,885,192		
	Total: Grants, Subsidies & Donations	4,805,000	7,523,000	30,885,192	6,132,000	6,000,000
	Grand Total: Operating Income	4,805,000	7,523,000	30,885,192	6,132,000	6,000,000
	Total Operating Surplus (Deficit)	-51,901,564	-47,301,051	-42,682,223	-67,972,979	-69,942,255
	Changes in nett Assets					
0000 00 3 17 7101	Plus : Offset of Depreciation	17,459,296	17,459,296	31,982,565	32,595,065	32,895,065
0000 00 3 17 7104	Minus : Offset of Grants & Subsidies	4,805,000	7,523,000	30,885,192	6,132,000	6,000,000
	Closing Unappropriated Surplus/ (Deficit)	-39,247,268	-37,364,755	-41,584,850	-41,509,913	-43,047,189

Midvaal Local Municipality

Mechanical Workshop 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	Expenditure (1)					
	Employee/Councillors Related Costs					
	Employee Salaries and Allowances					
0000 00 1 02 0001	Acting Allowance	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,120	2,247
0000 00 1 02 0002	Basic Salaries	784,370	887,040	989,677	1,049,058	1,112,001
0000 00 1 02 0004	Housing Subsidy	25,000	25,500	25,500	27,030	28,652
0000 00 1 02 0005	Industrial Council Levy	180	210	210	223	236
0000 00 1 02 0006	Leave Bonus	65,364	70,761	82,473	87,421	92,667
0000 00 1 02 0007	Overtime	30,000	20,000	45,000	47,700	50,562
0000 00 1 02 0009	Redemption of Leave	8,032	5,026		0	0
0000 00 1 02 0010	Standby Allowance	31,500	65,000	55,000	58,300	61,798
0000 00 1 02 0011	Telephone Allowance	14,400	14,400	25,200	26,712	28,315
0000 00 1 02 0012	Travelling Allowance	65,000	65,000	140,000	148,400	157,304
0000 00 1 02 0013	U I F	10,257	9,513	10,479	11,108	11,774
	Total: Employee Salaries and Allowances	1,036,103	1,164,450	1,375,539	1,458,071	1,545,556
	Employee Social Contributions					
0000 00 1 03 0001	Group Insurance	9,357	10,134	6,810	7,219	7,652
0000 00 1 03 0002	Medical Fund	75,026	75,026	91,698	97,200	103,032
0000 00 1 03 0003	Pension Fund	172,561	195,149	217,729	230,793	244,640
	Total: Employee Social Contributions	256,944	280,309	316,237	335,211	355,324
	Total: Employee/Councillors Related Costs	**1,293,047**	**1,444,759**	**1,691,776**	**1,793,283**	**1,900,880**
	General Expenditure					
	General Expenditure - Departments					
0000 00 1 06 0201	Computer Requirements/Services	1,100	1,000	10,000	10,600	11,200
0000 00 1 06 0501	Fleet - Fuel	53,500	40,000	58,000	61,500	65,100
0000 00 1 06 1100	Lease Agreements			57,708	58,000	57,700
0000 00 1 06 1140	Licence Fees	9,500	2,200	9,500	10,100	10,600
0000 00 1 06 1525	Non Capital Assets	20,000	30,000	64,000	67,840	71,910
0000 00 1 06 1410	Occupational Safety	1,600	1,400	3,200	3,400	3,600
0000 00 1 06 1701	Rental	1,100			0	0
0000 00 1 06 1820	Stationery/ Printing/ Binding etc.	8,000	7,000	9,000	9,540	10,100
0000 00 1 06 1830	Stores and Materials	75,300	80,400	85,000	90,100	95,500
0000 00 1 06 1900	Telecommunications	10,600	6,600	10,000	10,600	11,200
0000 00 1 06 1901	Tracking	2,800	5,000	14,500	15,400	16,300
0000 00 1 06 2001	Uniforms/ Protective Clothing	6,400	5,600	7,000	7,400	7,800
	Total: General Expenditure - Departments	189,900	179,200	327,908	344,480	361,010

Midvaal Local Municipality

Mechanical Workshop 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	General Expenditure - Financial Services					
0000 00 1 08 8180	Skills Development Levy	10,257	9,513	10,479	11,108	11,774
	Total: General Expenditure - Financial Services	10,257	9,513	10,479	11,108	11,774
	Total: General Expenditure	200,157	188,713	338,387	355,588	372,785
	Repairs and Maintenance					
0000 00 1 10 1210	Maintenance - Buildings, Fences and Sites	4,200	5,000	12,000	12,720	13,483
0000 00 1 10 1250	Maintenance - Furniture	1,100	1,000	1,000	1,060	1,124
0000 00 1 10 1270	Maintenance - Fleet	21,200	9,000	23,000	24,380	25,843
	Total: Repairs and Maintenance	26,500	15,000	36,000	38,160	40,450
	Inter - Departmental Charges					
0000 00 1 11 0306	Departmental Charges : Refuse	12,740	12,740	14,700	15,500	16,400
	Total: Inter - Departmental Charges	12,740	12,740	14,700	15,500	16,400
	Depreciation					
0000 00 1 12 0300	Depreciation	23,864	23,864	146,792	146,792	146,792
	Total: Depreciation	23,864	23,864	146,792	146,792	146,792
	Contributions to Provisions					
0000 00 1 13 0300	Contributions - CRR			194,335		
	Total: Contributions to Provisions	0	0	194,335	0	0
	Grand Total: Expenditure	1,556,308	1,685,076	2,421,990	2,349,322	2,477,305
	Total Operating Surplus (Deficit)	-1,556,308	-1,685,076	-2,421,990	-2,349,322	-2,477,305
	Changes in nett Assets					
0000 00 3 17 7101	Plus : Offset of Depreciation	23,864	23,864	146,792	146,792	146,792
	Closing Unappropriated Surplus/ (Deficit)	-1,532,444	-1,661,212	-2,275,198	-2,202,530	-2,330,514

Midvaal Local Municipality

Water Services 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	Expenditure (1)					
	Employee/Councillors Related Costs					
	Employee Salaries and Allowances					
0000 00 1 02 0002	Basic Salaries	4,304,562	3,957,606	4,871,291	5,163,568	5,473,383
0000 00 1 02 0004	Housing Subsidy	78,500	72,000	72,000	76,320	80,899
0000 00 1 02 0005	Industrial Council Levy	1,380	1,290	1,380	1,463	1,551
0000 00 1 02 0006	Leave Bonus	378,839	317,294	405,941	430,297	456,115
0000 00 1 02 0007	Overtime	500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,060,000	1,123,600
0000 00 1 02 0009	Redemption of Leave	145,460	132,236	66,860	70,872	75,124
0000 00 1 02 0010	Standby Allowance	400,000	560,000	560,000	593,600	629,216
0000 00 1 02 0011	Telephone Allowance	73,836	63,720	62,400	66,144	70,113
0000 00 1 02 0012	Travelling Allowance	190,000	145,000	150,000	159,000	168,540
0000 00 1 02 0013	U I F	60,712	62,478	71,885	76,198	80,770
	Total: Employee Salaries and Allowances	6,133,289	6,311,624	7,261,757	7,697,462	8,159,310
	Employee Social Contributions					
0000 00 1 03 0001	Group Insurance	3,642	1,516	1,638	1,736	1,840
0000 00 1 03 0002	Medical Fund	184,079	137,858	189,613	200,990	213,049
0000 00 1 03 0003	Pension Fund	974,231	898,985	1,098,341	1,164,241	1,234,096
	Total: Employee Social Contributions	1,161,952	1,038,359	1,289,592	1,366,968	1,448,986
	Total: Employee/Councillors Related Costs	**7,295,241**	**7,349,983**	**8,551,349**	**9,064,430**	**9,608,296**
	General Expenditure					
	General Expenditure - Departments					
0000 00 1 06 0201	Computer Requirements/Services	4,800	9,000	10,000	10,600	11,236
0000 00 1 06 0203	Connections	212,000	186,500	197,000	208,820	221,349
0000 00 1 06 0501	Fleet - Fuel	477,000	450,000	480,000	508,800	539,328
0000 00 1 06 1140	Licence Fees	37,100	32,600	47,000	49,820	52,809
0000 00 1 06 1525	Non Capital Assets	12,800	11,300	12,000	12,720	13,483
0000 00 1 06 1410	Occupational Safety	20,900	15,000	16,000	16,960	17,978
0000 00 1 06 1701	Rental	1,000	900	1,000	1,060	1,124
0000 00 1 06 1840	Services to informal Settlements	1,250,000	792,000	820,000	869,200	921,352
0000 00 1 06 1820	Stationery/ Printing/ Binding etc.	6,700	8,500	9,000	9,540	10,112
0000 00 1 06 1830	Stores and Materials	52,500	40,000	42,000	44,520	47,191
0000 00 1 06 1900	Telecommunications	8,500	7,500	8,000	8,480	8,989
0000 00 1 06 1901	Tracking	30,600	30,600	32,500	34,450	36,517
0000 00 1 06 2001	Uniforms/ Protective Clothing	53,000	53,000	57,000	60,420	64,045
	Total: General Expenditure - Departments	2,166,900	1,636,900	1,731,500	1,835,390	1,945,513

Midvaal Local Municipality

Water Services 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	General Expenditure - Bulk Purchases					
0000 00 1 07 7002	Purchase Of Water	58,126,732	62,000,000	70,000,000	79,100,000	89,383,000
	Total: General Expenditure - Bulk Purchases	58,126,732	62,000,000	70,000,000	79,100,000	89,383,000
	General Expenditure - Financial Services					
0000 00 1 08 8083	Interest: External Borrowings	4,313,012	4,350,812	5,181,171	6,345,585	3,708,476
0000 00 1 08 8180	Skills Development Levy	60,712	62,479	71,885	76,198	80,770
	Total: General Expenditure - Financial Services	4,373,724	4,413,291	5,253,056	6,421,783	3,789,246
	General Expenditure - Contracted Services					
0000 00 1 09 0204	Contracted Services : General	2,750,000	2,650,000	2,800,000	2,968,000	3,146,080
	Total: General Expenditure - Contracted Services	2,750,000	2,650,000	2,800,000	2,968,000	3,146,080
	Total: General Expenditure	67,417,356	70,700,191	79,784,556	90,325,173	98,263,839
	Repairs and Maintenance					
0000 00 1 10 1210	Maintenance - Buildings, Fences and Sites	10,600	9,300	10,000	10,600	11,236
0000 00 1 10 1220	Maintenance - Network/ Infrastructure: Bulk Services	1,500,000	1,000,000	1,100,000	1,166,000	1,235,960
0000 00 1 10 1250	Maintenance - Furniture	1,000	900	1,000	1,060	1,124
0000 00 1 10 1260	Maintenance - Pump Stations	212,000	320,000	320,000	339,200	359,552
0000 00 1 10 1270	Maintenance - Fleet	371,000	220,000	240,000	254,400	269,664
	Total: Repairs and Maintenance	2,094,600	1,550,200	1,671,000	1,771,260	1,877,536
	Inter - Departmental Charges					
0000 00 1 11 0301	Departmental Charges : Electricity		3,000	4,400	4,664	4,944
0000 00 1 11 0303	Departmental Charges : Water	106,068	50,000	53,300	56,498	59,888
	Total: Inter - Departmental Charges	106,068	53,000	57,700	61,162	64,832
	Depreciation					
0000 00 1 12 0300	Depreciation	11,593,701	11,593,701	6,581,616	8,481,616	9,731,616
0000 00 1 12 0301	Redemption : External Loans	1,780,911	1,786,211	1,948,947	2,181,646	2,233,411
	Total: Depreciation	13,374,612	13,379,912	8,530,562	10,663,262	11,965,027
	Contributions to Provisions					
0000 00 1 13 0200	Contributions - Provision for Bad Debts	3,000,000	3,000,000	4,000,000	5,000,000	6,000,000
0000 00 1 13 0300	Contributions - CRR	1,195,000	1,195,000	2,519,160	5,000,000	5,000,000
	Total: Contributions to Provisions	4,195,000	4,195,000	6,519,160	10,000,000	11,000,000
	Grand Total: Expenditure	94,482,877	97,228,286	105,114,327	121,885,287	132,779,529
	Operating Income Generated					
	User/ Levied Charges					
0000 00 2 21 2200	Water - Basic Charges	7,992,813	7,992,813	8,957,900	10,122,427	11,438,343
0000 00 2 21 2201	Water - Sale Of	84,067,559	86,000,000	101,966,100	115,221,693	129,200,513
	Total: User/ Levied Charges	92,060,372	93,992,813	110,924,000	125,344,120	140,638,856
	Tariff Charges Levied					
0000 00 2 22 1700	Reconnection Fees		800,000	848,000	860,000	870,000
	Total: Tariff Charges Levied	0	800,000	848,000	860,000	870,000

Midvaal Local Municipality

Water Services 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	Tariff Charges: Other					
0000 00 2 23 0500	Final Reading Fee	40,000	40,000	42,000	44,500	47,200
0000 00 2 23 1201	Meter Test Fees	1,000	1,000	1,200	1,300	1,400
0000 00 2 23 1501	Prepaid Consumer	180,000	180,000	190,000	201,400	213,500
	Total: Tariff Charges: Other	221,000	221,000	233,200	247,200	262,100
	Grants and Subsidies					
	Operating Transfers and Grants					
	National Government :					
0000 00 2 24 0400	Equitable Share	10,197,473	10,197,473	11,564,507	12,443,795	13,559,227
	Capital Transfers and Grants					
	National Government :					
0000 00 2 24 0100	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)			1,000,000	10,000,000	15,000,000
	Capital Donations					
0000 00 2 24 1802	Development Eye of Africa			8,392,524		
	Total: Grants, Subsidies & Donations	10,197,473	10,197,473	20,957,031	22,443,795	28,559,227
	Other Income					
0000 00 2 30 1300	New Connection Fees	315,000	315,000	330,000	349,800	370,788
0000 00 2 30 1301	Lost Tokens	500	500	550	583	618
	Total: Other Income	315,500	315,500	330,550	350,383	371,406
	Grand Total: Operating Income	102,794,345	105,526,786	133,292,781	149,245,498	170,701,589
	Total Operating Surplus (Deficit)	8,311,468	8,298,500	28,178,454	27,360,211	37,922,060
	Changes in nett Assets					
0000 00 3 17 7101	Plus : Offset of Depreciation	11,593,701	11,593,701	6,581,616	8,481,616	9,731,616
0000 00 3 17 7104	Minus : Offset of Grants & Subsidies	0	0	9,392,524	10,000,000	15,000,000
	Closing Unappropriated Surplus/ (Deficit)	19,905,169	19,892,201	25,367,545	25,841,827	32,653,675

Midvaal Local Municipality

Electricity 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	Expenditure (1)					
	Employee/Councillors Related Costs					
	Employee Salaries and Allowances					
0000 00 1 02 0001	Acting Allowance	529,468	529,468	439,098	465,444	493,371
0000 00 1 02 0002	Basic Salaries	6,649,901	5,959,008	7,398,397	7,842,301	8,312,839
0000 00 1 02 0004	Housing Subsidy	92,000	86,000	86,000	91,160	96,630
0000 00 1 02 0005	Industrial Council Levy	1,680	1,560	1,770	1,876	1,989
0000 00 1 02 0006	Leave Bonus	538,984	471,367	616,533	653,525	692,736
0000 00 1 02 0007	Overtime	600,000	800,000	800,000	848,000	898,880
0000 00 1 02 0009	Redemption of Leave	164,140	149,514	38,535	40,847	43,298
0000 00 1 02 0010	Standby Allowance	150,000	170,000	170,000	180,200	191,012
0000 00 1 02 0011	Telephone Allowance	97,200	108,194	110,594	117,230	124,263
0000 00 1 02 0012	Travelling Allowance	325,000	325,000	410,000	434,600	460,676
0000 00 1 02 0013	U I F	91,467	85,986	100,692	106,734	113,138
	Total: Employee Salaries and Allowances	9,239,840	8,686,097	10,171,619	10,781,916	11,428,831
	Employee Social Contributions					
0000 00 1 03 0001	Group Insurance	24,744	23,934	19,002	20,142	21,351
0000 00 1 03 0002	Medical Fund	490,957	424,643	617,754	654,819	694,108
0000 00 1 03 0003	Pension Fund	1,385,570	1,243,668	1,552,215	1,645,348	1,744,069
	Total: Employee Social Contributions	1,901,271	1,692,245	2,188,971	2,320,309	2,459,528
	Total: Employee/Councillors Related Costs	**11,141,111**	**10,378,342**	**12,360,590**	**13,102,225**	**13,888,359**
	General Expenditure					
	General Expenditure - Departments					
0000 00 1 06 0201	Computer Requirements/Services	21,200	27,500	30,000	31,800	33,708
0000 00 1 06 0203	Connections	2,557,400	2,174,800	2,300,000	2,438,000	2,584,280
0000 00 1 06 0350	Disconnections and Reconnections	1,100	1,000	1,000	1,060	1,124
0000 00 1 06 0401	Eskom Payments (FBE)	31,800	28,000	32,000	33,920	35,955
0000 00 1 06 0501	Fleet - Fuel	265,000	280,000	322,000	341,320	361,799
0000 00 1 06 1100	Lease Agreements	719,147	632,850	1,004,114	1,004,114	1,004,114
0000 00 1 06 1140	Licence Fees	190,800	167,900	190,800	202,248	214,383
0000 00 1 06 1201	Marketing/ Promotions/ Advertising	50,000	44,000	60,000	63,600	67,416
0000 00 1 06 1525	Non Capital Assets	20,000	56,000	122,000	129,320	137,079
0000 00 1 06 1410	Occupational Safety	35,000	20,000	38,000	40,280	42,697
0000 00 1 06 1701	Rental	106,000	93,280	26,000	27,560	29,214
0000 00 1 06 1107	Servitudes			500,000	530,000	561,800
0000 00 1 06 1820	Stationery/ Printing/ Binding etc.	15,000	17,600	18,000	19,080	20,225
0000 00 1 06 1830	Stores and Materials	53,000	40,000	45,000	47,700	50,562
0000 00 1 06 1900	Telecommunications	31,800	20,000	32,000	33,920	35,955
0000 00 1 06 1901	Tracking	45,500	34,500	45,000	47,700	50,562
0000 00 1 06 2001	Uniforms/ Protective Clothing	160,100	130,000	140,000	148,400	157,304
	Total: General Expenditure - Departments	4,302,847	3,767,430	4,905,914	5,140,022	5,388,176

Midvaal Local Municipality

Electricity 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	General Expenditure - Bulk Purchases					
0000 00 1 07 7001	Purchase Of Electricity	107,450,080	130,000,000	182,500,000	209,875,000	241,356,250
	Total: General Expenditure - Bulk Purchases	107,450,080	130,000,000	182,500,000	209,875,000	241,356,250
	General Expenditure - Financial Services					
0000 00 1 08 8083	Interest: External Borrowings	2,278,816	2,278,816	2,126,119	1,988,578	1,845,772
0000 00 1 08 8180	Skills Development Levy	91,467	85,986	100,692	106,734	113,138
	Total: General Expenditure - Financial Services	2,370,283	2,364,802	2,226,811	2,095,312	1,958,910
	General Expenditure - Contracted Services					
0000 00 1 09 0204	Contracted Services : General	4,131,700	3,500,000	3,300,000	3,498,000	3,707,880
	Total: General Expenditure - Contracted Services	4,131,700	3,500,000	3,300,000	3,498,000	3,707,880
	Total: General Expenditure	118,254,910	139,632,232	192,932,725	220,608,334	252,411,216
	Repairs and Maintenance					
0000 00 1 10 1210	Maintenance - Buildings, Fences and Sites	60,000	60,000	100,000	106,000	112,360
0000 00 1 10 1220	Maintenance - Network/ Infrastructure: Bulk Services	11,723,000	4,456,880	5,000,000	5,300,000	5,618,000
0000 00 1 10 1250	Maintenance - Furniture	5,300	1,300	5,500	5,830	6,180
0000 00 1 10 1270	Maintenance - Fleet	371,000	250,000	300,000	318,000	337,080
	Total: Repairs and Maintenance	12,159,300	4,768,180	5,405,500	5,729,830	6,073,620
	Inter - Departmental Charges					
0000 00 1 11 0301	Departmental Charges : Electricity	350,161	800,000	1,222,500	1,295,850	1,373,601
0000 00 1 11 0307	Departmental Charges : Street Lighting	773,908	773,908	1,486,500	1,575,690	1,670,231
	Total: Inter - Departmental Charges	1,124,069	1,573,908	2,709,000	2,871,540	3,043,832
	Depreciation					
0000 00 1 12 0300	Depreciation	6,686,643	6,686,643	48,940,355	52,272,855	54,162,855
0000 00 1 12 0301	Redemption : External Loans	1,325,228	1,325,228	1,372,178	1,406,597	1,531,086
	Total: Depreciation	8,011,871	8,011,871	50,312,533	53,679,452	55,693,941
	Contributions to Provisions					
0000 00 1 13 0200	Contributions - Provision for Bad Debts	2,200,000	2,200,000	6,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000
0000 00 1 13 0300	Contributions - CRR	1,150,000	1,150,000	6,300,166	7,000,000	10,000,000
	Total: Contributions to Provisions	3,350,000	3,350,000	12,300,166	13,000,000	16,000,000
	Grand Total: Expenditure	154,041,261	167,714,533	276,020,514	308,991,381	347,110,968
	Operating Income Generated					
	User/ Levied Charges					
0000 00 2 21 0400	Electricity - Basic	11,929,488	12,000,000	16,566,000	17,050,900	19,608,535
0000 00 2 21 0401	Electricity - Sale Of	123,263,266	132,500,000	182,438,000	209,803,700	231,274,255
	Total: User/ Levied Charges	135,192,754	144,500,000	199,004,000	226,854,600	250,882,790
	Tariff Charges Levied					
0000 00 2 22 1700	Reconnection Fees	1,980,000	1,980,000	2,000,000	2,120,000	2,247,200
	Total: Tariff Charges Levied	1,980,000	1,980,000	2,000,000	2,120,000	2,247,200

Midvaal Local Municipality

Electricity 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	Tariff Charges: Other					
0000 00 2 23 0500	Final Reading Fee	23,000	23,000	24,000	25,200	26,400
0000 00 2 23 1201	Meter Test Fees	1,000	1,000	2,000	2,500	2,500
0000 00 2 23 1501	Prepaid Consumer	40,023,446	46,000,000	60,195,000	69,224,250	79,607,888
	Total: Tariff Charges: Other	40,047,446	46,024,000	60,221,000	69,251,950	79,636,788
	Grants and Subsidies Operating Transfers and Grants					
	National Government :					
0000 00 2 24 0400	Equitable Share	11,400,103	11,400,103	12,764,166	13,734,667	14,965,811
	Capital Transfers and Grants					
	National Government :					
0000 00 2 24 0100	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)			961,000		
0000 00 2 24 1915	National Electrification Programme (INEG)	2,600,000	2,600,000			
	Capital Donations					
0000 00 2 24 1802	Development Eye of Africa			17,022,312		
	Total: Grants, Subsidies & Donations	14,000,103	14,000,103	30,747,478	13,734,667	14,965,811
	Other Income					
0000 00 2 30 1300	New Connection Fees	2,900,000	2,900,000	2,900,000		
	Total: Other Income	2,900,000	2,900,000	2,900,000	0	0
	Grand Total: Operating Income	194,120,303	209,404,103	294,872,478	311,961,217	347,732,589
	Total Operating Surplus (Deficit)	40,079,042	41,689,570	18,851,964	2,969,836	621,620
	Changes in nett Assets					
0000 00 3 17 7101	Plus : Offset of Depreciation	6,686,643	6,686,643	48,940,355	52,272,855	54,162,855
0000 00 3 17 7104	Minus : Offset of Grants & Subsidies	2,600,000	2,600,000	17,983,312	0	0
	Closing Unappropriated Surplus/ (Deficit)	44,165,685	45,776,213	49,809,007	55,242,691	54,784,475

Midvaal Local Municipality

Engineering Admin 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	Expenditure (1)					
	Employee/Councillors Related Costs					
	Employee Salaries and Allowances					
0000 00 1 02 0001	Acting Allowance	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,300	5,618
0000 00 1 02 0002	Basic Salaries	3,117,158	3,545,634	4,055,463	4,298,791	4,556,718
0000 00 1 02 0004	Housing Subsidy	36,000	42,500	42,500	45,050	47,753
0000 00 1 02 0005	Industrial Council Levy	360	420	480	509	539
0000 00 1 02 0006	Leave Bonus	238,285	424,827	453,019	480,200	509,012
0000 00 1 02 0009	Redemption of Leave	12,961	27,288	34,218	36,271	38,447
0000 00 1 02 0011	Telephone Allowance	42,000	54,000	60,000	63,600	67,416
0000 00 1 02 0012	Travelling Allowance	480,000	504,000	522,000	553,320	586,519
0000 00 1 02 0013	U I F	37,375	46,032	51,722	54,825	58,115
	Total: Employee Salaries and Allowances	3,969,139	4,649,701	5,224,402	5,537,866	5,870,138
	Employee Social Contributions					
0000 00 1 03 0001	Group Insurance	2,730	5,412	10,992	11,652	12,351
0000 00 1 03 0002	Medical Fund	212,753	194,540	226,894	240,508	254,938
0000 00 1 03 0003	Pension Fund	499,825	611,582	690,204	731,616	775,513
	Total: Employee Social Contributions	715,308	811,534	928,090	983,775	1,042,802
	Total: Employee/Councillors Related Costs	**4,684,447**	**5,461,235**	**6,152,492**	**6,521,642**	**6,912,940**
	General Expenditure					
	General Expenditure - Departments					
0000 00 1 06 0201	Computer Requirements/Services	35,000	39,600	70,000	74,200	78,652
0000 00 1 06 0202	Congresses/ Prof. Meetings	30,150	44,100	60,000	63,600	67,416
0000 00 1 06 1104	Entertainment	47,700	42,000	50,100	53,106	56,292
0000 00 1 06 1140	Licence Fees	530	500	0	0	0
0000 00 1 06 1201	Marketing/ Promotions/ Advertising	23,800	29,800	31,500	33,390	35,393
0000 00 1 06 1203	Membership Fees	1,900	3,500	4,000	4,240	4,494
0000 00 1 06 1525	Non Capital Assets	20,600	32,000	34,000	36,040	38,202
0000 00 1 06 1410	Occupational Safety	2,650	1,300	2,600	2,756	2,921
0000 00 1 06 1501	Periodicals/ Reference Books/ Magazines	3,200	1,000	1,000	1,060	1,124
0000 00 1 06 1502	Postage	1,100	1,000	1,000	1,060	1,124
0000 00 1 06 1701	Rental	477	450		0	0
0000 00 1 06 1820	Stationery/ Printing/ Binding etc.	19,100	25,000	30,000	31,800	33,708
0000 00 1 06 1830	Stores and Materials	13,400	10,000	15,000	15,900	16,854
0000 00 1 06 1900	Telecommunications	95,400	84,000	90,000	95,400	101,124
0000 00 1 06 2001	Uniforms/ Protective Clothing	3,800	3,300	6,000	6,360	6,742
	Total: General Expenditure - Departments	298,807	317,550	395,200	418,912	444,047

Midvaal Local Municipality

Engineering Admin 2012/2013

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2011/2012	Revised Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	General Expenditure - Financial Services					
0000 00 1 08 8083	Interest: External Borrowings	563,285	566,485	555,335	596,803	532,037
0000 00 1 08 8180	Skills Development Levy	37,375	46,032	51,722	54,825	58,115
	Total: General Expenditure - Financial Services	600,660	612,517	607,057	651,628	590,152
	General Expenditure - Contracted Services					
0000 00 1 09 0204	Contracted Services : General	363,600	200,000	220,000	233,200	247,192
0000 00 1 09 0213	Contracted Services : MIG	900,000	900,000	1,000,000	1,461,600	1,546,100
0000 00 1 09 0214	Contracted Services : EPWP			400,000	424,000	449,440
	Total: General Expenditure - Contracted Services	1,263,600	1,100,000	1,620,000	2,118,800	2,242,732
	Total: General Expenditure	2,163,067	2,030,067	2,622,257	3,189,340	3,276,931
	Repairs and Maintenance					
0000 00 1 10 1210	Maintenance - Buildings, Fences and Sites	21,200	18,600	100,000	106,000	112,360
0000 00 1 10 1250	Maintenance - Furniture	5,300	3,300	5,500	5,830	6,180
	Total: Repairs and Maintenance	26,500	21,900	105,500	111,830	118,540
	Depreciation					
0000 00 1 12 0300	Depreciation	29,534	29,534	662,291	662,291	662,291
0000 00 1 12 0301	Redemption : External Loans	78,157	78,607	89,659	1,149,300	112,957
	Total: Depreciation	107,691	108,141	751,950	1,811,591	775,248
	Contributions to Provisions					
0000 00 1 13 0300	Contributions - CRR	500,000	500,000			
	Total: Contributions to Provisions	500,000	500,000	0	0	0
	Grand Total: Expenditure	7,481,705	8,121,343	9,632,199	11,634,402	11,083,658
	Operating Income Generated					
	Grants and Subsidies					
	Operating Transfers and Grants					
	National Government :					
0000 00 2 24 0300	Municipal Infrastructure Grant	900,000	900,000	1,000,000	1,100,000	1,200,000
0000 00 2 24 0800	EPWP Incentive	134,000	134,000	400,000		
	Total: Grants, Subsidies & Donations	1,034,000	1,034,000	1,400,000	1,100,000	1,200,000
	Grand Total: Operating Income	1,034,000	1,034,000	1,400,000	1,100,000	1,200,000
	Total Operating Surplus (Deficit)	-6,447,705	-7,087,343	-8,232,199	-10,534,402	-9,883,658
	Changes in nett Assets					
0000 00 3 17 7101	Plus : Offset of Depreciation	29,534	29,534	662,291	662,291	662,291
	Closing Unappropriated Surplus/ (Deficit)	-6,418,171	-7,057,809	-7,569,908	-9,872,112	-9,221,367

ANNEXURE "B"



2012/2013
DETAILED CAPITAL BUDGET

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
CAPITAL BUDGET & FUNDING 2012/13

ANNEXURE "B"

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY VOTE	Budget 2012/2013	CRR	Grants	External Loans	Public Donations	Budget Year 2013/2014	Budget Year 2014/2015
	R	R	R	R			
EXECUTIVE COUNCIL							
Speaker's Office							
1 X LDV	150,000	150,000					
	150,000	150,000	0	0			
Corporate Services							
Laptops	33,500	33,500					
Scanner replacements	25,000	25,000					
	58,500	58,500	0	0			
Council Buildings							
Polisher	12,000	12,000					
	12,000	12,000	0	0		0	
IT Department							
Lifting of floor - Phase 2	206,900	206,900					
Network testing equipment	50,000	50,000					
1 x Server (anti virus)	25,000	25,000					
1 x Server (Firewall)	25,000	25,000					
High end PC network administration	15,000	15,000					
Network switches	100,000	100,000					
Network Infrastructure upgrade	500,000	500,000					
Novell DRP server	30,000	30,000					
Email retain and reload Server	30,000	30,000					
Mail scanner	15,000	15,000					
	996,900	996,900	0	0		0	
Records							
Early warning fire detection system - registry office							
Scanner replacement (Snr records officer) (CRR)	25,000	25,000					
Fire extinguishers	8,000	8,000					
Renovation at Randvaal storage	100,000	100,000					
	133,000	133,000	0	0		0	0
TOTAL EXECUTIVE COUNCIL	**1,350,400**	**1,350,400**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
CAPITAL BUDGET & FUNDING 2012/13

ANNEXURE "B"

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY VOTE	Budget 2012/2013	CRR	Grants	External Loans	Public Donations	Budget Year 2013/2014	Budget Year 2014/2015
	R	R	R	R			
MANAGEMENT SERVICES							
Recording Device	30,000	30,000					
1 x Vehicle 12 Seater	400,000	400,000					
	430,000	**430,000**	**0**	**0**		**-**	**-**
DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING							
Shelters for Hawkers (MIG)	500,000		500,000				
Purchase of White House						2,000,000	
	500,000	**0**	**500,000**	**0**		**2,000,000**	**-**
COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES							
Meyerton Library							
Furniture & Equipment (DSACR)	600,000		600,000				
Lakeside Library (MIG)	2,500,000		2,500,000				2,702,000
	3,100,000	0	3,100,000	0		0	2,702,000
Parks							
2 x Large Chainsaws	30,000	30,000					
1 x 3 Ton trucks with canopy (HP)	400,000			400,000			
1 x 2.0 LDV	175,000	175,000					
Compressor	26,000	26,000					
2 x Tractors (HP)	550,000			550,000			
2 x Slashers	70,000	70,000					
Extention of Kookrus Cemetery (MIG	2,000,000		2,000,000			1,500,000	
Sicelo Multi Purpose Centre (MIG)						1,500,000	
	3,251,000	301,000	2,000,000	950,000		3,000,000	0
Waste Management							
1 x Compacter (HP)	2,200,000			2,200,000			
2 x Tipper Trucks (HP)	3,000,000			3,000,000			
1 x LDV	200,000	200,000					
Grab Truck Mounted Crane (HP)	1,800,000			1,800,000			
Upgrade of Walkerville Landfill Site (ID/195470(MIG)						420,000	-
Upg Vaalmarina landfill Site (MIG) (Form ID 195410						2,400,000	
Upg Vaalmarina landfill Site Transferstatiom (MIG) (Form ID 195410						1,100,000	
Galloway Transfer Station	450,000	450,000					
	7,650,000	650,000	0	7,000,000		3,920,000	0
TOTAL COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	**14,001,000**	**951,000**	**5,100,000**	**7,950,000**		**6,920,000**	**2,702,000**

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
CAPITAL BUDGET & FUNDING 2012/13

ANNEXURE "B"

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY VOTE	Budget 2012/2013	CRR	Grants	External Loans	Public Donations	Budget Year 2013/2014	Budget Year 2014/2015
	R	R	R	R			
PROTECTION SERVICES							
Fire Services							
Fire Station for Vaal Marina (MIG) ES/GA/6487/10/11	2,500,000		2,500,000				
Fire Station for Vaal Marina Phs 2 (MIG) ES/GA/6487/10/11						500,000	4,020,000
1 x Land Cruisers (HP)	550,000			550,000			
Car Port	30,000	30,000					
6 x BA sets for PIERCE	90,000	90,000					
Smokecloak	15,000	15,000					
6 x Fire trailers	150,000	150,000					
Container - Storage of disaster equipment	45,000	45,000					
Disaster Tents	60,000	60,000					
	3,440,000	390,000	2,500,000	550,000		500,000	4,020,000
Traffic							
TrafficVehicles	1,050,000	1,050,000					
1 x LDV	250,000	250,000					
	1,300,000	1,300,000	0	0		-	-
TOTAL PROTECTION SERVICES	**4,740,000**	**1,690,000**	**2,500,000**	**550,000**		**500,000**	**4,020,000**
ENGINEERING SERVICES							
Engineering Admin							
CBD Phase 4				0		10,000,000	
	0	0	0	0		10,000,000	-
Sewer							
Upgrade of sewer main (MIG)	250,000		250,000			1,000,000	1,000,000
Mamello Upgrade Sewer (MIG)	2,000,000		2,000,000				
Extention to Sewer Reticulation in HOK & Daleside						4,000,000	
Tipper Truck (shared with water) (HP)	500,000			500,000			
Compressor & Drilling Equipment (shared with water)	400,000	400,000					
Double Cab (HP)	300,000			300,000			
Power Rodder	60,000	60,000					
Sewer Pumps 7.4kW	60,000	60,000					
Sewer Pumps 2.2 kW	34,000	34,000					
Development: Eye of Africa (Donation)	22,010,921				22,010,921		
	25,614,921	554,000	2,250,000	800,000	22,010,921	5,000,000	1,000,000

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
CAPITAL BUDGET & FUNDING 2012/13

ANNEXURE "B"

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY VOTE	Budget 2012/2013	CRR	Grants	External Loans	Public Donations	Budget Year 2013/2014	Budget Year 2014/2015
	R	R	R	R			
Purification							
Expansion of Meyerton Waste Water Treatment Works **(RBIG)**	20,000,000		20,000,000			50,000,000	90,000,000
Debottlenecking Meyerton Waste Water Treatment Works **(MIG)**	9,000,000		9,000,000			1,000,000	
Debottlenecking Meyerton Waste Water Treatment Works	1,500,000	1,500,000					
Laborotary complete test kit	20,000	20,000					
Clock machine	20,000	20,000					
	30,540,000	1,540,000	29,000,000	0		51,000,000	90,000,000
Roads							
Gravel to Tar Phase 3 (MIG)	6,000,000		6,000,000			6,132,000	6,000,000
Henley Weir Pedestrian Bridge	5,000,000			5,000,000		-	
Upgrade Intersections (Verwoerd / Jim Fouche& Meyer /Corrie , Gemsbok)	3,000,000			3,000,000		1,000,000	
Upgrade Jan Neethling Street	5,000,000			5,000,000		5,000,000	
Upgrade Gravel Roads	15,000,000			15,000,000		-	
Establishment Quarry	200,000	200,000					
1x4 TLB Case (HP)	900,000			900,000			
3 Ton Flatbed truck (HP)	600,000			600,000			
Water tanker (HP)	700,000			700,000			
Graceview Ext 3 & 4 (Donation)	8,288,637				8,288,637		
Development: Eye of Africa (Donation)	16,596,555				16,596,555		
	61,285,192	200,000	6,000,000	30,200,000	24,885,192	12,132,000	6,000,000
Mechanical							
Piggyback trailer	22,000	22,000					
Engine analyzer	60,000	60,000					
Trolley Jack	40,000	40,000					
Hot Steam Cleaner	40,000	40,000					
4x2 Bakkie (HP)	250,000			250,000			
	412,000	162,000	0	250,000		0	0
Water							
Water Meter Revenue Protection Programme	1,000,000	1,000,000					
Sicelo/Highbury (Valley Settlements) Reservoir & main MIG)	500,000		500,000			12,580,000	16,000,000
Mamello Water Network	500,000		500,000				
Sicelo/Highbury (Valley Settlements) Reservoir & main	7,000,000			7,000,000		8,000,000	
Network Upgrade	10,000,000			10,000,000		10,000,000	
Water Network extention - Bronkhorstfontein						5,000,000	
Upgrade Water Master Plan	1,000,000	1,000,000					
Water Safety Plan	100,000	100,000					
Development: Eye of Africa (Donation)	8,392,524				8,392,524		
	28,492,524	2,100,000	1,000,000	17,000,000	8,392,524	35,580,000	16,000,000

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
CAPITAL BUDGET & FUNDING 2012/13

ANNEXURE "B"

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY VOTE	Budget 2012/2013	CRR	Grants	External Loans	Public Donations	Budget Year 2013/2014	Budget Year 2014/2015
	R	R	R	R			
Electricity							
Daleside Airial Light	961,000		961,000				
1 x Land Cruiser (HP)	550,000			550,000			
Replace HT panels R1 Substation	1,000,000	1,000,000					
Tools	45,000	45,000					
Vaal Marina Upgrading						10,500,000	
Installation of auto re-closers	1,345,000	1,345,000				2,200,000	
1x TLB (HP)	750,000			750,000			
Ripple Controllers						1,700,000	
Upgrading of IMQS	800,000	800,000					
Crane Truck (HP)	750,000			750,000			
Fault annalysis software	40,000	40,000					
Network Cable calculation software	25,000	25,000					
Electricity supply from Kookfonfein to Sicelo						1,000,000	
Feeder line towards Golfpark							6,800,000
Feeder line towards Sub 10 Kraanvoël							6,000,000
Feeder line towards Meyerton East						4,800,000	
Feeder line towards Rothdene						8,000,000	
Feeder line towards Glen Donald							5,900,000
Feeder line towards Ophir							5,900,000
Feeder line towards Langkuil						5,750,000	
Feeder line towards Henley						5,800,000	
Feeder line towards Slangfontein							6,000,000
Replace rotten poles of overhead lines and attending to earthing	1,000,000	1,000,000				1,800,000	
Rissiville Substation						13,000,000	13,000,000
Eskom Connection fee to supply Sicelo Substation						7,000,000	
Purchase of ground under the Kookfontein Sicelo Line	1,000,000	1,000,000					
Development: Eye of Africa (Donation)	17,022,312				17,022,312		
	25,288,312	5,255,000	961,000	2,050,000	17,022,312	61,550,000	43,600,000
TOTAL ENGINEERING SERVICES	**171,632,949**	**9,811,000**	**39,211,000**	**50,300,000**	**72,310,949**	**175,262,000**	**156,600,000**
TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET 2012-2013	**192,654,349**	**14,232,400**	**47,311,000**	**58,800,000**	**72,310,949**	**184,682,000**	**163,322,000**

ANNEXURE "C"



2012/2013
BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

MIDVAAL Local Municipality
Masepala Wa Selehae
Plaaslike Munisipaliteit

INDEX

1. TARIFF POLICY
2. CREDIT CONTROL POLICY
3. INDIGENT POLICY
4. MUNICIPAL SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY
5. INVESTMENT POLICY
6. RATES POLICY
7. FIXED ASSETS MANAGEMENT POLICY
8. BORROWING POLICY
9. BUDGET POLICY
10. CREDIT CONTROL / DEBT COLLECTION BY-LAWS
11. TARIFF BY-LAWS
12. REVENUE BY-LAWS



TARIFF POLICY

Contents

INTRODUCTION 3

ASSESMENT RATES TARIFF 3
ELECTRICITY TARIFFS 4
WATER TARIFF 4
REFUSE TARIFF 5
SEWERAGE TARIFF 5
GENERAL 6

Midvaal Local Municipality Tariff Policy

A tariff policy must be compiled, adopted and implemented in terms of Section 74 of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Government Gazette No. 21776, dated 20 November 2000), such policy to cover, among others, the levying of fees for municipal services provided by the municipality itself or by way of service delivery agreements.

The tariff policy for Midvaal Local Municipality has been compiled taking into account, where applicable, the guidelines set out in Section 74.

Tariffs can be set at levels that facilitate the financail sustainability of the service, taking into account subsidisation from sources other than the service corncerned.

ASSESSMENT RATES

- All rateable property in the Midvaal Local Municipality is to be valued at least once every three years.

- The rate in the rand is to be uniform throughout the municipal area, except where mentioned in the promulgation of tariffs.

- Varying rebates on assessment rates will be applied to the following categories:

    - ❖ Developed properties zoned as residential
    - ❖ Agricultural holdings according to promulgated tariffs.
    - ❖ Pensioners, who earn less than a determined amount, are at least 60 years of age, are registered owners of the said property and have submitted proof of income to the municipality on oath.
    - ❖ Welfare organizations,churches,section 21 companies and agricultural sociaties.
    - ❖ Industries, bussineses who establish on undevelop ground.
    - ❖ Government properties
    - ❖ Municipal properties

The rate in the rand, as well as the rebates, will be determined and approved by Council when the budget and tariffs are annually submitted for consideration.

ELECTRICITY

All electricity tariffs must be approved by the National Energy Regulator.

The various categories of electricity consumers, as set out in the promulgation of tariffs, will be charged at the applicable tariffs, as approved by Council .

Electricity tariffs includes the costs reasonably associated with the rendering of this service including the cost of capital, operating, maintenance, administration, replacement costs and loan charges.

A basic charge shall be levied on any stand which can connect to a network.

Households who are approved indigents will receive a certian quantity of free units electricity per month according to the indigent policy.

Tariff adjustments will be effected only from 1 July each year.

WATER

All categories of water consumers shall be charged at the applicable tariffs, as approved by Council.

Water tariffs includes the costs reasonably associated with the rendering of this service including the cost of capital, operating, maintenance, administration, replacement costs and loan charges.

Tariffs may vary between water purified by council to those bought from a bulk supplier

The Council further reserves the right to introduce a quota system for water consumption, with surcharge tariffs for consumers exceeding their quotas, whenever a quota system is imposed by a bulk supplier on the Council itself.

All domestic water consumers shall receive the first six kl of water consumption free per month. Thereafter a stepped tariff shall be applicable on metered water consumption. This policy is to cater for poor households, although the free kl apply to all household consumers, excluding bulk supply meters.

All other consumers (including business, industry, flats, hospitals, schools, churches, sport clubs and museums) shall be charged on actual water consumption at a fixed rate per kl.

A basic charge shall be charged on any stand which can connect to a network.

Midvaal Local Municipality ‘s departmental water consumption shall be charged at cost price.

Tariff adjustments will be effected from 1 July each year

REFUSE REMOVAL

The following categories of refuse removal consumers shall be charged at the applicable tariffs, as approved by Council at least one month before implementation, when the budget is compiled:

Refuse tariffs includes the costs reasonably associated with the rendering of this service including the cost of capital, operating, maintenance, administration, replacement costs and loan charges.

- A seperate fixed monthly refuse removal charge shall apply to each of the following categories of users:

  a) Domestic
  b) Business / Industrial
  c) Flats
  d) Midvaal Local Municipality's departments
  e) Builders / Contractors
  f) Mass removal
  g) Other

Tariff adjustments will be effected from 1 July each year.

SEWERAGE

The following categories of sewerage users shall be charged per month at the applicable tariff as approved by Council at least one month before implementation, when the budget is compiled:

Sewerage tariffs includes the costs reasonably associated with the rendering of this service including the cost of capital, operating, maintenance, administration, replacement costs and loan charges.

BASIC CHARGES

- The owner of every piece of land shall, when such piece of land has a frontage to any sewer of the Council or where such piece of land is or, in

ADDITIONAL CHARGES

- In addition to the charges specified above, the applicable charges as set out in the determination of drainage by laws shall monthly be paid by the owner of any premises which are connected to the Council's sewerage system:

Tariff adjustments will be effected from 1 July each year.

GENERAL

Uniform rates and tariffs structures shall apply throughout the Midvaal Municipal area for all types of services and residents.

The policy of Midvaal Local Municipality for electricity, water, refuse removal and sewerage shall be at least to recover all costs, and whenever appropriate to generate a surplus.

The determination of rates and service tariffs shall take into account provisions for bad debts. The bad debts provision for Midvaal Local Municipality must at all times be at least 50% of the total outstanding rates and service debtors as at 30 June of each year.

All minor tariffs shall be approved and implemented on an annual basis, and shall, when appropriate, be subsidised by the rate account, particularly when the tariffs will prove uneconomical when charged at cost or when cost cannot accurately be determined or when the tariff is designed purely to regulate rather than finance the use of a particular service or amenity.



Credit Control Policy

Contents

INTRODUCTION 3

LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK 3

THE CREDIT CONTROL MANAGEMENT PROCESS 4

Management Supervision 4

ARREAR ACCOUNTS 4

Rates and taxes 4

Water and electricity 4

Arrangements to pay arrears accounts 5

Introduction

The purpose of this document is to outline the revenue management principles to be adhered to in the Midvaal Local Municipality. The policy is aimed at ensuring that the following broad objectives are achieved:

- The maximisation of revenue collection;
- The preparation and collection of debtors' accounts timeously.

Legislative Framework

If a municipality decides to provide a municipal service through an internal mechanism, section 96 of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act 2000 (The Act) requires that:

- it must collect all money that is due and payable to it; and
- it must adopt, maintain and implement a credit control and debt collection policy which is consistent with its rates and tariff policies.

Credit Control Procedures

Rates and taxes

When an account has not been paid after 60 days the following procedures apply:

- The data per each debtor is extract per ward and a final notice is sent out via the post.
- The amount due must be paid within 21 days.
- If a debtor cannot make a payment, they can make an arrangement to pay. All arrangements must be recorded on the system.
- A debt rescheduling arrangement requires an initial payment of 50% of the outstanding account, where after the current account plus an acceptable but affordable amount towards the arrears each month. An arrangement may, subject to all conditions in terms of the policy being adhered to, be entered into to suspend the debt collection process/legal action.
- The Ward Councillor will be informed of defaulting debtors following the issuing of the statutory notice/judgement order for the occupant.
- If no payment or arrangement is made within 21 days, the same data is captured and transferred to a handover account. The arrears will then reflect on this account and the normal monthly accounts will reflect in the current account.
- All arrears are handed over to lawyers and summonses will then be issued from the lawyers' offices.
- The lawyers will proceed with judgement and then sale in execution if timeous feedback is not received from the debtor. In doing so Council will notify the ward councillor of the action taken.
- The debtor is responsible for all legal costs and will have to pay such costs before any legal action may be stopped. An acceptable and enforceable debt rescheduling agreement must also be entered with Council's Attorneys before any legal action may be stopped.

Water and electricity

- Final notices are hand- delivered at the gate of the default debtor by a private firm, and the notices state that payment must be received within 7 days.
- If the amount on the notice is not paid within the specified 7 days, the electricity will be disconnected and the water flow will be reduced, or disconnected in certain cases.
- Once a final notice for disconnection is received, the total amount of the notice must be paid to avoid disconnection
- When disconnections of electricity and/or water takes place due to non-payment, the consumer's deposit will be adjusted if necessary.

Arrangements to pay arrears accounts

- Debtors prepared to enter into arrears repayment arrangements must at least pay half of the arrears or as determent by the Chief Financial Officer and enter into an arrangement to pay the balance as follows:

Arrangements to pay arrears amounts are to be made in terms of the following guidelines. For any arrangement that falls outside of the guidelines, the approval of the Head of Revenue must be sought. The affixing of the signature of the Head of Revenue to the arrangement contract must evidence such approval.

Debtors entering into arrangements must in addition, pay the current accounts due or they will be considered to be in default of the arrangement.

Amount outstanding	**Initial payment**	**Maximum payment period**
Less than R2 000 OR less than six months	½ of outstanding balance	3 months
More than R2 000 and less than R5 000 OR greater than six months but less than 12 months	½ of outstanding balance	6 months

Greater than R5 000 OR greater than 12 months	½ of outstanding balance	12 months but may differ with particularly large and old amounts, e.g. 3 years. The CFO and senior management may use discretion to decide on such accounts.

Merit cases will be allowed, where special circumstances prevail, and must be treated individually and could amongst others include the following categories :

- Unemployed persons.
- Decease estates.
- Liquidated companies or CC's.
- Private persons under administration.
- Outstanding enquiries on accounts, for example, misallocated payments, water leaks, journals, incorrect levies, etc.
- Pensioners.
- Any other cases not mentioned which can be regarded as merit cases due to circumstances.

Extension for payment of arrears in respect of merit cases should not exceed 5 years in the case of property owners and 6 months in the case of tenants with the first payment within 30 days of the date of the agreement.

Written confirmation of all arrangements will be obtained. Such confirmation will be on the standard form designed for this purpose and will list:

- The debtors details;
- The initial payment;
- The monthly amount to be paid and the length of the arrangement;
- Action to be taken if the debtor defaults against the arrangement;
- Arrangements to pay must be entered onto the debtors system to prevent further expense being incurred in additional, unnecessary follow-up action.



INDIGENT POLICY

REVISED INDIGENT SUPPORT POLICY

PREAMBLE

In recent municipal discourse in South Africa the term “indigent policy” has tended to refer to a policy on how chronically poor households should be dealt with in relation to the generation of municipal income.

Most commonly, these policies adopt a narrow approach to this, seeking to define indigence in terms of particular household income level, administratively identifying household falling below this level, and provide them with a grant to facilitate their payment of the municipal accounts.

Our approach as Midvaal is that the term indigent policy should refer to something broader. We prefer to define it rather as the whole set of interventions that ensure that the basic needs of the poor are met, and their rights upheld while protecting resources for use by the next generation.

OBJECTIVE

The policy seeks to address but not limited to:

1. The urgent need to address the high levels of chronic poverty in Midvaal.
2. The requirement of developmental local government that municipalities work together with local communities to find ways to meet the needs of the poor and to improve their lives.
3. The Constitutional obligations to provide basic services to the poor.

The Indigent Support Policy will seek to provide support to the registered indigents by:

- Free basic municipal services
- Indigents burials
- Employment opportunities

BACKGROUND

An indigent policy is required to ensure that constitutional obligations relating to the socio-economic rights of all South Africans are realised.

Failure to address the needs of the poor may jeopardise growth while poverty relief may stimulate growth and competitiveness by creating a more stable environment.

An indigent policy provides an opportunity to create a safety net to the poorest section of the population.

Poverty Manifestation in Midvaal

Poverty is more than a lack of income. Poverty exists when an individual's or a household's, access to income, jobs, infrastructure or services is inadequate to ensure full access to opportunities in society. The condition of poverty is caused by a combination of social, economical, spatial, environmental and political factors.

It is clear from the poverty profiles that not only is poverty a general critical problem in Midvaal, but that there is a significant number of people who are living in extreme poverty and who without Council support will be unable to afford to pay for even the most basic of services.

Legal and Constitutional Imperatives

- The Constitution of South Africa sets out the obligation of government
- Local Government: Municipal Structures Act No. 117 of 1998
- Municipal Structures Amendment Act No. 33 of 2000
- Municipal Systems Act No. 32 OF 2000
- Local Government Property Rates Act
- Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003
- Water Services Act No. 108 OF 1997
- Division of Revenue Act
- Local Government: Municipal Demarcation Act No 27 of 1998.

1. Definition of Indigent

Indigents are defined as those people, due to a number of factors, who are unable to make monetary contribution towards basic services, no matter how small the amounts seem to be.

Any household, earning less than the amount stated by the Financial and Fiscal Commission from time to time (currently R2020.00 as National determination) qualify to be registered as indigents. Examples are pensioners, unemployed, child headed families and students. Midvaal Municipality exempt itself from the fiscal determination to align the income cap with the predetermined income category as determined by the department of Human Settlement for ownership of RDP properties. The said amount is an equivalent of R3000.00 per household.

An indigent policy will thus refer to fairly limited set of administrative procedures within the income function for distributing grant support to reduce the municipal account to particular households.

As per the indigent policy, an indigent data-base refers to a data base that Midvaal Local Municipality established to register and monitor all households that are categorized as per financial definition of an indigent.

2. Scope of the policy

The policy covers a wide range of indigent benefits such as but not limited to:

- Indigent rates and tax rebates
- Indigent burials
- Expanded Social Package (indigent exit programmes, life skills programmes, Unemployed database, Counselling by Social Workers)

3. Challenges

1. Household income alone is not an adequate indicator of poverty.
2. To make an accurate assessment of the true situation in any household is difficult.
3. The number of households who might legitimately be termed ‘indigent’ or too poor to afford minimum acceptable level of municipal services is huge.
4. The household are changing constantly.
5. Conditions of poverty are too complex to allow for a single indicator to define the target group of indigent support.

.4. Rationale for an Indigent Policy

- The assurance of a basic human right as a progressive democracy.
- To create a centralised mechanism to address poverty in a systematic way.
- To enable Midvaal Local Council to efficiently support the provision of basic services to the poor.
- To enable Midvaal Local Council to restore the rule of law in the jurisdiction by establishing universal acceptance of the need to meet the obligations of payment of services.

5. Indigent Policy Principles

5.1. Equity

This implies that all people in a similar position should be treated similarly. The municipality must differentiate fairly between those in different circumstances, and treat them appropriately according to their different circumstances.

5.2. Sustainability

The policy must be financially and environmentally sustainable. This assumes a judicious long term approach to the use resources in both Finance and Social Services sections

5.3. Reasonable choices

The policy shall enable all households, including indigent households, to take responsibility and make choices wherever possible that best suit their circumstances.

5.4. Inclusivity

Income and indigent policies for poor Midvaal residents must be integrated seamlessly with income policy for all other citizens.

As households' circumstances change they should be able to shift relatively easily across the continuum of choices.

5.5. Implementable

The indigent Policy must be administratively practical and implementable. Both Social Services and Finance shall play a key role to implement the policy.

6. Operational Principles

This section outlines a set of critical 'operational principles' which outlines many different aspects of the policy.

1	Implement convenient mechanisms to enable poor household to control consumption.
2	Early responses to problems are required in managing indigent households.
3	Current consumption provides a good basis for establishing arrangements to pay off older arrears.
4	The management of indigent households should not be fragmented amongst services.
5	The role of electricity department is crucial in the long term management of indigent households.
6	The sharing of responsibility between Finance and Social Services must be well designed.
7	Measures must be taken to ensure the reliability of the information submitted by the applicant.
8	The issue of poor postage delivery in indigent areas must be managed.
9	Legal processes should be instituted against households through formal legal system only when other mechanisms have been exhausted and only if it is economically viable.
10	Updated and ongoing communication is crucial.
11	Processes must be established to realise continuous improvement in the management of indigent households.

7. Indigent support criteria

7.A Rebates on municipal services

a) That the combined gross income of a household for qualification as an indigent be determined as equal or less than R3000.00 per month.

b) That residents wishing to apply as indigent should do so at Midvaal Finance Department for capturing and referral to Social Services for assessment. (See flow chart on procedures and processes)

c) That the Midvaal electronic data base form be used to receive and process applications until such time that a new application form is developed.

d) That the screening committee consists of MMC Finance and MMC Social Services, a social worker and a designated official from finance.

e) That all application forms be captured into the electronic Indigents database of Social Services as provided for Kago ya Bana program.

f) That a subsidy be credited on the account for one year – the amount to be stated by the Financial and Fiscal Commission.

g) That the indigents reapply for assistance and the Social Services Department should perform a re-evaluation/ reassessment of an Indigent applicant during the ninth (9^{th}) month of indigence.

h) That the Social Services Department should investigate possible ways of creating and encouraging Exit programs for indigents.

i) That Indigents be compelled to inform Council about any change of their indigence status compelling them sign a penalty clause viz. Services will be discontinued until arrears are paid in full.

j) That the Social Services department informs Finance in all instances referred to in (i) above. The latter will then cancel the approval, terminate subsidy and bring back the amount in the Indigent suspense account.

k) That application forms in respect of approved indigents be submitted to the Finance Department for capturing within fourteen (14) days of approval thereof.

l) That all outstanding balances up to the date of approval be written off.

m) That services be suspended/restricted to indigents who fail to pay for services consumed up and above the subsidised amount.

n) That no legal action, eviction should be instituted/conducted against indigents.

o) That all expired indigent registrations, renewal of which has not yet been received, should be treated as 'approved' until a renewal is received or a period of one (1) year has lapsed, whichever comes first.

p) That expired indigents referred to in (o) above, should exclude any individual whose indigence status changed during the application process.

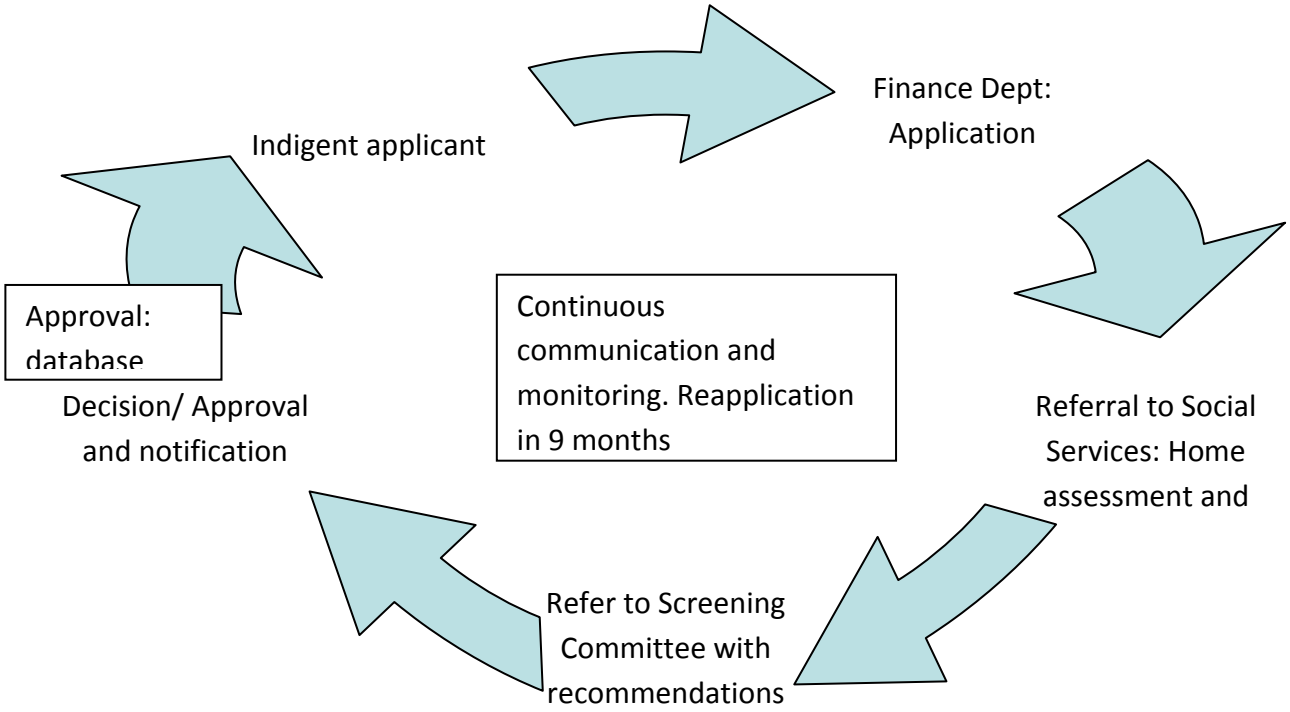
q) That any conditions affecting indigents should be brought to their attention in the official language of their preference by the Social Services department.

r) That the assessments of indigent's applicant's include lifestyle audit and ownership of luxurious items. E.g. Motor car, DSTV decoders etc.

Required documents for registration

- Proof of gross income: This must not exceed R3000.00 per household per month.
- Ownership status / proof of residence: The applicant must be the registered owner of the property or proof of account liability in case a child headed household where the property is registered in the name of the deceased parent/s.
- Valid copy of identity.
- Pension certificate or card in case of a pensioner.
- Municipal account.
- Duly completed application form.

Procedures and Processes for Implementation



This whole process is to be completed in 3 months from date of application

7.B. Indigent burial support criteria

Required documents for indigent burial registration

- Proof of gross income: This must not exceed R3000.00 per household per month.
- Proof of residence (the deceased must be a bona fide resident of Midvaal.
- Copy of the I.D.
- A sworn affidavit from the SAPS confirming indigent status.
- The application form must be endorsed by the relevant ward counsellor.

8. Objectives of the indigent burial aid

- To assist the indigent families in the burial of their deceased.
- To implement the procedures to bury the indigents.
- To ensure that resources are allocated to carry out the burials.
- The indigent burials aid will be implemented with the proviso that funds are transferred from Gauteng DLG & Cooperative Governance HIV/AIDS Unit to the Municipality as well as funds sourced from different sectors in order to finance the costs of indigent burials.

- Indigent burials programme is only limited to bona-fide residents of Midvaal.

9. REQUIREMENTS AND PROCEDURES

1. Midvaal Local Municipality will bury persons when evidence is provided that they are bona fide residents of Midvaal;
2. The council will consider the burial of any person or immediate family member of such person, if she/he is registered as an indigent within Midvaal Local Municipality;
3. The family can request an indigent burial by means of an affidavit, substantiated by an official letter from a social worker, ward councillor or a relevant MMC. The said documentation must indicate the reasons for this request;
4. All persons applying for the indigent burial service shall provide the documentation to Midvaal Local Municipality as indicated.
5. Proof from the family member/relative that they cannot bury the deceased;
6. Confirmation that no other person or organisation other than the relatives, are in the position or do not have resources to pay for the burial.
7. If the body was found outside the Midvaal Municipal area of jurisdiction and the person is not a resident of Midvaal, the request for an indigent burial must be referred to the relevant local authority where the person was a bona fide resident.
8. The ward councillor must refer applicants to Midvaal Social Development for screening and further assistance.
9. All requests for indigent burials must be referred to and considered by the designated official at the Community Services Department. (Social Development).
10. Social Development should carry out screening and certify indigent's status of applicant.
11. The designated official must ensure that all the abovementioned procedures and requirements are met before an order could be placed at the contracted funeral undertaker appointed by Midvaal Local Municipality to bury a deceased person as indigent.
12. Authentic ID no's, will serve as the official approval for indigents dealt in the procedures.
13. All indigent burials must be conducted during the week.
14. Midvaal Local Municipality will not be liable for storage costs of bodies beyond 24 hours.
15. Indigent burials can be arranged for anybody in the community if all requirements are met.

Application forms

The attached application form should be used for application and processing of all indigent applications for municipal rebates (See Annexure 1), and Indigent burials (See Annexure 2)

Conclusion

For Midvaal it is a priority to ensure that the poor receive affordable basic services. However, this task is made more complex by the large proportion of the population who are potential beneficiaries of the indigent programme.

To market the policy and the initiative Social Services will engage ward committees and ensure community participation. Newspaper adverts in the local media and the Indigent's brochure will also be used to invite indigent's applications.

CONTACT DETAILS: KGOMOTSO PHAHLADIRA
016 360 5862

Ref: 17/1/1 Date: _____
Your ref: _____

Molotsi Funeral Services
2705 Ward Road
Evaton
1930

For Attention: Mr Molotsi

Re: SPECIAL TARIFFS FOR INDIGENT BURIALS

The deceased Mr/Mrs/Child _____ ID nr _____

born on the _____ and passed away on the _____ is an

indigent and is residing at Midvaal. He/She is a bona fide resident in Midvaal.

Address: _____

Contact details of family / next of kin residing at _____

_____ Contact number: _____

It is recommended that he/she be buried at Meyerton Cemetery at an indigent tariff.

Hoping that the request will receive your favourable attention.

Thank you,

WARD NO _____ COUNCILLOR _____

SIGNATURE: _____

DECLARATION

I ....., the undersigned, hereby declare that the information provided above is, to the best of my knowledge, true and correct and further acknowledge that:

1. This application for registration is subject to Council approval and /or whosoever is authorised to do so.
2. I must pay all future service consumption rendered by the Council to me and if I fail to pay, the normal credit Control Policy measures will be applicable to me.
3. This information is public and will be given to all interested parties both in the private and public sector including the provincial and national government as well as the Credit bureau.

SIGNATURE OF INTERVIEWER

SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT

DATE

WITNESS

EVALUATION / ANALYSIS BY SOCIAL WORKER

SIGNATURE OF SOCIAL WORKER

SIGNATURE HEAD OF DEPARTMENT

VERIFICATION BY WARD COMMITTEE / WARD COUNCILLOR

SIGNATURE
WARD COMMITTEE

SIGNATURE
WARD COUNCILLOR



MUNICIPAL SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

POLICY AND PROCEDURES

07 DECEMBER 2011

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. Definitions

CHAPTER 1

IMPLEMENTATION OF SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY

2. Supply chain management policy
3. Amendment of supply chain management policy
4. Delegation of supply chain management powers and duties
5. Sub-delegations
6. Oversight role of council
7. Supply chain management units
8. Training of supply chain management officials

CHAPTER 2

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

9. Format of supply chain management system

PART 1: DEMAND MANAGEMENT

10. System of demand management

PART 2: ACQUISITION MANAGEMENT

11. System of acquisition management
12. Range of procurement processes and supporting programs
13. General preconditions for consideration of written quotations or bids
14. Lists of accredited prospective providers
15. Petty cash purchases
16. Written or verbal quotations
17. Formal written price quotations

18. Procedures for procuring goods or services through written or verbal quotations and formal written price quotations

19. Competitive bidding process

20. Process for competitive bidding

21. Bid documentation for competitive bids

22. Public invitation for competitive bids

23. Procedure for handling, opening and recording of bids

24. Negotiations with preferred bidders

25. Two-stage bidding process

26. Committee system for competitive bids

27. Bid specification committees

28. Bid evaluation committees

29. Bid adjudication committees

30. Procurement of banking services

31. Procurement of IT related goods or services

32. Procurement of goods and services under contracts secured by other organs of state

33. Procurement of goods necessitating special safety arrangements

34. Proudly SA Campaign

35. Appointment of consultants

36. Deviation from, and ratification of minor breaches of procurement processes

37. Unsolicited bids

38. Combating of abuse of supply chain management system

PART 3: LOGISTICS, DISPOSAL, RISK AND PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT

39. Logistics management

40. Disposal management

41. Risk management

42. Performance management

PART 4: OTHER MATTERS

43. Prohibition on awards to persons whose tax matters are not in order

44. Prohibition on awards to persons in the service of the state

45. Awards to close family members of persons in the service of the state

46. Ethical standards

47. Inducements, rewards, gifts and favours

48. Sponsorships

49. Objections and complaints

50. Resolution of disputes, objections, complaints and queries

51. Contracts providing for compensation based on turnover

52. Construction Industry Development Board

53. Process for the Restriction of Suppliers from doing business with Council

54. Implementation date

1. DEFINITIONS

In this policy, unless the context otherwise indicates, a word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Act has the same meaning as in the Act, and –

"Competitive bidding process" means a competitive bidding process referred to in Section 12.1 (1) (d) to (e) of this policy;

"Competitive bid" means a bid in terms of a competitive bidding process;

"CIDB" means Construction Industry Development Board Act, Act 38 of 2000;

"Final award", in relation to bids or quotations submitted for a contract, means the final decision on which bid or quote to accept;

"Formal written price quotation" means quotations referred to in Section 12.1 (1) (a) to (c) of this policy;

"In the service of the state" means to be –

(a) a member of –

  (i) any municipal council;

  (ii) any provincial legislature; or

  (iii) the National Assembly or the National Council of Provinces;

(b) a member of the board of directors of any municipal entity;

(c) an official of any municipality or municipal entity;

(d) an employee of any national or provincial department, national or provincial public entity or constitutional institution within the meaning of Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act no. 1 of 1999);

(e) a member of the accounting authority or any national or provincial public entity; or

(f) an employee of Parliament or a provincial legislature;

"Long term contract" means a contract with a duration period exceeding one year;

"List of accredited prospective providers" means the list of accredited prospective providers which a Municipality must keep in terms of Section 14 of this policy;

"Database of restricted bidders" means the database of bidders restricted from doing business with a Municipality as set out in paragraph 53 of this policy as defined in Circulars 43, 46, 52 and 56 of National Treasury.

"Other applicable legislation" means any other legislation applicable to the municipal Supply Chain Management, including but not limited to –

(a) the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act No. 5 of 2000), the PPPFA regulations and all amendments;

(b) The Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003 (Act No. 53 of 2003), the regulations and all amendments; and

(c) The Construction Industry Development Board Act, 2000 (Act No. 38 of 2000), the regulations and all amendments.

(d) The Prevention and Combating of of Corrupt Activities Act, 2004 (Act No. 12 of 2003), the regulations and all amendments.

(e) The Competition Act, 1998 (Act 89 of 1998), the regulations and all amendments.

"Treasury guidelines" means any guidelines on supply chain management issued by the Minister in terms of section 168 of the Act;

"The Act" means the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003);

"The Regulations" means the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003, Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations published by Government Notice 868 of 2005 and all amendments;

"Written or verbal quotations" means quotations referred to in paragraph 12(1)(b) of this Policy.

"The Council" means the Midvaal Local Municipality abbreviated to MLM.

CHAPTER 1

IMPLEMENTATION OF SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY

2. Supply chain management policy

(1) All officials and other role players in the supply chain management system of the **municipality** must implement this Policy in a way that –

(a) gives effect to –

(i) section 217 of the Constitution; and
(ii) Part 1 of Chapter 11 and other applicable provisions of the Act;

(b) is fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and cost effective;

(c) complies with –

(i) the Regulations; and
(ii) any minimum norms and standards that may be prescribed in terms of section 168 of the Act;

(d) is consistent with other applicable legislation;

(e) does not undermine the objective for uniformity in supply chain management systems between organs of state in all spheres; and

(f) is consistent with national economic policy concerning the promotion of investments and doing business with the public sector.

(2) This Policy applies when the **municipality**–

(a) procures goods or services;
(b) disposes goods no longer needed;
(c) selects contractors to provide assistance in the provision of municipal services otherwise than in circumstances where Chapter 8 of the Municipal Systems Act applies; or
(d) selects external mechanisms referred to in section 80 (1) (b) of the Municipal Systems Act for the provision of municipal services in circumstances contemplated in section 83 of that Act.

(3) This Policy, except where provided otherwise, does not apply in respect of the procurement of goods and services contemplated in section 110(2) of the Act, including:

(a) water from the Department of Water Affairs or a public entity, another municipality or a municipal entity; and

(b) electricity from Eskom or another public entity, another municipality or a municipal entity.

3. Amendment of the supply chain management policy

(1) The accounting officer must –

(a) at least annually review the implementation of this Policy; and

(b) when the accounting officer considers it necessary, submit proposals for the amendment of this Policy to the **council**

(2) If the accounting officer submits proposed amendments to the **council** that differ from the model policy issued by the National Treasury, the accounting officer must –

(a) ensure that such proposed amendments comply with the Regulations; and
(b) report any deviation from the model policy to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury.

(3) When amending this supply chain management policy the need for uniformity in supply chain practices, procedures and forms between organs of state in all spheres, particularly to promote accessibility of supply chain management systems for small businesses must be taken into account.

4. Delegation of supply chain management powers and duties

(1) The **council** hereby delegates all powers and duties to the accounting officer which are necessary to enable the accounting officer –

(a) to discharge the supply chain management responsibilities conferred on accounting officers in terms of –

(i) Chapter 8 or 10 of the Act; and
(ii) this Policy;

(b) to maximise administrative and operational efficiency in the implementation of this Policy;

(c) to enforce reasonable cost-effective measures for the prevention of fraud, corruption, favouritism and unfair and irregular practices in the implementation of this Policy; and

(d) to comply with his or her responsibilities in terms of section 115 and other applicable provisions of the Act.

(2) Sections 79 and 106 of the Act apply to the sub-delegation of powers and duties delegated to an accounting officer in terms of subparagraph (1).

(3) The accounting officer may not sub-delegate any supply chain management powers or duties to a person who is not an official of **the municipality** or to a committee which is not exclusively composed of officials of the **municipality**;

(4) This paragraph may not be read as permitting an official to whom the power to make final awards has been delegated, to make a final award in a competitive bidding process otherwise than through the committee system provided for in paragraph 26 of this Policy.

5. <u>Sub-delegations</u>

(1) The accounting officer may in terms of section 79 or 106 of the Act sub-delegate any supply chain management powers and duties, including those delegated to the accounting officer in terms of this Policy, but any such sub-delegation must be consistent with subparagraph (2) of this paragraph, paragraph 4 of this Policy and as set out in the Systems of Delegations of Executive Director: Financial Services.

(2) The power to make a final award –

(a) above R10 million (VAT included) may not be sub-delegated by the accounting officer;

(b) above R200 000-00 (VAT included), but not exceeding R10 million (VAT included), is hereby sub-delegated to –

(i) The Chief Financial Officer;

(ii) The bid adjudication committee (as comprised in 2(c)(iii) below) of which the chief financial officer or a senior manager is a member; or

(c) not exceeding R200 000-00 (VAT included) is hereby sub-delegated to –

(i) Chief Financial Officer;

(ii) A manager directly accountable to the chief financial officer as sub-delegated by the CFO; or

(iii) the bid adjudication committee consisting of the following Executive Directors or persons acting in their stead:

- Executive Director: Financial Services
- Executive Director: Community Services
- Executive Director: Corporate Services
- Executive Director: Protection Services
- Executive Director: Engineering Services
- Executive Director: Development & Planning
- Executive Director: Management Services

(3) The bid adjudication committee to which the power to make final awards has been sub-delegated in accordance with subparagraph (2) must within ten days of the end of each month submit to the official referred to in subparagraph (4) a written report containing particulars of each final award made by such committee during that month, including:

(a) the amount of the award;
(b) the name of the person to whom the award was made; and
(c) the reason why the award was made to that person.

(4) A written report referred to in subparagraph (3) must be submitted –

(a) to the accounting officer, in the case of an award by –

(i) the chief financial officer;
(ii) a bid adjudication committee of which the chief financial officer or a senior manager is a member; or

(b) to the chief financial officer or the senior manager responsible for the relevant bid, in the case of an award by –

(i) a manager referred to in subparagraph (2)(c)(iii); or
(ii) a bid adjudication committee of which the chief financial officer or

a senior manager is not a member.

(5) Subparagraphs (3) and (4) of this policy do not apply to procurements out of petty cash.

(6) This paragraph may not be interpreted as permitting an official to whom the power to make final awards has been sub-delegated, to make a final award in a competitive bidding process otherwise than through the committee system provided for in paragraph 26 of this Policy.

(7) No supply chain management decision-making powers may be delegated to an advisor or consultant.

6. Oversight role of council

(1) The council reserves its right to maintain oversight over the implementation of this Policy.

(2) For the purposes of such oversight the accounting officer of the municipality must:

(a) (I) Within 30 days of the end of each financial year, submit a report on the implementation of this Policy and the supply chain management policy of any municipal entity under the sole or shared control of the municipality, to the council of the municipality; and
(ii) whenever there are serious and material problems in the implementation of this Policy, immediately submit a report **to the council**.

(3) The accounting officer must, within 10 days of the end of each quarter, submit a report on the implementation of the supply chain management policy to the **mayor.**

(4) The reports must be made public in accordance with section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act.

7. Supply chain management unit

(1) A supply chain management unit is hereby established to implement this Policy.

(2) The supply chain management unit operates under the direct supervision of the Chief Financial Officer or an official to whom this duty has been delegated in terms of section 82 of the Act.

8. Training of supply chain management officials

The training of officials involved in implementing this Policy should be in accordance with national Treasury: Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act: Municipal Regulations on Minimum Competency Levels dated 15/06/2007 and any other Treasury guidelines on supply chain management training.

CHAPTER 2

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

9. Format of supply chain management system

This Policy provides systems for –

(i) demand management;

(ii) acquisition management;

(ii) logistics management;

(iv) disposal management;

(v) risk management; and

(vi) performance management.

PART 1: DEMAND MANAGEMENT

10. System of demand management

(1) The accounting officer must establish and implement an appropriate demand management system in order to ensure that the resources required by the municipality support its operational commitments and its strategic goals outlined in the Integrated Development Plan. In Midvaal the Intenda Procure Office Suite programme has been purchased and its procedures through the SCM unit must be adhered to at all time for the duration that it is implemented by the MLM.

(2) The demand management system must –

(a) include timely planning and management processes to ensure that all goods and services required by the municipality are quantified, budgeted for and timely and effectively delivered at the right locations and at the critical delivery dates, and are of the appropriate quality and quantity at a fair cost;

(b) take into account any benefits of economies of scale that may be derived in the case of acquisitions of a repetitive nature (such as long term contracts); and

(c) provide for the compilation of the required specifications to ensure that its needs are met.

(d) undertake appropriate industry analysis and research to ensure that innovations and technological benefits are maximised to the extent appropriate and within the available resources.

(3) Request to proceed with the supply chain process:

The end user to submit the fully completed and signed request for bid process to the SCM unit to proceed with the relevant supply chain process to procure the required goods and services.

The specifications must be compiled as follows:

Background why and how the goods and/or services required will be utilised (e.g service delivery, legal compliancy, etc);

Budget and funding sources be confirmed;

Proposed cash flow expenditure over the term of contract;

Technical requirements including methodology, scope of works, unit of measures and minimum requirements;

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
REQUEST FOR THE SCM UNIT PROCEED WITH THE RELEVANT BID PROCESS
KINDLY ATTACH THIS FORM TO THE DETAILED AND COMPLETE SPECIFICATIONS

CONTRACT NUMBER: _____ *(If applicable)* PLEASE NOTE: *ATTACH A COPY OF BUDGET / RESOLUTION RELEVANT TO THIS BID*

DEPARTMENT:		DIVISION:		WARD NO	
PLEASE INDICATE TYPE OF PRO-FORMA DOCUMENT USED:					
DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION:					
VOTE NUMBER: (Please tick)		CAPITAL	OPERATIONAL	SOURCE OF INCOME: CRR/EXTERNAL LOAN/GRANT (e.g.: MIG, DAC, DWAF, SEDIBENG, ETC) (Please submit supporting documents)	

ESTIMATED VALUE:	R	POINT SYSTEM:		EVALUATION CRITERIA FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES/ PROPOSALS	CAN THE BID BE AWARDED TO I THAN ONE COMPANY?
Expenditure schedule for duration of project on monthly basis attached to application	YES / NO	90/10	80/20		
				STANDARD	YES/NO

IS THIS PROJECT BUDGETED FOR?	YES / NO	WILL SURETY/GUARANTEE BE APPLICABLE TO THIS BID? Please indicate %	YES/NO _____%	IS A COMPULSORY SITE /CLARIFICATION MEETING NEEDED?	YES / NC
				INDICATE PROPOSED DATE, TIME AND VENUE	

Projected cash flow:	Quarter 1: R	Quarter 2: R	Quarter 3: R	Quarter 4: R	Next financial years:	20____ R	20____ R
ONCE-OFF BID	1 YEAR BID	2 YEAR BID	3 YEAR BID	5 YEAR BID	VALIDITY PERIOD 60/90/120 DAYS (min 60 days)		_____ DA

Please indicate the special conditions (sc) applicable on this bid, *e.g. local labour & training, labour based projects, conditional grants, etc.*

Please note that the SC is the sole responsibility of the relevant department & to submit such documents to the scm unit to ensure that it is included in the bidding documents giving special attention to penalty clauses & sureties, etc.

Special Conditions of contract are other than that stipulated in the General Conditions of Cc prescribed by National Treasury. A pro-forma of SC are available from the SCM unit which to be amended and updated in accordance to the relevancy of the proposed bid to be initiatec

OTHER CONDITIONS *(DETAILED DOCUMENTS)* TO BE *SUBMITTED TO THE SCM ELECTRONICALLY*

DETAILS OF PROJECT MANAGER/END USER:				DETAILS OF CONSULTANT (IF APPLICABLE)			
NAME:				NAME:			
TEL. NO.:		FAX NO:		TEL. NO.		FAX NO:	
CELL NUMBER:				CELL NUMBER:			
E-MAIL ADDRESS:				E-MAIL ADDRESS:			

OFFICIAL USE: SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT UNIT & EXPENDITURE

BID / PROPOSAL NO:		DOC. FEE:	R	CLOSING DATE:	
PROJECT APPROVED ON BUDGET?			YES / NO	DOCS. AVAILABLE FROM:	
AD PUBLISHING DATE:		MEDIA TO BE USED FOR PLACEMENT OF ADS IF ABOVE R200 000			
APPROVED TO BE ADVERTISED BY:				DATE:	

PLEASE NOTE, THAT DEPARTMENTS ARE ***SOLELY*** RESPONSIBLE FOR BID/PROPOSAL ***SPECIFICATIONS*** AS WELL AS THE ***CORRESPONDING SCHEDULE OF PRICES*** AS THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT UNIT ***WILL NOT*** ACCEPT ANY RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY INCORRECT OR INCOMPLETE SPECIFICATIONS. THE ADVERTISEMENT WILL ONLY BE PLACED IN THE MEDIA ONCE THE BID SPECIFICATIONS COMMITTEE HAS APPROVED THE SPECIFICATIONS. *ALL SPECIFICATIONS NEEDS TO BE FORWARDED TO THE SCM UNIT ELECTRONICALLY*

REQUESTED BY: _____ _____ _____

NAME AND SURNAME SIGNATURE DATE

APPROVED BY THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: _____ _____ _____

NAME AND SURNAME SIGNATURE DATE

PART 2: ACQUISITION MANAGEMENT

11. System of acquisition management

(1) The accounting officer must implement the system of acquisition management set out in this Part in order to ensure –

(a) that goods and services are procured by the municipality in accordance with authorised processes only;

(b) that expenditure on goods and services is incurred in terms of an approved budget in terms of section 15 of the Act;

(c) that the threshold values for the different procurement processes are complied with;

(d) that bid documentation, evaluation and adjudication criteria, and general conditions of a contract, are in accordance with any applicable legislation; and

(e) that any Treasury guidelines (as per the circulars issued) on acquisition management are properly taken into account.

(2) When procuring goods or services contemplated in section 110(2) of the Act, the accounting officer must make public on the website the fact that such goods or services are procured otherwise than through the municipality's supply chain management system, including –

(a) the kind of goods or services; and
(b) the name of the supplier.

12. Range of procurement processes

12.1 Goods and services may only be procured by way of –

(a) One written quotation for petty cash purchases, up to a transaction value of R500-00 (vat inclusive) per case. A valid tax invoice or cash slip must be handed in within 2 (two) days.

(b) One written quotation for procurement of a transaction value over R500-01 up to R2 000-00 (vat inclusive);

(c) 3 written quotations for procurement of a transaction value over R2 000-01 up to R30 000-00 (vat inclusive);

(d) Competitive 7 – day bidding process for procurement of a transaction value over R30 000-01 up to R200 000-00 (vat inclusive); and

(e) a formal competitive bidding process for–

(i) procurement above a transaction value of R200 000-01 (VAT included); and

(ii) the procurement of long term contracts.

12.2 The accounting officer may, in writing-

(a) Lower, but not increase, the different threshold values specified in subparagraph (12.1); or

(b) Direct that –

(i) written or verbal quotations be obtained for any specific procurement of a transaction value lower than R2 000;
(ii) formal written price quotations be obtained for any specific procurement of a transaction value lower than R30 000; or
(iii) a competitive bidding process be followed for any specific procurement of a transaction value lower than R200 000.

12.3 The following threshold values for procurement of purchases between R0-01 to R200 000-00 is hereby adopted by Midvaal Local Municipality and is to be adhered to at all times:

Purchases for amounts between R0-01 and R500-00 (per request)

A petty cash voucher is completed and authorised by the HOD and CFO/delegate. A valid tax invoice or cash slip must be handed in within 2 days to prevent money from being deducted from salary.

Purchases for amounts between R500-01 and R2 000-00

A minimum of 1 written quote is required. Official general requisitions are to be authorized by the Head of Department and CFO/delegate. An order is placed against written confirmation from the selected supplier by the SCMU.

Purchases for amounts between R2 000-01 and R30 000-00

Three written quotes will be required. Official general requisitions are to be authorized by the Head of Department and CFO/delegate. An order is placed against written confirmation from the selected supplier by the SCMU.

Purchases for amounts between R30 000-01 & R200 000-00

The SCM Unit must ensure that the competitive 7-day bid process is followed in accordance with the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act 5 of 2000, its regulations and amendments for purchases in this range as well as the CIDB regulations where required. An invite to quote for goods and services is placed on the website and notice boards for 7 days.

Detailed specifications need to be signed off prior to placement of ad at an informal specifications committee meeting.

The submitted bids will be commercially evaluated on receipt thereof at the time and date of closing by the SMC unit and the relevant members who approved the specifications including the end user department /requestor are invited for the technical perusal and inspection (where required) in collaboration with the other departments (where applicable).

The informal evaluation committee to take minutes and submit an approval memo under the signature of the end user department HOD to the CFO for approval and printing of an order to be signed off by the HOD and CFO or an appointment letter to be signed off by the HOD and CFO.

Purchases for amounts above R200 000-01

The formal bid process must be followed in accordance with the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act 5 of 2000, its regulations and its amendments as well as the CIDB regulations where required. Detailed specifications need to be signed off prior to placement of ad at a formal specifications committee meeting as appointed by the Accounting Officer.

The submitted bids will be commercially evaluated on receipt thereof at the time and date of closing by the SMC unit and the bids will be evaluated, conduct site inspections (where required) in collaboration with the other departments (where applicable) by the members who approved the specifications and a representative from the Supply Chain Management Unit.

A recommendation is formalised at the bid evaluation meeting and SCM will table the agenda report to the Bid Adjudication Committee for approval. The SCM unit will print an order to be signed off by the HOD and CFO/delegate or compile the appointment letter to be signed off by the HOD and CFO on approval of the bid committee.

12.4 SUNDRY PAYMENTS

The following line items are not required to be procured through the SCM process.

The end user to complete and submit the sundry documents with the original invoice to the SCM unit to check for legal compliancy:

- Audit fees;
- Bursaries and student practical work;
- Compensation for injuries and diseases;
- Congresses/Prof meetings (S & T);
- Donations/grants by Council;
- Entertainment; Finance – cash collection;
- Medical expenses not on contract;
- Telecommunications (Telkom)
- Reference books and magazines;
- Bank Charges;
- Election Activities
- Legal expenses
- License fees
- Postage;
- Mayoral donations;
- Membership fees;
- Nutritional care;
- Insurance claims;

- Ward committee allowances;
- Inter-departmental charges
- All employee/Councillors related costs;
- Purchase of specialised Library equipment & books;
- Randwater,
- Eskom,
- Debit orders;

- Fixed term service contracts appointed through the formal bid process where it is difficult to identify beforehand what the total quantity of work will be done on sundry payments (e.g. maintenance of tarred roads, vacuum tank services, Maintenance of sewer pipelines, etc.) clearly marked with the bid number.

- Purchases less than R2 000-00 (vat inclusive) for emergency situations may be sourced directly from vendors listed on Midvaal's accredited data list and paid by Sundry payment with the approval of the HOD and CFO.

All the above requests must be signed by the requestor, the HOD and CFO/delegate.

All other fixed contracts and items not on contract must follow the relevant SCM processes and systems.

No orders will be amended to include extra work not authorised through the correct processes and therefore the orders will not be cancelled to accommodate such work or payments.

Any additional work/services must be requested through the correct SCM process and a new order be printed for approval by the HOD and CFO/delegate.

All printed orders except for the IT orders are to be collected from the SCM office on a daily basis.

12.5 SPLITTING OF WORKS/SERVICES

NB! Goods or services may not deliberately be split into parts or items of a lesser value merely to avoid complying with the requirements of the policy. When determining transaction values, a requirement for goods or services consisting of different parts or items must, as far as possible, be treated and dealt with as a single transaction.

12.6 Emergency/After Hour services

Any works or services procured after hours or during an emergency situation as defined in the MFMA, may be paid on a Sundry Payment request and the following to be attached:

- The original tax invoice
- The fully completed and signed ex post facto forms as set out hereunder.

IRREGULAR ACTIONS (EX POST FACTO APPROVAL) AND EMERGENCY SERVICES POLICY AND PROCEDURES

(8/1/P)

Section 36 of the Supply Chain Management Regulations (Gazette 27636, 30 May 2005) – Deviation from, and ratification of minor breaches of, procurement process reads as follows:

"The accounting officer may –

(a) Dispense with the official procurement processes established by this Policy and to procure any required goods or services through any convenient process, which may include direct negotiations, but only –

(i) in an emergency;

(ii) if such goods or services are produced or available from a single provider only;

(iii) for the acquisition of special works of art or historical objects where specifications are difficult to compile;

(iv) acquisition of animals for zoos and/or nature and game reserves; or

(v) in any other exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement processes; and

(b) ratify any minor breaches of the procurement processes by an official or committee acting in terms of delegated powers or duties which are purely of a technical nature.

(2) The accounting officer must record the reasons for any deviations in terms of subparagraphs (1)(a) and (b) of this policy and report them to the next meeting of the council and include as a note to the annual financial statements.

(3) Subparagraph (2) does not apply to the procurement of goods and services contemplated in paragraph 11(2) of this policy."

To comply with these regulations it is necessary to put a process in place for purchases where it is impractical to follow the formal bid process for emergency cases.

The Executive Director and Municipal Manager may approve any action of an end-user within the power conferred upon them by the Council ***ex post facto***, provided that the they are satisfied that such action of the end-user took place in circumstances of emergency or otherwise was in the best interest of the state.

It must also be done without negligence, provided that the Council has not suffered any damage as a result thereof.

The CFO and MM, as delegated, may approve, *ex post facto (approval after the time)*, any action of an end-user if they are satisfied about the following:

i) As a result of circumstances which could not be foreseen, immediate action was needed in order to relieve, prevent, or to stem a dangerous or perilous condition, misery, defect or damage which might have been or was brought about as a result of this condition; or

ii) Where such action of the end-user was of such urgency in order to obtain, gain or to promote a financial or material advantage for the Council, that time did not allow for the use of the services of the Supply Chain Management, or prior approval from the bidding committee.

Where a lack of action could have harmed the esteem or image of the Council, provided that the bidding committee is satisfied with the following:

- That the action did not originate as a result of negligence;
- That the action was taken with care and conforms with what is expected from a reasonable person, and
- That no fruitless expenditure was incurred as a result of the action.

When irregular action that has resulted in the conclusion of a contract is submitted for consideration, the following must be indicated:

i) In respect of cases where emergency is pleaded:

- An indication of the circumstances which could not be foreseen;
- An outline of the specific dangerous or perilous conditions, misery or defect that occurred as a result thereof or the damage it could have brought about;
- What was aimed at with the action in order to relieve, stem and/or prevent the condition; and
- Proof to the effect that, seen in retrospect, what the actual result of the action was with regard to the appointed goal.

ii) In cases where best interest is pleaded, the following must be fully motivated:

- The reason for urgent action;
- The negative result that could have occurred if prescribed bidding procedures were taken a comparison of the result that was brought about by the action; and
- Whether the unauthorised action yielded better results than would have been yielded if the prescribed bidding procedures had been followed.

iii) In respect of both emergency and best interest:

- The exact detail of time and timescale applicable at the time of action;
- What attempts were made to obtain prior authorisation from the bidding committee;
- The manner of handling invitation of price quotation and/or bids, placement of order and payment;
- The conditions which were applicable; and how the price analysis and comparison with normal price was made.

In order to facilitate the consideration of applications, all applications for ***ex post facto*** approval in cases of emergency or in the best interest of the Council must be submitted on ***forms A, B and C*** which are attached as ***Annexure A***.

When it is obvious that an unauthorised action did not comply with the requirements for ***ex post facto*** approval e.g. when damage or loss is present or loss is present

ANNEXURE A

MIDVAAL Local Municipality
Masepala Wa Selehae
Plaaslike Munisipaliteit

APPLICATION FOR EX POST FACTO APPROVAL: FORM A

TO: HEAD OF DEPARTMENT: _____

Application is hereby made for ex post facto approval for:

_____

_____

_____

Indicate under which circumstances action was taken.

In case of an emergency ☐ OR In case of best interest to the state: ☐

It is hereby certified that the action did not occur as a result of negligence or ignorance, that the action was taken with care and coincided with what is expected of a reasonable person and that no fruitless expenditure has been incurred.

SUBMITTED BY:

_____ _____
NAME **DATE**

_____ _____
DESIGNATION **SIGNATURE**

SECTION: _____ **TEL:** _____

Instruction for the completion of this application form

1. The policy and procedures for irregular actions (ex post facto approval) and emergency services is applicable and must be adhered to at all times.
2. This application (Form A) must be accompanied by either a completed Form B or C.
3. The application must be completed in full giving detailed explanatory notes in which the circumstances are explained.
4. All Applications must be signed by the Requestor, the HOD for submission to the SCM Unit will peruse and check legal compliance and forward it to the the Executive Director: Financial Services and the Municipal Manager for approval.
5. The SCM unit will report to the council on such approval.

MIDVAAL Local Municipality Masepala Wa Selehae Plaaslike Munisipaliteit

CASES OF EMERGENCY: FORM B

(please tick where applicable)

NB: This form must be completed and submitted under cover of the completed Form A, in matters where action was taken in the case of an emergency (as defined in Section 36 of this policy).						
QUESTIONNAIRE	**DESCRIPTION**					
Describe full participates of the circumstances that could not be foreseen:						
Outline the dangerous/perilous condition, misery/defect or life threat that occurred as a result of the state of emergency, or could have resulted, or damage that could have been incurred						
Indicate what was intended with the action in order to relieve, stem or to prevent the state of emergency.						
Date and time the requirement came know	DATE		TIME		NAME	
The supplier was instruction as follows:		Against a contract awarded Bid number: _____		Order placed (Order number: _____)		As a verbal instruction: Name: _____
Date and time the instruction was given	DATE		TIME		NAME	
Date and time the emergency works were completed by the appointed contractor	DATE		TIME		NAME	
What attempts were made to obtain prior authorisation from the bidding committee or HOD?						
Is the pricing of the works required market related? Please elaborate.						

PTO

CASES OF EMERGENCY: FORM B (CONTINUED)

Did the application arise from an Audit inquiry?	No		Yes (give details)		
REQUEST SUBMITTED BY:	_____ USER DEPARTMENT	_____ NAME	_____ DATE	_____ SIGNATURE	
DELEGATED APPROVAL	**YES/NO**	**PLEASE INDICATE IN THE BOX IF THE EX-POST FACT IS APPROVED OR NOT**			
		HEAD OF DEPARTMENT	_____ NAME	_____ DATE	_____ SIGNATURE
		ED: FINANCIAL SERVICES	_____ NAME	_____ DATE	_____ SIGNATURE
		MUNICIPAL MANAGER	_____ NAME	_____ DATE	_____ SIGNATURE

BEST INTEREST: FORM C

MIDVAAL Local Municipality Masepala Wa Setlhae Plaaslike Munisipaliteit

(please tick where applicable)

NB: This form must be completed and submitted under cover of Form A in cases where action was taken in the best interest of the state.						
QUESTIONNAIRE	**DESCRIPTION**					
Furnish and motivate the reasons for the urgent action						
Motivate the negative results that could have occurred if prescribed bidding procedures were taken and a comparison of the result that was brought about by this section						
Did the unauthorised action yield better results than would have been yielded if the prescribed bidding procedures had been followed? Motivate						
Date and time the requirement came know	DATE		TIME		NAME	
The supplier was instruction as follows:		Against a contract awarded Bid number: _____		Order placed (Order number: _____)		As a verbal instruction: Name: _____
Date and time the instruction was given	DATE		TIME		NAME	
Date and time the required works were completed by the appointed contractor	DATE		TIME		NAME	
What attempts were made to obtain prior authorisation from the bidding committee or HOD?						

PTO

BEST INTEREST: FORM C (Continued)

Is the pricing of the works required market related? Please elaborate.					
Indicate whether the action can be attributed to negligence. If not, motivate.					
Indicate whether any fruitless expenditure/damage has occurred. If not, motivate.					
Did the application arise from an Audit inquiry?	No		Yes (give details)		
REQUEST SUBMITTED BY:	_____ USER DEPARTMENT	_____ NAME	_____ DATE	_____ SIGNATURE	
DELEGATED APPROVAL	**YES/NO**	**PLEASE INDICATE IN THE BOX IF THE EX-POST FACT IS APPROVED OR NOT**			
		HEAD OF DEPARTMENT	_____ NAME	_____ DATE	_____ SIGNATURE
		ED: FINANCIAL SERVICES	_____ NAME	_____ DATE	_____ SIGNATURE
		MUNICIPAL MANAGER	_____ NAME	_____ DATE	_____ SIGNATURE

12.7 C.O.F AND STRIP & QUOTES ON PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (INCLUDING ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT) FOR REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE:

The mechanical workshop and or other departmental representative authorised in writing by the Accounting Officer, may rotate COF and strip and quotes on vehicle, plant and equipment for repairs and maintenance jobs amongst the accredited service providers listed on the data base using the rotation basis. The SCM unit can be contacted directly to access the rotation register that is maintained on a continuous basis.

The mechanical workshop and or other departmental representative authorised in writing by the Accounting Officer, may source the quotations and request an order following the SCM process for approval by the relevant HOD. The representatives are responsible to collect the order from Finance and give directly to the company for the repairs and maintenance. The invoices will be signed off after inspection of the repairs and maintenance to vehicles, plant and equipment by the MLM representatives and relevant HOD.

12.8 STOCK ON HAND

- That small amounts of cable required as a once-off be purchased on an as and when required basis following a closed 7 day process whereby the accredited vendors on MLM database is invited to submit a tender for these items.

- Electrical, water and sewer items currently in stock be kept to a minimum for emergency purposes;

- All fixed contract items on a three year contract with directory numbers, be collected by delegated persons within the electrical, water and sewer departments on an as and when required basis from the suppliers that were appointed as "stores" with 24 hour access. The delegated persons may pick up the required bid contract items directly from the appointed bidders by producing a works order request (Annexure "A") signed by the Supervisor in terms of delegated authority, to the supplier and upon receipt, collect the original tax invoice. The collecting person is required to write their name, surname, contact number, date and signature on the delivery note and invoice.

- Same process to be followed for emergency after hour collections restricted to the Directory items on fixed contract.

- The sundry payment requests and invoices are to be signed by the end user and Head of Department and submitted to the Supply Chain Unit who will confirm the items against the contract and capture the purchased items on the Intenda system for record and budget purposes.

- That items not on contract that may be required to complete a call out or emergency situation may be collected from these suppliers holding stores, limited to after hour situations (between 16:01 pm and 07:29 am the following day). The ex-post facto forms to be completed and signed with the sundry payment request.

- That costs incurred for the purchase of non-contract items not following the normal supply chain process during office hours will constitute a breach of procurement processes.

12.9 PURCHASING OF NEW VEHICLES

(i) The end user is responsible to draw up the detailed specification and such specifications for new purchases are to be commented on by all the departments including the fleet co-ordinator in collaboration with the workshop manager.

(ii) New vehicle purchases to be delivered to the mechanical workshop to ensure that all administrative processes are followed (opening of vehicle file, bar coding, logo, licence, etc.) The end user in collaboration with the workshop manager to inspect the vehicles delivered for defects and specification compliance.

(iii) The final acceptance form (available from the fleet coordinator to be signed off by the workshop manager/fleet co-ordinator and head of the end user department.

(iv) If a particular make and model of vehicle has been identified, all suppliers/dealers of such vehicles in the municipality, and if possible and practical also within the district, must be invited to submit a bid.

12.10 CONTRACT MANAGEMENT AND PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

The Accounting Officer hereby delegates all signing of contracts to the Executive Director: Corporate Services and should the ED: Corporate Services not be available to sign the contracts, the Accounting Officer will sign. Contract and project management, acceptance/notification letters and PMS must be implemented by the relevant end user department to conform to procurement process in collaboration with the PM Unit and to comply with Section 116 of the MFMA Act, Act 56 of 2003.

All PMS documents need to be completed and singed in full upon appointment. The PMS must be monitored on the monthly/quarterly basis as set out in the PMS document. Any deviations or non-compliance issues needs to be addressed as set out in the general conditions of contract, special conditions of contract and Section 53 of this policy.

12.11 EPWP requirements for labour intensive projects

Midvaal LM supports labour intensive construction and other services relating to where physical labour is required. All services providers will be required to maximize the use of local unemployed labour on projects or when supplying or delivering services to MLM. All relevant questionnaires and reports are to be completed in full and submitted as part of this bid document.

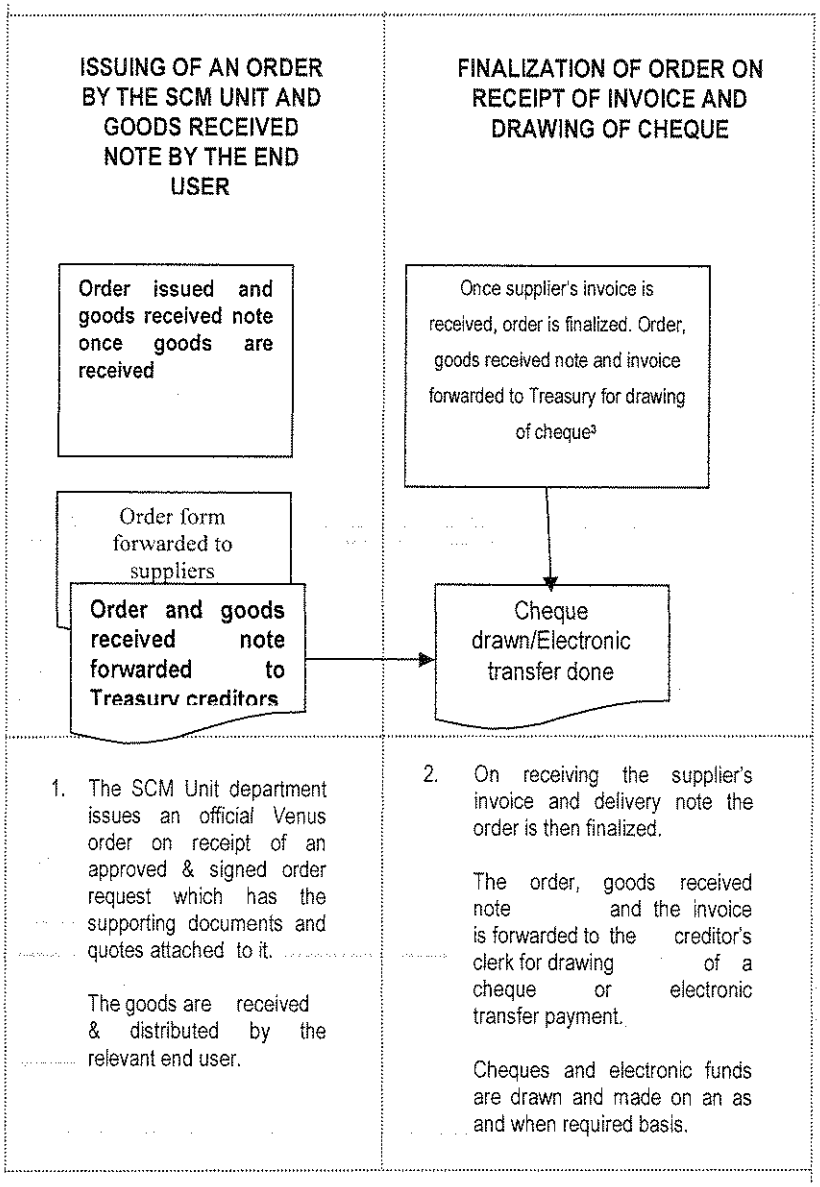
12.11 PURCHASES AND PAYABLES RECORDING FUNCTION

On receipt of a supplier invoice, it is checked with the appropriate goods received note or delivery note for quantity. The clerical accuracy of the invoice must also be checked to prove the accuracy of its total rand amount. The invoice, stamped and initialled as correct, is then filed with the relevant delivery note and order form attached thereto.

No invoices will be entered in the purchases record unless passed as correct as evidenced by the signature of the HOD/SCMU.

The following is a diagrammatic depiction of the requisitioning, ordering, receipt of and payments for goods and services ***(Diagramme 1)***:

Diagramme 1. **Stores and sundry purchases and payments to suppliers and sundry creditor's flowchart**



13. General preconditions for consideration of written quotations or bids

A written quotation or bid may not be considered unless the provider who submitted the quotation or bid –

(a) has furnished that provider's –

(i) full name;

(ii) identification number or company or other registration number; and

(iii) tax reference number and VAT registration number, if any;

(b) has authorised the municipality to confirm with the South African Revenue Services that the provider's tax matters are in order; and

(c) has indicated –

(i) whether he or she is in the service of the state, or has been in the service of the state in the previous twelve months;

(ii) if the provider is not a natural person, whether any of its directors, managers, principal shareholders or stakeholder is in the service of the state, or has been in the service of the state in the previous twelve months;

(iii) whether a spouse, child or parent of the provider or of a director, manager, shareholder or stakeholder referred to in subparagraph (ii) is in the service of the state, or has been in the service of the state in the previous twelve months; and

(iv) that the bidders rates and taxes are not outstanding longer than 90 days.

14. Lists of accredited prospective providers

14.1 The accounting officer must –

(a) keep a list of accredited prospective providers of goods and services that must be used for the procurement requirements through written or verbal quotations and formal written price quotations; and

(b) at least once a year through newspapers commonly circulating locally, the website and any other appropriate ways, invite prospective providers of goods or services to apply for evaluation and listing as accredited prospective providers;

(c) specify the listing criteria for accredited prospective providers;

(d) disallow the listing of any prospective provider whose name appears on the National Treasury's database as a person prohibited from doing business with the public sector;

(e) The Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulation 38(1)(c) requires a supply chain management policy to provide measures for combating abuse of the supply chain management system, and must enable the accounting officer to check the National Treasury's database prior to awarding any contract.

This is to ensure that no contract is entered into with a bidder, or any of its directors, listed as a company or person prohibited from doing business with the public sector. This list is also known as the *Database of Restricted Suppliers*.

To this end, a central *Database of Restricted Suppliers* has been established containing details of companies or persons that have been restricted from doing business with the public sector if the company or person obtained preferences fraudulently or failed to perform on a contract.

14.2 The vendor list must be updated at least quarterly to include any additional prospective providers and any new commodities or types of services. Prospective providers must be allowed to submit applications for listing at any time.

14.3 The vendor list must be compiled per commodity and per type of service.

14.4 Any vendor who has been awarded a contract must submit tax clearance certificates, rates and taxes accounts and invoices in the company's name as per the signed contract. Should any company become liquidated or members/owners become insolvent, the contract will be cancelled with that company and a new tender process will be followed.

14.5 Checking the Database of Restricted Suppliers

The Accounting Officer is required to verify the status of the recommended bidders [including their director(s)/owner(s)/trustee(s)] by checking the Database of Restricted Suppliers in order to ensure that no recommended bidders or any of their directors/owners/trustees are listed as companies or persons prohibited from doing business with the public sector, prior to awarding a contract - accessible on www.treasury.gov.za (home page/"database of Restricted Suppliers").

This includes contracts emanating from written price quotations in excess of R10 000, competitive bids and limited bids).

In addition, the Accounting Officer is empowered to restrict companies or persons from doing business with the public sector for a period not exceeding 10 years if such companies or persons have obtained preferences fraudulently or failed to perform on a contract based on the specified goals. The procedures to be followed when contemplating and imposing such restrictions are contained in MFMA Circulars 43, 46, 52 and 56 - available on the National Treasury website. Any restriction imposed by an Accounting Officer must be forwarded to the National Treasury for loading onto the central *Database of Restricted Suppliers.*

15. Petty cash purchases (R0-01 to R500-00)

The conditions for the procurement of goods by means of petty cash purchases referred to in paragraph 12 (1) (a) of this Policy, are as follows –

(a) The Accounting Officer hereby delegates the responsibility to the Executive Director: Financial Services to issue petty cash to the various departments.

(b) Petty cash requests not exceeding R500-00 vat included, per transaction may be issued by the approved officials.

The following departments are approved to be issued petty cash floats are restricted as follows:

- Mayor's Office: R1 000-00 per month – approval by the ED: Corporate Services or delegated official.
- Social Services: R3 000-00 per month – pproval by the ED: Social Services or delegated official.
- Financial Services: R10 000-00 per month (this includes, average of 5 COF's a month, Engineering Services, Corporate Services, Human Resources, protection Services and Development and Planning) – Approval by the ED: Financial Services or delegated official.

(c) Petty cash purchases are restricted to emergency cases where the necessity is required within 1 day to a maximum of R500-00 vat inclusive that could not have been foreseen.

The following is does not qualify as an emergency:

- Stationery
- Items on fixed contract
- Ward meetings
- Catering excluding situations where afterhours or unforeseen meetings occurs
- Other (to be identified)

(d) a monthly reconciliation report from each manager must be provided to the Executive Director: Financial Services/delegated official, including –

(i) the total amount of petty cash purchases for that month; and

(ii) receipts and appropriate documents for each purchase.

16. Written or verbal quotations (R500-01 toR2 000-00)

The conditions for the procurement of goods or services through written or verbal quotations are as follows *(read with section 12.3 of this policy):*

(a) Quotations must be obtained from at least three different providers preferably from, but not limited to, providers whose names appear on the list of accredited prospective providers of the **municipality** provided that if quotations are obtained from providers who are not listed, such providers must meet the listing criteria set out in paragraph 14(1)(c) and (d) of this Policy;

(b) to the extent feasible, providers must be requested to submit such quotations in writing;

(c) if it is not possible to obtain at least three quotations, the reasons must be recorded and reported quarterly to the accounting officer or another official designated by the accounting officer;

(d) the accounting officer must record the names of the potential providers requested to provide such quotations with their quoted prices; and

(e) if a quotation was submitted verbally, the order may be placed only against written confirmation by the selected provider.

17. Formal written price quotations (R2 000-01 to R30 000-00)

17.1 The conditions for the procurement of goods or services through formal written price quotations, are as follows *(read with section 12.3 of this policy):*

(a) quotations must be obtained in writing from at least three different providers whose names appear on the list of accredited prospective providers of the municipality;

(b) quotations may be obtained from providers who are not listed, provided that such providers meet the listing criteria set out in paragraph 14(1)(b) and (c) of this Policy;

(c) if it is not possible to obtain at least three quotations, the reasons must be recorded and approved by the chief financial officer or an official designated by the chief financial officer, and

(d) the accounting officer must record the names of the potential providers and their written quotations.

17.2 A designated official referred to in subparagraph (1) (c) must within three days of the end of each month report to the chief financial officer on any approvals given during that month by that official in terms of that subparagraph.

18. Procedures for procuring goods or services through written or verbal quotations and formal written price quotations (R30 000-01 to R200 000-00)

The procedure for the procurement of goods or services through written or verbal quotations or formal written price quotations is as follows *(read with section 12.3 of this policy):*

(a) When using the list of accredited prospective providers the accounting officer must promote on-going competition amongst providers by inviting providers to submit quotations on a rotation basis;

(b) all requirements in excess of R30 000-01 (VAT included) that are to be procured by means of competitive 7-day bidding process must, in addition to the requirements of paragraph 17, be advertised for at least seven days on the website and an official notice board of the municipality;

(c) Offers received must be evaluated on a comparative basis taking into account unconditional discounts;

(d) the accounting officer or chief financial officer must on a monthly basis be notified in writing of all written or verbal quotations and formal written price quotations accepted by an official acting in terms of a sub-delegation;

(e) Offers below R30 000-00 (VAT included) must be awarded based on compliance to specifications and conditions of contract, ability and capability to deliver the goods and services and lowest price;

(f) Acceptable offers, which are subject to the preference points system (PPPFA and associated regulations), must be awarded to the bidder who scored the highest points;

(g) Record of approved specifications, minutes of the evaluation committees and approval memos must be kept on file for audit purposes..

19. Competitive bids (Above R200 000-01)

(Read with section 12.3 of this policy)

19.1 Goods or services above a transaction value of R200 000-01 (VAT included) and long term contracts may only be procured through a competitive bidding process, subject to paragraph 11(2) of this Policy.

19.2 No requirement for goods or services above an estimated transaction value of R200 000-01 (VAT included), may deliberately be split into parts or items of lesser value merely for the sake of procuring the goods or services otherwise than through a competitive bidding process.

20. Process for competitive bidding

The procedures for the following stages of a competitive bidding process are as follows:

(a) Compilation of bidding documentation as detailed in Section 21;

(b) Public invitation of bids as detailed in Section 22.1 – 22.6;

(c) Site meetings or briefing sessions as detailed in Section 22 (iii);

(d) Handling of bids submitted in response to public invitation as detailed in Section 23;

(e) Evaluation of bids as detailed in Section 25 & 28;

(f) Award of contracts as detailed in Section 29;

(g) Administration of contracts

(i) After approval of a bid, the accounting officer and the bidder must enter into a written agreement.

(h) Proper record keeping

(i) Original / legal copies of written contracts agreements should be kept in a secure place for reference purposes.

21. Bid documentation for competitive bids

The criteria to which bid documentation for a competitive bidding process must comply, must

(a) take into account –

(i) the general conditions of contract and any special conditions of contract, if specified;

(ii) any Treasury guidelines on bid documentation; and

(iii) the requirements of the Construction Industry Development Board, in the case of a bid relating to construction, upgrading or refurbishment of buildings or infrastructure;

(b) include the BEE levels as contemplated in the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, Regulations and evaluation and adjudication criteria, including any criteria required by other applicable legislation;

(c) compel bidders to declare any conflict of interest they may have in the transaction for which the bid is submitted;

(d) if the value of the transaction is expected to exceed R10 million (VAT included), require bidders to furnish–

(i) if the bidder is required by law to prepare annual financial statements for auditing, their audited annual financial statements –

(aa) for the past three years; or

(bb) since their establishment if established during the past three years;

(ii) a certificate signed by the bidder certifying that the bidder has no undisputed commitments for municipal services towards a municipality or other service provider in respect of which payment is overdue for more than 30 days;

(iii) particulars of any contracts awarded to the bidder by an organ of state during the past five years, including particulars of any material non-compliance or dispute concerning the execution of such contract;

(iv) a statement indicating whether any portion of the goods or services are expected to be sourced from outside the Republic, and, if so, what portion and whether any portion of payment from the municipality or municipal entity is expected to be transferred out of the Republic; and

(e) stipulate that disputes must be settled by means of mutual consultation, mediation (with or without legal representation), or, when unsuccessful, in a South African court of law.

22. Public invitation for competitive bids

22.1 The procedure for the invitation of competitive bids, is as follows:

(a) Any invitation to prospective providers to submit bids must be by means of a public advertisement in newspapers commonly circulating locally, the website of the municipality or any other appropriate ways (which may include an advertisement in the Government Tender Bulletin); and

(b) the information contained in a public advertisement, must include –

(i) the closure date for the submission of bids, which may not be less than 30 days in the case of transactions over R10 million (VAT included), or which are of a long term nature, or 14 days in any other case, from the date on which the advertisement is placed in a newspaper, subject to subparagraph (2) of this policy;

(ii) a statement that bids may only be submitted on the bid documentation provided by the municipality and be completed in hand writing. Bid documents may not be re-typed and no bids with correction fluid will be accepted. Any corrections are to be crossed out and initialled. Non-initialled corrections will render the bid invalid; and

(iii) date, time and venue of any proposed site meetings or briefing sessions are applicable. All briefing/site meetings are compulsory in MLM to ensure clarity and that all bidders are treated fair and equal. As these are compulsory site inspections, no bids will be accepted if the contractor (who is considered to be a technical representative) has not attended this session and documents will only be accepted from contractors whose names appear on the attendance register.

22.2 The accounting officer may determine a closure date for the submission of bids which is less than the 30 or 14 days requirement, but only if such shorter period can be justified on the grounds of urgency or emergency or any exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement process.

22.3 Bids submitted must be sealed and marked clearly with the bid number and description.

22.4 Where bids are requested in electronic format, such bids must be supplemented by sealed hard copies.

22.5 **Procedure for competitive bids**

Efficient planning will facilitate the development of appropriate documentation. Bid requests (specifications) should be as clear and concise as possible and avoid imposing unnecessary cost and effort on respondents. Persons with specialised insight to the proposed service of items may assist with the drafting of the specifications to ensure effective purchasing. These persons may not submit a bid for these works.

Well-prepared bidding documentation gives suppliers the opportunity to prepare appropriately responsive proposals or bids, thereby ensuring that the needs of the municipality are adequately catered for. The Supply Chain Management Unit in collaboration with the relevant HOD has the responsibility of ensuring that the bidding documentation is of superior quality.

Advertisement and bid documents are drawn up according to the set criteria and specifications in accordance with the General Conditions of Contract and guidelines issued by National Treasury by the Bidding Unit. The specifications are presented to the Bid Specifications Committee for approval prior to placement of ad. Approved contracts of approved bids are managed by the end user and Head of that department in collaboration with the Performance, Systems Management Co-ordinator.

For the construction industry, documents are set up in accordance with prescripts issued by the Construction Industry Development Board Act 38 of 2000.

All bidders **must** declare any conflict of interest.

22.6 The following procedure will apply:

- An invitation to bid is placed on the website and in the relevant media to be indicated by the Head of Departments submitted to the SMU unit on the designated form ***(Annexure "B")***. The SCM unit will submit the quotations to the relevant HOD to sign off the quotations and proof documents. The original signed documents must reach the SCM unit timeously to ensure that the ad is placed in time.

- The ad should reach the SCM unit by close of office on Monday afternoons as the ads are forwarded to the media companies on Tuesdays for the quotes and approvals.

- The ads will run for one day of the week in the selected media. Depending on the nature of the bid, a min period of two weeks (14 consecutive days) will be given for issuing and completion of bid documents by interested bidders.

- A bid document fee of R200-00 is payable at the rates and taxes hall - finance during office hours Mon to Friday – 07:30 to 15:00. No fees are payable if the documents are downloaded from the website or e-mail. All receipts are kept on file at the SCM Unit until each bid process is complete and filed on the tender files.

- On closing date of bids a minimum of two representative needs to be present at the opening of bids whereof one must be a SCM official.

- The closing date and time is final and no late bids will be accepted. Due to the size of bid documents and original documents needed, no faxed or e-mailed bids will be accepted. All bids must be placed in a sealed envelope clearly marked with MN (municipal notice number), bid number and bid description as indicated on the documents, in the tender box situated on the ground floor of Block "A" and is generally open from Mondays to Friday 07:00 to 16:00.

- Each bid is opened in public and recorded in a register. The bid price and details are read out on request. An attendance register is signed by all present. Each bid is date stamped and signed by the Midvaal officials.

- All documents and registers are taken by the SCM unit to do a commercial evaluation (tax clearance certificates, vat registration, PPPFA regulations, MFMA SCM regulations, etc) whereafter it is forwarded to the Bid Evaluation Committee for the evaluation. The Bid Evaluation Committee evaluates all documents not disqualified during the commercial process at this meeting as set out in Section 28 of this policy. A recommendation is formalised for the Bid Adjudication Agenda for final approval by the BAC.

- The Bid Adjudication Committee peruses the documentation and recommendation from the BEC, approves the successful bidder and the Executive Director: Corporate Services signs the contract. A PMS is finalised for the duration of the contract by the end user and Head of that department in collaboration with the Performance, Systems Management Co-ordinator and singed with the bid documents/contract.

- The SCM unit advises the successful bidder whereafter an official order (signed by the end user, HOD and CFO/delegate) **OR** an appointment letter (signed by the HOD and CFO is issued. Should a bidder who has submitted a tender not receive any feedback from the council within three months, it can be accepted that their bid was unsuccessful. The unsuccessful bidder may on written request (in terms of the Access to Information Act) be given reason why their bid was unsuccessful.

- Where retention is applicable, the bidder issues an invoice for the total amount minus the % of retention fees as indicated in the contract. Payment methods must be clearly stipulated in all bid documents especially where construction is involved and must comply with the CIDB Act and its regulations.

- The balance is paid out to the bidder within 30 days of invoice date. On the lapse of the retention period indicated in the contract, the bidder invoices the Council for the % retention amount within five (5) working days prior to Cheque run. The cheque will only on written consent from the HOD who concluded the final inspection be released/paid. Expenditure section to keep a register for tracking purposes of such retentions for provision in the budgets and money be ring fenced where applicable.

- If and where necessary, any defects occur within the said retention period, the contractor is liable for all costs for repairs or replacements as and where required

prior to issue of the Cheque. Any negligent actions detected on the contractor's side, will be deducted from the retention amount and/or construction guarantee, where repairs or replacements were made by Council.

- This includes the request for cancellation letters and or any other correspondence with regards to the contractor relevant to a legal and binding contract, to be forwarded to the SCM unit to draft the relevant letters/correspondence.

- Where the bidder is required to submit a construction guarantee, the bidder must submit the **original** construction guarantee (from a FICA approved institution) valid for a minimum of 1 year to the Supply Chain Management unit within the stipulated time frame (usually 7 days from receipt of official order or approval letter). The guarantee is filed in a safe for safekeeping and released upon written request from the council appointed Project manager signed off by the Head of the department or the delegated employee. The guarantee will be released on the lapsing of the guarantee.

- Latent defects will be dealt with in terms of the relevant industry regulations or prescripts (e.g. JBCC, Colto, GCC, etc) or in the absence of such regulations or prescripts, then in terms of the applicable law (i.e. whether common or otherwise)..

22.7 Re-tender process

This process may be followed where the scope has been reduced to accommodate the budget or where tender specifications have major changes based on amendments following the Bid specification committee approval and must be re-tendered in public.

22.8 Assets

Copies of IT purchase orders are forwarded to the Assets section and insurance departments for bar coding and placement under insurance.

All capital/asset purchases paperwork must be forwarded to the Assets section by the finance section upon delivery for bar coding and asset register capturing.

The Asset section to forward the barcoded paperwork to the Insurance section for placement on insurance.

The Asset section and Insurance sections needs be informed of any council buildings or structures to be included on the asset register and insurance.

22.9 SUB-CONTRACTING

Bidders may sub-contract work to any subcontractor up to a maximum of 25% of the total contract value. Bidders may only sub-contract works over and above 25% of the total contract value to BBBEE graded companies as stipulated in the PPPFA Act Regulations of 2011.

ANNEXURE B

Midvaal Local Municipality
Contact Details
PO Box 9, Meyerton 1960
Tel: 016-360-7521
016-360-7400
www.midvaal.gov.za

MEMORANDUM

TO: SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT UNIT

FROM: EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: _____

DATE: _____ REF: _____

RE: REQUEST FOR PLACEMENT OF ADS / NOTICES / PRESS RELEASES / VACANCIES / BID IN THE PRESS

Kindly obtain quotations for an advertisement to be placed in the media as follows:

LOCAL MEDIA		COMMUNITY MEDIA		NATIONAL MEDIA		GOVERNMENT MEDIA	
Meyerton Ster		Henley Herald		The Star		Government Gazette	
Vaal Weekly		The Courier		Die Beeld		Provincial Gazette	
Vaal Vision		Walkerville Village; Valley Views; Eikenhof Echo; De Deur Village Gazette; Meyerton Meander; River Valley Reporter; Daleside Village Reporter; Klipriver Valley Views; Vaal Marina Village Bulletin; Midvaal Meander		Rapport / City Press Combo		Tender Bulletin	
Evaton Vision				Business Day			
Sebokeng Vision				Mail & Guardian			
Vereeniging Ster				Sunday Independent			
Vanderbijlpark Ster		*(These community papers are managed through Terry Scott paying one fee for all of the above distributed in the relevant areas).*		The Sowetan			
Sasolburg Ster				The Sunday Times			
Lesedi				The Citizen		*The deadline for Government Printers is Wednesday's 10:00 two weeks prior to placement in the Gazette's or Bulletins and payable upfront.*	
				Sondag			
				Daily Sun			
All Vaal and Star newspapers' deadline: Tuesday's 10:00 at the Printers one week prior to placement (including signed off proofs and quotes)		*Deadline 5th of each month, as printing takes place on 10h & deliveries 15th of each month.*		*Deadlines for these media is usually Wednesday's 10:00 one week prior to placement (including signed off proofs and quotes)*			

SIZE OF AD TO BE PLACED IN THE MEDIA

10 x 3		17 x 3		37 x 4	
11 x 3		18 x 3		54 x 12	
12 x 3		19 x 3		**Other**	
13 x 3		18 x 4			
14 x 3		20 x 4			
15 x 3		39 x 8			

Placement date: week of _____.

VOTE NUMBER:		R

For your attention.

Yours faithfully

_____

SIGNATURE

NAME: _____

DESIGNATION: _____

ANNEXURE C

MIDVAAL Local Municipality
Masepala Wa Selehae
Plaaslike Munisipaliteit

CHECKLIST FOR SUPPLY CHAIN PROCESS TO PROCEED

REQUIREMENT	DESCRIPTION	RESPONSIBLE PERSON	YES/NO	DATE/DETAILS
IDP	Was the capital project approved in the IDP – council approval	End user/SCM		
BUDGET	Approved in operational or capital – council approval	End user/SCM		
VOTE NUMBER	Is the vote number allocated	End user/ Finance		
FUNDING SECURED CRR/GRANTS/ DONATIONS	➢ Is the funding in the bank ➢ If not, what are the grant payment requirements: DME/RBIG/MIG/DAC/CRR	End user/Finance		
CASH FLOW/BUDGET	➢ Did finance comment on the cash flow and confirm the funding?	End user/ Finance		
BUILDING PLANS (APPLICABLE TO CIDB CAPITAL PROJECTS)	➢ Have the building plans been approved or been submitted for approval?	End user/ Dev & Plan		
PROJECT FILES (APPLICABLE TO CAPITAL PROJECTS)	➢ Are the project files up to date at finance with all the relevant information pertaining to this bid (capital projects)	SCM		
COMMENTS	➢ Are the comments of all the council departments included in the report to the specs committee?	End user		

DEPARTMENT	COMMENTS	SIGNATURE
SOCIAL SERVICES		
ENGINEERING SERVICES		
DIRECTOR: PMU		
DEV AND PLANNING		
PROTECTION SERVICES		
CORPORATE SERVICES		
HUMAN RESOURCES		
FINANCIAL SERVICES		

REQUEST SUBMITTED BY: _____ **DATE:** _____

DESIGNATION: _____ **SIGNATURE:** _____

23. Procedure for handling, opening and recording of bids

The procedures for the handling, opening and recording of bids, are as follows:

(a) Bids–

(i) must be opened in public by a two representative in the presence of the bidders and whereof one must be a SCM official;
(ii) must be opened at the same time and as soon as possible after the period for the submission of bids has expired; and
(iii) received after the closing time should not be considered and returned unopened immediately.
(iv) Should the bidder who submitted a late bid not be at the opening or the envelope not have a return address, such bid will be filed un-opened for the duration of the bid process and thereafter be opened to obtain the postal address and the re-sealed envelope returned to the bidder.

(b) Any bidder or member of the public has the right to request that the names of the bidders who submitted bids in time must be read out and, if practical, also each bidder's total bidding price;

(c) No information, except the provisions in **subparagraph (b),** relating to the bid should be disclosed to bidders or other persons until the successful bidder is notified of the award; and

(d) The accounting officer must –

(i) record in a register all bids received in time;

(ii) make the register available for public inspection; and

(iii) publish the entries in the register and the bid results on the website.

24. Negotiations with preferred bidders

(1) The accounting officer may negotiate the final terms of a contract with bidders identified through a competitive bidding process as preferred bidders, provided that such negotiation –

(a) does not allow any preferred bidder a second or unfair opportunity;
(b) is not to the detriment of any other bidder; and
(c) does not lead to a higher price than the bid as submitted.

(2) Minutes of such negotiations must be kept for record purposes and are minuted by the relevant HOD and forwarded to the SCM unit for filing.

(3) Such negotiation meetings are attended by the relevant HOD, a SCM representative and the bidder.

25. Various bidding process

25.1 Two Stage bidding process:

A two-stage bidding process is allowed for –

(a) large or complex projects;

(b) projects where it may be undesirable/impractical to prepare complete detailed technical specifications; or

(c) long term projects with a duration period exceeding three years (e.g valuators, bank services

(d) this stage must not include prices.

Process of two stages:

a) In the first stage technical proposals on conceptual design or performance specifications are invited, subject to technical as well as commercial clarifications and adjustments.

b) On receipt of such proposals, a suitable design is accepted and formal specifications are drafted and approved at the formal bid specifications committee.

c) In the second stage final technical proposals and priced bids are invited from the bidders who submitted proposals only following a closed bid process.

25.2 Functionality qualifying bidding process

25.2.1 This phase is a two-envelope bidding system that is allowed for:

(a) Procuring specialised services (e.g. consultants, attorneys, etc.) that require accredited training and a reasonable amount of experience in the local government field relating to the demand;

(b) Procuring specialised works/goods (e.g. water, sewer or electrical networks).

25.2.2 Process for the functionality two-envelope bidding system:

Bidders are requested to submit two envelopes –

a) First envelope contains the technical methodology to determine whether the bidder understands the scope of works as set out in accordance with the criteria stipulated in the bid documents and that they have the required capacity, experience and resources to successfully complete the project/service.

b) The second envelope will contain the fully completed and singed bidding documents containing the price, returnable documents and PPPFA requirements.

c) Functionality Process

Upon closing of the tender, the technical envelopes are opened first and a formal bid evaluation committee (as appointed by the Accounting Officer and must where possible be the same persons who approved the specifications) in the presence of SCM officials will score the tenders in accordance with the technical methodology and points as set out in the bidding documents. Bidders need to achieve a minimum score of the stipulated points out of 100 before their financial proposals and BEE levels are evaluated.

Qualifying bidder's envelopes containing the priced bid documents are then opened and the price and BEE evaluation completed by the evaluation committee members present. The proceedings are minuted and a recommendation of the highest scoring bidder is formulated to the Bid Adjudication Committee for approval.

26. Committee system for competitive bids

(1) A committee system for competitive bids is hereby established, consisting of the following committees for all procurement or cluster of procurements as the accounting officer will determine:

(a) a bid specification committee;

(b) a bid evaluation committee; and

(c) a bid adjudication committee;

(2) The Accounting Officer hereby has delegated the authority to appoint different members for each bid spec and bid evaluation committee relevant to the expertise/knowledge required, to the Bid Adjudication Committee, taking into account section 117 of the Act which excludes Councillors from serving on any SCM committee; and

(3) A neutral or independent observer (Legal/auditor?), appointed by the accounting officer, may attend or oversee a committee when this is **appropriate** for ensuring fairness and promoting transparency.

(4) The committee system must be consistent with –

(a) Paragraph 27, 28 and 29 of this Policy; and

(b) Any other applicable legislation.

(5) The accounting officer may apply the committee system to formal written price quotations.

27. Bid specification committees

(1) A bid specification committee must compile the specifications for each procurement of goods or services by the municipality.

(2) Specifications –

(a) must be drafted in an unbiased manner to allow all potential suppliers to offer their goods or services;

(b) must take account of any accepted standards such as those issued by Standards South Africa, the International Standards Organisation, or an authority accredited or recognised by the South African National Accreditation System with which the equipment or material or workmanship should comply;

(c) must, where possible, be described in terms of performance required rather than in terms of descriptive characteristics for design;

(d) may not create trade barriers in contract requirements in the forms of specifications, plans, drawings, designs, testing and test methods, packaging, marking or labelling of conformity certification;

(e) may not make reference to any particular trade mark, name, patent, design, type, specific origin or producer unless there is no other sufficiently precise or intelligible way of describing the characteristics of the work, in which case such reference must be accompanied by the word "equivalent" unless this is impractical;

(f) must indicate the BEE level points that may be awarded in terms of the grading system as set out in the Preferential Procurement Regulations 2011;

(g) must include the PMS document drafted by the end user in collaboration with the Performance & Systems Management co-ordinator; and

(h) must be approved by the Accounting Officer prior to publication of the invitation for bids in terms of Section 22.1 of this Policy.

(3) A bid specification committee must be composed of a minimum three officials of the municipality including the manager/delegate responsible for the function involved, a SCM representative, officials from other departments within MLM who may have valid input/experience relating to the specifications or end result, and may when appropriate, include internal/external specialist advisors upon approval by the Accounting Officer as set out in Section 26.2. Officials from the engineering services, Project management unit and development and planning departments must form part of the specifications committee where construction works are involved.

(4) The signed off checklist (***Annexure "C"***) must accompany the request for supply chain process and specifications.

(5) No person, advisor or corporate entity involved with the bid specification committee, or director of such a corporate entity, may bid for any resulting contracts.

28. Bid evaluation committees

(1) A bid evaluation committee must –

(a) evaluate bids in accordance with –

(i) Commercial evaluation for compliance in terms of valid original tax clearance certificates, check in respect of the recommended bidder whether municipal rates and taxes and municipal service charges are not in arrears, documents completed and signed in full, etc

(ii) Technical compliancy as described in the Oxford dictionary: "Relating to a particular subject, art, craft or its technics relating to special knowledge to be understood" of the specifications for a specific services or items evaluate including each bidder's ability to execute the contract and confirming references relating to such and may include a panel scoring session as set out in Section 25.2.2 (a), (b) and (c).

(iii) Pricing and the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act No. 5 of 2000, its regulations and its amendments) compliance.

(b) submit to the bid adjudication committee a report and recommendations regarding the award of the bid or any other related matter.

(2) A bid evaluation committee must as far as possible be composed of-

(a) the officials who compiled and approved the specifications of the bid under consideration as well as the end user requiring the goods or services; and

(b) at least one supply chain management practitioner of the municipality.

29. Bid adjudication committees

(1) A bid adjudication committee must –

(a) Study and consider the report and recommendations of the bid evaluation committee; and

(b) either –

(i) depending on its delegations, make a final award or a recommendation to the accounting officer to make the final award; or

(ii) make another recommendation to the accounting officer how to proceed with the relevant procurement.

(2) A bid adjudication committee must consist of at least four senior managers of the municipality which must include –

(a) the chief financial officer or, if the chief financial officer is not available, another manager in the budget and treasury office reporting directly to the chief financial officer and designated by the chief financial officer; and

(b) at least one senior supply chain management practitioner who is an official of the municipality and

(c) a technical expert in the relevant field who is an official or an external service provider/expert for clarity reasons may be invited to clarify any queries raised by the Bid Adjudication Committee members, if such an expert exists and have been involved in the specifications and or evaluation process.

Any issues of clarity should be referred to the relevant user department in writing at least 48 hours before the sitting of the BAC Meeting and that the written responses be forwarded to the SCM unit for consideration by the BAC.

Should the bid committee member have been involved in the item under consideration, they must recuse themselves from the decision making process and be recorded/minute as such.

The Accounting Officer hereby appoints the following Bid Adjudication Committee Members:

MEMBERS	NOMINEES
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: FINANCIAL SERVICES - CHAIRPERSON	DIRECTOR – EXPENDITURE
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: FINANCIAL SERVICES – CHAIRPERSON	DIRECTOR: EXPENDITURE OR DIRECTOR: INCOME OR DIRECTOR: EXPENDITURE
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES	DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: COMMUNITY SERVICES	DIRECTOR: MS & PARKS OR ASSISTANT DIRECTOR HEALTH & COMMUNITY SERVICES
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: MANAGEMENT SERVICES	ASSISTANCE DIRECTOR: EAP HIV & AIDS & BENEFITS
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: PROTECTION SERVICES	CHIEF FIRE OFFICER
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: CORPORATE SERVICES	DIRECTOR: LEGAL AND PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT OR DIRECTOR: AUXILIARY SERVICES
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING	DIRECTOR: DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING
DIRECTOR – EXPENDITURE (support only)	CHIEF ACCOUNTANT – EXPENDITURE
ACQUISITIONS OFFICER – SCM UNIT (admin and support only)	SUB-ACCOUNTANT – SCM

(3) The accounting officer must appoint the chairperson of the committee if not represented by him/herself. If the chairperson is absent from a meeting, the members of the committee who are present must elect one of them to preside at the meeting.

(4) Neither a member of a bid evaluation committee, nor an advisor or person assisting the evaluation committee, may be a member of a bid adjudication committee.

Should an HOD be involved in a bid evaluation committee and the item serves at the BAC for approval, the relevant HOD is required to declare such and the committee minute his recusal from the decision making under the item as he was involved in the drawing up of the evaluation process.

(5) (a) If the bid adjudication committee decides to award a bid other than the one recommended by the bid evaluation committee, the bid adjudication committee must prior to awarding the bid –

(i) check in respect of the preferred bidder whether that bidder's municipal rates and taxes and municipal service charges are not in arrears, and;
(ii) notify the accounting officer.

(b) The accounting officer may –

(i) after due consideration of the reasons for the deviation, ratify or reject the decision of the bid adjudication committee referred to in paragraph (a); and
(ii) if the decision of the bid adjudication committee is rejected, refer the decision of the adjudication committee back to that committee for reconsideration.

(6) The accounting officer may at any stage of a bidding process, refer any recommendation made by the evaluation committee or the adjudication committee back to that committee for reconsideration of the recommendation.

(7) The accounting officer must comply with section 114 of the Act within 10 working days

30. <u>Procurement of banking services</u>

(1) A contract for banking services –

(a) must be procured through competitive bids;

(b) must be consistent with section 7 or 85 of the Act; and

(c) may not be for a period of more than five years at a time.

(2) The process for procuring a contract for banking services must commence at least nine months before the end of an existing contract.

(3) The closure date for the submission of bids may not be less than 60 days from the date on which the advertisement is placed in a newspaper in terms of paragraph 22(1). Bids must be restricted to banks registered in terms of the Banks Act, 1990 (Act No. 94 of 1990).

31. Procurement of IT related goods or services

(1) The accounting officer may request the State Information Technology Agency (SITA) to assist with the acquisition of IT related goods or services through a competitive bidding process.

(2) Both parties must enter into a written agreement to regulate the services rendered by, and the payments to be made to, SITA.

(3) The accounting officer must notify SITA together with a motivation of the IT needs if –

(a) the transaction value of IT related goods or services required in any financial year will exceed R50 million (VAT included); or

(b) the transaction value of a contract to be procured whether for one or more years exceeds R50 million (VAT included).

(4) Should SITA comment on the submission and the municipality disagrees with such comments, the comments and the reasons for rejecting or not following such comments must be submitted to the council, the National Treasury, the relevant provincial treasury and the Auditor General.

Internal IT request procedures:

- All IT related purchases (as budgeted for) need to be tabled and approved at the formal IT steering committee prior to following the procurement process.
- The IT department in collaboration with the SCM unit will source the quotations, check the prices and send it to the IT department for verification that the items offered comply with the IT standard specifications. The general requisition is signed by the end-user and approved by the HOD and CFO/delegate.
- The printed order is taken by the IT department and order placed with the successful bidder.
- Ordered IT items to be delivered to the IT department who will check the delivery note and items for compliance in terms of the specifications and install the relevant IT software, get the asset department to bar code and install the items at the end-user's premises/offices.
- The relevant department remains responsible for the payment of the invoices that will be submitted by the IT department.

32. Procurement of goods and services under contracts secured by other organs of state

(1) The accounting officer may procure goods or services under a contract secured by another organ of state, but only if –

(a) the contract has been secured by that other organ of state by means of a competitive bidding process applicable to that organ of state;
(b) there is no reason to believe that such contract was not validly procured;
(c) there are demonstrable discounts or benefits to do so; and
(d) that other organ of state and the provider have consented to such procurement in writing.

(2) Subparagraphs (1)(c) and (d) do not apply if –

(a) a municipal entity procures goods or services through a contract secured by its parent municipality; or
(b) a municipality procures goods or services through a contract secured by a municipal entity of which it is the parent municipality.

33. Procurement of goods necessitating special safety arrangements

(1) The acquisition and storage of goods in bulk (other than water), which necessitate special safety arrangements, including gasses and fuel, should be avoided where ever possible.

(2) Where the storage of goods in bulk is justified, such justification must be based on sound reasons, including the total cost of ownership, cost advantages and environmental impact and must be approved by the accounting officer.

34. Proudly SA Campaign

The municipality supports the Proudly SA Campaign to the extent that, all things being equal, preference is given to procuring local goods and services from:

- Firstly – suppliers and businesses within the municipality or district;
- Secondly – suppliers and businesses within the relevant province;
- Thirdly – suppliers and businesses within the Republic.

35. Appointment of consultants

(1) The accounting officer may procure consulting services provided that any Treasury guidelines in respect of consulting services are taken into account when such procurements are made.

(2) Consultancy services must be procured through competitive bids if:

(a) the value of the contract exceeds R200 000 (VAT included); or
(b) the duration period of the contract exceeds one year.

(3) In addition to any requirements prescribed by this policy for competitive bids, bidders must furnish particulars of –

(a) all consultancy services provided to an organ of state in the last five years; and

(b) any similar consultancy services provided to an organ of state in the last five years.

(4) The accounting officer must ensure that copyright in any document produced, and the patent rights or ownership in any plant, machinery, thing, system or process designed or devised, by a consultant in the course of the consultancy service is vested in the municipality.

(5) **Additional service providers to be utilised by the appointed professional consultants**

Appointed consultants services requires to make use of other professional service providers from time to time that form part of their scope of works within an identified project. The costs are paid by these consultants and Midvaal has no direct link to them. These fees does not form part of the consultant's fee structure.

These services include land surveyors, environmental impact consultants, valuators, attorneys and conveyances, etc.

The following procedures will apply:

1. That where consultants, appointed on a fixed contact by the Bid Adjudication Committee, needs to procure other services necessary for the execution of a project, e.g. land surveyors, environmental impact consultants, valuators, etc. at least three written quotations be sourced from vendors registered on Midvaal Local Municipality's database (accessible from the supply chain unit) if available and in the case of attorneys, that the Council's panel of attorneys as categorised providers for the relevant expertise as required, failing which the appointment can be finalised substantially in accordance with the ED: Corporate Services delegated powers.

   Consultants may approach other service providers should the required services not be listed as a vendor on MLM database.

2. That the quotes be approved prior to appointment, by the relevant Head of Department and the Executive Director: Financial Services where applicable in terms of their delegated authority to ensure sufficient funds are available and value for money.

3. That these services will be paid by the consultant and proof of such must accompany the consultants' invoice request for payment by Midvaal Local Municipality.

4. That all consultants utilise council appointed service providers based on the approved rates procured through a formal tender process that may include Council attorneys (dependant on allocated service category and Council valuator

5. The appointed consultants will be required to work in close collaboration with the other appointed consultants when and where required and your full cooperation is appreciated.

36. Deviation from, and ratification of minor breaches of, procurement processes

(1) The accounting officer may –

(a) dispense with the official procurement processes established by this Policy and to procure any required goods or services through any convenient process, which may include direct negotiations, but only –

(i) in an emergency (breakages after hours, situations that may lead to health, safety hazards or death, serious hampering of official service delivery to the community);

(ii) if such goods or services are produced or available from a single provider only (e.g. agents/manufacturer/patent holder or items under guarantee);

(iii) for the acquisition of special works of art or historical objects where specifications are difficult to compile;

(iv) acquisition of animals for zoos and/or nature and game reserves; or

(v) in any other exceptional case or case or urgency where it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement processes (such as strip and quote on rotation basis, appointment of specialised service providers); and

(b) ratify any minor breaches of the procurement processes by an official or committee acting in terms of delegated powers or duties which are purely of a technical nature.

(2) The accounting officer must record the reasons for any deviations in terms of subparagraphs (1)(a) and (b) of this policy and report them to the next meeting of the council and include as a note to the annual financial statements.

(3) Subparagraph (2) does not apply to the procurement of goods and services contemplated in paragraph 11(2) of this policy.

37. Unsolicited bids

(1) In accordance with section 113 of the Act there is no obligation to consider unsolicited bids received outside a normal bidding process.

(2) The accounting officer may decide in terms of section 113(2) of the Act to consider an unsolicited bid, only if –

(a) the product or service offered in terms of the bid is a demonstrably or proven unique innovative concept;
(b) the product or service will be exceptionally beneficial to, or have exceptional cost advantages;

(c) the person who made the bid is the sole provider of the product or service; and

(d) the reasons for not going through the normal bidding processes are found to be sound by the accounting officer.

(3) If the accounting officer decides to consider an unsolicited bid that complies with subparagraph (2) of this policy, the decision must be made public in accordance with section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act, together with –

(a) reasons as to why the bid should not be open to other competitors;

(b) an explanation of the potential benefits if the unsolicited bid were accepted; and

(c) an invitation to the public or other potential suppliers to submit their comments within 30 days of the notice.

(4) The accounting officer must submit all written comments received pursuant to subparagraph (3), including any responses from the unsolicited bidder, to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury for comment.

(5) The adjudication committee must consider the unsolicited bid and may award the bid or make a recommendation to the accounting officer, depending on its delegations.

(6) A meeting of the adjudication committee to consider an unsolicited bid must be open to the public.

(7) When considering the matter, the adjudication committee must take into account –

(a) any comments submitted by the public; and
(b) any written comments and recommendations of the National Treasury or the relevant provincial treasury.

(8) If any recommendations of the National Treasury or provincial treasury are rejected or not followed, the accounting officer must submit to the Auditor General, the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury the reasons for rejecting or not following those recommendations.

(9) Such submission must be made within seven days after the decision on the award of the unsolicited bid is taken, but no contract committing the municipality to the bid may be entered into or signed within 30 days of the submission.

38. <u>Combating of abuse of supply chain management system</u>

(1) The accounting officer must–

(a) take all reasonable steps to prevent abuse of the supply chain management system;

(b) investigate any allegations against an official or other role player of fraud, corruption, favouritism, unfair or irregular practices or failure to comply with this Policy, and when justified –

(i) take appropriate steps against such official or other role player; or

(ii) report any alleged criminal conduct to the South African Police Service;

(c) check the National Treasury's database prior to awarding any contract to ensure that no recommended bidder, or any of its directors, is listed as a person prohibited or restricted from doing business with the public sector;

(d) reject any bid from a bidder–

(i) if any municipal rates and taxes or municipal service charges owed by that bidder or any of its directors to the **municipality**, or to any other municipality or municipal entity, are in arrears for more than three months; or

(ii) who during the last five years has failed to perform satisfactorily on a previous contract with the **municipality** or any other organ of state after written notice was given to that bidder that performance was unsatisfactory (see circular 46 of the NT MFMA circular dated 17 March 2008);

(e) reject a recommendation for the award of a contract if the recommended bidder, or any of its directors, has committed a corrupt or fraudulent act in competing for the particular contract;

(f) cancel a contract awarded to a person if –

(i) the person committed any corrupt or fraudulent act during the bidding process or the execution of the contract; or

(ii) an official or other role player committed any corrupt or fraudulent act during the bidding process or the execution of the contract that benefited that person; and

(g) reject the bid of any bidder if that bidder or any of its directors –

(i) has abused the supply chain management system of the municipality or has committed any improper conduct in relation to such system;

(ii) has been convicted for fraud or corruption during the past five years;

(iii) has wilfully neglected, reneged on or failed to comply with any government, municipal or other public sector contract during the past five years; or

(iv) has been listed in the Register for Tender Defaulters in terms of section 29 of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act (No 12 of 2004) or Data base of restricted suppliers.

(2) The accounting officer must inform the National Treasury and relevant provincial treasury in writing of any actions taken in terms of subparagraphs (1)(b)(ii), (e) or (f) of this policy.

PART 3: LOGISTICS, DISPOSAL, RISK AND PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT

39. Logistics management

The accounting officer must, *where applicable*, establish and implement an effective system of logistics management, which must include –

(a) the monitoring of spending patterns on types or classes of goods and services incorporating, where practical, the coding of items to ensure that each item has a unique number;

(b) the setting of inventory levels that includes minimum and maximum levels and lead times wherever goods are placed in stock;

(c) the placing of manual or electronic orders for all acquisitions other than those from petty cash;

(d) before payment is approved , certification by the responsible officer that the goods and services are received or rendered on time and is in accordance with the order, the general conditions of contract and specifications where applicable and that the price charged is as quoted in terms of a contract;

(e) appropriate standards of internal control and warehouse management to ensure that goods placed in stores are secure and only used for the purpose for which they were purchased;

(f) regular checking to ensure that all assets including official vehicles are properly managed, appropriately maintained and only used for official purposes; and

(g) monitoring and review of the supply vendor performance to ensure compliance with specifications and contract conditions for particular goods or services.

40. Disposal management

(1) The criteria for the disposal or letting of assets, including unserviceable, redundant or obsolete assets, subject to sections 14 and 90 of the Act, will be determined for each situation in collaboration with the PPPFA Act, its regulates and amendments.

(2) Assets may be disposed of by –

(i) transferring the asset to another organ of state in terms of a provision of the Act enabling the transfer of assets;
(ii) transferring the asset to another organ of state at market related value or, when appropriate, free of charge;
(iii) selling the asset; or
(iv) destroying the asset.

(3) The accounting officer must ensure that –

(a) immovable property is sold only at market related prices except when the public interest or the plight of the poor demands otherwise and in collaboration with the Local Government MFMA – Municipal Asset Transfer Regulations (Gazette No 3146 dated 22/08/2008;

Sale of land on formal tender processes. All applicable fees (estimated) /processes (e.g. rezoning, consolidation, bulk contributions, registration and all other related fees) must be mentioned in the specs of the bid documents. All affected departments to give comments on the proposed sale of land in writing and must so be noted on the item to Council for approval.

Only council resolved items will be accepted by the SCM unit for the tender/auction process. These resolutions and valuations should not be older than **12 months**. The copy of the valuation certificate, zoning certificate and council resolution and all other documents pertaining to the sale of land must accompany the request for the sale of the mentioned land/property.

(b) movable assets are sold once council has declared the items redundant, either by way of written price quotations, a competitive bidding process, auction or at market related prices, whichever is the most advantageous and sold to the bidder who submitted the highest price.

(c) firearms are not sold or donated to any person or institution within or outside the Republic unless approved by the National Conventional Arms Control Committee;

(d) immovable property is let at market related rates except when the public interest or the plight of the poor demands otherwise;

(e) all fees, charges, rates, tariffs, scales of fees or other charges relating to the letting of immovable property are annually reviewed;

(f) where assets are traded in for other assets, the highest possible trade-in price is negotiated; and

(g) in the case of the free disposal of computer equipment, the provincial department of education is first approached to indicate within 30 days whether any of the local schools are interested in the equipment.

41. Risk management

(1) The criteria for the identification, consideration and avoidance of potential risks in the supply chain management system, will be determined for each situation.

(2) Risk management must include –

(a) the identification of risks on a case-by-case basis;

(b) the allocation of risks to the party best suited to manage such risks;

(c) acceptance of the cost of the risk where the cost of transferring the risk is greater than that of retaining it;

(d) the management of risks in a pro-active manner and the provision of adequate cover for residual risks; and

(e) the assignment of relative risks to the contracting parties through clear and unambiguous contract documentation.

42. Performance management

The accounting officer must establish and implement an internal monitoring system in order to determine, on the basis of a retrospective analysis, whether the authorised supply chain management processes were followed and whether the objectives of this Policy were achieved.

PART 4: OTHER MATTERS

43. Prohibition on awards to persons whose tax matters are not in order

(1) No award above R30 000 may be made in terms of this Policy to a person whose tax matters have not been declared by the South African Revenue Service to be in order.

(2) Before making an award to a person the accounting officer must first check with SARS whether that person's tax matters are in order.

(3) If SARS does not respond within 7 days such person's tax matters may for purposes of subparagraph (1) be presumed to be in order.

44. Prohibition on awards to persons in the service of the state

Irrespective of the procurement process followed, no award may be made to a person in terms of this Policy –

(a) who is in the service of the state;

(b) if that person is not a natural person, of which any director, manager, principal shareholder or stakeholder is a person in the service of the state; or

(c) a person who is an advisor or consultant contracted with the municipality.

45. Awards to close family members of persons in the service of the state

The accounting officer must ensure that the notes to the annual financial statements disclose particulars of any award of more than R2 000-00 to a person who is a spouse, child or parent of a person in the service of the state, or has been in the service of the state in the previous twelve months, including –

(a) the name of that person;

(b) the capacity in which that person is in the service of the state; and

(c) the amount of the award.

46. Ethical standards

(1) A code of ethical standards as set out in **subparagraph (2) of the "*National Treasury's code of conduct for supply chain management practitioners and other role players involved in supply chain management*"** is hereby established for officials and other role players in the supply chain management system of the municipality in order to promote –

(a) mutual trust and respect; and

(b) an environment where business can be conducted with integrity and in a fair and reasonable manner.

(2) A breach of the code of ethics must be dealt with as follows –

(a) in the case of an employee, in terms of the disciplinary procedures of the municipality envisaged in section 67(1)(h) of the Municipal Systems Act;
(b) in the case a role player who is not an employee, through other appropriate means in recognition of the severity of the breach.
(c) in all cases, financial misconduct must be dealt with in terms of chapter 15 of the Act.

(3) Midvaal Local Municipality adopts National Treasury's code of conduct for supply chain management practitioners and other role players involved in supply chain management".

47. Inducements, rewards, gifts and favours to municipalities, officials and other role players

(1) No person who is a provider or prospective provider of goods or services, or a recipient or prospective recipient of goods disposed or to be disposed of may either directly or through a representative or intermediary promise, offer or grant –

(a) any inducement or reward to the or in connection with the award of a contract; or

(b) any reward, gift, favour or hospitality to –

(i) any official; or

(ii) any other role player involved in the implementation of this Policy.

(2) The accounting officer must promptly report any alleged contravention of subparagraph (1) to the National Treasury for considering whether the offending person, and any representative or intermediary through which such person is alleged to have acted, should be listed in the National Treasury's database of persons prohibited from doing business with the public sector.

(3) Section 47(1) does not apply to gifts less than R350 in value.

48. Sponsorships

The accounting officer must promptly disclose to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury any sponsorship promised, offered or granted, whether directly or through a representative or intermediary, by any person who is –

(a) a provider or prospective provider of goods or services; or

(b) a recipient or prospective recipient of goods disposed or to be disposed.

49. Objections and complaints

Persons aggrieved by decisions or actions taken in the implementation of this supply chain management system, may lodge within 14 days of the decision or action, a written objection or complaint against the decision or action.

50. Resolution of disputes, objections, complaints and queries

(1) The accounting officer must appoint an independent and impartial person, not directly involved in the supply chain management processes –

(a) to assist in the resolution of disputes between the municipality and other persons regarding –

(i) any decisions or actions taken in the implementation of the supply chain management system; or
(ii) any matter arising from a contract awarded in the course of the supply chain management system; or

(b) to deal with objections, complaints or queries regarding any such decisions or actions or any matters arising from such contract.

(2) The accounting officer, or another official designated by the accounting officer, is responsible for assisting the appointed person to perform his or her functions effectively.

(3) The person appointed must –

(a) strive to resolve promptly all disputes, objections, complaints or queries received; and

(b) submit monthly reports to the accounting officer on all disputes, objections, complaints or queries received, attended to or resolved.

(4) A dispute, objection, complaint or query may be referred to the relevant provincial treasury if –

(a) the dispute, objection, complaint or query is not resolved within 60 days; or
(b) no response is forthcoming within 60 days.

(5) If the provincial treasury does not or cannot resolve the matter, the dispute, objection, complaint or query may be referred to the National Treasury for resolution.

(6) This paragraph must not be read as affecting a person's rights to approach a court at any time.

51. Contracts providing for compensation based on turnover

If a service provider acts on behalf of a municipality to provide any service or act as a collector of fees, service charges or taxes and the compensation payable to the service provider is fixed

as an agreed percentage of turnover for the service or the amount collected, the contract between the service provider and the municipality must stipulate –

(a) A % cap on the compensation payable to the service provider; and

(b) that such compensation must be performance based.

52. CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY DEVELOPMENT BOARD ACT 30 OF 2000

The CIDB Act provides for the establishment of the Construction Industry Development Board; to implement an integrated strategy for the reconstruction, growth and development of the construction industry and to provide for matters connected therewith.

All of Midvaal Local Municipality's departments and appointed Consultants are to adhere strictly to the CIDB regulations when procuring building and construction bidding projects and or services in Council as the construction procurement in the public sector is regulated in terms of the following legislation:

- PFMA SCM regulations (NATIONAL TREASURY)
- MFMA SCM regulations (NATIONAL TREASURY) and
- CIDB Act and regulations with respect to:
  - CIDB Code of Conduct for the Parties engaged in Construction Procurement
  - CIDB Standard for Uniformity in Construction Procurement.

Alignment of the CIDB construction procurement to National treasury's SCM regulations:

SCM Regulations issued in terms of the MFMA (Regulation 21):

Bid documentation for a competitive bidding process must take into account the requirements of the "Construction Industry Development Board, its regulations and all amendments, in the case of a bid relating to construction, upgrading or refurbishment of buildings or infrastructure"

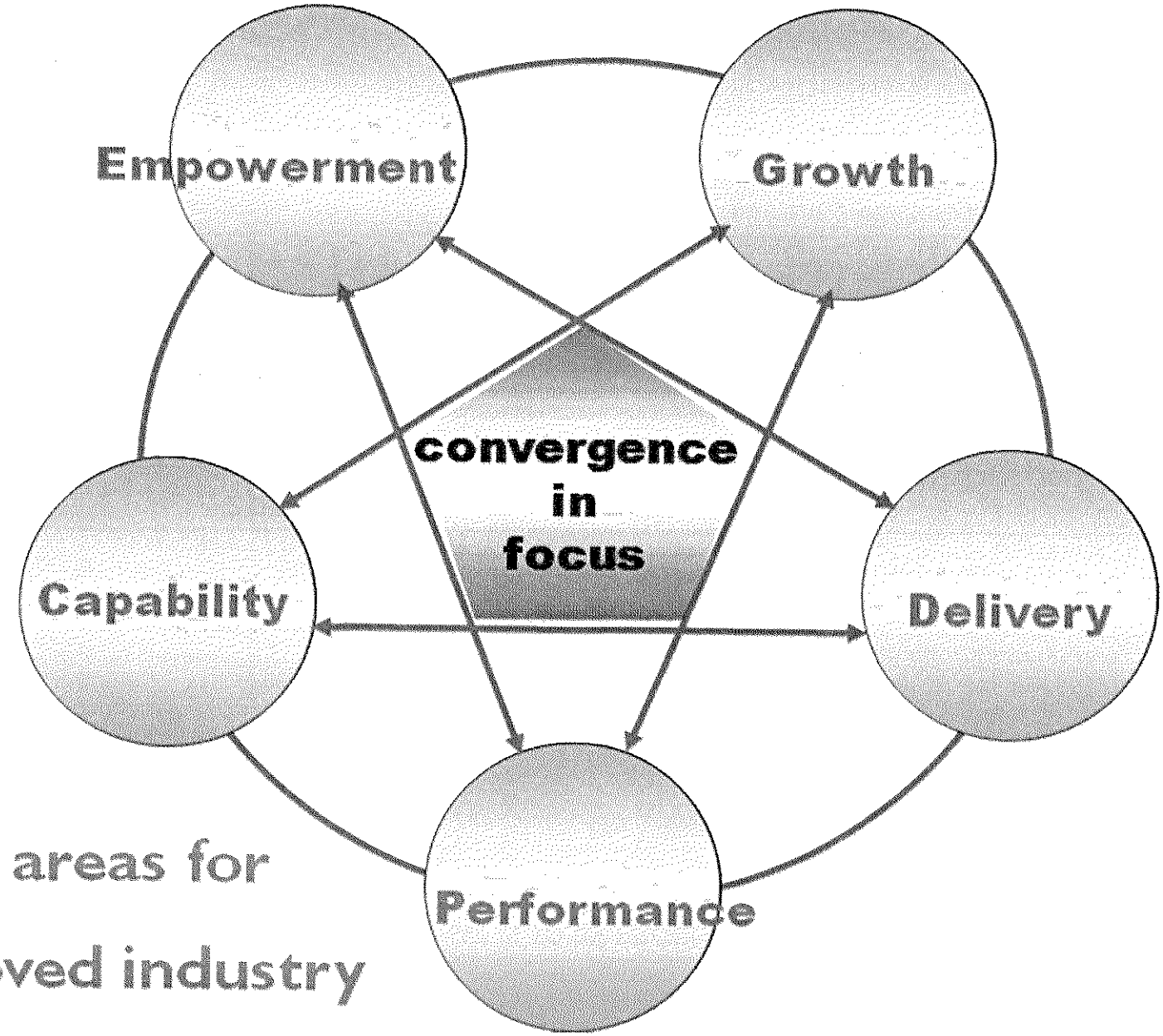
STANDARD CONTRACT FOR CIDB PROJECTS

The JBCC contract should be utilised for all new construction, alterations, renovation works on council property or for new community projects.

The GCC (2004), Colto and other applicable contracts should be utilised for engineering projects that include but not limited to: civil, roads, water, sewer, electrical, mechanical, etc.

Officials from the engineering services, project management unit and development and planning departments must form part of the specifications committee where construction works are involved.

CIDB DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK



Inputs (technical function)	Control point (SCM function)
1 ESTABLISH WHAT IS TO BE PROCURED	
1.1 Prepare broad scope of work for procurement (terms of reference/specifications)	
1.2 Estimate financial value of proposed procurement (Budget/IDP)	
	1. 3 Obtain permission to start with the procurement process by HOD and MM once specs have been approved by the Bid Specifications committee

INPUTS (TECHNICAL FUNCTION)	CONTROL POINT (SCM FUNCTION)
2 DECIDE ON PROCUREMENT STRATEGIES	
2.1 Establish applicable preferential procurement policy strategy (PPPFA/MIG/other conditional grant funding)	
2.2 Establish contract and pricing strategy	
2.3 Establish targeting strategy	
	2.4 Establish procurement procedure in line with the relevant threshold value SCM policy/CIDB values.

Inputs (technical function)	Control point (SCM function)
3. SOLICIT TENDER OFFERS (2-STAGE BIDDING)	
3.1 Prepare terms of reference and specifications	
	3.2 Prepare bid documents for formal specs sign off
	3.3 Confirm that budgets and funding is in place
	3.4 Invite contractors to submit tender offers or expressions of interest by creating the invite on CIDB website
	3.5 Receive tender offers or expressions of interest
3.6 Technically evaluate expressions of interests	3.6 Commercially evaluate expressions of interests
3.7 Prepare evaluation report on short listing process with SCM unit	
	3.8 Confirm shortlist
3.9 Invite tender offers from shortlist	

Inputs (technical function)	Control point (SCM function)
4 EVALUATE TENDER OFFERS WITH SCM UNIT	
4.1 OPEN AND RECORD TENDER OFFERS RECEIVED	
	4.2 Determine whether or not tenders offers are complete
4.3 Determine whether or not tender offers are responsive	
4.4 Evaluate tender submissions	
4.5 Perform a risk analysis.	
4.6 Prepare a technical evaluation report and item	4.6 Prepare a tender evaluation report for the BEC
	4.7 Prepare a tender evaluation report for the BAC

Inputs (technical function)	Control point (SCM function)
5 Award contract	
5.2 Compile contract document & PMS	5.1 Notify successful tenderer
	5.3 Formally accept tender offer
	5.4 Capture contract award data on CIDB & Intenda
6 Administer contracts and confirm compliance with requirements as per approved PMS	
6.1 Administer contract in accordance with the terms and provisions of the contract (PMS)	
6.2 Ensure compliance with requirements (PMS)	
	6. 3. Capture contract completion / termination data on CIDB

CONSTRUCTION GUARANTEES

Where the bidder is required to submit a construction guarantee, the bidder must submit the **original** construction guarantee (from a FICA approved institution) valid for a minimum of 1 year to the Supply Chain Management unit within the stipulated time frame (usually 7 days from receipt of official order or approval letter). The guarantee is filed in a safe for safekeeping and released upon written request from the council appointed Project manager signed off by the Head of the department or the delegated employee. The guarantee will be released on the lapsing of the guarantee.

All construction procurement process to be drawn up and implemented in line with the CIDB Practice Notes (available on the CIDB website)

- Practice Note 1: *Scaling up delivery and accelerating empowerment*
- Practice Note 2: *Correcting arithmetical errors in tenders*
- Practice Note 3: *Applying the Register of Contractors in Construction Works Contracts*
- Practice Note 4: *Procuring best value in construction works*
- Practice Note 5: *Evaluating tender offers*
- Practice Note 6: *Competitive selection of professional service providers*
- Practice Note 7: *Subcontracting arrangements*
- Practice Note 8: *Remunerating professional service providers*
- Practice Note 9: *Evaluation of quality in tender submissions*
- Practice Note 10: *Attaining social and economic deliverables*
- Practice Note 11: *Programme management approach to delivery*
- Practice Note 12: *The competitive negotiations procedure*
- Practice Note 13: *Identifying a construction works contract*

Procurement Strategies

Midvaal Local Municipality needs to identify and put procurement strategies in place to enhance the following CIDB key objectives:

- Key Objectives
    - Meet Client Requirements: On time; in budget and to required quality
    - BEE
    - Skills Development
    - Job Creation

This can be created by using one of the following strategies and needs to be identified per project with input from Council:

1. Unbundling
2. Using Potentially Emerging Status
3. Using Joint Ventures
4. Using subcontracts
5. Bundling and Targeting – CIDB Practice Note 1
6. Term Contracts – CIDB Practice Note 1

The advertisement is drawn up and issued on I-tender on the CIDB website: www.CIDB.org.za that automatically sends an e-mail or SMS notification to the category registered contractors inviting them to submit a bid.

All briefing sessions/site inspection is compulsory in Midvaal to ensure that all contractors are aware of what is expected from them whilst tendering. Any changes to plans, works or bill of quantities are done and signed on site ensuring that all bidders have a fair/equal chance of tendering and will be evaluated as such.

CIDB Register of Contractors:

1. Store and provide data on the size and distribution of contractors operating within the construction industry, and

2. The volume, nature, performance and development of contractors and target groups; and

3. Provides access by the private sector and thus also facilitate private sector procurement.

Application

Register of contractors is to be applied in all public sector construction works contracts which exceed R30 000 including VAT.

- Register enterprises (not individuals)

- both established enterprises with a track record and newly constituted enterprise without a track record or with one that over a short period;

- in terms of their potential capability to undertake a contract of a given size, based on track records at a point in time.

THE FOLLOWING CONTRACTORS ARE NOT REGISTER AT THE CIDB

- Joint ventures If all contractors registered, "effective" contractor grading designation calculated from the sum of the individual parameters. NB CIDB calculator available on www.cidb.org.za.

- Contractors who are under restrictions from doing business with the public sector e.g.. name appears on the register of tender defaulters, no tax clearance certificates, etc.

- Contractors who are registered with the NHBRC as home builders are exempt from registration provided that they only undertake the construction of homes.

- Labour Only Contractors who undertake substantially labour only contracts are exempt.

- NB: Contractors who work only for the private sector are not required to be registered.

TENDER VALUE RANGE		
➢ A registered contractor's grading designation (indicated in the first column, below), means that the contractor is considered capable of undertaking a contract less than or equal to the value indicated in the second column - within the contractor's registered class of works.		
➢ DESIGNATION Less than or equal to:		
1	R0	R200 000
2	R200 000	R650 000
3	R650 000	R2 000 000
4	R2 000 000	R4 000 000
5	R4 000 000	R6 500 000
6	R6 500 000	R13 000 000
7	R13 000 000	R40 000 000
8	R40 000 000	R130 000 000
9	R130 000 000	No Limit

Classes of construction works

- CE = civil engineering
- EB = electrical engineering works – building
- EP = electrical engineering works - infrastructure
- GB = General building works
- ME = Mechanical Engineering works
- Specialist works (SB to SQ)

Classes of specialist construction

SB: The extension, installation, repair, maintenance or renewal, or removal of asphalt.

SC: The development, extension, installation, removal and dismantling, as relevant, as associated with building excavations, shaft sinking and lateral earth support.

SD: The development, extension, installation, repair, renewal, removal or alteration of corrosion protection systems (cathodic, anodic and electrolytic).

SE: Demolition of buildings and engineering infrastructure and blasting.

SF: The development, extension, installation, renewal, removal, renovation, alteration or dismantling of fire prevention and protection infrastructure (drencher and sprinkler systems and fire installations).

SG: The development, extension, installation, renewal, removal, renovation, alteration or dismantling of glazing, curtain walls and shop fronts.

SH: The development, extension, installation, renewal, removal, renovation, alteration or dismantling, as relevant, of landscaping, irrigation and horticultural works.

SI: The development, extension, installation, repair, maintenance, renewal, removal, renovation, alteration or dismantling of lifts, escalators, travellators and hoisting machinery.

SJ: The development, installation, removal or dismantling, as relevant, of piling and other specialized foundations for buildings and structures.

SK: The installation, renewal, removal, alteration or dismantling, as relevant, of Road markings and signage.

SL: The development, extension, installation, renewal, removal, renovation, alteration or dismantling of structural steelwork steelworks and scaffolding.

SM: Timber buildings and structures.

SN: The extension, installation, repair, maintenance, renewal, removal, renovation or alteration, as relevant, of the waterproofing of basements, roofs and walls using specialist systems.

SO: The development, extension, installation, renewal, removal, alteration or dismantling of the water installations and soil and waste water drainage associated with buildings (wet services and plumbing).

SQ: The development, extension, installation, repair, removal, alteration, dismantling or demolition of precast concrete security concrete security fencing or steel security fencing.

WORKS CAPABILITY

Statutory requirements

- A contractor must be in possession of an electrical contractor license issued by ECBSA for the Electrical Engineering class of construction works
- be registered as a Home Builder with the NHBRC for the SP class of construction works.

Current

- Contractor Grading Designation
- Status of Contractor – Potentially Emerging Enterprise

Future

- Best Practice Contractor Recognition Scheme
- Status of recognition of the progress of a contractor in terms of any BEE Programme

JOINT VENTURES

If all joint venture partners are registered, "effective" contractor grading designation calculated from the sum of the individual parameters.

NB CIDB calculator available on www.cidb.org.za or:

Designation	Deemed to satisfy joint venture arrangements
3	3 x designation 2
4	3 x designation 3
5	2 x designation 4 1 x designation 4 + 2 designation 3
6	2 x designation 5 1 x designation 5 + 2 x designation 4
7	2 x designation 6 1 x designation 6 + 2 x designation 5
8	3 x designation 7
9	3 x designation 8

A Joint venture calculator is available on the CIDB website for ease of use and reference.

REGISTERING OF PROJECTS

Legal requirement:

An employer must, within 21 working days from the date on which a contractor's offer to perform a construction works contract is accepted in writing by the employer, apply on the approved form to the Board for the registration of every project, consisting of a single construction works contract, of which the contract value exceeds a value determined by the Minister by notice in the *Gazette.*

- *Public sector above R200 000*
- *Private sector above R3,0 million*
- (NHBRC homes exempt)

Reporting requirements

Midvaal must within one month of the following cases notify the CID Board regarding the nature of financial and management support provided to potentially emerging enterprises and the benefit derived there from:

- award of the contract
- issue of practical completion certificate
- settling all amounts owing to the contractor in accordance with the contract, as determined by the employer (final completion)
- renewal, cancellation or termination of contract
- entering into arbitration or litigation

TRANSITIONAL ARRANGEMENTS (UNTIL REVISION OF REGULATIONS):

Public sector

Regulations are deemed to be satisfied in the public sector if the following is undertaken on the CIDB website:

- advertise competitive tenders on i-tender@cidb
- register award of tender (cidb website); and
- register award of non-competitive tenders and
- cancellations on the cidb website

Batched registration (electronic data file) may be made at least monthly.

53. Process for the Restriction of Suppliers from doing business with Council

The Accounting Officer is empowered to restrict companies or persons from doing business with the public sector for a period not exceeding 10 years if such companies or persons have obtained preferences fraudulently or failed to perform on a contract based on the specified goals.

The procedures to be followed when contemplating and imposing such restrictions are contained in MFMA Circulars No. 43, 46, 52 and 56 available on the National Treasury website. Any restriction imposed by an Accounting Officer must be forwarded to the National Treasury for loading onto the central *Database of Restricted Suppliers*.

The following internal control measures must be followed by Midvaal Local Municipality:

The report on non-compliance and non-performance by a supplier as identified/stipulated in the National Treasury circulars must be forwarded to the Performance and Systems Management Co-coordinator by the HOD/delegate or project manager assigned to the project, in writing.

The Performance and Systems Management Co-coordinator or HOD must investigate the allegations and circumstances and give a formal report to the Bid Adjudication Committee for a recommendation on any discrepancies.

The supplier is then, depending on the nature of transgression, either restricted to do business with Midvaal Local Municipality for a period not exceeding 10 years or in the case of a serious transgression, following formal legal/SAPS court or other proceedings blacklisted with Council and National Treasury for period not exceeding 10 years.

54. Commencement

This Policy takes effect on **07 December 2011.**

Review Midvaal SCM Policy 18 November 2011/CK
For approval at council meeting to be held on 1 December 2011



INVESTMENT POLICY

I N D E X

Page

1. Scope
2. Objectives
3. Legal requirements
4. Investment ethics
5. Investment principles and practices
   - 5.1 Limiting exposure and diversification
   - 5.2 Risk and return
   - 5.3 Borrowing money for reinvestment
   - 5.4 Registered financial institutions
   - 5.5 Growth related investments
   - 5.6 Payment of commission
   - 5.7 Reports
   - 5.8 Cash in the bank
   - 5.9 Creditworthiness
   - 5.10 Records
   - 5.11 Call deposits and fixed deposits
   - 5.12 Other external deposits
   - 5.13 Control over investments
   - 5.14 Delegated powers
   - 5.15 Investments for the redemption of long-term liabilities
   - 5.16 The interest on investments
6. Measures for implementation of policy
7. Benchmarking and performance evaluation
8. Annual review of policy.

1. SCOPE

As trustees of public funds, the Council has an obligation to see to it that **cash resources** are managed as effectively and as efficiently as possible and in accordance with the municipal investment regulations published in **Government Gazette 27431** of **1 April 2005.**

The Council of Midvaal Local Municipality has a responsibility to invest public funds according to the standards of care to be exercised when making investments as set out in the Municipal Investment Regulations ("Regulations") 5 (a) – (c).

All investments made by the municipality, or by an investment manager on behalf of the municipality must be in accordance with the investment policy of the municipality and the Regulations.

2. OBJECTIVES

2.1 Preservation and safety of investments as the primary aim

(i) The Council has a responsibility to invest these public revenues knowledgeably and judiciously, and must be able to account to the community in regard to such investments.

(ii) The investment policy of the Council must therefore be aimed at gaining the highest possible return on investments, without incurring undue risks, during those periods when such revenues are not needed for capital or operational purposes.

(iii) The effectiveness of the investment policy is dependant on the accuracy of the municipality's cash management programme, which must identify the amounts surplus to the municipality's needs, as well as the time when and period for which such revenues are surplus.

(iv) The municipality will take all reasonable and prudent steps consistent with its investment portfolio and according to the standard of care set out in Regulation 5, to ensure that it places its investments with credit-worthy institutions.

2.2 Investment diversification

(i) The municipality will take all reasonable and prudent steps, consistent with this investment policy and according to the standard of care to be exercised when

making investments as prescribed in Regulation 5, to diversify its investment portfolio across institutions, types of investments and investment maturities.

2.3 Cash Flow Estimates

(i) Before money can be invested the Chief Financial Officer has to determine whether there will be surplus funds available, he also has to fix the term in which such money should be invested.

(ii) In order to be able to make investments for any fixed term, it is essential that cash flow estimates be drawn up.

3. LEGAL REQUIREMENTS

The way in which surplus funds and other monies of local authorities can be invested, is controlled in terms of the various parliamentary laws, regulations and Municipal Investment Regulations of 1 April 2005.

Local governments are limited in terms of present legislation, to invest funds only with registered deposit-taking institutions such as commercial banks, securities issued by the National Government, merchant banks, etc. according to Regulation 6.

4. INVESTMENT ETHICS

(i) The Chief Financial Officer is responsible in the final instance for the investment of funds, and he has to steer clear of outside interference, regardless of whether such interference comes from individual councillors, agents or any institution.

(ii) Under no circumstances may he be susceptible to coercive measures of any description. No member of staff may accept any gift other than something which is so small that it cannot possibly be seen as anything but a sign of goodwill, regardless of whether such gift influences him in his work or is intended to do so.

(iii) The Chief Financial Officer must act according to his own discretion and should report any serious cases, such as for instance offers of a personal commission or payment in kind, et cetera, to his council. Discretion should be the order of the day, and excessive gifts and hospitality should be refused and avoided.

(iv) Interest rates offered should never be divulged to another institution.

(v) In making such investments the Chief Financial Officer shall at all times have only the best considerations of the municipality in mind, and shall not accede to any influence by or interference from councillors, investment agents or institutions or any other outside parties.

(vi) The Chief Financial Officer or Municipal Manager may not accept any gift, other than an item having such negligible value that it cannot possibly be construed as anything other than a sign of goodwill by the donor, from any investment agent or institution or any party with which the Council has made any investment.

5. INVESTMENT PRINCIPLES AND PRACTISES

5.1 Limiting exposure and diversification

(i) Particularly large sums of money available for investment should be invested with more than one institution, wherever practicable, in order to limit the risk exposure of the municipality.

(ii) The Chief Financial Officer must ensure that, as far as it is legally possible, the municipality's investments should be so distributed that more than one investment category is covered. If such funds available for investment are not pooled, this also applies to the level of individual funds.

(iii) Investments will be diversified across institutions, types of investment and investment maturities.

5.2 Risk and return

(i) It should be accepted as general principle that the larger the return, the greater the risk will be.

(ii) Although the objective of the Chief Financial Officer in making investments on behalf of the municipality should always be to obtain the best interest rate on offer, this consideration must be tempered by the degree of risk involved. No investment should be made with an institution where the degree of risk is perceived to be higher than the average risk associated with investment institutions. Deposits shall be made only with registered deposit-taking institutions (*See 5.4 below*)

(iii) The municipality will:

- Regularly monitor its investment portfolio; and

- When appropriate liquidate an investment that no longer has the minimum acceptable credit rating as specified in this investment policy.

(iv) Responsibilities and risk arising from any investment transaction vests in the municipality.

5.3 Borrowing money for reinvestment

The municipality will not borrow money for the purpose of investment as set out in Regulation 12(3).

5.4 Registered financial institutions

If Chief Financial Officer invests with Financial Institutions, he should make certain that such institutions are registered in terms of the Deposit-taking institutions Act 94/1990 and that they are approved financial institutions as approved by the Minister of Finance according to Act No. 56 of 2003 and Municipal Investment Regulations, 1 April 2005 *(Clause 6(a) to (j)).*

5.5 Growth related investments

When making investments, the Chief Financial Officer should try to ensure that at least the capital amount invested, is safe.

5.6 Payment of commission

(i) No fee, commission or reward will be paid to a councillor or official of the municipality, or to a spouse or close family members of such councillor in respect of any investment made or referred by the municipality.

(ii) If an investee pays any fee, commission or other reward to an investment manager in respect of any investment made by the municipality, both the investee and the investment manager must declare such payment to the council of the municipality by way of a certificate disclosing full details of the payment.

5.7 Reports

(i) The Accounting Officer must within 10 working days after the end of each month, as part of the section 71 report required by the Act, submit to the mayor of the municipality a report describing in accordance with generally recognised accounting practice the investment portfolio of that municipality at the end of that month.

(ii) The report in (1) above will set out at least the following:

- The market value of each investment as at the beginning of the reporting period;
- Any changes to the investment portfolio during the reporting period;
- The market value of each investment as at the end of the reporting period; and
- Fully accrued interest and yield for the reporting period.

5.8 Cash in the bank

Where money is kept in current accounts, it would be possible, as well as being an expedient practice, to bargain for more beneficial rates with regard to deposits, for instance call deposits. These rates can be increased by fixed term investments. The overriding principle is to limit the cash in the current account to the absolute minimum.

5.9 Creditworthiness

(i) When investments are placed with smaller registered institutions, the Chief Financial Officer has to see to it that the local authority is not exposed to too much risk, he has to ensure that the creditworthiness and previous performance of the institution are to his satisfaction, before investing money with such an institution. The Chief Financial Officer is entitled to information from which the creditworthiness of financial institutions can be determined.

(ii) No investments are placed with banks with a rating lower than B+.

(iii) Investments will only be made according to the list of types of investments prescribed in the regulations published in Government Gazette 27431 of 1 April 2005 *(Article 6).*

5.10 Records

(i) The Chief Financial Officer shall ensure that proper records be kept of all investments made by the municipality. Such records shall indicate the date on which the investment is made, the institution with which the monies are invested, the amount of the investment, the interest rate applicable, and the maturity date. If the investment is liquidated at a date other than the maturity date, such date shall be indicated.

(ii) The Chief Financial Officer shall ensure that all interest properly due to the municipality is timeously received, and shall take appropriate steps or cause such appropriate steps to be taken if interest is not fully or timeously received.

(iii) The Chief Financial Officer shall ensure that all investment documents and certificates are properly secured.

5.11 Call deposits and fixed deposits

(i) Before making any call or fixed deposits, the Chief Financial Officer shall obtain quotations from at least two to three financial institutions, and it shall be accepted that the Chief Financial Officer in seeking such quotations may bargain between the institutions concerned.

(ii) Given the volatility of the money market, the Chief Financial Officer shall, whenever necessary, request quotations telephonically, and shall record in an appropriate register the name of the institution, the name of the person contacted, and the relevant terms and rates offered by such institution, as well as any other information which may be relevant (*for example, whether the interest is payable monthly or only on maturity, and so forth)*

(iii) Any monies paid over to the investing institution in terms of the agreed investment shall be paid over only to such institution itself and not to any agent or third party. Once the investment has been made, the Chief Financial Officer shall ensure that the municipality receives a properly documented receipt or certificate for such investment, issued by the institution concerned.

5.12 Other external deposits

(i) Other investment possibilities, which, subject to the applicable legislation, are available to the local authority, include debentures and other securities of the State as well as other local authorities or statutory bodies in the Republic instituted under and in terms of any law. With regard to such investments, the principles and practices, as set out in the code, will apply.

(ii) From time to time it may be in the best interest of the municipality to make longer-term investments in the stock issued by the national government, Eskom or any other parastatal or institution, or by another municipality. In such cases the Chief Financial Officer must be guided by the best rates of interest pertaining to the specific type of investment which the municipality requires, and to the best instrument available at the time.

5.13 Control over investments

(i) Proper records should be kept of all investments made. At the very least, the following facts should be indicated; the institution, the funds, the interest rate and the maturity date.

(ii) Interest, correctly calculated, should be received timeously, together with any distributable capital.

(iii) All investments should be confirmed quarterly by statements and a certificate at year end.

(iv) Investment documents and certificates should be kept in a fire-resistant safe.

(v) The Chief Financial Officer is responsible for ensuring that the invested funds are quite secure and, should there be a measure of risk, that such risk be rated realistically.

5.14 Delegated powers

The policy should be applied with due observance of the Council's policy with regard to delegated powers.

5.15 The interest on investments

(i) The interest that accrued on all the municipality's investments shall, in compliance with the requirements of generally recognised accounting practice, be recorded in the first instance in the municipality's operating account as ordinary operating revenues, and shall thereafter be annually appropriated, at the end of each financial year, to the funds or accounts in respect of which such investment was made.

(II) In the case of the external finance fund, the Chief Financial Officer may reduce the amount which must be annually invested to redeem any particular loan by the amount of interest so accrued.

(iii) If the accrual of interest to the external finance fund, unutilised capital receipts and trust funds results in a surplus standing to the account of any of such funds, that is, an amount surplus to the resources required in respect of such funds or accounts, such surplus amount shall be credited to the appropriation account and reappropriated to the asset financing fund.

6. MEASURES FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF POLICY

(i) An investment register will be implemented and all investments will be monthly reviewed and balanced.

(ii) Monthly reconciliations of all investments must be prepared and signed off by an independent official.

(iii) All interest received on investments must be reconciled monthly and signed off by an independent official.

(iv) All investments must be confirmed by the institution in writing.

7. BENCHMARKING AND PERFORMANCE EVUALATION

The service of the institution will be evaluated quarterly. The timeous payment of the interest on investments will be measured monthly.

8. ANNUAL REVIEW OF POLICY

The investment policy is subject to annual review by the council.

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

RATES POLICY IN TERMS OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL PROPERTY RATES ACT 6 OF 2004

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION A:

Introduction, Definitions and Principles

SECTION B:

Categories of Property

SECTION C:

Differential Rating

SECTION D:

Relief Measures Related to Categories of Properties and Categories of Owners of Property

SECTION E:

Rates Increase / Decrease

SECTION F:

Liability for Rates

ADDENDUM:

Legal Requirements that all municipalities must comply with in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No. 6 of 2004) with regard to Rates Policy Development

SECTION A: INTRODUCTION, DEFINITIONS AND PRINCIPLES

1. INTRODUCTION

The Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act (2004) requires municipalities to develop and adopt rates policies in consistent with the Act on the levying of rates on ratable properties in the municipality. Herewith the proposed Rates Policy of *Midvaal Local Municipality* to which residents/members of the community were invited to make suggestions/recommendations to the municipality by 2nd January 2007.

The municipality needs a reliable source of revenue to provide basic services and perform its function in service delivery. Property rates are the most important source of general revenue for the municipality. Revenue from property rates is used to fund services that benefit the community as a whole as opposed to individual households. These include installing and maintaining streets, roads, sidewalks, lighting, storm drainage, building and operating clinics, parks, and recreational facilities. Property rates revenue is also used to fund municipal administration, such as computer equipment and stationery, costs of governance such as council and community meetings which facilitate community participation on issues of Integrated Development Plans (IDPs) and municipal budgets.

Municipal property rates are set, collected, and used locally. Revenue from property rates is spent within a municipality, where the residents and voters have a voice in decisions on how the revenue is spent as part of the Integrated Development Plans (IDPs) and budget processes.

2. DEFINITIONS

"Act" means the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No. 6 of 2004);

"Agricultural Purposes" in relation to the use of a property, excludes the use of a property for the purpose of eco-tourism or for the trading in or hunting of game,

"Business" means the activity of buying, selling or trade in goods or services and includes any office or other accommodation on the same erf, the use of which is incidental to such business, with the exclusion of the business of mining, agriculture, farming, or inter alia, any other business consisting of cultivation of soils, the gathering of crops or the rearing of livestock or consisting of the propagation and harvesting of fish or other aquatic organisms.

“Illegal use” means any use that is inconsistent with or in contravention of the permitted use of the property.

“Improved” Any building where an occupation certificate was issued. Any equipment or machinery which, in relation to the property concerned, is immovable; excluding a lift, escalator, air-conditioning plant, fire extinguisher apparatus, water pump installation for a swimming pool or for irrigation or domestic purposes, and any other equipment or machinery that may be prescribed.

"Industrial" means a branch of trade or manufacturing, production assembling or processing of finished or partially finished products from raw materials or fabricated part, on so large scale that capital and labour are significantly involved.

"Mining" means any operation or activity for the purpose of extracting any mineral on, in or under the earth, water or any residue deposit, whether by underground or open working or otherwise and includes any operation or activity incidental thereto;

"Multiple use properties" means properties that cannot be assigned to a single category due to different uses.

"Municipal properties" means properties owned and exclusively used by the municipality.

"Newly ratable property" means any ratable property on which property rates were not levied by 30 June 2005, excluding a property that was incorrectly omitted from a valuation roll and for that reason was not rated before that date.

"Protected area" means an area that is or has to be listed in a register in terms of section 10 of the National Environmental Management : Protected Areas Act, 2003.

"Public Benefits Organisation" means property owned by public benefit organizations and used for any specified public benefit activity listed in item 1, 2 and 4 of part 1 of the Ninth Schedule to the Income Tax Act .

"Public Service Infrastructure" means publicly controlled infrastructure of the following kinds:

(a) national, provincial or other public roads on which goods, services or labour move across a municipal boundary;

(b) water or sewer pipes, ducts or other conduits, dams and water supply reservoirs, water treatment plants or water pumps forming part of a water or sewer scheme serving the public;

(c) power stations, power substations or power lines forming part of an electricity scheme serving the public;

(d) gas or liquid fuel plants or refineries or pipelines for gas or liquid fuels, forming part of a scheme for transporting such fuels;

(e) railway lines forming part of a national railway system;

(f) communication towers, masts, exchanges or lines forming part of a communications system serving the public;

(g) any other publicly used land as may be prescribed; or

(h) rights of way, easements or servitudes in connection with infrastructure mentioned in paragraphs (a) to (g);

“Public worship” means a property registered into the name of and used primarily as a place of worship by a religious community, including a residence registered in the name of this community which is occupied by an office bearer of the community.

"Residential" means a suite of rooms which forms a living unit that is exclusively used for human habitation purposes, or a multiple number of such units on a property, excluding a hotel, commune, boardinghouse or hostel, quest house and a block of flats utilized for income generating purposes.

"State-owned properties" means properties owned by the State, which are not included in the definition of public service infrastructure in the Act. These properties will be taxed according to the zoning/use.

"Vacant land" means a land where no immovable improvements have been erected.

3. PRINCIPLES

The following principles will ensure that the municipality treats persons liable for rates equitably:

- Equity
  The municipality will treat ratepayers with similar properties the same.
- Affordability
  The ability of a person to pay rates will be taken into account by the municipality. In dealing with the poor/indigent ratepayers the

municipality will provide relief measures through exemptions, reductions or rebates.

SECTION B: CATEGORIES OF PROPERTIES

4. Criteria for categories of properties for the purpose of levying different rates

The municipality has determined categories of properties based on the use of the property.

Determined categories are:

- Residential properties
- Residential properties not used for any purpose
- Business and commercial properties
- Business and commercial properties not used for any purpose
- Industrial properties
- Industrial properties not used for any purpose
- Public service infrastructure
- Public Benefits Organisation
- Public worship and/or vicarage
- Sport grounds used for amateur sports
- Communal land
- Privately owned township serviced by the owner
- Farm properties used for Agricultural purposes(larger than 16ha)
- Farm properties used for business and Commercial purposes
- Farm properties used for Industrial purposes
- Farm properties used for Residential purposes(smaller than 16ha)
- Farm properties not used for any purposes(smaller than 16ha)

- Agricultural Holdings used for agricultural purposes(larger than 16ha)
- Agricultural properties used for Industrial purposes
- Agricultural properties used for Business and Commercial purposes
- Agricultural properties used for residential purposes(smaller than 16ha)
- Agricultural properties not used for any purpose (smaller than 16ha)
- State-owned properties:
- Municipal properties
- Protected areas
- Servitudes
- Properties used for multiple purposes

The categories of property specified above are further circumscribed as follows:

No	Category	Clarification
1.	Residential properties	All properties including farms, small holdings 16 hectares and less as well as sectional title properties that are used for residential purposes: But excluding guest house and hotel
2.	Residential vacant land	All properties zoned or the permitted use is for residential purposes but is undeveloped properties within a

		proclaimed township or a land development area.
3.	Sectional Schemes: Rights for further development	In accordance with the Sectional Title Schemes Act a developer has the right to reserve a portion of the common property for future development, usually within a specified period of time. These units can either be horizontal or vertical extension of an existing building, or the erection of further units on the property. This is a typical scenario where the development is done in phases.
4.	Township serviced by the owner	Unproclaimed farmland where there is a township layout for which services are provided by the owner.
5.	Properties used for multiple purposes	Apportioning the market value of the property to the different purposes for which the property is being used.

6.	Business and commercial properties	All properties including farm, small holdings as well as sectional title properties used for business and or Commercial purposes.
7.	Business and commercial vacant properties	All properties zoned or the permitted use is for business and commercial purposes but is undeveloped properties within a proclaimed township or a land development area.
8.	Industrial properties	All properties including farm, small holdings as well as sectional title properties used for Industrial purposes.
9.	Industrial vacant properties	All properties zoned or the permitted use is for industrial purposes but is undeveloped properties within a proclaimed township or a land development area.
10.	Public Service Infrastructure	All properties as defined per definition in the Act.
11.	Properties owned by Public benefit Organisations [Part 1	These categories of properties and or owners of properties are deemed to be not-

	of the Ninth Schedule of the Income Tax Act, 1962 (Act 58 of 1962)	for-gain institutions or organizations registered in the name of an institution or organization and contribute services or benefits to the community. These institutions or organisations must either be registered as NPO's under the NPO Act, 71 of 1997, as amended or qualify for tax exemption as contemplated in Part 1, item 1, 2 and 4 of the Ninth Schedule of the Income Tax Act, 58 of 1962, as amended.
12.	Public worship and/or vicarage	Properties registered in the name of and used primarily as a place of worship by a Religious community, including an official residence registered in the name of that community which is occupied by an office-bearer of that community who officiates at service at that place of worship. Property used for parking facility, camping sites not operating for gain.

		With approval of the Chief Financial officer properties registered in a name other than that of the religious organisation if it can be proven that the registration is merely to facilitate transfer of property into name of the religious community.
13.	Sports grounds used for amateur sport	A property registered in the communities name and used for amateur sport.
14.	Communal land	Exempt from rates on a property belonging to a land reform beneficiary or his or her heirs, provided that this exclusion lapses ten years from the date on which such beneficiary's title was registered in the office of the Registrar of Deeds.
15.	Agricultural properties used for agricultural purposes	All properties used for bona fida farming and agricultural purposes with the property owner deriving the principal source of income from the product of the land.

16.	Agricultural properties used for eco-tourism or conservation	This category will have to be defined, we could not find a definition.
17.	State-owned properties	All properties owned by the State or an organ of state. Excluding all properties fall under Public Benefit Organisation Properties refer to Government Gazette No 33016 of 12 March 2010.
18.	Municipal properties	The following types of property owned by or vested in the Council are not rateable: (i) Public service (ii) infrastructure owned by the Council or a service provider, including Public service infrastructure vested in the Council by virtue of the provisions of Section 63 of the Local Government Ordinance, (Ordinance 17 of 1939) as amended; (ii) Refuse tip sites; (iii) Municipal burial

		grounds and adjacent public open space within the burial ground precinct and municipal crematoria; (iv) Property used for the provision of public parks and zoned as Public open space and includes undeveloped municipal property which is for the purposes of this Policy deemed to be public open space; (v) Property used for culture, sporting and recreational facilities other than property subject to a registered lease in terms of the formalities in respect of Leases of Land Act, 1969 (Act No. 18 of 1969), in which case the area subject to the lease *is* separately rated; (vi) Municipal housing schemes Municipal properties rateable: The following types of property owned

		by or vested in the Council are subject to rating: (i) Property leased to third parties in terms of a lease registered in terms of the Formalities in respect of eases of Land Act, 1969; and (iii) Municipal property used for purposes other than those specified.
19.	Protected areas	All properties that are or have to be listed in the register referred to in Section 10 of the Protected Areas Act.
20.	Servitudes	Right belonging to one person, in / to / over property of another, entitling the former either to exercise some right of benefit in the property, or to prohibit the latter from exercising one or other of his normal rights of ownership.

21.	Township title properties	Be dealt together with unregistered erven, properties of which the certificate of registered title has not been issued and are not rateable.

The following rate ratios shall be applicable to the **general property** rate tariff set by Council **for the 2011/2015 financial years:**

No.	**Category**	**Ratio in relation to residential property**
1.	Residential properties	1:1
2.	Residential vacant properties	1:1
3.	Sectional Schemes: Rights for further development	1:1
4.	Township serviced by owner	1:1
5.	Properties used for multiple purposes	-
6.	Business and commercial properties	1:1
7.	Business and commercial vacant properties	1:1
8.	Industrial properties	1:1
9.	Industrial vacant properties	1:1
10.	Public Service Infrastructure	1:0.25
11.	Public benefits organization	1:0.25
12.	Public worship and/or vicarage	-
13.	Sport grounds used for amateur sport	1:0.25
14.	Communal land (after lapse of 10 years after registration)	1:0.25
15.	Agricultural properties used for agricultural purposes	1.0.25
16.	Agricultural properties used for eco-tourism or conservation	1.0.25
17.	State owned properties	1:1
18.	Municipal properties	
19.	Protected areas	-

20.	Servitudes	1:0.25
21.	Township title properties	-
22.	Mining properties	1:2
23	private open spaces	

SECTION C: DIFFERENTIAL RATING

5. Criteria for differential rating on different categories of properties

The following has been taken into consideration for the purpose of differential rating:

- The nature of the property including its sensitivity to rating e.g. agricultural properties used for agricultural purposes.
- Promotion of social and economic development of a municipality.
- Differential rating among the various property categories will be done by way of setting different Cent amount in the Rand for each property category rather than by way of reductions and rebates. This is much simpler for citizens to understand and thus promotes the principle of transparency.

SECTION D: RELIEF MEASURES RELATED TO CATEGORIES OF PROPERTIES AND CATEGORIES OF OWNERS OF PROPERTIES

6. Criteria for exemptions, rebates and reduction

The following will be taken into consideration for the purpose of granting exemptions, rebates and reductions:

- Indigent status of the owner of a property.
- Monthly income of the owner of a property.
- Age of the owner of a property according to pension discount policy.
- Residing address of the owner (must reside on the property).
- Market value of residential property below a determined threshold

- Social or economic conditions of the area where the owners of property are located e.g. an area declared by the national or provincial government to be a disaster area within the meaning of the Disaster Management Act, 2002.

7. Granting of exemptions, rebates and reductions

The exemptions, rebates and reductions will be considered after an application accompanied by relevant documents (e.g. SARS certificate, proof of pension or social grant, certified copy of ID document, and a formal affidavit) has been lodged with the municipality on an annual basis. These applications must reach the municipality before the end of February preceding the start of the new municipal financial year for which relief is sought.

8. Effect of rates to the poor and municipality's measures to alleviate rates burden

In order to alleviate rates burden on the poor, the following exemptions and rebates are determined:

Exemptions:

- Properties owned and occupied by persons dependent on pensions or social grants to the amount of two times the amount of a government pension.
- The first R75 000.00 of the market value of all residential properties.

Rebates:

- A percentage on the tariff of improved residential property (excluding the exemption) as determined by Council annually.

9. Effect of rates on public benefit organisations

Taking into account the effects of rates on Public Benefit Organisations performing a specific public benefit activity and registered in terms of the Income Tax Act for tax reduction because of those activities, the following specified public benefits activities are exempted from rating

- Welfare and humanitarian, for example PBOs providing disaster relief.
- Health Care, for example PBOs providing counseling and treatment of persons afflicted with HIV and AIDS including the care of their families and dependents in this regard.
- Education and development, for example PBOs providing early childhood development services for pre-school children.

10. Effect of rates on public service infrastructure

Public Service Infrastructure will be rated as prescribed by the Regulations if any, otherwise as determined by Council.

11. Other exemptions

- on a property registered in the name of and used primarily as a place of public worship by a religious community, including an official residence registered in the name of the church which is occupied by an office-bearer of that church who officiates at services at that place of worship in terms of section 17(1)(i) of the Act. The exemption is applicable also to a property registered in the name of and used primarily as a place of public worship by a religious community that does not erect buildings.
- Municipal properties that are not leased or rented out by the municipality

12. Reductions

Management of shocks

A municipality will limit rates shocks to property owners due to the increase in the market value of their properties as a result of the compilation and implementation of a new valuation roll. This will be done by setting a lower Cent in the Rand tariff for the first year with a normal annual tariff increase afterwards.

13. Benefit to the municipality due to exemption, rebates, reductions and exclusions

The following benefits flow from the granting of relief measures:

- Promote local economic development including attracting business investment, for example small business establishment.
- Promotion of service delivery, for example by farmers.
- Poverty alleviation to the indigents.
- Social development and moral development, for example, by religious institutions, sports institutions, schools and other non-governmental organisations which promote health and other benefits to the community.
- Improved local economic growth.

SECTION E: RATES INCREASE/DECREASE

14. Criteria for increasing/decreasing of rates

The following will be taken into account for the purpose of increasing/decreasing rates:

- Priorities of the municipality reflected in its Integrated Development Plan.
- The revenue needs of the municipality.
- A need for management of rates shocks.
- Affordability of rates to ratepayers.

SECTION F: LIABILITY FOR RATES

15. Liability for rates by property owners

(a) A rate levied by a municipality on a property must be paid by the owner of the property.

Joint owners of a property are jointly and severally liable for the amount due for rates on the property.

(b) Method and time of payment

- The municipality will recover rates on a monthly basis.
- Annual rates must be paid in monthly installments to the municipality at the end of each month.
- A municipality makes provision for the recovery of rates on a monthly basis, subject to conditions outlined in the credit control policy of the municipality.

(c) Deferral of payment of rates liabilities

The municipality will consider each and every application for deferral of rates, taking into account the merits and demerits of each in accordance with the credit control policy.

16. Amount due for rates

A rate (Cent amount in a Rand) will be reflected in the budget.

17. Annual review of rates policy

The municipality will annually review, and if necessary amend its rates policy taking into account public comments and inputs.

ADDENDUM

LEGAL REQUIREMENTS THAT ALL MUNICIPALITIES MUST COMPLY WITH IN TERMS OF THE MUNICIPAL PROPERTY RATES ACT, 2004 (ACT NO. 6 OF 2004) WITH REGARD TO RATES POLICY DEVELOPMENT

This addendum does not specify all provisions of the Act that must be complied with in the development of a rates policy, but lists the key provisions that the municipality deems necessary for residents/ratepayers to have a full picture of rating issues that will affect them.

1) Impermissible rate

A municipality may not levy a rate on the following in terms of section 17(1) of the Act:

- On the first 30% of the market value of public service infrastructure.
- Protected areas in terms of section 17(1)(e) of the Act.
- Mineral rights in terms of section 17(1)(f) of the Act.
- Properties belonging to land reform beneficiaries in terms of section 17(1)(g) of the Act.
- On the first R15 000.00 of the market value of residential properties in terms of section 17(1)(h) of the Act.
- On the first R15 000.00 of the market value of a property used for multiple purposes, provided one or more components of the property are used for residential purposes
- Religious institutions in terms of section 17(1)(i) of the Act.

2) Compulsory phasing in of certain rates

Rates levied on a newly rateable property must be phased in over a period of three or four years depending on the ownership and use of such a property in terms of section 21 of the Act.

3) Prescribed ratios

The municipality will comply with the ratios set by the Minister of Provincial and Local Government in concurrence with the Minister of Finance in terms of section 19 of the Act.

4) Limits on annual increases of rates

The municipality will comply with the notice issued by the Minister of Provincial and Local Government in concurrence with the Minister of Finance regarding the set upper limit on the percentage by which rates on properties or a rate on a specific property may be increased in terms of section 20 of the Act.



FIXED ASSET MANAGEMENT POLICY

INTRODUCTION:

This policy is intended to define and provide a frame work for the Asset Management of the Midvaal Municipality within the guiding principles of National Treasury Guidelines, Generally Recognised Accounting Practices (GRAP), Accounting Standards and to promote good financial management practices.

This document is provided to assist management and employees of Midvaal Local Municipality with implementing and maintaining consistent, effective and efficient asset management principles.

Failure to comply with the prescribed policies will result in the institution of disciplinary procedures in terms of the stipulated human resources policies and procedures of Midvaal Local Municipality. The policy is effective 1 July 2011.

AIM OF THIS DOCUMENT

This document is provided to assist management and employees of MIDVAAL Municipality to implement and maintain consistent, effective and efficient fixed asset management principles.

The objective of this document is aimed at:

- Safeguarding the fixed assets of the MIDVAAL Municipality to ensure effective use of existing resources
- Emphasizing a culture of accountability over fixed assets owned by the MIDVAAL Municipality.
- Ensuring that effective controls are communicated to management and staff through clear and comprehensive written documentation.
- Providing a formal set of procedures to ensure that the MIDVAAL Municipality's fixed asset policies are achieved and are in compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) and National Treasury, IMFO and Accounting Standards Board directions, instructions, principals and guidelines.

This manual supercedes / replaces all previously issued Asset Management Policies and / or Procedures and / or instructions and should be read together with the provisions of Section 63 of the MFMA.

CHANGES TO FIXED ASSET MANAGEMENT POLICY AND / OR PROCEDURE MANUALS

All changes made to either the Asset Management Policies or Procedures must be processed timously and communicated via the proper channels of communication to all asset holders.

The following steps will apply for the control and management of changes to the Asset Management Policy or Procedure Manuals:

- The Chief Financial Officer is appointed as custodian of the Fixed Asset Register and Fixed Asset Management Policy and Procedure manuals. The custodian is ultimately responsible for the control of the Fixed Asset Management Policies and Procedures.

- All recommended changes or requests for changes are recorded in writing that will detail the suggested changes together with reasons for such change.

- The change request is authorised by the relevant Head of Department. The authorised change request form is forwarded to the custodian.

- The custodian circulates the change request between Heads of Departments for comments for a defined period. All comments are forwarded back to the custodian.

- The Chief Financial Officer submits the proposal to the Municipal Manager for Council's approval in the case of changes to the Asset Management Policies or final approval in the case of changes to the Asset Management Procedures.

- Changes in policies will be effective the date of Council's approval (Date referred to in the resolution)

- The custodian is ultimately responsible for applying the changes and finalising the Asset Management Policy and Procedure manuals. The new document is made available in its entirety within one week after final approval has been received with clear indications of the changes.

- It remains the responsibility of all employees to familiarise themselves with the Asset Management Policies and Procedures.

DEFINITION OF FIXED ASSETS AND RELATED DEFINITIONS USED TO APPLY IN MANAGEMENT, CONTROL AND REPORTING ON FIXED ASSETS:

A fixed asset is defined in GAMAP 17 as a tangible item of property, plant or equipment held by the Municipality for use in the productions or supply of goods or services, for rental to others, or for administrative purposes, and which is expected to be used during more than one reporting period (financial year).

A fixed asset is thus an asset, either movable or immovable, under the control of the Municipality, and from which the Municipality reasonably expects to derive economic benefits, or reasonably expects to use in service delivery, over a period extending beyond one financial year.

Characteristics of a depreciable fixed asset are the following:

- It is estimated the asset will be used for more than one financial period;
- It has a limited useful life;
- It is used in a process of delivering services (Directly or indirectly);
- The resource should provide future economic benefits;
- The future economic benefits should accrue to the municipality;
- The event giving rise to the municipality's right to the resource and control over the future economic benefits must already have occurred; and
- It should be possible to determine the cost of the asset reliably.

An asset held under a finance lease, shall be recognised as a fixed asset, as the Municipality has control over such an asset even though it does not own the asset.

Other definitions:

Accounting officer	Means the accounting officer appointed in terms of Section 82 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act 117 of 1998) and being the head of administration and accounting officer in terms of Section 55 of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act no 32 of 2000).
Chief Financial Officer	Is an officer of the Municipality designated by the accounting officer to be administratively in charge of the budgetary and treasury functions.
Carrying Amount	The amount at which an asset is included in the statements or financial position after deducting any accumulated depreciation and any impairment losses thereon.
Cost	The amount of cash or cash equivalents paid, including any directly attributable costs of bringing the assets to working condition for its intended use or the fair value of the other consideration given to acquire an asset at the time of its acquisition and/or construction.
Depreciable amount	This is the cost of an asset, or other amount substituted for cost in the financial statements, less its residual value.

Depreciation	Is the systematic allocation of the depreciable amount of an asset over the period of its expected useful life.
Fair Value	The amount for which an asset could be exchanged or a liability settled between knowledgeable, willing parties in an arm's length transaction.
Heritage assets	Are culturally, environmentally or historically significant resources. Examples include works of art, statues, historical buildings and monuments, archeological sites, conservation areas and nature reserves.
Infrastructure assets	Are any assets that are part of a network. Examples are roads, water reticulation schemes, sewerage purification, transport terminals and car parks.
Investment properties	Are properties that are acquired for economic and capital gains. Examples are office parks and undeveloped land acquired for the purpose of resale in future years.
Other assets	Are assets utilised in normal operations. Examples are plant and equipment, motor vehicles and furniture and fittings.
Plant and equipment	Are tangible assets that:- • Are held by the municipality for use in the production or supply of goods and services, for rental to others or for administrative purposes, and • Are expected to be used during more than one reporting period.
Recoverable amount	Is the amount that the municipality expects to recover from the future use of an asset, including its residual value on disposal.
Residual value	Is the net amount which the municipality expects to obtain for an asset at the end of its useful life after deducting the expected cost of disposal.
Useful life	Is either:- • The period of time over which an asset is expected to be used by the municipality; or

- The number of production or similar units expected to be obtained from the asset by the municipality.

FAR	Fixed Asset Register
GAMAP	Statements of Generally Accepted Municipal Accounting Practice
GRAP	Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice
IAS	International Accounting Standards
MFMA	Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act
CFO	Chief Financial Officer
MM	Municipal Manager
HOD	Head(s) of Department(s)
PPE	Property, Plant & Equipment

RESPONSIBILITIES AND DELEGATION

The MM, as the accounting officer of the Municipality, is responsible for the maintenance of the fixed assets of the Municipality but extends the responsibility by delegating these powers contained in this document to HOD who in turn will identify officials (Asset Managers) on an appropriate level to assist them with the application of the policy and procedures proclaimed from time to time.

The Asset Management Policy (AMP) and Procedures of the Municipality are to be reviewed periodically to ensure that it addresses the responsibility for asset management. The policy must ensure that the MM and the CFO-

- Shall be the principle custodian of all the Municipality's fixed assets; and
- Shall be responsible for ensuring that the AMP is adhered to at all times.

The MM will act as "champion for change" to implement changes to asset management in the Municipality and must establish an Asset Management Steering Committee (AMSC) to drive the execution of the AMP and Procedures issued in terms of the policy as well as compile asset management plans and the implementation thereof.

The AMSC must assist management in compiling fixed asset management procedures and maintaining a FAR that include the following:

- Asset Planning and Budgeting
- Procurement
- Identification
- Custody and/or operations of assets
- Accountability
- Performance
- Residual Values
- Impairment
- Disposals
- Accounting
- Management
- Maintenance
- Risk Management

The CFO, supported by the AMSC, shall ensure that:

- A complete, accurate and up to date FAR is maintained,
- The FAR complies with GRAP, and
- Adequate controls are implemented to ensure the completeness, accuracy and validity of the information contained therein.

HOD's must ensure that their departments comply with the Municipality's AMP and where necessary, develop their own internal control procedures to ensure compliance with the Municipality's AMP.

These procedures should also ensure that, amongst other matters, assets are adequately safeguarded and maintained and must be approved by the AMSC.

Any matter that requires clarification should be referred to the AMSC.

Any non-compliance with the AMP and Procedures must be reported to the MM, who will then implement the necessary corrective measures and actions, which could amongst other include instituting disciplinary action in terms of the Municipality's disciplinary procedures.

The CFO will maintain a record of all directives issued in respect of the Municipality's AMP.

The HOD Human Resources shall ensure that no monies are paid out on termination of services without receiving the asset resignation form, signed off by the relevant HOD. (Part of Resignation form)

Every head of department shall be directly responsible for the physical safekeeping of any fixed asset controlled or used by their department.

In exercising this responsibility, every head of department shall adhere to an directives issued by the Municipal Manager to the department in question, or generally to all departments, in regard to the control and safekeeping of the municipality's fixed assets.

SAFEGUARDING AND MAINTENANCE

To ensure the completeness and correctness of assets on the fixed asset register, all assets must be physically verified and confirmed at least once in a financial year.

A physical verification program must ensure that all capital assets under a department's control are appropriately safeguarded from inappropriate use or loss, including appropriate control over the physical access to these assets. Conduct regular asset verification to ensure losses have not occurred, and ensuring that any known losses are immediately reported to the AMSC. Full physical verification should be performed, as a minimum, at each reporting date as instructed by the AMSC.

HOD's must ensure that the FAR under their control is accurate and complete at all times. This should be tested by performing physical verification tests. Cyclical coverage of assets can vary between types of assets depending on their risk profiles and degree of physical security. Since it may not be possible to conduct all verifications at the time of reporting, the acceptability of a phased program of verification must be approved by the AMSC. The CFO will inform the external auditors of the AMSC's decision.

All HODs under whose control any fixed asset falls shall provide the CFO in writing with any information required to compile the FAR, and shall advise the CFO in writing, within 48 hours of any material change which may occur in respect of such information.

A fixed asset shall remain in the FAR for as long as it is in physical existence. The fact that a fixed asset has been fully depreciated shall not in itself be a reason for writing-off such an asset.

Every HOD shall ensure that any incident of loss, theft, destruction, or material impairment of any fixed asset controlled or used by the department in question is promptly reported in writing to the CFO, to the internal auditor, and – in cases of suspected theft or malicious damage – also to the South African Police Service.

All assets should be kept in a secure location, maintained regularly, insured against theft or destruction, utilised economically and efficiently.

The CFO and MM should inform the council of the acquisition or disposal of a significant asset, and the relevant particulars of the transaction have to be submitted to the executive authority for approval. (Section 54 of the PFMA)

The disposal of any of the municipality's assets has to be approved by council

CLASSIFICATION OF FIXED ASSETS

Midvaal Local Municipality is implementing the cost module on the fixed asset register.

In compliance with the requirements of the National Treasury, the CFO shall ensure that all fixed assets are classified under the following headings in the FAR and HOD shall in writing provide the CFO with such information or assistance as is required to compile a proper classification:

PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

- Land (developed and undeveloped)
- Buildings (dwellings and non residential structures)
- Infrastructure assets (assets which are part of a network of similar assets)
- Capital / infrastructure work in progress
- Other machinery and equipment
- Heritage assets (culturally significant resources)
- Biological or cultivated assets
- Investment property
- Intangible assets

Investment assets shall be accounted for in terms of IAS 40 and shall not be classified as PPE for purposes of preparing the Municipality's statement of financial position.

Investment assets shall comprise land or buildings (or parts of buildings) or both held by the Municipality, as owner or as lessee under a finance lease, to earn rental revenues or for capital appreciation or both.

Investment assets shall be recorded in the FAR in the same manner as other fixed assets, but a separate section of the FAR shall be maintained for this purpose.

Investment assets shall not be depreciated, but shall be annually valued on balance sheet date to determine their fair (market) value. Investment assets shall be recorded in the balance sheet at such fair value. Adjustments to the previous year's recorded fair value shall be accounted for as either gains (revenues) or losses (expenses) in the accounting records of the department or service controlling the assets concerned.

An expert valuator shall be engaged by the Municipality to undertake such valuations.

If the Council resolves to construct or develop a property for future use as an investment property, such property shall in every respect be accounted for as an ordinary fixed asset until it is ready for its intended use – where after it shall be reclassified as an investment asset.

FIXED ASSETS TREATED AS INVENTORY

Any land or buildings owned or acquired by the Municipality with the intention of selling such property in the ordinary course of business, or any land or buildings owned or acquired by the Municipality with the intention of developing such property for the purpose of selling it in the ordinary course of business, shall be accounted for as inventory, and not included in either PPE or Investment Property in the Municipality's statement of position.

Such inventories shall, however, be recorded in the FAR in the same manner as other fixed assets, but a separate section of the FAR shall be maintained for this purpose.

RECOGNITION OF LIBRARY BOOKS AS ASSETS IN THE FIXED ASSET REGISTER

According to research, done within the Midvaal Local Municipality, library books that have a longer lifetime than 12 months are only those that are used for research. For this purpose Midvaal Local Municipality will only capitalise the following category in the FAR: Reference books.

All other library books that will be bought will be expensed and budgeted for in the operational budget.

RECOGNITION OF HERITAGE ASSETS IN THE FIXED ASSET REGISTER

If no original costs or fair values are available in the case of one or more or all heritage assets, the CFO may, if it is believed that the determination of a fair value for the assets in question will be a laborious or expensive undertaking, record such asset or assets in the FAR without an indication of the costs or fair value concerned.

For balance sheet purposes, the existence of such heritage assets shall be disclosed by means of an appropriate note.

RECOGNITION OF DONATED ASSETS

Where a fixed asset is donated to the Municipality, or a fixed asset is acquired by means of an exchange of assets between the Municipality and one or more other parties, the asset concerned shall be recorded in the FAR at its fair value, as determined by the CFO.

CAPITALISATION CRITERIA

A fixed asset shall be capitalised, that is recorded in the FAR, as soon as it is acquired. If the asset is constructed over a period of time, it shall be recorded as work-in-progress until it is available for use, where after it shall be appropriately capitalised as a fixed asset. Assets with cost or reasonable value with less than R10 000.00 (Ten thousand rand) must be expensed in the month of purchase and be classified as a non-capital asset. Every HOD shall, however, ensure that any item with a value in excess of R10 000.00 (Ten thousand rand), and with an estimate useful life of more than one year, shall be capitalised in the asset register.

MATERIAL VALUE

Every HOD shall, however, ensure that any item with an estimated useful life of more than one year shall be reported to the CFO who shall decide whether the portability and attractiveness of the item by its very nature, render it to theft or misplacing and whether it is sufficiently portable to allow removal and if the need exists for the item to be controlled and therefore be included in the FAR as a non-capital item and identified and controlled in the same manner as capital assets.

Every HOD shall ensure that the existence of items referred to and which the CFO decided not to include in the Fixed Asset Register shall be recorded on an asset stock sheet controlled by himself or a person delegated to the task, and verified from time to time, and at least once in every financial year, and any amendments which are made to such asset stock sheet pursuant to such stock verifications shall be retained for audit purposes.

INTANGIBLE ITEMS

No intangible item shall be recognised as a fixed asset, except that the CFO, acting in strict compliance with the criteria set out in IAS 38 (dealing with research and development expenses) may recommend to the Council that specific development costs be recognised as fixed assets.

REINSTATEMENT, MAINTENANCE AND OTHER EXPENSES

Only expenses incurred in the enhancement of a fixed asset (in the form of improved or increased services or benefits flowing from the use of such asset) or in the material extension of the useful operating life of a fixed asset shall be capitalised.

Expenses incurred in the maintenance or reinstatement of a fixed asset shall be considered as operating expenses incurred in ensuring that the useful operating life of the asset concerned is attained, and shall not be capitalised, irrespective of the quantum of the expenses concerned.

Expenses which are reasonably ancillary to the bringing into operation of a fixed asset may be capitalised as part of such fixed asset. Such expenses may include but need not be limited to import duties, forward cover costs, transportation costs, and installation, assembly and communication costs.

FORMAT OF THE FIXED ASSET REGISTER

The FAR shall be maintained in the format determined by the CFO, which format shall comply with the requirements of GRAP and GAMAP and any other accounting requirements which may be prescribed.

The FAR must contain data on:

- Department requesting the purchase (Acquisition)
- Cost of the asset in question
- Expected useful life
- Depreciation rate
- Financing source
- Cheque or transfer number.
- Physical Verification
- Disposals, Losses or Damages

The FAR must be reconciled and updated monthly.

All assets and locations must be recorded in the FAR.

Asset information kept in the register in respect of each asset:

- Asset number
- Asset type and description
- Asset Class
- Purchase price
- Depreciation per year (Current)
- Accumulated depreciation
- Book value
- Department responsible for the asset
- Location where the asset were last verified

All Head of Departments under whose control any fixed asset fall shall promptly provide the CFO with any information required to compile the fixed asset register, and shall promptly advise the CFO and Asset Managers of any material change which may occur in respect of such information.

The assets officer must update the asset listing and fixed asset register with the approved asset requisitions, and reconcile on a monthly basis.

On a monthly basis the assets officer must perform reconciliation between the general ledger values and the fixed assets and inventory register values and submit it to the accountant.

The accountant must check and sign the fixed assets and inventory reconciliation as correct.

The changes made to the fixed assets register should be printed and approved by the CFO on a monthly basis, if any.

The assets officer should numerically account for the tag numbers, and the accountant should review the sequence monthly for missing numbers.

The CFO must check the physical verification report, approve and submit a copy to the MM.

Once approved by the CFO the assets officer must file the report in the date order.

PROCUREMENT OF ASSETS (REPLACEMENT NORMS)

All assets acquired must be in terms of the capital budget. Assets must be procured in such a way that:

- A proper need for the asset was identified; and
- Proper and approved procurement procedures are adhered to.

Authorisation for procurement should be as per the departments' delegation of authority and payment for assets should be in accordance with financial policies and regulations of the Council.

On purchase of any fixed assets, via the normal procurement procedures the assets officer must ensure that the asset is recorded in the fixed assets register. It is the responsibility of the purchasing officer to report all assets purchased on arrival to the assets officer.

The municipal manager, in consultation with the CFO and other head of departments, shall formulate norms and standards for the replacement of all normal operational assets. Such norms and standards shall be incorporated in a formal policy, which shall be submitted to the council of the municipality for approval. This policy shall cover the replacement of motor vehicles, furniture and fittings, computer equipment, and any other appropriate operational items. Such policy shall also provide for the replacement of fixed assets which are required for service delivery but which have become uneconomical to maintain.

DEPRECIATION OF FIXED ASSETS

All fixed assets, except land and heritage assets, shall be depreciated – or amortized in the case of intangible assets.

Depreciation may be defined as the monetary quantification of the extent to which a fixed asset is used or consumed in the provision of economic benefits or the delivery of services.

However, depreciation shall initially be calculated from the day following the day in which a fixed asset is acquired or – in the case of construction works and plant and machinery – the day following the day in which the fixed asset is brought into use.

Each HOD, acting in consultation with the CFO, shall ensure that reasonable budgetary provision is made annually for the depreciation of all applicable fixed assets controlled or used by the department in question or expected to be so controlled or used during the ensuing financial year.

The procedures to be followed in accounting and budgeting for the amortization of intangible assets shall be identical to those applying to the depreciation of other fixed assets.

RATE OF DEPRECIATION

The useful life is set out according to the MFMA. (Appendix “A”)

In the case of a fixed asset which is not listed in this annexure, the CFO shall determine a useful operating life, if necessary in consultation with the HOD who shall control or use the fixed asset in question, and shall be guided in determining such useful life by the likely pattern in which the asset’s economic benefits or service potential will be consumed.

METHOD OF DEPRECIATION

The CFO shall depreciate all depreciable assets on the straight-line method of depreciation over the assigned useful operating life of the asset in question.

AMENDMENT OF ASSET LIVES AND DIMINUTION IN THE VALUE OF FIXED ASSETS (REVISION OF USEFUL LIFE)

Only the CFO may amend the useful operating life assigned to any fixed asset, and when any material amendment occurs the CFO shall inform the Council of such amendment.

The CFO shall amend the useful operating life assigned to any fixed asset if it becomes known that such asset has been materially impaired or improperly maintained to such an extent that its useful operating life will not be attained,

or any other event has occurred which materially affects the pattern in which the asset's economic benefits or service potential will be consumed.

If the value of a fixed asset has been diminished to such an extent that it has no or a negligible further useful operating life or value such fixed asset shall be fully depreciated in the financial year in which such diminution in value occurs.

Similarly, if a fixed asset has been lost, stolen or damaged beyond repair, it shall be fully depreciated in the financial year in which such event occurs, and if the fixed asset has physically ceased to exist, it shall be written off and the FAR will be amended accordingly.

In the all the foregoing instances, the additional depreciation expenses shall be debited to the department or vote controlling or using the fixed asset in question.

If any of the foregoing events arises in the case of a normally non-depreciable fixed asset, and such fixed asset has been capitalised at a value other than a purely nominal value, such fixed asset shall be partially or fully depreciated, as the case may be, as though it were an ordinary depreciable asset, and the department or vote controlling or using the fixed asset in question shall bear the full depreciation expenses concerned.

As a result of the uncertainties inherent in business activities, many financial items cannot be measured but can only be estimated. The estimation process is based on judgements based on the latest financial information available. Estimates may be required, for example bad debts, inventory obsolescence or the useful lives or expected pattern of consumption of economic benefits of depreciable assets.

An estimate may need to be revised if changes occur regarding the circumstances on which the estimate was based or as a result of new information, more experience or subsequent developments.

The effect of a change in accounting estimates should be included in the determination of net profit or loss in:

- The period of the change if the change affects the period only, or
- The period of change and future periods, if the change affects both.

REVALUATION OF FIXED ASSETS

All land and buildings recorded in the Municipality's FAR shall be revalued with the adoption by the municipality of each new valuation roll (or, if the land and buildings concerned fall within the boundary of another municipality, with the adoption by such municipality of each new valuation roll).

The CFO shall adjust the carrying value of the land and buildings concerned to reflect in each instance the value of the fixed asset as recorded in the valuation roll, provided the CFO is satisfied that such value reflects the fair value of the fixed asset concerned.

The CFO shall also, where applicable, create a revaluation reserve for each such fixed asset equal to the difference between the value as recorded in the valuation roll and the carrying value of the fixed asset before the adjustment in question.

The fixed asset concerned shall, in the case of buildings, thereafter be depreciated on the basis of its revalue amount, over its remaining useful operating life, and such increased depreciation expenses shall be budgeted for and debited against the appropriate line item in the department or vote controlling or using the fixed asset in question.

The CFO shall ensure that an amount equal to the difference between the new (enhanced) monthly depreciation expense and the depreciation expenses determined in respect of such fixed asset before the revaluation in question is transferred each month from the revaluation reserve to the Municipality's appropriation account. An adjustment of the aggregate transfer shall be made at the end of each financial year, if necessary.

If the amount recorded on the valuation roll is less than the carrying value of the fixed asset recorded in the fixed asset register, the CFO shall adjust the carrying value of such asset by increasing the accumulated depreciation of the fixed asset in question by an amount sufficient to adjust the carrying value to the value as recorded in the valuation roll. Such additional depreciation expenses shall form a charge, in the first instance, against the balance in any revaluation reserve previously created for such asset, and to the extent that such balance is insufficient to bear the charge concerned, an immediate additional charge against the department or vote controlling or using the asset in question.

Revalue land and buildings shall be carried in the fixed asset register, and recorded in the annual financial statements, at their revalue amount, less accumulated depreciation (in the case of buildings).

RESIDUAL VALUES

A document on the residual values as per GRAP 17 requirements.

Definition of residual value.

The **Residual Value** of an asset is the estimated amount that a Council will obtain from disposal of the asset, after deducting the estimated costs of disposal, if the asset were already of the age and in the condition expected at the end of its useful life.

Review of residual value.

The residual value of an asset should be reviewed at least at each reporting date.
If the review indicates that a change has taken place and expectations differ from previous estimates, the changes should be accounted for as a change in the accounting estimate in accordance with the Standard of GRAP on Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors. The remaining useful life of capital assets should be reviewed annually and, if expectations are significantly different from previous estimates, the depreciation charge for the current and future periods should be adjusted. This review should be done by the asset manager in conjunction with the impairment review. The review of useful life is a check to see if there is any evidence to suggest that that expected life should be changed. This evidence could be internal or external.

Asset classes affected by residual values.

Residual value is the net amount which the municipality expects to obtain for an asset at the end of its useful life after deducting the expected cost of disposal. The residual value can be a percentage of the cost or a fixed amount allocated per class.

CLASS	**RESIDUAL VALUE**	**COMMENT**
Land	None	No depreciation on land
Buildings	None	Not trading in open market
Dwellings	None	Not trading in open market
Non Residential	None	Not trading in open market
Infrastructure Assets		
Infrastructure – Electricity	None	Not trading in open market
Infrastructure –Roads	None	Not trading in open market
Infrastructure –Sewer	None	Not trading in open market
Infrastructure –Water	None	Not trading in open market
Infrastructure -Telkom sleeves	None	Not trading in open market
Solid Waste	None	Not trading in open market
- Bins & Containers	R100.00	Scrap metal value
- Collection Trucks	10%	10% of the cost price. The municipality does not replace vehicles after a fixed period, but rather once it has reached the end of its functional life.
Other Assets		
Furniture and Office Equipment	R50.00	Typical internal tender proceed

Machinery and Equipment	R50.00	Typical internal tender proceed
Computer Equipment	None	Computers have no scrap value due to Technology changes. No active market.
Motor Vehicles	10%	10% of the cost price. The municipality does not replace vehicles after a fixed period, but rather once it has reached the end of its functional life.
Heritage Assets	None	No active market
Intangible Assets		
Software	None	Computer software has no scrap value due to Technology changes. No active market.
Any asset with a cost of less than R250.00	None	Will be fully depreciated

VERIFICATION OF FIXED ASSETS

The CFO shall at least once during every financial year undertake a comprehensive verification of all fixed assets controlled or used by the Municipality.

The FAR must be updated with the results of verification detail.

The results of such verification will be reported to every HOD who shall promptly and fully report in writing to the CFO in the format determined by the CFO on all the fixed assets not verified during such fixed asset verification.

Asset verifications shall be undertaken and completed as closely as possible to the end of each financial year and the resultant report shall be submitted to the MM / CFO by not later than 31 August of the year in question. (Report to Council to coincide Financial Statements)

ALIENATION OF FIXED ASSETS

In compliance with the principles and prescriptions of the MFMA, the transfer of ownership of any fixed asset shall be fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and consistent with the Municipality's supply chain management policy.

Every HOD shall report in writing to the CFO on 31 October and 30 April of each financial year on all fixed assets controlled or used by the department concerned which such HOD wishes to alienate by public auction or public tender. The CFO shall thereafter consolidate the requests received from the various departments, and shall promptly report such consolidated information to the MM recommending the process of alienation to be adopted.

Once the fixed assets are alienated, the CFO shall arrange for the appropriate updating of the FAR.

If the proceeds of the alienation are less than the carrying value recorded in the FAR, such difference shall be recognised as a loss in the income statement of the department or vote concerned. If the proceeds of the alienation, on the other hand, are more than the carrying value of the fixed asset concerned, the difference shall be recognised as a gain in the income statement of the department or vote concerned.

All gains realised on the alienation of fixed assets shall be appropriated annually to the Municipality's Asset Financing Reserve (except in the cases outlined below), and all losses on the alienation of fixed assets shall remain as expenses on the income statement of the department or vote concerned. If, however, both gains and losses arise in any one financial year in respect of the alienation of the fixed assets of any department or vote, only the net gain (if any) on the alienation of such fixed assets shall be appropriated.

Transfer of fixed assets to other municipalities, municipal entities (whether or not under the municipality's sole or partial control) or other organs of state shall take place in accordance with the above procedures, except that the process of alienation shall be by private treaty.

OTHER WRITE-OFFS OF FIXED ASSETS

A fixed asset, even though fully depreciated shall be written off only on the recommendation of the HOD controlling or using the asset concerned, and with the approval of the Council.

Every HOD shall report to the CFO on 31 October and 30 April of each financial year on any fixed assets which such HOD wishes to have written off, stating in full the reason for such recommendation. The CFO shall consolidate all such reports, and shall promptly submit a recommendation to the MM and/or Council (depending on the carrying value) on the fixed assets to be written off.

The only reasons for writing off fixed assets, other than the alienation of such fixed assets, shall be the loss, theft, and destruction or material impairment of the fixed asset in question.

In every instance where a not fully depreciated fixed asset is written off, the CFO shall immediately debit to such department or vote, as additional depreciation expenses, the full carrying value of the asset concerned.

REPLACEMENT NORMS

Every HOD shall report to the CFO on 31 December of each financial year on any fixed assets which such HOD wishes to replace, stating in full the reason for such recommendation. The CFO shall consolidate all such reports, and shall promptly submit a recommendation to the Council on the fixed assets to be written off.

The only reasons for replacement off fixed assets, other than the alienation of such fixed assets, shall be the loss, theft, and destruction or material impairment of the fixed asset in question. This Chapter provides for the replacement of motor vehicles, furniture and fittings, computer equipment, and any other appropriate operational items as well as for the replacement of fixed assets which are required for service delivery but which have become uneconomical to maintain or have become outdated in terms of available technology.

INSURANCE OF FIXED ASSETS

The MM shall ensure that all movable fixed assets are insured at least against fire and theft, and that all Municipal Buildings are insured at least against fire and allied perils.

The CFO shall annually determine the premiums payable by the departments or votes after having received a list of the fixed assets and insurable values of all relevant fixed assets from the HOD concerned.

The MM shall recommend to the Council, after consulting with the CFO, the basis of the insurance to be applied to each type of fixed asset: either the carrying value or the replacement value of the fixed assets concerned. Such recommendation shall take due cognisance of the budgetary resources of the Municipality.

The CFO shall annually submit a report to the Council on any reinsurance cover which it is deemed necessary to procure for the Municipality's self-insurance reserve.

FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS

The financial statements should include disclosure in respect of assets as laid out in GRAP.

Financial statements should include the following disclosures:

- The measurement bases used for determining the gross carrying amount. When more that one basis has been used, the gross carrying amount for that basis in each category should be disclosed.
- The depreciation methods used.
- Depreciation charged in arriving at net profit or loss for the period.
- The gross carrying amount and the accumulated depreciation (aggregated with accumulated impairment losses) at the beginning and the end of the period.
- A reconciliation of the carrying amount at the beginning and end of the period showing:
- Additions
- Disposals
- Acquisitions through business combinations
- Increases or decreases during the period resulting from reevaluations under paragraphs and from impairment losses recognised or reversed directly in equity under the statement on impairment of assets, if any.
- Impairment losses recognised in the income statement during the period on impairment of assets, if any.
- Impairment losses reversed in the income statement during the period under the statement on impairment of assets, if any.
- Depreciation
- The net exchange differences arising on the translation of the financial statements of a foreign entity, and
- Other movements.

The financial statements should also disclose the following:

- The existence and amounts of restrictions on title, and property
- The accounting policy for the estimated costs of restoring the site of items of property, plant and equipment.
- The amount of expenditures on account of property, plant and equipment in the course of construction.
- The amount of commitments for the acquisition of property, plant and equipment.

The selection of the depreciation method, and the estimation of the useful life, is a matter of judgment. Therefore, disclosure of the methods adopted and the estimated useful lives or depreciation rates, provides financial statements with information, which allows them to review the policies selected by management and enables comparisons to be made with other enterprises. For similar reason, it is necessary to disclose the depreciation allocated in a period and the accumulated depreciation at the end of that period.

An enterprise discloses the nature and effect of change in an accounting estimate that has a material effect in the current period or which is expected to have a material effect in subsequent periods in accordance with the

statement on net profit or loss for the period, fundamental errors and changes in accounting policies. Such disclosure may arise from changes in estimates with respect to:

- Residual values;
- The estimated costs of dismantling and removing items of property, plant or equipment and restoring the site;
- Useful lives, and
- Depreciation method.

When items of property, plant and equipment are stated at revalued amounts, the following should be disclosed:

- The basis used to revalue the assets
- The effective date of the revaluation
- Whether or not an independent value was involved
- The nature of any indices used to determine replacement cost
- The carrying amount of each class of property, plant and equipment that would have been included in the financial statements had the assets been carried under the benchmark treatment in paragraph.
- The revaluation surplus, detailing:
    1. The movement for the period
    2. Any restrictions on the distribution of the balance to shareholders,
    3. The realised and unrealised portions thereof, and
    4. The outside shareholders' share thereof.

Financial statement users also find the following information relevant to their needs:

- The carrying amount of temporarily idle property, plant and equipment.
- The gross amount of any fully depreciated property, plant and equipment that are still in use.
- The carrying amount of property, plant and equipment retired from active use and held for disposal.
- Where the benchmark treatment is used, the fair value of property, plant and equipment where this is materially different to the carrying amount.



BORROWING POLICY

1. Application and Scope

The policy will be effective as from 1 July 2010.

2. Objectives of Policy

To regulate the borrowing framework of Midvaal Local Municipality to ensure optimum use is made of financial gearing.

3. Introduction

Given that a large portion of municipal infrastructure has a long-term economic life and a general principle is that the current ratepayers should not pay for the usage of future ratepayers, there is a strong economic argument to finance this capital expenditure through long-term borrowing in order to accelerate the pace of delivery and to mirror the repayment of funds with the economic life of the asset.

The economic life of assets should always be equal to or longer than the tenure of the debt finance.

4. Legislative Framework

Chapter 6 of the MFMA and the National Treasury Municipal Regulations on Debt Disclosure must be complied with.

4.1. Process

The process as required by the MFMA is as follows:

Section 46

(2) A municipality may incur long-term debt only if-

(a) a resolution of the municipal council, signed by the mayor, has approved the debt agreement; and

(b) the accounting officer has signed the agreement or other document which creates or acknowledges the debt.

(3) A municipality may incur long-term debt only if the accounting officer of the municipality-

(a) has, in accordance with section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act-

(i) at least 21 days prior to the meeting of the council at which approval for the debt is to be considered, made public an information statement setting out particulars of the proposed debt, including the amount of the proposed debt, the purposes for which the debt is to be incurred and particulars of any security to be provided; and

(ii) invited the public, the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury to submit written comments or representations to the council in respect of the proposed debt; and

(b) has submitted a copy of the information statement to the municipal council at least 21 days prior to the meeting of the council, together with particulars of-

(i) the essential repayment terms, including the anticipated debt repayment schedule; and

(ii) the anticipated total cost in connection with such debt over the repayment period.

4.2. Other Conditions

Conditions applying to both short-term and long-term debt

Section 47 - A municipality may incur debt only if:

(a) the debt is denominated in Rand and is not indexed to, or affected by, fluctuations in the value of the Rand against any foreign currency; and

(b) section 48(3) has been complied with, if security is to be provided by the municipality.

Section 48 (Security)

(1) A municipality may, by resolution of its council, provide security for-

(a) any of its debt obligations; (If security is provided, there are additional conditions to be complied with).

Section 49 (Disclosure)

(1) Any person involved in the borrowing of money by a municipality must, when interacting with a prospective lender or when preparing documentation for consideration by a prospective investor-

(a) disclose all information in that person's possession or within that person's knowledge that may be material to the decision of that prospective lender or investor; and

(b) take reasonable care to ensure the accuracy of any information disclosed.

(2) A lender or investor may rely on written representations of the municipality signed by the accounting officer, if the lender or investor did not know and had no reason to believe that those representations were false or misleading.

In addition to the above MFMA requirements, the Debt Disclosure Requirements must be complied with in respect of information to be provided.

The following Information to be provided to National Treasury with respect to a long-term debt proposal.

	Details	**MFMA**
1	A copy of the *information statement* required by section 46(3), containing particulars of the proposed borrowing (debt) instrument.	46(3)(a)(i)
2	If not already incorporated in the *information statement*, please ensure the following information is provided separately (note QBMR = Quarterly Borrowing Monitoring Return to NT, see over page for further information): • amount of debt to be raised through borrowing or other means • purposes for which the borrowing (debt) is to be incurred • interest rate(s) applicable (state whether fixed or variable etc) • planned start and end date (term of instrument) • detailed repayment schedule for the duration of the borrowing (debt) (showing dates and all payments of principal and interest, etc) • total estimated cost of the borrowing (debt) over the repayment period • type of instrument (select from QBMR) • security to be provided (select from QBMR) and provide details • source of loan funds (select from QBMR)	46(3)(b)(i) and (ii)
3	A schedule of consultation undertaken, including: • date(s) when the *information statement* was made public • details of meetings, media adverts and other methods used to consult on the proposed long-term borrowing (debt)	46(3)(a)(i), (ii)
4	A copy of the approved budget, and relevant documentation supporting the budget, highlighting the asset(s) to be funded by the proposed borrowing (debt) and the revenue to be received. It must be demonstrated that the proposed borrowing (debt) is consistent with the IDP, the capital budget and the revenue is shown accordingly.	46(6) 17(2) 19

	Details	MFMA
5	If the borrowing (debt) is for the purpose of refinancing existing long-term borrowing (debt), the following information: • description of the asset(s) for which the original loan was required • the useful remaining life of the asset(s) • the net present value of the asset(s), including the discount rate used and any assumptions in the calculations • the net present value of projected future payments before refinancing, including the discount rate and assumptions used. • the net present value of projected future payments after refinancing, including the discount rate and assumptions used.	46(5)
6	What source of funding will be used to repay the loan? Please specify the revenue stream(s) and whether this is existing revenue, or new revenue.	19(1)(d)
7	Schedule of all long-term borrowing (debt) obligations in the format of the QBMR showing principal and interest payments for the life of all loans and any associated investments set up as sinking funds etc.	
8	In the case of a municipal entity, details of any guarantee or other forms of security to be issued by the parent municipality(s) in respect to the entity's proposed borrowing (debt).	50
9	Please note: a copy of the council/board of directors' resolution approving the borrowing (debt) instrument should be forwarded once approved.	

5. Interest Rate Risk

As a general principle, when interest rates are expected to decrease, it is advisable that a floating rate be negotiated in order to take advantage of the lower interest rates in the future. If interest rates are expected to increase, it is advisable to obtain a fixed rate so that the benefits of the current low interest rate are maintained.

In a municipal environment, however, it is advisable that interest rate risk be limited insofar as possible. This will ensure stability in terms of annual rates increases and reduce the potential of unfunded liabilities arising during the year without the ability to adjust the revenue of the municipality.

The policy directive is to negotiate fixed interest rates on all long term borrowings. Variable rates should be used for short term debt only.

6. Form of borrowings

Long term borrowings will be taken up in the following forms:

- Balance Sheet loans (both secured and unsecured) from registered South African banks and/or other financial institutions offering balance sheet loans

- Long term debt agreements between the RSA National Government and the municipality (where applicable)

- Long term debt agreements between State Owned Enterprises of the RSA National Government and the municipality (where applicable)

- Long term debt agreements between municipalities (where applicable)

7. Limitations

Midvaal's Long Term Financing Strategy has been used as basis to determine the affordability of loans over the Medium Term Income and Expenditure Framework (MTIEF) Period.

The assumptions of the forecast model are as follows:

- The operating income and expenditure will grow with between 6% and 35% per annum (within the current inflation target setting and Eskom indicative price increases).

- Debtor's payment levels of 97% on current billings. In addition, amounts in arrears will be collected and written off with varying amounts over the 3 year period.

- The capital budget has an actual implementation rate of 100%. This was used as indicator of how the cash position will be as "worst-case" scenario.

8. Conclusion

The provision of municipal and social infrastructure to the community should be fast-tracked to ensure backlog eradication within the timeframes set by National Government, or as soon as possible thereafter. In order to achieve this, a myriad of funding methods, including borrowings will be applied by the Midvaal Local Municipality.

MIDVAAL
Local Municipality
Masepala Wa Selehae
Plaaslike Munisipaliteit

Budget Policy

Funding, Reserve and Virement Policy

Midvaal Local Municipality

Contents

1. Introduction .....
2. POLICY OVERVIEW .....
3. PURPOSE OF THE BUDGET .....
4. BUDGET STEERING COMMITTEE .....
5. QUALITY CERTIFICATION .....
6. GENERAL BUDGETING PRINCIPLES .....
7. BUDGET PREPARATION PROCESS .....
8. PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS .....
9. FUNDING OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING BUDGET .....
10. OPERATING BUDGET PREPARATION .....
11. CAPITAL BUDGET PREPARATION .....
12. BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION .....
13. VIREMENTING OF FUNDS .....
14. ADJUSTMENT BUDGETS .....
15. BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION .....
16. REPORTING .....
17. CONCLUSION .....
18. POLICY APPLICATIONS .....
19. POLICY AUDIT .....
20. POLICY AMMENDMENT .....

1. Introduction

The objective of this policy is to secure sound and sustainable management of the budgeting and reporting practices of the municipality by establishing requirements for ensuring transparency, accountability and appropriate lines of responsibility in the budgeting and reporting processes and other relevant matters as required by the Act. This policy framework shall be read in the context of the provisions of the following Acts, Regulations and Administrative Guidelines:

- MFMA Circulars;
- MFMA, Act 56 of 2003;
- Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, Government Gazette No. 32141 dated 17 April 2009

2. POLICY OVERVIEW

Employees of the Municipality, involved directly in the handling of the budget, must possess an acute awareness of and show a strong commitment to the enforcement and maintenance of adequate internal controls to govern the process.

3. PURPOSE OF THE BUDGET

To facilitate the implementation and maintenance of a Budget policy in the Municipality of Midvaal to assist in formalising and standardising processes and procedures to ensure the following:

- Proper and adequate guidelines are instituted to regulate budgeting;
- Validity of budget transactions;

The key attributes of such a methodology should be its ability to focus on the major activities (cost drivers) required ensuring the objectives of government are achieved. In so doing, also determines the costs involved.

The process that can best achieve this milestone, is the implementation of the zero-based or activity based costing (ABC) methodology and performance budgeting.

The budget should be driven by developmental strategies that address political goals, rather than by administrative imperatives.

The Municipality must strengthen and evaluate the alignment between medium and long-term plans and funding proposals;

Revise its policy priorities, macro-economic framework and resource envelope;

Evaluate departmental plans and allocate available resources in line with policy priorities;

Develop programmes that will be linked to the set priorities;

The purpose of the budget process is to complete a medium-term expenditure framework that apportions resources in line with Government's policy priorities for the next three years.

Political oversight of the budget process is essential to ensure that:

- The political executive is responsible for policy and prioritization
- Policy priorities are linked to departmental spending plans and the delivery of quality services
- Formulating five –year strategic plans that will guide the policy prioritisation and budgeting process for the following year's MTEF.
- Matching policy priorities and resources by deciding and agreeing on the best allocation of scarce resources to fund Government's many social, economic and political goals.
- Reprioritising within the base line, presenting fiscal implications of new policy proposals, linking these to the strategic priorities of the Department and
- Providing the necessary motivation for proposed changes to the baseline (if any changes).
- Increasing the priority status of a particular objective that cannot be accommodated within the baseline allocation, such as a higher than anticipated acceleration in the delivery of an existing service
- New policies that the municipality plans to implement within the new MTEF period

The Accounting Officer is ultimately responsible for establishing and enforcing policies and procedures governing the budget process.

Personnel appointed must adopt, implement and adequately maintain appropriate processes and procedures to ensure the rigid enforcement of all stipulated policy directives.

4. BUDGET STEERING COMMITTEE

The Mayor of the Municipality must establish a budget steering committee to provide technical assistance to the mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the Act.

The steering committee must consist of at least the following persons:

- The councillor responsible for financial matters;
- The municipal manager
- The chief financial officer
- The senior managers responsible for at least the three largest votes in the municipality;
- The manager responsible for planning; and
- Any technical experts on infrastructure.

5. QUALITY CERTIFICATION

Whenever an annual budget and supporting documentation, an adjustments budget and supporting documentation or an in-year report of the municipality is submitted to the mayor, tabled in the municipal council, made public or submitted to another organ of state, it must be accompanied by a quality certificate complying with Schedule A, B or C, as the case may be, and signed by the municipal manager.

6. GENERAL BUDGETING PRINCIPLES

- The Budget and Budget Preparation process shall comply with the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act of 2003 and nothing contained in this policy shall contradict the said legislation.

- The municipality shall not budget for a deficit and should also ensure that revenue projections in the budget are realistic taking into account actual collection levels.

- Expenses may only be incurred in terms of the approved annual budget (or adjustments budget) and within the limits of the amounts appropriated for each budget vote.

- When preparing its budget, Council must ensure that the budget is in accordance with its Integrated Development Plan.

7. BUDGET PREPARATION PROCESS

7.1 The Chief Financial Officer shall prepare a draft budget timetable for the ensuing financial year which shall be tabled by the Executive Mayor to Council for approval at least 10 months before the start of the next budget year (by 31 August each year). The budget timetable shall contain key deadlines for:

a) the annual review of the IDP
b) the review of budget related policies
c) the preparation, tabling and approval of the annual budget
d) the consultative processes forming part of the budget process.

Heads of Departments shall ensure that they meet the deadlines as set out in the Budget Timetable.

7.2 The Budget Steering Committee shall give general direction to the budget process and also indicate affordable budget growth and envisaged tariff increases as the base line of the budget process.

7.3 The Executive Mayor shall table the draft annual budget to Council at least ninety days before the start of the new financial year.

7.4 Immediately after the draft annual budget has been tabled, the Municipal Manager must make this budget and other budget-related documentation public, and invite the local community to submit representations in regard to such budget. The public participation process must be a formal process and must ensure adequate consultation as contemplated in the MFMA.

7.5 Council shall consider approval of the annual budget at least 30 days before the start of the financial year to which it relates. The resolutions and performance objectives referred to in Section 17 of the MFMA must simultaneously be adopted.

7.6 The annual budget must be approved before the start of the budget year to which it relates.

7.7 The budget tabled to Council for approval shall include the following supporting documents:

a) The budget must be in the format prescribed by National Treasury and must be divided into a capital and an operating budget.

b) The budget must be balanced and reflect the realistically anticipated revenues by major revenue source for the budget year concerned.

c) The expenses reflected in the budget must be divided into different categories (for operating budget) and different capital projects or services (for capital budget).

d) The budget must also contain the foregoing information for the two financial years following the financial year to which the budget relates, as well as the actual revenues and expenses for the year before the current year, and the estimated revenues and expenses for the current year.

7.8 The budget must be accompanied by all the following documents:

a) draft resolutions approving the budget and levying property rates, other taxes and tariffs for the financial year concerned;

b) draft resolutions (where applicable) amending the IDP and the budget-related policies;

c) measurable performance objectives for each budget vote, taking into account the municipality's IDP;

d) the projected cash flows for the financial year by revenue sources and expenditure votes broken down per month;

e) any proposed amendments to the IDP;

f) the cost to the municipality for the budget year of the salaries, allowances and other benefits of its political office bearers and other councillors, the municipal manager, the chief financial officer, and other senior managers employed in terms of Section 57 of the Municipal Systems Act;

g) particulars of any proposed allocations or grants to other municipalities, municipal entities, external mechanisms assisting the municipality in service delivery, other organs of state, and organisations such as NGOs, welfare institutions and so on; and

h) particulars of the municipality's investments.

7.9 The Chief Financial Officer must within 14 days after approval of the budget submit the approved budget in both printed and electronic formats to the National Treasury, the Provincial Treasury, and in either format to

prescribed national and provincial organs of state and other municipalities affected by the budget and insert it onto Council's website.

7.10 The Executive Mayor must approve the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan not later than 28 days after the approval of the Budget by Council. The SDBIP should include the following five components:

a) Monthly projections of revenue to be collected for each source

b) Monthly projections of expenditure (operating and capital) versus actual expenditure for each vote

c) Quarterly projections of service delivery targets and performance indicators for each vote

d) Ward information for expenditure and service delivery

e) Detailed capital works plan broken down by ward over three years

The budget must also contain the information related to the two financial years following the financial year to which the budget relates, as well as the actual revenues and expenses for the previous three years, and the estimated revenues and expenses for the current year.

8. PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS

Immediately after the draft budget has been tabled, the municipality must convene hearings on the draft budget in April and invite the public and stakeholders to make representation at the council hearings and submit comments in response to the draft budget.

9. FUNDING OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING BUDGET

The budget may be financed only from:

(i) realistically expected revenues, based on current and previous collection levels,
(ii) cash-backed funds available from previous surpluses where such funds are not required for other purposes,

(iii) borrowed funds in respect of the capital budget only, and
(iv) grant funding from Provincial and National Government.

10. OPERATING BUDGET PREPARATION

The Chief Financial Officer, jointly with Heads of Departments, under the oversight of the Budget Steering Committee, shall develop a balanced operating budget before it is submitted to Council in March every year, according to the approved Budget Timetable and based on the IDP, legislative requirements, Budget Strategy and assumptions approved by Council.

The principle of zero-based budgeting shall be applied in the preparation of the operating budget.

Heads of Departments shall establish budget requirements in respect of Maintenance of Assets, taking cognisance of backlogs and shall, in consultation with the Chief Financial Officer prepare a strategy to address such maintenance needs and backlogs.

Revenue projections shall be done by the respective Departments in consultation with the Chief Financial Officer, taking cognisance of actual performance, economic growth opportunities as well as affordable and acceptable tariff increases.

The municipality shall budget in each annual and adjustment budget for the contribution to:

- Provision for accrued leave entitlements equal to 100% of the accrued leave,
- Provision for bad debts in accordance with its rates and tariffs policies,
- Depreciation and finance charges shall be charged to or apportioned between the departments or votes to which the projects relates
- An adequate percentage of the operating budget component of each annual and adjustments budget should be set aside for maintenance.

When considering the draft annual budget, council shall consider the impact which the proposed increases in rates and service tariffs will have on the monthly municipal accounts of households.

The impact of such increases shall be assessed on the basis of a fair sample of randomly selected accounts.

11. CAPITAL BUDGET PREPARATION

11.1 Every Head of Department shall, in respect of the activities of the Department, in consultation with the Chief Financial Officer, prepare:-

(a) when requested by the Municipal Manager, and/or the Mayoral Committee, a Capital Budget reflecting estimates and actual expenditure for the current financial year;

11.2 No capital project will be accepted for inclusion into the draft budget unless it is accompanied by the projected cost covering all financial years until the project is operational, future operational costs and revenue and a cash flow for the project.

11.3 Expenditure of a project shall be included in the capital budget if it meets the asset definition i.e if it results in an asset being acquired or created and its value exceeds R5 000 and has a useful life in excess of one year.

11.4 The municipality may spend money on a capital project only if the money for the project has been appropriated in the capital budget

11.5 The envisaged sources of funding for the capital budget must be properly considered and the council must be satisfied that this funding is available and has not been committed for other purposes.

12. BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION

a) The Municipal Manager is responsible for the implementation of the budget, and must take reasonable steps to ensure that:

- funds are spent in accordance with the budget;
- expenses are reduced if expected revenues are less than projected; and
- revenues and expenses are properly monitored.

Heads of Departments are responsible for the management and control of the Budgets of their Departments in conjunction with the Chief Financial Officer and shall present reports to the Municipal Manager in this regard whenever requested to do so.

b) The Municipal Manager must prepare an adjustments budget when such budget is necessary and submit it to the Executive Mayor for consideration and tabling in Council.

c) The Municipal Manager must report in writing to the Council any impending shortfalls in the annual revenue budget, as well as any

impending overspending, together with the steps taken to prevent or rectify these problems.

13. VIREMENTING OF FUNDS

Budgets are approved reflecting different Votes. In terms of the definitions of the Municipal Finance Management Act, a Vote means:

(a) one of the main segments into which a budget of a municipality is divided for the appropriation of money for the different departments or functional areas of the municipality; and

(b) which specifies the total amount that is appropriated for the purposes of the department or functional area concerned.

Changing circumstances and priorities may give rise to a need to shift (virement) funds within an approved Vote (as defined in the MFMA).

A request for virementing of funds on shall be made by the affected Head of Department on the appropriate form, for recording by Budget & Treasury.

Approval of Virements in respect of Operating Budget and Capital Budget:

Up to 10% of the original budget, per occasion, recommended by the affected Department endorsed by the Chief Financial Officer and final approval by the Municipal Manager.

The following principles must be adhered to:

- Budget amendments and virementing from Capital budgets to Operating Budgets are not permissible;
- Virements are not permitted in relation to the revenue side of the budget;
- Virements towards personnel expenditure are not permitted; however, virements within personnel expenditure are allowed.

- Virements to and from the following are not permitted: bulk purchases, debt impairment, interest charges, depreciation, grants to individuals, revenue forgone, insurance and VAT.
- Virements of conditional grant funds to purposes outside of that specified in the relevant conditional grant framework must not be permitted.

Expenditure may only be incurred after approval as set out above.

A quarterly report, indicating all virements affected have to be compiled and submitted to Council for monitoring.

14. ADJUSTMENT BUDGETS

A Budget amendment means the shifting of funds between Votes as defined in the MFMA. Only Council may approve Budget amendments after having considered a recommendation from the Executive Mayor.

The Executive Mayor may table an adjustment budget before Council at any time after the mid-year budget and performance assessment has been tabled in the council, but not later than 28 February of the current year. An adjustment budget can be tabled upon a change in needs or priorities when it becomes necessary in the following instances (MFMA Chapter 4 (28)):

- Material under-collection of revenue;
- To appropriate additional reserves that have become available but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for.
- Unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure recommended by the Executive Mayor within a prescribed framework.

All recommendations for budget amendments must contain the financial comment from the Chief Financial Officer prior to consideration and approval thereof.

Expenditure may only be incurred on amended budgets after approval by Council of such Budget amendment, except in case of emergency or other exceptional circumstances as defined in Section 29 of the MFMA.

Only one adjustments budget may be tabled in Council during a financial year, except when the additional revenues contemplated in section 28(2)(b) in the Act are allocations to a municipality in a national or provincial adjustments budget, in which case the Mayor of the municipality must, at the next available council meeting, but within 60 days of the approval of the relevant national or provincial adjustments budget, table an adjustments budget to appropriate these additional revenues.

The municipal council must consider the full implications, financial or otherwise, of the adjustments budget and supporting documentation which must be in the format specified in Schedule B or the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. This should thus include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Act.

The Adjustments budget must be submitted within ten working days after the mayor has tabled it in the municipal council.

The Adjustment budget must be submitted to National and Provincial Treasury in both printed and electronic form.

Within ten working days after the municipal council has approved an adjustments budget, the municipal manager must in accordance with section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act make public the approved adjustments budget and supporting information, as well as the resolutions referred to.

15. BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION

(a) The accounting officer with the assistance with the chief financial officer and other senior managers is responsible for the implementation of the budget, and must take reasonable steps to ensure that:

- Funds are spent in accordance with the budget,
- Expenses are reduced if expected revenues are less than projected, and
- Revenues and expenses are properly monitored.

(b) The accounting officer must report in writing to the Council any impending shortfalls in the annual revenue budget, as well as any impending overspending, together with the steps taken to prevent or rectify these problems.

16. REPORTING

Monthly budget statements

The accounting officer with the assistance with the chief financial officer must, not later than ten working days after the end of each calendar month, submit to the Executive Mayor and Provincial and National Treasury a report in the prescribed format on the state of the municipality's

budget for such calendar month, as well as on the state of the budget cumulatively for the financial year to date.

Quarterly Reports

(a) The Accounting officer must assess the budgetary performance of the municipality for the fist half of the financial year, taking into account all the monthly budget reports for the first six months, the service delivery performance of the municipality against the service delivery targets and performance indicators which were set in the service delivery and budget implementation plan.

(b) The Accounting officer must submit a report on such assessment to the Executive Mayor by 25 January each year and to Council, Provincial Treasury and National Treasury by 31 January each year.

(c) The Accounting officer may in such report make recommendations after considering the recommendation of the Chief Financial Officer for adjusting the annual budget and revising the projections of revenues and expenses set out in the service delivery and budget implementation plan.

17. CONCLUSION

The following documentation must be placed on the municipality's website:

- The annual and adjustments budgets and all budget related documents
- All budget related policies
- The Integrated Development Plan
- The annual report
- All performance agreements
- All service delivery agreements

- All long term borrowing contracts
- All quarterly and mid-year reports submitted to Council on the implementation of the budget and the financial state of affairs of the municipality.

18. POLICY APPLICATIONS

This policy affects all the sections.

19. POLICY AUDIT

A periodic policy audit process shall be conducted either by the Finance section, or Municipal Manager, when deemed necessary. The Provincial Government and or Auditor-General may also audit and formally request amendment of the policy, as may required from time to time, to ensure appropriate application and compliance the relevant Treasury and MFMA regulations and other legislation.

20. POLICY AMMENDMENT

No amendment(s) may be made to any section of this policy without such amendment(s) first being:

- Consulted upon with the Chief Financial Officer and the Municipal Manager.
- Duly approved and signed by the Council.



Credit Control / Debt Collection By-Laws

Contents

Introduction .....
Credit control measures for services .....
Credit control measures for assessment rates and taxes .....
Power of entry and inspection .....
Unauthorized consumption of services, theft and damages .....
Arrears of employees of the council .....
Arrears of Councilors .....
Responsibilities of the Municipality .....
Appeals .....

Introduction

The purpose of these Credit Control / Debt Collection by-laws is to set guidelines or procedures for the collection of money that is due to the municipality.

Credit control measures for services

Current accounts and arrear accounts:

- Interest will be charged on the outstanding amount according to the prime interest rate as charged by the banks
- The supply of electricity of the defaulter shall be disconnected and / or the water supply shall be restricted/disconnected
- The defaulter can enter into an arrangement with the municipality to pay the arrears and services will be restored, but before an arrangement can be agreed to, the defaulter must at least pay half or part of the balance
- The maximum period for the payment of arrears shall not exceed a period of 36 months.
- Debtors who enter into payment arrangements with the Municipality will sign an acknowledgement of debt
- Only debtors with positive proof of identity or an authorised agent with a power of attorney will be allowed to complete an acknowledgement of debt.
- Where a debtor complies with arrangements entered into with the Municipality, interest charges will still be levied on the account.
- If the debtor pays the account in full, no further action will be necessary against the debtor and the debtor's services will be restored

Credit control measures for assessment rates and taxes

When an account has not been paid by the due date the following procedures apply:

- The data per each debtor is captured per ward and a final notice is sent out via the post.

- The amount due must be paid within the number of days as specified on the notice.

- If a debtor cannot make a full payment, they can make an arrangement to pay. All arrangements must be recorded on the system, but the defaulter needs to pay part of the balance before an arrangement can be agreed upon

- A debt rescheduling arrangement requires the payment of the current account plus an acceptable amount towards the arrears each month. An arrangement may, subject to all conditions in terms of the policy being adhered to, be entered into to suspend the debt collection process/legal action for a period not exceeding 12 months where possible.

- Where the debtor enters into arrangements with the municipality and defaults on the payments, the account shall be handed over to the lawyers for collection without further notice. The debtors account shall be debited with all collection costs, legal costs, interest and all other costs associated with the collection of the arrears.

- The Ward/PR Councillor will be informed of defaulting debtors following the issuing of the statutory notice/judgement order for the occupant.

- If no payment or arrangement is made within the period specified on the notice, the same data is captured and transferred to a handover account. The arrears will then reflect on this account and the normal monthly accounts will reflect in the current account.

- All arrears are handed over to lawyers and summons will then be issued from the lawyers' offices.

- The lawyers will then pass judgement against the debtor, after which they will send notice of attachment of the debtors' property.

- The lawyers will proceed with sale and execution if feedback is not received from the debtor. In doing so the lawyer will notify the ward councillor of the action taken.

- The debtor is responsible for all legal costs and will have to pay such costs before any legal action may be stopped. An acceptable and enforceable debt rescheduling agreement must also be entered into with Council's Attorneys before any legal action may be stopped.

Power of entry and inspection

- A duly authorised representative of the Council may for any purpose relating to the implementation or enforcement of this by-law, at all

reasonable times or in an emergency at any time, enter premises, request information and carry out any inspection as they may deem necessary for purposes of installing or repairing any meter or service connection for reticulation, or to disconnect, stop or restrict the provision of any service.

- If the Municipality considers it necessary that work be performed to enable an officer to perform a function referred to above, properly and effectively, it may by written notice require the owner or occupier of the premises to do specified work within a specified period at their own expense.

- If the work referred to above is carried out for the sole purpose of establishing whether a contravention of this by-law has been committed and no contravention has taken place, the Municipality will bear the expenses incurred together with that of restoring of the premises to their former condition.

Unauthorized consumption of services, theft and damages

- Communities, ratepayers and residents have to refrain from tampering with Municipal services and property

- Council will investigate and will lay criminal charges where appropriate when it suspects illegal connections, unauthorized consumption or use of services, theft, or damage to equipment or property of the Council.

- Where damages are suffered, or losses incurred by Council because of consumption or use of a service without prior authorization or because of theft, damage to equipment or property of the Council, or because of illegal reconnection of disconnected services, the person responsible shall have their services disconnected as well as an additional amount will be levied on their account to recover losses for at least 6 months. The amount that will be levied will be not less than 1000 kw per electricity phase and 30 kl per water meter. An additional administration fee of R1800(VAT excl) will be levied on the account. The balance on the account should be paid before reconnection of services.
  If an arrangement must be made on the account, 50% must be paid and the balance 3 months or the case will be handed over to the Lawyers for collection.

Arrears of employees of the council

- If an employee of the Council is in arrears with his/her rates and taxes, and or service charges account to the Council, he/she will be dealt with according to this by-law. They may also enter into arrangements with the Council to pay their arrears in terms of this by-law.

Arrears of Councilors

- No Councillor must be in arrears with his/her rates and taxes and or services charges account to the Council.

Responsibilities of the Municipality

- The Council must ensure that all money that is due and payable to the Council is collected, subject to the provisions of any applicable legislation, including this by-law

- For this purpose, the Council must adopt, maintain and implement a credit control and debt collection policy

- The Council my differentiate in its credit control and debt collection policy between different categories of ratepayers, users of services, debtors, service standards and other matters as long as the differentiation does not amount to unfair discrimination

Appeals

- Any customer may appeal to the Council against the accuracy of an amount reflected in a particular account within one month after receiving the account

- Appeals are made by way of written representation or telephonically to the Council

- In the event of a customer alleging that any meter, measuring device or service connection is defective or inaccurate, the Council may arrange for the meter, measuring device or service connection to be inspected and tested. Should the meter, measuring device or service connection prove not to be defective or inaccurate by more than 5%, the costs of carrying out the inspection and test are paid by the customer who requested the inspection and test.

- Out of court settlement offers by debtors against whom legal action is pending can be considered after consultation with Councils legal representatives, if it is in the best financial interest of the Council.



TARIFF BY-LAW

Contents

INTRODUCTION 3

LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK 3
TARIFFS..... 3

Introduction

The purpose of this document is aimed at ensuring that the Midvaal Local Municipality adopts and implements a Tariff by-law on the levying of fees for municipal services provided by the municipality itself, or by way of service delivery agreements, which comply with the provisions of the Municipal Systems Act and with any other applicable legislation.

Legislative Framework

In terms of Section 76 of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act 2000, a municipality may provide a municipal service in its area or a part of its area through:

- an internal mechanism which may be a department or other administrative unit or business unit within its administration; or

- an external mechanism by entering into a service delivery agreement with a municipal entity, another municipality or an organ of state, a community based organisation or any other institution

If a municipality decides to provide a municipal service through an internal mechanism, then section 96 of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act 2000 (The Act) requires that:

- it must collect all money that is due and payable to it; and

- it must adopt, maintain and implement a credit control and debt collection policy which is consistent with its rates and tariff policies.

The Act further requires in section 95(d) and (e) that:

- where consumption of services has to be measured, a municipality must take reasonable steps to ensure that the consumption by individual users of services is measured through accurate and verifiable metering systems;
- the municipality must ensure that persons liable for payments, receive regular and accurate accounts that indicate the basis for calculating the amounts due.

Tariffs

The Tariff policy must comply with the requirements of section 74 of the Municipal Systems Act, specifically placing emphasis on the following requirements:

- Users of municipal services should be treated equitably in the application of tariffs

- The amount individual users pay for services should generally be in proportion to their use of that service

- Poor households must have access to at least basic services through:
  1. Tariffs that cover only operating and maintenance costs
  2. Special tariffs or life line tariffs for low levels of use or consumption of services or for basic levels of service, or
  3. Any other direct or indirect method of subsidisation of tariffs for poor households.

- Tariffs must reflect the costs reasonably associated with rendering the service, including capital, operating, maintenance, administration and replacement costs, and interest charges

- Tariffs must be set at levels that facilitate the financial sustainability of the service taking into account subsidisation from sources other than the service concerned

- Provision may be made in appropriate circumstances for a surcharge on the tariff for a service

- Provision may be made for the promotion of local economic development through special tariffs for categories of commercial and industrial users

- The economical, efficient and effective use of resources, the recycling of waste, and other appropriate environmental objectives must be encouraged

- The extent of subsidisation of tariffs for poor households and other categories of users should be fully disclosed

A tariff policy may differentiate between different categories of users, debtors, service providers, services, service standards, geographical areas and other matters as long as the differentiation does not amount to unfair discrimination.

The Tariff structure must be one that recovers cost for providing economical services and results in profit on trading services.



MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

REVENUE BY-LAWS, 2008

In terms of the provisions of section 156 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996) and the provisions of section 75 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), the Council of the Midvaal Local Municipality hereby enacts as follows:

Table of Contents

Part I : General

1. Objective of By-laws
2. Definitions

Part II : Tariffs

3. Objective
4. General Principles
5. Calculation of Tariffs for Major Services
6. Structure of Tariffs

   Electricity
   Water
   Refuse Removal
   Sewerage
   Minor Tariffs

Part III : Rates

7. Objective
8. Imposition of Rates
9. Rebates on Rates
10. Frequency of Payments
11. Correction of Errors and Omissions
12. Frequency of Valuations

Part IV : Credit Control and Debt Collection

13. Objective Constitutional Obligations
14. Notice of Default and Intended Termination or Restriction of Services
15. Reconnection of Reinstatement of Terminated or Restricted Services
16. Periods for Reconnections or Reinstatements
17. Illegal Reconnections
18. Restriction of Services
19. Services not Reconnected or Reinstated after four weeks
20. Arrangements for Payment of Arrear Accounts
21. Service Contract
22. Payment of Deposits
23. Allocation of Part-payments and Appropriation of Deposits
24. Queries by Account Holders
25. Inability to Read meters
26. Dishonoured and other unacceptable cheques
27. Interest on Arrears and other Penalty Charges
28. Indigency Management
29. Arrears which have arisen prior to the adoption of the present policy

Part V : Indigency Management

30. Objective
31. Who qualifies for Indigent Support
32. Application of the policy
33. Non-compliance of households registered as indigent

PART I: GENERAL

SECTION 1: OBJECTIVE OF BY-LAWS

(a) These by-laws are formulated and gazetted to give proper effect to the local municipality's policies on:

- tariffs;
- rates;
- credit control and debt collection; and
- indigency management.

(b) These by-laws must be read in conjunction with the policies referred to, and within the applicable provisions of the following legislation:

(i) Water Services Act No. 108 of 1997;
(ii) Local Government: Municipal Systems Act No. 32 of 2000;
(iii) Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003; and
(iv) Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act No. 6 of 2004.

(c) The relevant sections of the legislation referred to above are appended to:

(i) Part 9 of the tariffs policy;
(ii) Part 7 of the rates policy; and
(iii) Part 24 of the credit control and debt collection policy.

(d) Copies of these policies, with the relevant annexures setting out the legal requirements and legal framework within which the by-laws must operate, appear on the municipality's website (address provided) and are available free of charge on application to the Office of the Municipal Manager (address provided).

SECTION 2: DEFINITIONS

"Agent" in relation to the owner of a property, shall mean a person appointed by the owner of the property to receive rental or other payments in respect of the property on behalf of the owner, or to make payments in respect of the property on behalf of the owner.

"Agricultural purpose" in relation to the use of a property shall exclude the use of the property for the purpose of eco tourism or for trading or hunting of game.

"Annual budget" shall mean the budget approved by the municipal council for any particular financial year, and shall include any adjustments to such budget.

"Basic municipal services" shall mean a municipal service necessary to ensure an acceptable and reasonable quality of life, which service – if not provided – would endanger public health or safety or the environment.

“By-law” shall mean legislation passed by the council of the municipality, and which shall be binding on the municipality and on the persons and institutions to which it applies.

“Consumer price index” shall mean the CPIX as determined and gazetted from time to time by the South Bureau of Statistics.

“Councillor” shall mean a member of the council of the municipality.

“Domestic consumer or user” of municipal services shall mean the person or household which municipal services are rendered in respect of “residential property” as defined below.

“Financial year” shall mean the period starting from 1 July in any year and ending on 30 June on the following year.

“Integrated development plan” shall mean a plan formulated and approved as envisaged in Section 25 of the Municipal Systems Act 2000.

“Land reform beneficiary” in relation to a property, shall mean a person who acquired the property through the provision of Land and Assistance Act No. 126 of 1993 or the Restitution of Land Rights Act No. 22 of 1994, or who holds the property subject to the Communal Property Associations Act No. 29 of 1996, or who holds or acquires the property in terms of such other land tenure reform legislation as may be enacted.

“Local community” or “community”, in relation to the municipality, shall mean that body of persons comprising the residents of the municipality, the ratepayers of the municipality, any civic organisations and non-governmental, private sector or labour organisations or bodies involved in local affairs within the municipality, and visitors and other people residing outside the municipality who, because of their presence in the municipality, make use of services or facilities provided by the municipality.

“Market value” in relation to a property shall mean the value of the property as determined in accordance with Section 46 of the Property Rates Act 2004.

“Month” means one of twelve months of a calendar year.

“Municipality” or “municipal area” shall, where appropriate, mean the geographic area, determined in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Demarcation Act No. 27 of 1998 as the municipal area pertaining to the municipality.

“Municipal council” or “council” shall mean the municipal council as referred to in Section 157(1) of the Constitution.

“Municipal entity” shall mean (a) a company, co-operative, trust, fund or any other corporate entity established in terms of any applicable national or provincial legislation, and which operates under the ownership control of one or more municipalities; or (b) a service utility.

“Municipal manager” shall mean the person appointed in terms of Section 82 of the Municipal Structures Act, 1998.

“Multiple purposes” in relation to a property, shall mean the use of a property for more than one purpose.

“Municipal service” has the meaning assigned to it in terms of Section 1 of the Municipal Systems Act.

“Municipal tariff” shall mean a tariff for services which the municipality may set for the provision of a service to the local community, and may include a surcharge on such service. Tariffs for major services shall mean tariffs set for the supply and consumption or usage of electricity, water, sewerage and refuse removal, and minor tariffs shall mean al other tariffs, charges, fees, rentals or fines levied or imposed by the municipality in respect of other services supplied including services incidental to the provision of the major services.

“Occupier” in relation to a property, shall mean a person in actual occupation of the property, whether or not that person has a right to occupy the property.

“Owner” (a) in relation to a property referred to in paragraph (a) of the definition of “property”, shall mean a person in whose name ownership of the property is registered; (b) in relation to a right referred to in paragraph (b) of the definition of “property”, shall mean a person in whose name the right is registered; (c) in relation to a land tenure right referred to in paragraph (c) of the definition of “property”, shall mean a person in whose name the right is registered or to whom it was granted in terms of legislation; and (d) in relation to public service infrastructure referred to in paragraph (d) of the definition of “property”, shall mean the organ of state which owns or controls that public service infrastructure as envisaged in the definition of “publicly controlled”, provided that a person mentioned below may for the purposes of the Property Rates Act 2004 be regarded by the municipality as the owner of a property in the following cases:

(i) a trustee, in the case of a property in a trust, but excluding state trust land;
(ii) an executor or administrator, in the case of a property in a deceased estate;
(iii) a trustee or liquidator, in the case of a property in an insolvent estate or in liquidation;
(iv) a judicial manager, in the case of a property in the estate of a person under judicial management;
(v) a curator, in the case of a property in the estate of a person under curatorship;
(vi) a person in whose name a usufruct or other personal servitude is registered, in the case of a property that is subject to a usufruct or other personal servitude;
(vii) a lessee, in the case of a property that is registered in the name of the municipality and is leased by it; and
(viii) a buyer, in the case of a property sold by the municipality and of which possession was given to the buyer pending registration of ownership in the name of such buyer.

“Permitted use” in relation to a property, shall mean the limited purposes for which the property may be used in terms of any restrictions imposed by a condition of title, a provision of the municipality’s town planning or land use scheme, or any legislation applicable to any specific property or properties, or any alleviation of any such restrictions.

“Person” shall include an organ of state, and an “organ of state” shall mean an organ of state as defined in Section 239 of the Constitution.

“Property” shall mean (a) immovable property registered in the name of a person, including in the case of a sectional title scheme a sectional title unit registered in the name of a person; (b) a right registered against immovable property in the name of the person, but excluding a mortgage bond registered against the property; (c) a land tenure right registered in the name of a person or granted to a person in terms of legislation; and (d) public service infrastructure.

“Public service infrastructure” shall mean publicly controlled infrastructure of the following kinds:

(a) national, provincial or other public roads on which goods, services or labour move across a municipal boundary;
(b) water or sewer pipes, ducts or other conduits, dams, water supply reservoirs, water treatment plants or water pumps forming part of a water or sewer scheme servicing the public;
(c) power stations, power sub-stations or power lines forming part of an electricity scheme serving the public;
(d) gas or liquid fuel plants or refineries or pipelines for gas or liquid fuel forming part of the scheme for transporting such fuels;
(e) railway lines forming part of a national railway system;
(f) communication towers, masts, exchanges and lines forming part of a communication system serving the public;
(g) runways or aprons at national or provincial airports;
(h) breakwaters, seawalls, channels, basins, quay walls, jetties, roads, railway or infrastructure used for the provision of water, lights, power, sewerage or similar services of ports, or navigational aids comprising lighthouses, radio navigational aids, buoys, beacons or any other device or system used to assist the safe and efficient navigation of vessels;
(i) any other publicly controlled infrastructure as may be prescribed; and
(j) rights of way, easements or servitudes in connection with infrastructure mentioned in paragraphs (a) to (i).

“Publicly controlled” shall mean owned by or otherwise under the control of an organ of state, including a public entity listed in the Public Finance Management Act No. 1 of 1999, a municipality, or a municipal entity.

“Rate” shall mean a municipal rate on property as envisaged in Section 229(1)(a) of the Constitution.

“Rateable property” shall mean property on which the municipality may in terms of Section 2 of the Property Rates Act 2004 levy a rate, but excluding property fully excluded from the levying of rates in terms of Section 17 of that Act.

“Ratepayer” shall mean a person who is liable to the municipality for the payment of (a) rates on property in the municipality; (b) any other tax, duty or levy imposed by the municipality; and/or (c) fees for services provided either by the municipality or in terms of a service delivery agreement.

“Rebate” in relation to a rate payable on a property, shall mean a discount granted in terms of Section 15 of the Property Rates Act 2004 on the amount of the rate payable on the property.

“Residential property” shall mean a property included in the valuation roll in terms of Section 48(2)(b) of the Property Rates Act 2004 as residential.

“Sectional Titles Act” shall mean the Sectional Titles Act No. 95 of 1986, and “sectional title scheme” shall mean a scheme defined in Section 1 of that Act; and “sectional title unit” shall mean a unit as defined in Section 1 of that Act.

“Specified public benefit activity” shall mean an activity listed in item 1 (welfare and humanitarian), item 2 (healthcare) and item 4 (education and development) of Part 1 of the ninth schedule to the Income Tax Act No. 58 of 1962.

“State trust land” shall mean land owned by the state and held in trust for persons communally inhabiting the land in terms of a traditional system of land tenure; over which land tenure rights have been registered or granted; or which is earmarked for disposal in terms of the Restitution of Land Rights Act No. 22 of 1994.

PART II: TARIFFS

SECTION 3: OBJECTIVE

In setting its annual tariffs the council shall at all times take due cognisance of the tariffs applicable elsewhere in the economic region, and of the impact which its own tariffs may have on local economic development.

SECTION 4: GENERAL PRINCIPLES

(a) Service tariffs imposed by the local municipality shall be viewed as user charges and shall not be viewed as taxes, and therefore the ability of the relevant consumer or user of the services to which such tariffs relate, shall not be considered as a relevant criterion (except in the case of the indigency relief measures approved by the municipality from time to time).

(b) The municipality shall ensure that its tariffs are uniformly and fairly applied throughout the municipal region.

(c) Tariffs for the four major services rendered by the municipality, namely:

- electricity
- water
- sewerage (waste water)
- refuse removal (solids waste),

shall as far as possible recover the expenses associated with the rendering of each service concerned, and – where feasible – generate a modest surplus as determined in each annual budget. Such surplus shall be applied in relief of property rates or for the future capital expansion of the service concerned, or both.

(d) The tariff which a particular consumer or user pays shall therefore be directly related to the standard of service received and the quantity of the particular service used or consumed.

(e) The municipality shall develop, approve and at least annually review an indigency support programme for the municipal area. This programme shall set out clearly the municipality's cost recovery policy in respect of the tariffs which it levies on registered indigents, and the implications of such policy for the tariffs which it imposes on other users and consumers in the municipal region.

(f) In line with the principles embodied in the Constitution and in other legislation pertaining to local government, the municipality may differentiate between different categories of users and consumers in regard to the tariffs which it levies. Such differentiation shall, however, at all times be reasonable, and shall be fully disclosed in each annual budget.

(g) The municipality's tariff policy shall be transparent, and the extent to which there is cross-subsidisation between categories of consumers or users shall be evident to all consumers or users of the service in question.

(h) The municipality further undertakes to ensure that its tariffs shall be easily explainable and understood by all consumers and users affected by the tariff policy concerned.

(i) The municipality also undertakes to render its services cost effectively in order to ensure the best possible cost of service delivery.

(j) In the case of directly measurable services, namely electricity and water, the consumption of such services shall be properly metered by the municipality, and meters shall be read, wherever circumstances reasonably permit, on a monthly basis. The charges levied on consumers shall be proportionate to the quantity of the service which they consume.

(k) In addition, the municipality shall levy monthly availability charges for the services concerned, and these charges shall be fixed for each type of property as determined in accordance with its appropriate policies. Generally, consumers of water and electricity shall therefore pay two charges: one, relatively minor, which is unrelated to the volume of consumption and is levied because of the availability of the service concerned; and another directly related to the consumption of the service in question.

(l) In considering the costing of its water, electricity and sewerage services, the municipality shall take due cognisance of the high capital cost of establishing and expanding such services, and of the resultant high fixed costs, as opposed to variable costs of operating these services.

In adopting what is fundamentally a two-part tariff structure, namely a fixed availability charge coupled with a charge based on consumption, the municipality believes that it is properly attending to the demands which both future expansion and variable demand cycles and other fluctuations will make on service delivery.

(m) The municipality's tariffs for electricity services will be determined to ensure that those consumers who are mainly responsible for peak demand, and therefore for the incurring by the municipality of the associated demand charges from Eskom, will have to bear the costs associated with these charges. To this end the municipality shall therefore install demand meters to measure the maximum demand of such consumers during certain periods. Such consumers shall therefore pay the relevant demand charge as well as a service charge directly related to their actual consumption of electricity during the relevant metering period.

SECTION 5: CALCULATION OF TARIFFS FOR MAJOR SERVICES

In order to determine the tariffs which must be charged for the supply of the four major services, the municipality shall identify all the costs of operation of the undertakings concerned, including specifically the following:

(a) Cost of bulk purchases in the case of water and electricity.

(b) Distribution costs.

(c) Distribution losses in the case of electricity and water.

(d) Depreciation expenses.

(e) Maintenance of infrastructure and other fixed assets.

(f) Administration and service costs, including:
  (i) service charges levied by other departments such as finance, human resources and legal services;
  (ii) reasonable general overheads, such as the costs associated with the office of the municipal manager;
  (iii) adequate contributions to the provisions for bad debts and obsolescence of stock;
  (iv) all other ordinary operating expenses associated with the service concerned including, in the case of the electricity service, the cost of providing street lighting in the municipal area (note: the costs of the democratic process in the municipality – that is, all expenses associated with the political structures of the municipality – shall form part of the expenses to be financed from property rates and general revenues, and shall not be included in the costing of the major services of the municipality).

(g) The intended surplus to be generated for the financial year, such surplus to be applied:
  (i) as an appropriation to capital reserves; and/or
  (ii) generally in relief of rates and general services.

(h) The cost of approved indigency relief measures.

SECTION 6: STRUCTURE OF TARIFFS

(a) The structure of Tariffs for the provision of water, electricity, refuse removal and sewerage services, as well as minor tariffs will be as determined from time to time, whether in the annual budget or otherwise as provided for in law.

(b) The following charges and tariffs shall be considered as regulatory or punitive, and shall be determined as appropriate in each annual budget:

  (i) fines for lost or overdue library books
  (ii) advertising sign fees
  (iii) pound fees
  (iv) electricity, water: disconnection and reconnexion fees
  (v) penalty and other charges imposed in terms of the approved policy on credit control and debt collection
  (vi) penalty charges for the submission of dishonoured, stale, post-dated or otherwise unacceptable cheques.

(c) Market-related rentals shall be levied for the lease of municipal properties.

(d) In the case of rentals for the use of municipal halls and premises, if the municipal manager is satisfied that the halls or premises are required for non-profit making

purposes and for the provision of a service to the community, the municipal manager may waive 50% of the applicable rental.

(e) The municipal manager shall determine whether an indemnity or guarantee must in each instance be lodged for the rental of municipal halls, premises and sports fields, and in so determining shall be guided by the likelihood of the municipality's sustaining damages as a result of the use of the facilities concerned.

PART III: RATES

SECTION 7: OBJECTIVE

(a) In developing and adopting this rates policy, the council has sought to give effect to the sentiments expressed in the preamble of the Property Rates Act, namely that:

(i) the Constitution enjoins local government to be developmental in nature, in addressing the service delivery priorities of our country and promoting the economic and financial viability of our municipalities;
(ii) there is a need to provide local government with access to a sufficient and buoyant source of revenue necessary to fulfill its developmental responsibilities;
(iii) revenues derived from property rates represent a critical source of income for municipalities to achieve their constitutional objectives, especially in areas neglected in the past because of racially discriminatory legislation and practices; and
(iv) it is essential that municipalities exercise their power to impose rates within a statutory framework which enhances certainty, uniformity and simplicity across the nation, and which takes account of historical imbalances and the burden of rates on the poor.

(b) In applying its rates policy, the council shall adhere to all the requirements of the Property Rates Act 2004, including any regulations promulgated in terms of that Act.

SECTION 8: IMPOSITION OF RATES

(a) The council shall as part of each annual operating budget component impose a rate in the rand on the market value of all rateable property as recorded in the municipality's valuation roll and supplementary valuation roll. Rateable property shall include any rights registered against such property, with the exception of a mortgage bond.

(b) The council shall, in imposing the rate for each financial year, take proper cognisance of the aggregate burden of rates and service charges on representative property owners, in the various categories of property ownership, and of the extent to which this burden is or remains competitive with the comparable burden in other municipalities within the local economic region.

SECTION 9: REBATES ON RATES

(a) In imposing the rate in the rand for each annual operating budget component, the council shall grant the rebates to the categories of properties and categories of owners in terms of the circumstances of a particular annual budget which the Council in its discretion deems appropriate.

(b) In determining whether a property forms part of a particular category, the municipality shall have regard to the actual use to which the relevant property is put. In the case of vacant land not specifically included in any of the categories indicated below, the permitted use of the property shall determine into which category it falls.

(c) Municipal properties shall include properties owned by municipal entities

(d) Properties used for multiple purposes, as deemed relevant by the Council, shall be rated on the value assigned to each component, and shall receive the rebate applicable to such component. Where one component on average represents 90% or more of the property's actual use, such property shall be rated as though it were used for that use only.

(e) The municipal manager shall ensure that the revenues forgone in respect of the foregoing rebates are appropriately disclosed in each annual operating budget component and in the annual financial statements and annual report, and that such rebates are also clearly indicated on the rates accounts submitted to each property owner.

SECTION 10: FREQUENCY OF PAYMENTS

Payments for rates shall be made monthly on or before the date specified in each monthly rate account.

SECTION 11: CORRECTION OF ERRORS AND OMISSIONS

(a) Where the rates levied on a particular property have been incorrectly determined, whether because of an error or omission on the part of the municipality or false information provided by the property owner concerned or a contravention of the permitted use to which the property concerned may be put, the rates payable shall be appropriately adjusted for the period extending from the date on which the error or omission is detected back to the date on which rates were first levied in terms of the current valuation roll, but a period not longer than 12 months.

(b) In addition, where the error occurred because of false information provided by the property owner or as a result of a contravention of the permitted use of the property concerned, interest on the unpaid portion of the adjusted rates payable shall be levied at the maximum rate permitted by prevailing legislation.

SECTION 12: FREQUENCY OF VALUATIONS

The municipality shall prepare a new valuation roll every 4 (four) years and supplementary valuation rolls every 6 (six) months.

PART IV: CREDIT CONTROL AND DEBT COLLECTION

SECTION 13: OBJECTIVE CONSTITUTIONAL OBLIGATIONS

The council of the municipality, in adopting this policy on credit control and debt collection, recognises its constitutional obligations to develop the local economy and to provide acceptable services to its residents. It simultaneously acknowledges that it cannot fulfill these constitutional obligations unless it exacts payment for the services which it provides and for the taxes which it legitimately levies – in full from those residents who can afford to pay, and in accordance with its indigency relief measures for those who have registered as indigents in terms of the council's approved indigency management policy.

SECTION 14: NOTICE OF DEFAULT AND INTENDED TERMINATION OR RESTRICTION OF SERVICES

Within 7 (seven) calendar days after each monthly due date for payment of municipal accounts for property rates and/or service charges, the municipal manager shall dispatch to every defaulting accountholder, that is, every accountholder who as at the date of the notice has not paid the monthly account in full or has not made an acceptable arrangement with the municipal manager for partial or late payment, a notice stating that unless full payment is received or an acceptable arrangement made with the municipal manager for partial or late payment, the municipal electricity or water supply or both such supplies to the property to which the account in arrears relates shall be terminated or restricted 14 (fourteen) calendar days after the date of the notice concerned.

SECTION 15: RECONNECTION OR REINSTATEMENT OF TERMINATED OR RESTRICTED SERVICES

(a) Services to defaulting accountholders terminated or restricted in terms of Section 19 above shall be reconnected or reinstated by the municipal manager only when all the following conditions have been met:

(i) the arrear account has been paid in full, including the interest raised on such account; or an acceptable arrangement has been made with the municipal manager for the payment of the arrear account, including the interest raised on such account;

(ii) the charge(s) for the notice sent in terms of Section 19 above and for the reconnexion or reinstatement of the terminated or restricted service(s), as determined by the council from time to time, have been paid in full;

(iii) a service contract has been entered into with the municipality, as contemplated in Section 26 below; and

(iv) a cash deposit has been lodged with the municipal manager in compliance with Section 27, such deposit to be newly determined on the basis of currently prevailing consumption and usage of services in respect of the property concerned or, if insufficient data is available in regard to such consumption, of

(b) In the case of consumers using prepaid meters, but who have fallen into arrears with the remainder of their obligations to the municipality, no prepaid purchases shall be accepted until the outstanding arrears have been settled or an acceptable arrangement made for the payment of the arrear account, as contemplated above: such arrangement may entail the limitation of the amount of prepaid services which may be purchased until the arrears or a stated percentage of the arrears has been settled.

SECTION 16: PERIODS FOR RECONNECTIONS OR REINSTATEMENTS

The municipal manager shall reconnect or reinstate terminated or restricted services within 3 (three) working days after the date on which the conditions set out in Section 20 above have been met, unless the municipal manager is unable to do so because of circumstances beyond the control of the municipality.

SECTION 17: ILLEGAL RECONNECTIONS

(a) The municipal manager shall, as soon as it comes to the notice of the municipal manager that any terminated or restricted service has been irregularly reconnected or reinstated, report such action to the South African Police Service, disconnect or restrict such service(s), and not reconnect or reinstate such service(s) until the arrear account, including the interest raised on such account, the charges for the notice sent in terms of Section 19 above and the charges for both the original and subsequent reconnexion or reinstatement of the service(s) and the revised deposit have been paid in full, together with such penalty as may be determined by the council from time to time.

(b) In addition, all metered consumption since the date of the illegal reconnexion, or the estimated consumption if a reliable meter reading is not possible, shall also be paid full before any reconnexion or reinstatement is considered.

SECTION 18: RESTRICTION OF SERVICES

If the municipal manager is of the opinion that the termination of services, in the case of a particular property in respect of which the account is in arrear, is not in the best interests of the community – specifically because of the potential endangerment of the life of any person, whether resident in or outside the property concerned – the municipal manager may appropriately restrict rather than terminate the services in question.

SECTION 19: SERVICES NOT RECONNECTED OR REINSTATED AFTER FOUR WEEKS

(a) If services have been terminated or restricted in the case of a property in respect of which the account is in arrear, and the accountholder has not paid such arrears, including the interest raised on such account, or made an acceptable arrangement with the municipal manager for the payment of the arrear account, including the interest raised on such account, within a period of 28 (twenty eight) calendar days after the date of termination or restriction of the service(s) concerned, the municipal manager shall forthwith hand such account over for collection and such further action as is deemed necessary to the municipality's attorneys or any debt collecting agency appointed by the council.

(b) Such further action shall include if necessary the sale in execution of such property to recover arrear property rates and service charges (if the accountholder is also the owner of the property).

(c) All legal expenses incurred by the municipality shall be for the account of the defaulting accountholder.

SECTION 20: ARRANGEMENTS FOR PAYMENT OF ARREAR ACCOUNTS

(a) Allowing defaulting accountholders to make arrangements for the payment of arrear accounts shall be at the discretion of the municipal manager.

(b) Each defaulting accountholder shall be allowed a maximum period of 3 (three) months within which to pay an arrear account, together with the interest raised on such account, and it shall be a condition for the conclusion of any arrangement that the accountholder is bound to pay every current municipal account in full and on time during the period over which such arrangement extends.

(c) If an accountholder breaches any material term of an arrangement, the balance of the arrear account, together with the balance of interest raised on such account, shall immediately become due and payable to the municipality, and if the accountholder defaults on such payment, the municipal manager shall terminate or restrict services to the property in question and shall forthwith hand such account over for collection as envisaged in Section 24 above.

(d) An accountholder who has breached an arrangement as set out above shall not be allowed to make any further arrangements for the payment of arrear accounts, but shall be proceeded against, after the dispatch of the initial notice of default as envisaged in Section 19 above and failure by the accountholder to pay the arrear account, together with interest raised on such arrears as required in terms of such notice, as though such accountholder had breached a material term of an arrangement.

SECTION 21: SERVICE CONTRACT

(a) A service contract shall henceforth be entered into with the municipality for each property to which the municipality is expected to provide electricity and water services:

(i) electricity (Consumer)
(ii) water (Consumer)
(iii) refuse collection (Owner of property – levied with assessment rates)
(iv) sewerage. (Owner of property – levied with assessment rates)

(b) Such contract shall set out the conditions on which services are provided and shall require the signatory to note the contents of the municipality's credit control and debt collection policy, a copy of which shall be provided to such signatory, as well as the provision of the Municipal Systems Act in regard to the municipality's right of access to property.

(c) Where the signatory is not the owner of the property to which the services are to be provided, a properly executed letter from such owner indicating that the signatory is the lawful occupant of the property shall be attached to the service contract.

(d) Current consumers and users of the municipality's services who have not entered in a service contract as envisaged above, must do so within 2 (two) years from the date on which the by-laws to implement the present policy are published, and failure to do so shall be considered as a default equivalent to non-payment in terms of Section 19 above.

SECTION 22: PAYMENT OF DEPOSITS

Whenever a service contract is entered into in terms of Section 26 above, the signatory shall lodge a cash deposit with the municipality, such deposit to be determined as follows:

(a) in the case of the signatory's being the registered owner or spouse of the registered owner of the property concerned, an amount as mentioned in the promulgated tariff is payable;

(b) in the case of the signatory's not being the registered owner or spouse of the registered owner of the property concerned, an amount of the aggregate monetary value of the relevant service(s) as determined above.

SECTION 23: ALLOCATION OF PART-PAYMENTS AND APPROPRIATION OF DEPOSITS

(a) If an accountholder pays only part of any municipal account due, the municipal manager or nominee shall allocate such payment in terms of his/her discretion as permitted in law.

(b) The sequence of allocation decided in terms of (a) above shall be followed notwithstanding any instructions to the contrary given by the accountholder.

(c) In the event of an accountholder's defaulting on the payment of an arrear account, as contemplated in Section 22, 24 and 25 above, the municipal manager shall forthwith appropriate as much of such deposit as is necessary to defray any costs incurred by the municipality and the arrear amount owing to the municipality in the same sequence that is applicable to the allocation of part payments, as contemplated above.

SECTION 24: QUERIES BY ACCOUNTHOLDERS

(a) In the event of an accountholder in the view of the municipal manager reasonably querying any item or items on the monthly municipal account, no action shall be taken against the accountholder as contemplated in Section 19 above, provided

(i) the accountholder has paid by due date an amount equal to the monthly average monetary value of the three most recent unqueried accounts in respect of the service under query,

(ii) all unqueried balances on such account, and

(iii) such query is made in writing by the accountholder or is recorded in writing by the municipal manager on behalf of the accountholder on or before the due date for the payment of the relevant account.

(b) Any query raised by an accountholder in the circumstances contemplated in Section 30 below shall not constitute a reasonable query for the purposes of the sub-section (a) above.

SECTION 25: INABILITY TO READ METERS

(a) If the municipality is unable to read any meter on any property because the meter has been rendered inaccessible through any act or omission of the accountholder or owner of the property concerned, the municipal manager shall estimate the consumption of the service concerned by determining the monthly average of the metered consumption recorded on the three most recent accounts in respect of which meter readings were obtained, and thereafter bill the accountholder for the monetary value of such estimated consumption plus a provisional surcharge of 10% of such value for the first month in which the metered reading could not be obtained, escalating to 20% in the second month, 30% in the third month, and so on by 10 percentage points for each subsequent month, until the meter is again rendered accessible.

(b) The accountholder shall be liable for the initial payment of such surcharge(s) as though the surcharge were part of the service charge concerned, but the municipal manager shall reverse such surcharge(s) against the first account for which a meter reading is again obtained.

SECTION 26: DISHONOURED AND OTHER UNACCEPTABLE CHEQUES

If an accountholder tenders a cheque which is subsequently dishonoured by or is found to be unacceptable to the accountholder's or the municipality's bankers, the municipal manager shall – in addition to taking the steps contemplated in these by-laws against defaulting accountholders – charge such accountholder the penalty charge for unacceptable cheques, as determined by the council from time to time, and such charge shall rank equally with the costs and expenses incurred by the municipality for purposes of determining the sequence of allocations and appropriations contemplated in Section 28 above.

SECTION 27: INTEREST ON ARREARS AND OTHER PENALTY CHARGES

(a) Interest shall be charged on all arrear accounts at the prevailing overdraft rate offered to the municipality by the municipality's bankers plus 2 (two) percentage points.

(b) If the municipality uses more than one banking institution it shall for purposes of determining the interest on arrear accounts apply the overdraft rate offered by the institution with which its primary bank account is placed.

(c) Interest shall be calculated on a daily basis. For purposes of determining arrear amounts, all amounts unpaid including interest previously raised and penalty charges, but excluding value added tax, shall be taken into account.

(d) In considering each annual budget the council shall review the adequacy of its interest charges, and shall determine the following for the financial year concerned:

(i) charges for disconnection or restriction of services (Section 19)
(ii) charges for reconnection or reinstatement of services (Section 20)
(iii) charges for notices of default (Section 19)
(iv) penalty charges for illegal reconnexions (Section 22)
(v) penalty charges for dishonoured and unacceptable cheques (Section 31).

SECTION 28: INDIGENCY MANAGEMENT

In regard to the payments expected from registered indigents, and the credit control and debt collection actions contemplated in respect of such residents, this part of the by-laws must be read in conjunction with the by-laws on indigency management.

SECTION 29: ARREARS WHICH HAVE ARISEN PRIOR TO THE ADOPTION OF THE PRESENT POLICY

(a) The council shall separately consider arrears which arose prior to the adoption of the present by-laws, and shall advise accountholders of their respective obligations in regard to such arrears.

(b) In determining such obligations, the council shall have regard to the quantum of such arrears, to the period over which the default occurred, and to whether the accountholder concerned has registered as an indigent in terms of the municipality's by-laws on indigency management.

(c) The council shall further consider an incentive scheme to encourage accountholders to settle all or a stated percentage of these arrears.

PART V: INDIGENCY MANAGEMENT

SECTION 30: OBJECTIVE

Because of the level of unemployment and subsequent poverty in the municipal area, there are households which are unable to pay for normal municipal services. The municipality therefore adopts its indigency management policy and attendant by-laws to ensure that these households have access to at least basic municipal services, and is guided in the formulation of this policy and by-laws by the national government's policy in this regard.

SECTION 31: WHO QUALIFIES FOR INDIGENT SUPPORT

The criteria for qualification for indigent support and the process to be followed will be as determined by Council in terms of Council's Indigent Policy.

SECTION 32: NON-COMPLIANCE OF HOUSEHOLDS REGISTERED AS INDIGENT

(a) When a property owner or accountholder who has registered as an indigent fails to comply with any arrangements or conditions which are in the view of the municipal manager materially relevant to the receipt of indigency relief, such person will forfeit his or her status as a registered indigent with immediate effect, and will thereafter be treated as an ordinary residential property owner or accountholder for the financial year concerned.

(b) The onus is on each registered indigent to advise the municipal manager of such failure to comply.

(c)

(i) if any household in receipt of indigency relief falls into arrears in respect of any amounts due by it to the municipality, the property owner or accountholder concerned must make immediate arrangements with the municipal manager to pay off these arrears owing within a reasonable time determined by the municipal manager in terms of the municipality's credit control and debt collection by-laws.

(ii) If these arrangements are not made, no subsidies will be paid or free services provided, and services may be terminated in terms of the municipality's credit control and debt collection by-laws.

(d) The relief to indigents may be withdrawn at the discretion of the municipal manager if:

(i) a registered indigent who qualifies for such relief fails to keep to the terms of the policy agreement; or
(ii) any tampering with the installations of the municipality is detected.

(e)

(i) If a registered indigent is found to have provided fraudulent information to the municipality in regard to any material condition for registration as an indigent, such person shall immediately be removed from the register of indigents, and shall be liable to repay to the municipality with immediate effect all indigency relief received from the date of such fraudulent registration.

(ii) Moreover, such person may not again be considered for indigency relief for a period extending for 5 (five) years beyond the financial year in which the misdemeanour is detected.

(f) Indigency relief will not apply in respect of property owners owning more than one property, whether in or outside the municipal area.

ANNEXURE "D"



2012/2013
TARIFFS

MEYERTON CEMETRY TARIFFS				
	CATEGORY C **SICELO RATE**		***CATEGORY A*** **MEYERTON RIVERSDAL KOOKRUS RATE**	
PROPOSED TARIFF STRUCTURE				
Miscellaneous				
	Sicelo 2011/2012		**Meyerton 2011/2012**	
Plot Reservation	R	344.50	R	344.50
Transferral Rights	R	344.50	R	344.50
Headstone Section Permit	R	344.50	R	344.50
Ashes buried or scattered	R	344.50	R	344.50
Niche			R	929.62
Indigent	R	477.00	R	-
Pauper	R	477.00	R	-
Exhumation	R	4,558.00	R	4,558.00
TARIFF FOR NON-RESIDENT IS 30 % ADDED TO NORMAL FEE				
WEEKDAY OPENINGS & RE-OPENINGS				
Monumental				
Child Size	R	455.80	R	1,378.00
Standard/Adult Size(New/Re-open)	R	536.00	R	2,597.00
Opening & Casket	R	1,155.40	R	3,190.60
Opening & 8ft	R	1,155.40	R	3,190.60
Opening & 8ft & Casket	R	1,749.00	R	3,784.20
Headstone				
Child Size	R	455.80	R	1,113.00
Standard/Adult Size(New/Re-open)	R	536.00	R	1,303.80
Opening & Casket	R	1,155.40	R	1,897.40
Opening & 8ft	R	1,155.40	R	1,897.40
Opening & 8ft & Casket	R	1,749.00	R	2,491.00
WEEKEND OPENINGS & RE-OPENINGS				
Monumental				
Child Size	R	991.11	R	2,615.00
Standard/Adult Size(New/Re-open)	R	1,113.00	R	3,050.00
Opening & Casket	R	1,706.60	R	3,610.00
Opening & 8ft	R	1,706.60	R	3,610.00
Opening & 8ft & Casket	R	2,300.20	R	4,170.00
Headstone				
Child Size	R	991.11	R	2,506.90
Standard/Adult Size(New/Re-open	R	1,113.00	R	2,639.40
Opening & Casket	R	1,706.60	R	3,233.00
Opening & 8ft	R	1,706.60	R	3,233.00
Opening & 8ft & Casket	R	2,300.20	R	3,826.60

MIDVAAL LOCAL COUNCIL

DETERMINATION OF TARIFFS FOR THE ISSUING OF CERTIFICATES AND FURNISHING OF INFORMATION 2011/12

1.	Copies of the voters' roll of any ward, for each copy:	-	R468.00
2.	Copies of valuation roll, per copy:	-	R403.00
3.	Any certificate in terms of the Local Government Ordinance, 1939, or any other Ordinance applicable to the Council, each:	-	R 49.00
4.	The furnishing, in writing, in accordance with the records of the Council, of any information not provided for in these tariffs relating to properties situated within the municipality, including the search for the name or address or both of the owner, according to written inquiry in the manner determined by the Municipal Manager from time to time, each:	-	R 33.00
5.	Inspection of any deed, document or diagram or any relative particulars, including the issuing of a printout, each:	-	R 33.00
6.	Issue of any valuation certificate, each:	-	R 23.00
7.	Endorsements on declaration by purchaser forms, each:	-	R 42.50
8.	For any certificate, information, extract from or perusal of a document or record for which no explicit provision has been made in these tariffs, each:	-	R 50.00
9.	For any certificate, information, extract from or Perusal of a document or record for which no explicit provision has been made in these tariffs, each:	-	R 50.00
10.	Minutes of the Council including the Budget:	-	R318.00
11.	Written warning prior to suspension of services, per warning:	-	R 30.50
12.	Alphabetical numerical computer printed address lists, each Compact distk	- -	R470.00 R149.00
13.	Copies of monthly building statistics and schedule of approved plans, per copy:	-	R 47.00

14. Provision authorization to commence building work - R1 000.00

15. Provision authorization to occupy a building - R1 000.00

16. Authorization of a permit for demolition work - R 500.00

17. Charges for plan copies:

Paper:

Size A4 - **R 4.00**

Size A3 - **R 6.00**

18. Photocopies at one of the printing Offices, each:

Size A4 - **R4.00**

Size A3 - **R6.00**

19. Photocopies of Council documents, Size A4: - **R4.00**

Photocopies of Council documents, Size A3: - **R6.00**

19. Requests for Access/Information in terms of promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000:

Access fee **R48.00**

Search fee **R48.00** per hour

Copy charges As above

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

DETERMINATION OF CHARGES PAYABLE IN TERMS OF THE CLEANSING AND SOLID WASTE BY-LAWS

TARIFF OF CHARGES FOR 2012/2013
(VAT TO BE ADDED TO ALL CHARGES LISTED BELOW)

1. REMOVAL OF DOMESTIC REFUSE

1.1 From residential dwellings 1 in plastic bags with a conserving capacity of not more than 0.1 m³ with a maximum of 6 bags per dwelling or town house per removal: Per month

a)	Meyerton / Risiville	(R 90.00)	**R 108.00**
b)	Randvaal / Vaal Marina	(R 90.00)	**R 108.00**
c)	Walkerville / De Deur	(R 90.00)	**R 108.00**
d)	Lakeside Estates, Sicelo & Bantu Bonke	(R 60.00)	**R 60.00**
e)	Resorts in Vaal Marina & Suikerbosrand (Bulk resorts)	(R 69.00)	**R 80.00**

1.2 From flats and other (Res. 2, 3 and 4): once per week per residential unit: per month (R 69.00) **R 80.00**

1.3 From agricultural holdings in plastic bags with a conserving capacity of not more than 0.1 m³ with a maximum of 6 plastic bags per agricultural holding, once per week, monthly charge (R 90.00) **R 108.00**

1.4 From farm portions in plastic bags with a conserving capacity of not more than 0.1 maximum of 6 plastic bags per agricultural holding, once per week, monthly charge (R 90.00) R 108.00

1.5. Recycling Levy: From residential dwellings 1 in plastic bag with a conserving capacity of not more than 0.1 m³ with a maximum of 6 recycling bags per dwelling or town house per removal:
Per month **R 25.00**

2. REMOVAL OF BUSINESS AND DRY INDUSTRIAL REFUSE

2.1 In plastic bags with a conserving capacity of not more than 0.1 m³ compacted or un-compacted, with a maximum of 4 bags:

a)	One removal per week	(R 107.00)	**R 125.00**
b)	Twice per week	(R 205.00)	**R 240.00**
c)	Three removals per week	(R 299.00)	**R 350.00**
d)	Daily Removals	(R 555.00)	**R 660.00**

2.2 In containers with a conserving capacity of not more than 2.5 m³ per month:

a)	One removal per week	(R 859.00)	**R1 020.00**
b)	Twice per week	(R1 438.00)	**R1 700.00**
c)	Three removals per week	(R2 266.00)	**R2 700.00**
d)	Daily Removals	(R4 396.00)	**R5 100.00**

Rental of the abovementioned container with a conserving capacity of not more than 2.5 m³ per month. (R 230.00) **R 270.00**

3. REMOVAL OF BUSINESS AND RESIDENTIAL REFUSE IN CONTAINERS WITH A CONSERVING CAPACITY OF NOT MORE THAN 6m³ FOR RENTAL PERIOD LONGER THAN ONE WEEK.

a)	Rental per week or part thereof	(R 72.00)	**R 86.00**
b)	Rental per month	R 267.00)	**R 320.00**
c)	Removal by means of compactor – per removal	(R 372.00)	**R 460.00**
d)	Removal by means of skip loader – per removal	(R 533.00)	**R 630.00**

4. REMOVAL OF BUSINESS AND RESIDENTIAL REFUSE IN CONTAINERS WITH A CONSERVING CAPACITY OF NOT MORE THAN 30m³ FOR RENTAL PERIOD LONGER THAN ONE WEEK.

a)	Removal of 15m³ skip bin – per removal	**(R1 128.00)**	**R1 300.00**
b)	Removal of 18m³ skip bin – per removal	**(R1 377.00)**	**R1 600.00**
c)	Removal of 30m³ skip bin – per removal	**(R2 257.00)**	**R2 600.00**

5. FOR THE REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF CONDEMNED FOODSTUFFS

Per removal per cubic meter or part thereof	(R 95.00)	**R 115.00**

6. FOR THE REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF BUILDING RUBBLE

Per removal per cubic meter or part thereof	**(R 79.75)**	**R 95.00**

7. FOR THE REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF GARDEN REFUSE

Per removal per cubic meter or part thereof	**(R 70.00)**	**R 84.00**

8. UN-PROCLAIMED TOWNSHIPS

8.1	From residential dwellings 1 in plastic bags with a conserving capacity of not more than 0.1 m³ with a maximum of 6 bags per dwelling or town house per removal: Per month	(R 70.00)	R 84.00

9. DUMPING AT WASTE DUMPS / LANDFILL SITES

DESCRIPTION	**TARIFF (R/TON) EXCL. VAT**
Tariff for the general public, up to 1 000 kg	**Free**
Tariff for the general and non-hazardous industrial dry solid waste by the general public and contractors in excess of 1 000 kg and contractors	**R 84.00**
Tariff for disposal of clean compostable garden refuse by the general public and contractors in excess of 1 000 kg	**R 38.00**
Tariff for disposal of general and non-hazardous industrial dry solid waste by the general public and contractors, from outside the boundaries of the municipality in excess of 1 000 kg	**R110.00**
Tariff for clean building rubble (less than 1 000 kg)	**Free**
Tariff for clean soil, usable as cover material	**Free**
Tariff for tyres – rim size up to 40 cm diameter	**R 7.80/tyre**
Tariff for tyres – rim size in excess of 40 cm diameter	**R15.40/tyre**

THE ABOVE TARIFFS INCLUDE A R5.60 PER TON REHABILITATION LEVY

9.1	Dumping of household and garden refuse by residents of Midvaal	**Nil**

9.2 Dumping of waste by non-residents and businesses:

9.2.1	Skip bin non-municipal per bin	(R384.00)	**R 440.00**
9.2.2	Non household or garden I ton vehicle with or without trailer	R 35.50	**R 38.00**
9.2.3	3 Ton vehicle	R100.00	**R 110.00**
9.2.4	Larger than 3 ton	R350.00	**R 385.00**
9.2.5	Single axle tipper	R287.00	**R 320.00**
9.2.6	Double axle tipper	R350.00	**R 385.00**
9.2.7	Tipper trailer (articulated)	R504.00	**R 560.00**

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

Determination of Charges
Payable for Electricity
July 2012 to Jun 2013
Tariff of Charges

PART I: SUPPLY OF ELECTRICITY

1. BASIC CHARGES

1.1 Except as provided in 1.2 the following basic charge per month or part thereof, shall be payable monthly by the owner, per erf or other area and per meter, with or without improvements, which is or, in the opinion of the Council, can be connected to the network, whether electricity is consumed or not.

1.1.1 Erven used or intended to be used for individual residential or religious purposes, per erf and per meter where more than one meter per erf:
a) Single phase supplies:
(EBE821 (R68.02) **R92.29**
b) Three phase supplies:
(EBE825) (R140.48) **R190.60**

1.1.2 Erven used or intended to be used for flats, businesses, industries or other purposes of which the anticipated maximum demand is less than 100kVA, per erf and per meter where more than one meter per erf: Where the meters are use in flats the tariff in 1.1.1 will apply for the meters in access of one.
a) Meyerton, Risiville, Duncanville and Randvaal
(EBE811)(R320.45) **R434.79**
(EBE841) (RV 0304)

b) Walkerville and Vaal Marina
(VA0441)**(**R223.10) **R302.70**

1.1.3 Erven used or intended to be used for flats, businesses, industries or other purposes of which the anticipated maximum demand is at least 100kVA:
(EBE812) (R1114.12**)** **R1511.64**

1.1.4 Flats and town houses individually metered by Council, per dwelling unit:
(EBE813) (R54.30) **R73.67**

1.1.5 Agricultural consumers, per supply point:
a) Single phase supplies
(EBE831) (R79.57) **R107.96**
b) Three phase supplies
(EBE832) (R218.24) **R296.11**

1.1.6 Every other erf or piece of land used or intended to be used for purposes not mentioned in 1.1.1 to 1.1.5:
(EBExxx) (R397.25) **R538.99**

1.2 Exclusions

The charge as set out in sub item 1.1 shall not be payable by the following consumers:

1.2.1 Township owners in respect of an erf or other areas where such township owner

has made an interest-free loan to the Council for the construction of an electricity supply scheme, until such erf or other area is sold or building plans in respect thereof are approved in terms of the Council's Building By-laws, or the economical portion of the loan has been repaid by the Council to the township owner..

2. DOMESTIC SUPPLIES

2.1 Consumer falling within the following classifications shall pay for the electricity supplies to them on the basis set out below:
Regardless of the meter-reading period, an energy charge for the consumption of electricity, since the previous meter reading, per kWh:

2.1.1 Private residences, each flat or town house where it is separately metered by council and used as such. EEL051

Block Units	**Cost/Unit**	
0 to 50	(65c)	**79.95c**
51 to 350	(77.2c)	**99.59c**
351 to 600	(99c)	**137.40c**
Above 600	(116.40c)	**173.20c**

2.1.2 Flats and Town Houses (where consumption for each Flat or Town House complex is metered on a single meter for the complex by Council). EEL060
(99c) **134.32c**
2.1.3 Aritable institutions, supported by voluntary subscriptions or contributions. EEL047
(94.37c) **128.04c**
2.1.4 Provincial hospitals. EEL048
(94.37c) **128.04c**
2.1.5 Churches and church halls. EEL049
(94.37c) **128.04c**

3. NON-DOMESTIC SUPPLIES

3.1 Consumers within the following general classifications shall pay for electricity on the basis set out in 3.2:

3.1.1 Businesses EEL052

3.1.2 Industries

3.1.3 Nursing homes, private hospitals, hotels and boarding houses.

3.1.4 Recreation halls, clubs, schools and hostels.

3.1.5 Mixed loads for domestic and non-domestic purposes.

3.1.6 All purposes not expressly specified in item 2 or in 3.1.1 to 3.1.5

3.2 Regardless of the meter-reading period, an energy charge for the consumption of electricity, since the previous meter reading, per kWh

(EEL028) 99.06 **134.41c**
(EEL052) (VA0462)
(EEL069**)** **(**VA0052)
(WA0442)

Provided that if the notified or registered maximum demand exceeds 100kVA, the charge shall be calculated in terms of 3.3.

3.2.1 This tariff provides for existing commercial pre-paid consumers who have paid all the relevant connection or transfer fees for the electrical connection (service cable, electricity meter, ready board etcetera) and where basic charges are levied.

3.2.1 60 Amp Connection - Cost per kWh:
(EEL028) (99.06) **134.41c**

3.3 Where the notified maximum demand is at least 100kVA, the charges for electricity consumed shall be calculated in accordance with the provisions of a two-part tariff based upon metered demand and energy as set out in 3.3.1 and 3.3.2.

Regardless of the meter-reading period, the following charges shall be levied for the

consumption of electricity where the electricity is supplied or made available at a separate point of supply, per month or part thereof:

3.3.1 A kVA demand charge:

(a) Low Voltage Demand. When the supply is furnished at the nominal voltage of 400 volts between phases, per kVA:
(EEL041) (R117.30) **R120.00**
(WA0444)

(b) Med Medium Voltage Demand. When the supply is furnished at a nominal phase to phase voltage of 11 000 volts, per kVA:
(EEL042) (R113.64) **R108.00**

3.3.2 Regardless of the meter-reading period, an energy charge for the consumption of electricity, since the previous meter reading, per kWh:
(EEL061) (53.26) **86c**
(EEL062)

4. TIME-OF-USE SUPPLIES

4.1 Midvaal Off-peak Tariff

Where the monthly maximum demand exceeds 25 kVA and the consumer requests that an off-peak tariff be applied, the following charges will apply:

4.1.1 Regardless of the meter-reading period, the following charges shall be levied for the consumption of electricity where the electricity is supplied or made available at a separate point of supply, per month or part thereof:

4.1.2 Service charge:
(ESE---) (R520.63) **R706.39**

4.1.3 A demand charge, per kVA (Registered between 07:00 and 21:00)

(a) Low Voltage Demand: When the supply is furnished at the nominal voltage of 400 volts between phases, per kVA:
(EEL065) (R153.30) **R150.00**

(b) Medium Voltage Demand: When the supply is furnished at a nominal phase to phase voltage of 11 000 volts.
(EEL066) (R145.95) **R142.00**

4.1.4 Regardless of the meter-reading period, an energy charge for the consumption of electricity, since the previous meter reading, per kWh:
(EEL---) (44.47c) **72c**

4.2 Midvaal Megaflex tariff

This tariff is available to consumers who can shift their load to defined time periods and of whom the monthly maximum demand is at least 1 MW and will not be applicable to supplies being fed from rural networks.

The charges will be as follows:

4.2.1 Service Charge, per month:
(EXE---) (R174.03) **R236.12**

4.2.2 Summer period (September to May)

(a) Peak hours, per kWh:
(ELE081) (103.23c) **140.06c**
(b) Standard hours, per kWh:
(ELE082) (42.23c) **57.30c**
(c) Off peak hours, per kWh:
(ELE083) (33.04c) **44.83c**
(d) Maximum demand charge, per kVA:
(ELE---) (R47.60) **R64.58**

(30 minute integrating period)

4.2.3 Winter period: (June, July and August)

(a) Peak hours, per kWh:
(ELE085) (159.44c) **216.33c**
(b) Standard hours, per kWh:
(ELE086) (63.20c) **85.75c**

(c) Off peak hours, per kWh:
(ELE087) (36.93c) **50.11c**
(d) Maximum demand charge, per kVA:
(ELE088) (R47.60) **64.58c**
(30 minute integrating period)

4.2.4 Reactive energy charge, per kVArh:
(ELE089) (13.39c) **18.16c**

For all kVArh supplied in access of **30%** of kWh recorded during peak and standard periods. The excess reactive energy is determined per 30 minute integrating period.

4.3 Midvaal Miniflex Tariff

This tariff is available to consumers who can shift their load to defined periods and of whom the monthly maximum demand is between 100kVA and 5 000kVA.

The charges are as follows:

4.3.1 Service charge per month:
(ELE---) (R200.45) **R271.97**

4.3.2 Summer period (September to May)
(a) Peak hours, per kWh:
(ELE091) (117.13c) **158.92c**
(b) Standard hours, per kWh:
(ELE092) (54.94c) **74.54c**
(c) Off Peak hours, per kWh:
(ELE093) (31.62c) **42.91c**

4.3.3 Winter period (June, July and August)

(a) Peak hours, per kWh:
(ELE094) (245.90c) **333.64c**
(b) Standard hours, per kWh:
(ELE095) (77.09c) **104.60c**
(c) Off Peak hours, per kWh:
(ELE096) (37.53c) **50.93c**

4.3.4 Reactive energy charge: per kVArh:
(ELE097) (6.42c) **8.71c**

Supplied in excess of 30% (0,96PF) of the kWh recorded during the entire billing period. The excess reactive energy is determined using the billing period totals.

4.4 Conversion surcharge

When a consumer elects to change from the Non Domestic tariff to either the Megaflex or Miniflex tariff the actual savings achieved and paid over to the consumer will be handled as follows:

PERIOD	% TO CONSUMER	% RETAINED BY COUNCIL
Year 1	10%	90%
Year 2	28%	72%
Year 3	46%	54&
Year 4	64&	36%
Year 5	82%	18%

5. GENERAL LIGHTING AND ITINERANT SUPPLIES

In the case of itinerant consumers such as circuses, merry-go-rounds, amusement parks and persons carrying on construction work or for general lighting, the charges payable per month or part thereof shall be as follows:

5.1 Fixed charge for availability of supply, whether taken or not:
(EEL---) (R565.11) **R766.74**

5.2 Regardless of the meter-reading period, an energy charge for the consumption of electricity, since the previous meter reading, per kWh:
(EEL055) (174.36c) **236.57c**

6. ELECTRICITY SUPPLIES TO CONSUMERS OUTSIDE THE MUNICIPAL AREA

Electricity supply to consumers outside the municipality where supply is available from the Council's main network shall be charged at the applicable tariff.
(EEL056) Agri

7. AGRICULTURAL SUPPLIES

7.1 Standard

This tariffs is applicable to consumers of electricity for agricultural purposes on farms and agricultural land within the municipal area, and the following charges will apply:

Regardless of the meter-reading period, an energy charge for the consumption of electricity, since the previous meter reading, per kWh:
(EEL057) (107.10c) **145.32c**
(EEL056)

Where monthly consumption of energy exceeds 10 000 kWh per month, the provisions of item 3.2 and 3.3 shall apply.

7.2 Nite Save

For all consumers with 20 hectare or more under irrigation, with written approval from Council, the following tariffs shall apply:

7.2.1 For all electricity consumed between 07:00 and 21:00 during weekdays, an energy charge, per kWh:
(EEL---) (107.10c) **145.32c**

7.2.2 For all electricity consumed between 21:00 and 07:00 during weekdays, over weekends and during Megaflex public holidays, per kWh:
(EEL---) (48.39c) **65.66c**

8. BULK SUPPLIES

The tariffs contained in this item are only applicable to major bulk consumers, that is consumers with a maximum demand figure of at least 2 000 kVA and who contribute pro rata (maximum demand of consumer divided by the total maximum demand of all consumers who will be supplied from the main substation) to the capital outlay expenditure in respect of the main substation and main supply cables.
Regardless of the meter-reading period, the following charges shall be levied for the consumption of electricity where the electricity is supplied or made available at a separate point of supply, per month or part thereof:

8.1 A kVA demand charge

(a) Low Voltage Demand. When the supply is furnished at the nominal voltage of 400 volts between phases, per kVA:
(EEL071) (R117.30) **R120.00**

(b) Medium Voltage Demand. When the supply is furnished at a nominal phase to phase voltage of 11 000 volts, per kVA:
(EEL074) (R113.64) **R108.00**

8.2 Regardless of the meter-reading period, an energy charge for the consumption of electricity, since the previous meter reading, per kWh:
(EEL076) (53.26c) **86c**

8.3 Where a developer develops an area for business purposes and do not uses electricity, a Notified Maximum Demand charge will be payable by the developer until the notified capacity have been utilised at an amount of **R 16.47** per kVA

9. HEINEKEN BREWERY

Heineken brewery will be charge for actual electricity consumed at the ESKOM 11kV Megaflex Key Customer tariff as if supplied directly by ESKOM. The tariffs will be updated as and when the Eskom tariffs change.

No additional charge will be levied in respect of the bulk electricity supply infrastructure already paid for by Heineken.

10. MUNICIPAL SUPPLIES

Regardless of the meter-reading period, an energy charge for the consumption of electricity, since the previous meter reading, per kWh:
(EEL059) (65.81c) **89.29c**
VA0461
WA0442

11. VALUE ADDED TAX

The tariffs in Part I are subject to VAT.

All previous Determinations of Tariffs for the supply of Electricity are substituted by this determination.

PART II: GENERAL CHARGES

1. RECONNECTION / DISCONNECTION OF ELECTRICITY SUPPLY

1.1 The following charges shall be payable where a consumer fails to pay his account on or before the due date and where the Council has already incurred expenditure to collect the amount due:

1.1.1 During office hours: (R344.85) **R379.33**
1.1.1 After hours: (R412.90) **R454.19**

1.2 When a warning is issued to a consumer in connection with arrear electricity charges before any steps have been taken by the Council to collect the due amount in terms section 11(1) of the Council's Electricity Bylaws, the applicable tariff according to the Council's tariff for the issuing of certificates and information will be applied:

For each warning issued: (R77.00) **R84.70**

2. METER-READING

For a meter-reading at any time other than that set aside by the Council for that purpose, per reading: (R83.82) **R92.20**

3. TESTING AND INSPECTIONS

Meters will be tested upon requests by the consumers after payment of the following fees:

3.1 Single phase meters: (R352.00) **R387.20**

3.2 Three phase meters:

3.2.1 (R550.00) **R605.00** for electromechanical meters.

3.2.2 Actual cost plus 10% administrative fee for electronic and programmable type of meters.

3.3 For the initial inspection and testing of an installation: **Free of charge**

3.4 For any subsequent inspection and testing where the installation failed to pass the initial test or was not ready for the initial test, for each inspection and test: (R319.00) **R350.90**

4. COMPLAINTS

Where an employee of the Council is called to a consumer's premises to attend to a complaint of failure of light or power, no charge shall be made if the Council's equipment is found to be faulty, but if the defect has been caused by a fault in the consumer's equipment for which the Council is not responsible, the following charges will be made:

4.1 Residential: (R330.00) **R363.00**

4.2 Business and industrial:(R440.00) **R484.00**

4.3 Where material such as fuses, etc, has to be replaced, the full cost thereof plus 10% will be for the account of the consumer.

5. SERVICE CONNECTIONS

5.1 The owner of the premises concerned shall make application for the installation or reinstatement of a service connection in a form prescribed by the engineer.

5.2 A service connection shall be installed at the expense of the owner and the cost thereof as determined by the Council's Engineer shall be paid to the Council before supply is authorised**.**

5.3 Every part of the service connection shall remain the property of the Council.

5.4 Notwithstanding the fact that the service connection to an approved electrical installation may already have been completed, the Council may in its absolute discretion refuse to supply electricity to that installation until all amounts due to the Council by the same consumer in respect of that or any other service connection, whether or not on the same premises, have been paid.

5.5 No owner shall be entitled to require more than one service connection for a supply to any premises even if it comprises or occupies more than one stand. The engineer may, however, subject to such conditions as he thinks fit to impose upon the owner, provide more than one service connection to a premise and where more than one service connection is so provided, it shall be unlawful to interconnect them.

5.6 The applicant for a service connection shall, before work on his installation is commenced, furnish the Council with such indemnity as it may specify.

5.7 The engineer may, notwithstanding any indemnity given in terms of paragraph 5.6 refuse to install a service connection until he is satisfied that no person is entitled to object to such installation.

5.8 The levy for all connections includes the cost to the consumer of all material, meters, equipment, transport and labour which, to the reasonable estimate of the Council's Engineer, will be required to establish the connection plus an amount of **10%** of such costs for administrative fees.

6. BULK SUPPLY CONTRIBUTIONS

6.1 Erf quota

Erf quota is defined as the authorised maximum demand (AMD) of each individual erf.

6.1.1 Zoned maximum demand (ZMD) per erf

The ZMD is determined by the Town-planning Scheme and is as follows:

(i) Residential or Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Executive Director: Engineering Services, is in accordance with Residential, on which only one or, at the most two, dwelling-units per erf, may be erected; **13.8 kVA per potential dwelling**

(ii) Multiple Residential or Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Executive Director: Engineering Services, is in accordance with Multiple Residential; **13.8 kVA per potential dwelling**

The number of potential dwelling-units is calculated in accordance with the permissible floor space ratio as determined in the Town-planning Scheme and where each dwelling-unit has an area of 100 m², or the number of dwelling-units as determined by the Scheme.

Where there are twelve dwelling-units or more (including the service connection) at a density of twenty dwelling-units or more per hectare, and where the Municipality does not take over the internal electrical network, the premises will be provided with a single connection point. These dwelling-units will be rated at the next, lower kVA rating for the specific area.

The final rating and the provision of a single connection point will be at the discretion of the Executive Director: Engineering Services.

(iii) Business or Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Executive Director: Engineering Services, is in accordance with Business; **7.0 kVA per 100 m² of potential floor area.**

(iv) Industrial and Light Industrial or Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Executive Director: Engineering Services, is in accordance with Industrial and Light Industrial; **2.5 kVA per 100 m² of potential floor area**

(v) Agricultural or Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Executive Director: Engineering Services, is in accordance with Agricultural; **13.8 kVA per erf**

(vi) Any other use not referred to in (i), (ii), (iii), (iv) or (v) above**: 0 kVA per erf**

6.2 Quota charges

6.2.1 General

The scales of the tariff for the supply of electricity as detailed in the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I are based on the costs associated with the provision of the supply to the various groups of consumers in the normal electrically developed areas within the Tshwane electricity supply area.

Where the supply needs to be provided to new premises or groups of premises or where an existing consumer applies for an increased supply, the cost of extending the distribution and reticulation networks within the Municipality that is not recovered from the tariff for the supply of electricity as set out in the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I must be paid by the developer/consumer as external engineering services.

The developer of a township must provide for and install the full quota allocated per erf for which an application has been made in respect of the distribution and reticulation systems. If the distribution and reticulation systems are not fully installed, the developer must compensate the Municipality for the difference between the allocated quota and the set quota at the prevailing quota charge. This is deemed to be contributions for external engineering services. The existing quota of the property prior to the latest application for development is used as a credit in the calculation. This quota is calculated in the same way as mentioned above.

6.2.2 Determining charges

The quota charge is finally determined by the actual level at which the development connects to the supply system. The charge is calculated as follows:

Q = [(Dn - De) C]

Where

Q	=	Quota charge payable in rand
Dn	=	Sum of new development property ADMDs in kVA
De	=	Sum of existing development property ADMDs in kVA
C	=	Contribution per kVA at connection level as indicated in 2.3 below

6.2.3 Contributions

The quota charges must be such as to cover the capital liabilities incurred or to be incurred by the Municipality in supplying the distribution and/or

reticulation network to increase the quota to the premises or group of premises. The contributions per kVA at the different connection levels are as follows:

(i) Low-voltage connections

(a) For connections made at a metering cubicle, per kVA: R1 830.00 **R2013.00**

(b) For connections made to the low-voltage distribution network, per kVA R1 700.00 **R1870.00**

(c) For connections made to the low voltage busbars within miniature and communal substations, as well as to the outgoing terminals of the 11 000/400V transformer on rural lines, per kVA: R1 540.00 **R1694.00**

(ii) Medium-voltage connections

For connections made at the 11kV distribution network:

(a) Taken from the 11kV distribution network, per kVA: R1 380.00 **R1518.00**

(b) Taken directly from the 11kV switchgear of a satellite- or 88kV substation, per kVA: R1 210.00 **R1331.00**

(c) Taken directly from the 11kV switchgear of a 88kV substation where the developer provides the satellite substation, per kVA: R1 100.00 **R1210.00**

Note:

In instances where township owners/developers have already paid a quota charge during township establishment, or where a quota charge was paid at the time of scheme amendments, subdivision or consent use, a quota charge is payable for every kVA by which the notified maximum demand indicated by the end consumer or his or her authorized representative exceeds the allocated quota which has already been paid for.

Once payment, calculated at the applicable connection level, has been received, this notified maximum demand will then become the new AMD of the erf,

7. NETWORK FEASABILITY LOAD STUDY

For all subdivisions or developments where such a development has, to the reasonable discression of the Executive Director: Engineering Services, an impact on the electrical network, the applicant will have to obtain at his cost a feasibility report from Council's Electrical consultants regarding the impact of the development on the overall network.

8. TESTING OF CABLES, SWITCHGEAR, ETC

Cables, switchgear, etc, will be tested upon request from a consumer at a fee of (R990.00) **R1089.00** for the
first two hours or part thereof and a further amount of (R495.00) **R544.50** per hour or part thereof for each additional hour that the Council's employee spends in testing the equipment.

9. DEPOSITS

The following deposits shall be payable when application for a connection is made:

9.1 The Government of the Republic of South African (including the Gauteng Provincial Administration and the South African Transport Services) or any other class of consumer approved by the Council : no deposit.

9.2 Consumers above 30 000 kVA : a deposit based on a half of one month's consumption.

9.3 Consumers above 10 000 kVA but under 30 000 kVA **a deposit based on one and a half month's consumption.**

9.4 Consumers above 6 000 kVA but under 10 000 kVA: **a deposit based on two month's consumption**.

9.5 Consumers of dwellings and town houses (excluding users with pre-paid meters): an initial deposit of (R1540.00**) R1696.00**, which amount, if insufficient, shall be increased to the average consumption of three months after the consumption of three months has been determined.

9.6 Consumers of flats (excluding users with pre-paid meters) an initial deposit of (R990.00) **R1089.00**, which amount, if insufficient, shall be increased to the average consumption of three months after the consumption of three months has been determined.

9.7 Other consumers (excluding users with pre-paid meters) : a deposit based on the consumption of three consecutive months : Provided that the deposit of a consumer who has obtained a connection before 19 October 1983 as well as a consumer who is the owner of the building and whose supply has not been disconnected because of non-payment, or has not appeared on the disconnection list or has not appeared on the warning list for two consecutive months, shall be based on the consumption of two consecutive months.

10. INTEREST ON ARREAR ACCOUNTS

Interest at the rate of Prime plus two percent will be levied on all outstanding electricity accounts.

11. CONVERSION CHARGES FROM CONVENTIONAL METER TO PREPAID METERS

The following charges shall be payable where a consumer opts to replace an existing credit meter connection with a pre-payment meter. The consumer must appoint an accredited contractor to do the necessary alterations and preparation for the conversion.

Pre-paid meter at cost plus 10%
Administration costs: (R319.00) **R350.90**

12. VALLUE ADDED TAX

The tariffs in Part II are subject to VAT

All previous Determinations of Tariffs for the supply of Electricity are substituted by this determination.

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

SUPPORT SERVICES TARIFFS FOR THE HIRE OF CITY HALLS (MIDVAAL AREAS): WITH EFFECT FROM 01 JULY 2011

		ROTHDENE CITY HALL	MEYERTON CITY HALL (including kitchen)	VAAL MARINA HALL	KITCHEN FOR A SIDE HALL	SIDE HALLS PROJECTOR ROOM & MEYERTON CIVIC CENTRE (ALONE)	BANTU BONKE, LAKESIDE & SICELO HALLS
1.	Balls, Dance Parties, Social and Similar functions. From 17:00 - 00:00	**R600.00**	**R1 750.00 (inclusive of tariff for side halls and kitchen if main is hall hired)**	**R500.00**	**R500.00**	**R500.00**	**R300.00**
	1.1 *A refundable breakage deposit of R300.00 is payable for both town halls.*						
	1.2 *A refundable breakage deposit of R400.00 is payable when making use of the kitchen facilities.*	**R300.00**	**R300.00**	**R300.00**	**R400.00**	**R300.00**	**R300.00**
2.	Concerts and films.	**R400.00**	**R600.00**		**R500.00**		**R200.00**
3.	Bazaars, fun-fairs, selling and promotions, per occasion	**R400.00**	**R600.00**		**R500.00**		**R200.00**
4.	Church services and meetings, per occasion:						
	4.1 Church services and non-political meetings.	**R400.00**	**R600.00**		**R500.00**		
	4.2 Political meeting or gatherings	**R400.00**	**R600.00**		**R500.00**		

5.	Gatherings/functions in support of a religion, educational and bona fide registered charitable organizations – provided on application for rendered.	Discount of 25 %	Discount of 25 %		Discount of 25 %		
6.	Hiring for folkdance parties, balled or any other cultural group as well as badminton, karate, boxing or any other sporting code that falls under the control of a Local Amateur Sports Council, with the understanding that the use of the hall not be to the disadvantage of any other: Per month	**R500.00** **Per month**	**R1 000.00** **Per month**		**R500.00** **Per occasion**	**R500.00** **Per month**	**R250.00** **Per month**
6.1	A refundable breakage deposit is payable	**R300.00**	**R300.00**		**R400.00**	**R300.00**	**R200.00**
7.	Use of the hall for municipal and state gatherings/governance purposes or as approved by EM or MM.	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8.	Hiring of the piano/organ	N/A	**R90.00**	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
9.	Levying of fees for the cleaning of the hall and accessories.	Included in rental fees	Included in rental fees	Included in rental fees	**R100.00** per function	Included in rental fees	**R100.00** per function
10.	Hiring of the movable stage.	N/A	**R80.00**	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
11. 11.1 11.2	Hiring of: Tables Chairs	 **R23.00** **Free**	 **R23.00** **Free**	 **R23.00** **Free**	 **R23.00** **Free**	 **R23.00** **Free**	 **N/A**

12.	Hiring of Council Cutlery: *A refundable deposit of **R220.00** breakage is payable when cutlery and crockery is issued.* 300 Dinner Plates 300 Side plates 300 Cups and sauces 300 Dinner Knives 300 Dinner Forks 300 Desert Forks 300 Cake Forks 300 Table/desert spoons 300 Tea spoons 300 Soup spoons 300 Soup/desert bowls 25 Sugar bowls 25 Milk jugs 50 Water/juice jugs 30 salt and pepper sets Bain-marie with 8 bowls 10 Salad bowls 10 Salad spoons 10 Serving spoons	 **1.70 each** **0.90 each** **1.70 per set** **0.60 each** **0.60 each** **0.60 each** **0.60 each** **0.60 each** **0.60 each** **0.60 each** **0.60 each** **1.70 each** **1.70 each** **1.70 each** **1.70 each** **1.70 each** **R46.00** **2.25 each** **1.20 each** **1.20 each**	 **1.70 each** **0.90 each** **1.70 per set** **0.60 each** **0.60 each** **0.60 each** **0.60 each** **0.60 each** **0.60 each** **0.60 each** **1.70 each** **1.70 each** **1.70 each** **1.70 each** **1.70 each** **R46.00** **2.25 each** **1.20 each** **1.20 each**		N/A	Same as for main hall	

MIDVAAL LIBRARIES: FEES/TARIFFS

In terms of the provisions of Section 10G 7 (a) (i) (ii) (c) (d) and (e) of the Local Government Transition Act, 1993 read together with Section 13 of the Municipal System Act, 32/2000, the Midvaal Local Municipality, has by special resolution determined the tariff of charges as set out in the schedule below with effect from 1st July 2011.

ITEM	**FEES/TARIFFS**
1. Adult Membership	No charge Outside Municipal Area – R 50.00
2. Children Membership	No charge Outside Municipal Area – R 25.00
3. Family Membership	No charge Outside Municipal Area – R110.00
4. Pensioners 60 and above	No charge
5. Block Loans (schools / home based schools)	No charge
6. Fines (Books, CD's, Video's) Late returns	R1.00 per week, or part of a week, per item R1.50
7. Lost books, CD's etc.	Replacement value
8. Photocopies	R0.50 per A4 copy R1.00 per A3 copy
9. Fax Transmissions	• Local calls (016/011/0860) – R4.00 p.p. • Long distance & 0861 – R5.00 p.p. • Fax2email & cell phone calls (0866/0865/082/083/072/073) – R10.00 • International calls – R 12.50 p.p.
10. Fax received	R3.00 p.p.
11. Computer Printouts	• Black on white – R 4.00 p.p. • Colour – R 15.00 p.p.
13. Hiring of Activity Room	• R75.00 (08h00 – 12h00) • R75.00 (13h00 – 17h00)

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

DETERMINATION OF CHARGES PAYABLE IN TERMS OF STANDARD PUBLIC AMENTIES BY-LAWS

SCHEDULE 6

ADMISSION CHARGES: SWIMMING POOLS: 1 JULY 2011 – 30 JUNE 2012

ITEM	FEES/TARIFFS
1. Single admission ticket	• Adults – **R8.00** • Scholars – **R5.50**
2. Season tickets for school groups	Monday – Friday from 10:00 –14:00 **R1 000.00**
3. Monthly Tickets	• Adults – **R75.00** • Scholars – **R40.00** • Children under 5 years (must be accompanied by an adult) – **free**
4. Clubs – Diving club	Weekends : Sat. 07:00–10:00 & Sun 07:00–12:00 – **R370.00** per month
5. Clubs – Hockey Club	Weekdays : Monday to Friday 19:00–22:00 – **R380.00** per month
6. Clubs – Swimming Club	Weekdays : Monday to Friday 16:00 – 17:30 – **R380.00** per month
7. Hours	• Mondays closed • Tuesdays to Saturdays and public holidays 10:00–18:00 • Sundays 12:00–18:00

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

DETERMINATION OF CHARGES PAYABLE IN TERMS OF SECTION 75 AOF THE MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT AND SECTION 2 OF THE MUNICIPAL PROPERTY RATES ACT 6 OF 2004

TARIFFS FOR PROPETY RATES AS FROM 1 JULY 2012

1.	**RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES**		
	1.1	Developed properties Less: 47 %	R 0.0110 in the Rand
	1.2	Undeveloped properties	R 0.0110 in the Rand
2.	**BUSSINESSES** **(That the maximum monthly levy be capped at R134 500 per month)**		**R 0.0110 in the Rand**
3.	**MINING**		**R 0.0220 in the Rand**
4.	**HOLDINGS AGRICULTURAL**		
4.1	**For properties smaller than 16 Ha**		**R 0.0028 in the Rand**
4.2	**For properties larger than 16 Ha**		**R 0.001458 in the Rand**

5. **BONA FIDE OLD AGE HOMES AND AMATUER SPORT CLUBS CAN APPLY AND WITH APPROVAL OF THE COUNCIL MAY OBTAIN A REBATE UP TO 85%**

6. PRIVATE SCHOOLS CAN APPLY AND WITH APPROVAL OF COUNCIL OBTAIN A REBATE OF UP TO 50%

7.	**ROADS OWNED BY PRIVATE PERSONS**	**R 0.00 Rate**
8.	**PROTECTED AREAS**	**R 0.00 Rate**

PROTECTION SERVICES – TARIFF OF CHARGES 2011/2012 FINANCIAL YEAR

TRAFFIC SECTION

	Description of Services	Tariffs
1.	Attendance of Traffic Officer(s) per occasion for an hour or part thereof	**R 64.00**
	+ vehicle	**R356.00**
2.	For an hour or part thereof after hours at time and half @ 1-1/2)	**R102.00**
	+ vehicle	**R356.00**
3.	Attendance of traffic officer during public holidays/Sundays. Double time (x2)	**R136.00**
	+ vehicle	**R356.00**
4.	Attendance of patrol for an hour or part thereof	**R356.00**
5.	Towing fees costs plus 10% to defray handling costs:	
	Storage fees for impounding vehicles	**R 91.00**
	Per day	
6.	Requests for copies of accident report	**R122.00**
7.	Traffic escorts per hour or part thereof	
	Funerals	**No charge**
	Abnormal vehicles + km traveling @ 4.30p/km	**R356.00**
8.	Trade license:	
	Business premises (once off)	**R296.00**
	Food caravan	**R204.00**
	Monthly subscription	**R 76.00**
	Health facilities or entertainment	**R183.00**
	Providing massage	**R305.00**
	Keeping three or more snooker/billiard table	**R229.00**
	Night club	**R457.00**
	Cinema and theatre	**R229.00**
	Issuing of duplicates of licenses:	
	Premises	**R191.00**
	For food caravan	**R102.00**
	Amending or revoking licensing conditions:	
	Premises	**R191.00**
	For a food caravan	**R102.00**
9.	Temporary road closure:	
	Filming	**R356.00p/h**
	Flea markets	**R356.00p/h**

10.	Hawker's license/Application:	
	CBD	**R204.00**
	Outside areas	**R153.00**
	Monthly subscription:	
	CBD	**R 57.00**
	Outside areas	**R 46.00**
	Hawking at pension pay point (per day)	**R 46.00**
	Impounding fee	
	Storage fee consumable	**R 64.00**
	Storage fee non-consumable	**R 64.00**
	Traveling distance per/km from were impound takes place to station	**R 5.00**
	Posters impounded	**R 25.00**
11.	**Charges payable for mobile signs**	
11.1	Aerial signs:	
	Aerial signs per 24 hours or part thereof, per aerial sign	**R183.00**
12.	**Trailer advertisement**	
12.1	Single sided trailer advertisement for the first m^2 or part thereof	**R194.00**
	Thereafter for each m^2 or part thereof per month	**R 17.00**
12.2	Double sided trailed signs on which identical advertisements appear	**R228.00**
	For the first m^2 or part thereof of the advertisement area, thereafter for each m^2 or part thereof per month.	**R 25.00**
12.3	Signs on trailers on which advertisements of different organizations appear	**R194.00**
	For the first m^2 or part thereof the advertisement area, thereafter for each m^2 or part thereof per organization per month	**R 17.00**
13.	**Posters**	
13.1	Posters or any placard advertising any product or services or announcing the sale goods:	
	Deposit (Refundable)	**R 64.00**
	Rental	**R 64.00 per poster**
	Posters for National, Provincial and Local Government Election and activities	**poster R10 000.00**
13.2	Estate Agencies Advertising Board/signs – Maximum of 50 boards/signs per agency per annum.	
	Registration Fee per annum	**R300.00**
	Sticker per board	**R 5.00**

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

SANITATION SERVICES 2012/13

1. General rules regarding charges

1.1 The word "month" in this schedule means a calendar month or part thereof and the charges in respect of each month shall be due and payable on the same date as the general assessment rates:

Provided that the charges imposed in terms of item 7 of this schedule shall be payable monthly in arrear.

1.2 Where any person who is required to furnish a return in terms of this Schedule or to provide such other information as may be necessary to enable the Council to determine the charges to be made under this Schedule fails to do so within 30 days after having been called upon to do so by notice in writing, he shall pay such charges as the Council shall assess on the best information available to it.

1.3 The charges levied under items 2 and 3 of this Schedule shall remain effective in the case of buildings wholly unoccupied or in course of demolition, until such date as the Council is requested to seal the opening to the Council's sewer.

1.4 The owner of premises situated outside the municipality which is directly connected to the Council's sewer and not through the sewer of any other local authority, shall be liable to pay all the charges set out or referred to in this schedule and, in addition, a surcharge of 25% thereon.

2. Charges in respect of available sewers

2.1 For the purpose of this item of this Schedule:

"piece of land" means any erf, stand, subdivision, lot area, agricultural land or any defined portion, with or without improvements.

"ecclesiastical purposes" means a church building, church hall, parsonage or church office.

2.2 The owner of every piece of land shall, when such piece of land has a frontage to any sewer of the Council or where such piece of land is or, in the opinion of the Council, can be connected to any such sewer, pay to the Council the following charges per month:

(a) In terms of every piece of land zoned in terms of the Council's Town Planning Scheme, as amended from time to time for residential 1 purposes and in respect of every piece of land used or acquired or reserved for ecclesiastical or charitable purposes, per erf:

(i)	Meyerton, Risiville	(R 62.00)	**R 67.00**
(ii)	Randvaal, Walkerville, De Deur, Lakeside	(R 54.60)	**R 59.00**
(iii)	Henley on Klip – where a suction point is in use but a waterborne system is in place	(R 54.60)	**R 59.00**
(iv)	Vaal Marina	(R 54.60)	**R 59.00**

(b) In terms of every piece of land zoned in terms of the Council's Town Planning Scheme, as amended from time to time for residential 2, 3 and 4 purposes, per flat or per townhouse:

(R 43.00) **R 46.50**

(c) In respect of every piece of land zoned for agricultural holding in terms of the Council's Town Planning Scheme, as amended from time to time, per agricultural holding:

(R 198.00) **R 214.00**

(d) In respect of every piece of land other than those specified in a), (b) or (c) above, per 1000 square metres or part thereof:

(i)	Meyerton, Risiville, Duncanville	(R 62.00)	**R 67.00**
(ii)	Randvaal, Walkerville, De Deur and Vaal Marina	(R 54.60)	**R 59.60**
(iii)	Klipriver Business Park		**R 900.00 (FIXED)**

Provided that no such charges shall exceed an amount of (R1 900.00) **R2 050.00** per month, for Meyerton, Risiville, and (R600.00) **R650.00** per month for Randvaal, Walkerville, De Deur and Vaal Marina

(e) Where the Council constructs an outfall sewer to drain one or more townships and where such sewer traverses farmland or land laid out as agricultural holdings and such farmland or holdings are not intended at the time of construction of the sewer to be served by such sewer, the Council may, for such period or periods as it may determine, exempt any owner of such farmland or agricultural holding from the payment of the charges in terms of items 2.(2) (c) and (d) provided that if any such owner voluntarily desires to be connected to such sewer, he shall, from the date of connection, be liable for the payment of all applicable sewerage charges as set out in this Schedule.

3. Additional charges

In addition to the charges specified in item 2 above, the following applicable charges shall monthly be paid by the owner of any premises which are connected to the Council's sewerage system:

3.1 Residential 1 erven: For each dwelling-house:

(i)	Meyerton, Risiville,	(R 60.00)	**R 65.00**
(ii)	Randvaal, Walkerville, De Deur and Lakeside	(R 60.00)	**R 65.00**

(iii)	Vaal Marina		(R 60.00)	**R 65.00**

3.2 Residential 2, 3 & 4 erven: For each flat or townhouse: (R 60.00) **R 65.00**

Provided that, where rooms are let solely for residential purposes without the provision of food, every two such rooms or part thereof under one roof shall be regarded as a flat.

3.3 Business and industrial premises:

(a) Up to 2000 square metres, per 100 square metres or part thereof:

(i)	Meyerton, Risiville and Duncanville	(R 60.00)	**R 65.00**
(ii)	Randvaal, Walkerville, De Deur	(R 60.00)	**R 65.00**
(iii)	Vaalmarina	(R 60.00)	**R 65.00**

(b) Over 2000 square metres, per 2000 square metres or part thereof:

(i)	Meyerton, Risiville and Duncanville	(R 600.00)	**R 650.00**
(ii)	Randvaal, Walkerville, De Deur and Vaal Marina	(R 600.00)	**R 650.00**

in respect of the total of the areas of the building measured externally at each floor, including basement.

Provided that no such charges shall exceed an amount per month of

.

(i)	Meyerton, Risiville, Duncanville	(R7 600.00)	**R8 200.00**
(ii)	Randvaal, Walkerville, De Deur and Vaal Marina	(R2 100.00)	**R2 270.00**

3.4 Flats and business premises under one roof:

(a) up to 2000 square metres, per 100 square metres or part thereof: (R 60.00) **R 65.00**

(b) over 2000 square metres, per 2000 square metres or part thereof: (R 600.00) **R 650.00**

in respect of the total of the areas of the building measured externally at each floor, including basement available for business premises.

3.5 Private hotels, boarding-houses and lodging-houses:

For every 100 square metres or part thereof of the total area of the building at each floor, measured externally, including basement and outbuildings: (R 60.00) **R 65.00**

3.6 Hotels and clubs without outdoor sporting facilities (licensed under the Liquor Act, 1977) and business premises under the same roof:

For every 100 square metres or part thereof of the total of the area of the building at each floor, measured externally, including basement and outbuildings, available for hotel or club purposes:
(R 84.00) **R 98.00**

3.7 Churches: For each church: (R 55.00) **R 59.00**

3.8 Church halls, per hall: (R 55.00) **R 59.00**

3.9 Halls from which revenue is derived: (R 60.00) **R 65.00**

For every 100 square metres or part thereof of the total of the area of the building at each floor, including basement:

3.10 Charitable institutions (as referred to in the Welfare Organisation Act, 1949):

For every 10 inmates or part of 10, based on the average daily total during the preceding calendar year: (R 25.00) **R 27.00**

3.11 Schools, crèches, nursery schools and colleges:

For every 50 persons or part of 50 comprising staff, scholars and servants, based on the average daily total during the preceding calendar year:
(R 51.50) **R 56.00**

3.12 Boarding-schools and school hostels:

For every 20 persons or part of 20 comprising staff, scholars and servants, based on the average daily total during the preceding calendar year:
(R 74.00) **R 80.00**

3.13 Sports clubs, excluding school sports grounds:

In respect of every 300 enrolled members or part thereof, based on the average daily total during the preceding calendar year:
(R 174.00) **R 188.00**

3.14 Hospitals, nursing homes, maternity or convalescent homes:

(a) Per each bed available for patients during the previous year, calculated on the monthly average beds per month: (R 33.00) **R 36.00**

(b) Per each staff member and servant, resident or non-resident, calculated on the monthly average of persons in service during the previous year:
(R 13.00) **R 16.00**

3.15 Gaol: For every 10 inmates or part of 10 including staff lodged, based on the average daily total during the preceding calendar year: (R 60.00) **R 65.00**

3.16 Private owned compounds or hostels accommodating more than five inmates: For every 10 inmates or part of 10 which the compound hostels are capable of accommodating, based on the accommodation available at the end of the preceding calendar year: (R 60.00) **R 65.00**

(Certified returns shall be furnished to the Council by the persons in charge of the organisation, institution, etc., as mentioned in items (10) up to and including (16).

3.17 Power stations: For every 200 square metres or part thereof of the total area, of the building at each floor, including basement: (R 60.00) **R 65.00**

3.18 Public conveniences: For every 10 square metres or part thereof of the area occupied: (R 60.00) **R 65.00**

3.19 Storage premises, used exclusively for the purposes of a storage business: Per 100 square metres or part thereof of the total area, excluding storage area, of the building at each floor, measured externally, including basement: (R 60.00) **R 65.00**

3.20 Drive-in theatres: For every 10 motor vehicles or part thereof, provided for inside the theatre area: (R 33.00) **R 36.00**

4. Vacuum Tank Services

4.1 For the removal of the contents of household septic tanks by a vacuum tank vehicle, on application,
within the municipal area during office hours only (07:30 – 17:00):

(a) **R430.00** fixed for the first call-out to a maximum of 7kl or part thereof per calendar month

(b) All suctions in excess of 7kl (R 60.00) **R 65.00 / kl**

4.2 For the removal of the contents of business and industrial septic tanks by a vacuum tank vehicle, on application, within the municipal area during office hours only (07:30 – 17:00):

(a) **R430.00** fixed for the first call-out to a maximum of 7kl or part thereof per calendar month

(b) All suctions in excess of 7kl (R 60.00) **R 65.00 / kl**

4.3 Notwithstanding the amounts mentioned in sub items (1) or (2) the following amount shall be payable for the discharge of the contents of a conserving or septic tank in the Council's sewer system, per kilolitre or part thereof: (R 3.30) **R 3.60 / kl**

5. Volume Charge

A user discharging effluent per volume : (R8.00 / kl) **R 8.80 /kl**

6. Industrial effluents

6.1 Industrial Effluent Discharge Permit

No charge.

6.2 In respect of industrial effluent, the highest tariff specified in items 6.3.2, 6.3.3 or 6.3.4 shall be payable by the user.

6.3 Industrial Effluent Treatment Charge

6.3.1 Calculation of Industrial Effluent Treatment Charge

The following provisions apply with regard to and for purposes of calculating the treatment charge provided for in paragraph 6.3.2.

(a) The owner or occupier of any premises from which industrial effluent is discharged shall, in addition to any other charges provided for in these tariffs or in any other law, pay to the Council a charge calculated in accordance with the provisions of these tariffs in respect of each month during which such discharge takes place.

(b) Each user discharging effluent into the Council's sewage disposal system shall test such industrial effluent, on a regular schedule as provided for in the permit to discharge industrial effluent, and report the results to the Council.

(c) The Council shall in its entire discretion conduct analysis of industrial effluent at random. The values obtained by the Council shall be taken as correct and used to calculate the treatment charge. Whenever a sample is taken by the Council, one half thereof shall be made available to the user, if required at the time when the sample is taken.

(d) The average of the values of the different analysis results of 24 hourly composite or grab samples of the effluent, taken during the relevant month and as prescribed in terms of the permit referred to in subparagraph (b) above will be used to determine the treatment charge payable.

Should the user not accept the values obtained from the said analysis intended in this sub-paragraph the user may request further tests at the cost of such user to be done by a laboratory acceptable to the Council and the user.

(e) In the total absence of a sample, the user shall pay to the Council the higher of the amounts as determined per items 6.3.3 or 6.3.4 hereof per month plus such other applicable tariffs prescribed herein.

(f) Should the user fail to submit to the Council timeously the results required in terms of subparagraph (b) above, the results obtained by the Council from the last test results submitted in terms of the provisions of subparagraph (b) shall remain applicable: Provided further that the Council may apply the provisions of subparagraph (c) above for the purposes of calculating the charges payable: Provided further that should the result of the formula in item 6.3.2 be less than the amount specified in items 6.3.3 or 6.3.4 the highest amount calculated will be payable for the relevant month.

(g) In the absence of any direct measurement, the quantity of industrial effluent discharged during a period shall be determined by the Council taking into consideration the quantity of water consumed on the premises during that period, the quantity of the water consumed on the premises for domestic purposes, the quantity lost to the atmosphere during the process of manufacture and the quantity present in the final product produced on the premises.

(h) If a meter metering the quantity of water consumed on the premises is proven to be defective, the appropriate adjustments shall be made to the quantity of industrial effluent discharged when calculated as prescribed in subparagraph (g) and the defective meter shall be repaired or replaced as soon as possible.

(i) For the purpose of calculation of the quantity of industrial effluent discharged from each point of discharge of industrial effluent as aforesaid, the total quantity of water consumed on the premises shall be allocated among the several points of discharge as accurately as is reasonably practical after consultation between the Council and the users of the relevant premises.

(j) The owner or occupier of premises where an industrial effluent meter is installed, shall ensure that the meter is calibrated annually.

6.3.2 Treatment Charge

The owner or occupier of any premises on which any trade or industry is carried out and from which, as a result of such trade or industry or of any process incidental thereto, any effluent (hereinafter referred to as "industrial effluent") is discharged into the Council's sewage disposal system, shall in addition to any other fee or charges for which such owner or occupier may be liable for in terms of these tariffs, also pay to the Council a treatment charge, being an amount calculated on the industrial effluent discharged, the strengths and the permitted (allowed) concentrations of the industrial effluent discharged during the relevant month and in accordance with the following formula:-

$$Ti = \frac{C}{12}\left(\frac{Qi}{Qt}\right)\left[a + b\left(\frac{CODi}{CODt}\right) + c\left(\frac{Pi}{Pt}\right) + d\left(\frac{Ni}{Nt}\right) + e\left(\frac{SSi}{SSt}\right)\right]$$

Where

Ti = Charges due per month for the treatment of industrial Effluent.

C = Total operational budget for the purification works.

Qi = sewage flow (as defined in the Council's Sanitation Services by-laws) originating from the user in kilolitres per day determined for the relevant month;

Qt = annual total sewage inflow (as defined in the Council's Sanitation Services by-laws) to the Council's sewage disposal system in kilolitre per day;

CODi=average chemical oxygen demand of the settled sewage originating from the user in milligrams per litre determined for the relevant month;

CODt=annual average chemical oxygen demand of the settled sewage in the total inflow to the Council's sewage disposal system in milligrams per litre;

Pi = average Ortho-phosphate concentration originating from the user in milligrams phosphorus per litre determined for the relevant month;

Pt = annual average ortho-phosphate concentration of the sewage in the total inflow to the Council's sewage disposal system in milligrams phosphorus per litre;

Ni = average ammonia concentration originating from the user in milligrams nitrogen per litre determined for the relevant month;

Nt = annual average ammonia concentration of the sewage in the total inflow to the Council's sewage disposal system in milligrams nitrogen per litre ;

SSi = average suspended solids concentration originating from the user in milligrams per litre determined for the relevant month;

SSt = annual average suspended solids concentration of the sewage in the total inflow to the Council's sewage disposal system in milligrams per litre;

a = portion of the fixed cost of treatment;

b = portion of the costs directly related to the removal of chemical oxygen demand;

c = portion of costs directly related to the removal of phosphates;

d = portion of the costs directly related to the removal of ammonia;

e = portion of the costs directly related to the removal of suspended solids.

For calculating of the treatment charges according to the above formula the following system values will apply:-

Qt	**7**
CODt	**551**
Pt	**5.8**
Nt	**25.5**
SSt	**259**
- a	**0.29**
- b	**0.46**
- c	**0.05**
- d	**0.05**
- e	**0.15**

7. Erwat (Klipriver Business Park) Cost plus 10%

These tariffs apply to e.g. the following uses: business, commercial and industrial properties.

Tariff Summary	Tariff R/kl
0 – 200 kl / month	6.12
201 – 1 000 kl / month	4.81
1 001 – 2 500 kl / month	2.82
2 501 – 5 000 kl / month	1.38
5 001 – 25 000 kl / month	1.24
25 001 – 50 000 kl / month	1.16

50 001 or more kl / month	0.62

The tariffs listed in this item shall be levied in respect of each sewer connection provided to the premises on which a use intended in this item is being exercised. The relevant tariffs listed in this item shall be levied accumulatively.

8. Supply of treated sewage effluent

8.1 The charges payable in respect of any connection, including any extension of the main which may be necessary for the supply of treated sewage effluent, shall amount to the actual cost of material and labour used for such connection, plus a surcharge of 10% on such amount.

8.2 For the supply of treated sewage effluent for gardening purposes, per kilolitre or part thereof:

(R2.00) **R 2.20**

9. Selling of Sewage Sludge

Decomposed sewage sludge may be purchased from the Council if it is available provided that:

(a) The purchaser removes the sludge from the silt dry-beds at own cost; and

(b) The purchaser undertakes in writing to use the sludge according to the guidelines set by the Department of National Health.

The costs are as follows:

One ton	(R15.00)	**R 15.00**
Above one ton to three tons	(R28.00)	**R 28.00**
Above three tons to six tons	(R58.00)	**R 58.00**
Above six tons	(R85.50)	**R 85.50**

10. Work Charges

10.1 Sealing of opening, when a drainage installation is disconnected from a sewer, per opening: Actual cost + 10%.

10.2 Additional connections to mid block sewers and sewers adjacent to side or street boundaries per property: Actual cost + 10%.

10.3 Connections involving street crossings: Actual cost + 10%.

11. Unnecessary call-out charges

Where the Council is called out to attend to a complaint regarding a blockage in the Council's sewerage system and it is found that the blockage is in the sewerage system within the premises (for which system the Council is not responsible):

(R315.00) **R 350.00**

12. Inspection Fees

12.1 In respect of a specific contravention of the By-laws of the Council whether continuous or interrupted during a period of 12 months:

1st inspection	No charge
1st follow-up inspection subsequent to a notice of rectification	R 370.00
2nd follow-up inspection subsequent to the notice of rectification intended above	R1 100.00
3rd or subsequent follow-up inspection subsequent to the notice of rectification intended above	R3 000.00

12.2 In respect of locating Council manholes, private connections and acceptance by the Council of new sewer infrastructure, installations and connections during a period of 12 months: -

1st inspection on a site	No charge
1st follow-up inspection on the site intended above	R 370.00
2nd follow-up inspection on the site intended above	R1 100.00
3rd or subsequent follow-up inspection on the site intended above	R3 000.00

13. Reading of Effluent Meters on request

Should a consumer require that a meter be read at any time other than the time appointed by the Executive Director: Engineering Services or his nominee, a charge of **R330.00** shall be paid for each such reading.

14. The above-mentioned tariffs exclude VAT.

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

TARIFF FOR GRASS CUTTING
AS FROM 1 JULY 2011

Grass cutting of private stands on request or in terms of the Health Act (1978):

Up until 1 000 m²: R700.00
Over 1 000 m²: R500.00 per 1 000 m² or part thereof.

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
TARRIFS: OUTDOOR ADVERTISING
2012 - 2013 VAT INCLUDED

1. CLASS 1 ADVERTISMENTS

SUPER BILLBOARDS, CUSTOM-MADE BILLBOARDS, LARGE BILLBOARDS, SMALL BILLBOARDS AND TOWER STRUCTURES

BILLBOARDS, SMALL BILLBOARDS AND TOWER STRUCTURES

NEW APPLICATIONS	2011/2012	INCRE. -6%	VAT - 14%	2012/2013
Application fee				
R1 311 per sing	R 1,085.00	R 65.10	R 161.01	R 1,311.11
Inspection fee				
R131.00 per m² of the total face of each sign	R 108.50	R 6.51	R 16.10	R 131.11
APPLICATIONS FOR AMENDMENTS				
Applicatin fee				
R656.00 per sign	R 542.50	R 32.55	R 80.51	R 655.56
Inspection fee				
R131.00 per m² of the total face of each sign	R 108.50	R 6.51	R 16.10	R 131.11
APPLICATIONS FOR EXTENSION OF TIME PERIOD				
Application fee				
R459.00 per sign	R 379.80	R 22.79	R 56.36	R 458.95
Inspection fee				
R131.00 per m² of the total face of each sign	R 108.50	R 6.51	R 16.10	R 131.11

1. CLASS 2 ADVERTISMENTS

2.1 LARGE POSTERS AND ADVERTISEMENTS ON STREET FURNITURE

NEW APPLICATIONS	2011/2012	INCRE. -0%	VAT - 14%	2012/2013
Application fee				
R371.00 per poster or sign	R 325.50		R 45.57	R 371.07
APPLICATIONS FOR AMENDMENTS				
Application fee				
R186.00 per poster or sign	R 162.80		R 22.79	R 185.59

APPLICATIONS FOR EXTENSION OF TIME PERIOD			
Application fee			
R186.00 per poster or sign	R 162.75	R 22.79	R 185.54

BANNERS AND FLAGS

1.2.1 BANNERS AND FLAGS FOR FUNCTIONS OR EVENTS

PROTECTION SERVICES

2.2.2 BANNERS AND FLAGS FOR THE DISPLAY OF THE NAME, CORPORATE SYMBOL AND NATURE OF ENTERPRISES AND STREETSCAPING

NEW APPLICATIONS			
Application fee			
R62.00 per enterprise per sign with a minimum	R 54.30	R 7.60	R 61.90
fee of R618.00	R 542.30	R 75.92	R 618.22
APPLICATIONS FOR AMENDMENTS			
Application fee			
R62.00 per enterprise per sign with a minimum	R 54.30	R 7.60	R 61.90
fee of R433.00	R 379.80	R 53.17	R 432.97
APPLICATIONS FOR EXTENSION OF TIME PERIOD			
Application fee			
R62.00 per enterprise per sign with a minimum	R 54.30	R 7.60	R 61.90
fee of R371.00	R 325.50	R 45.57	R 371.07

2.3 SUBURBAN ADVERTISEMENTS

NEW APPLICATIONS			
Application fee			
R185.00 per sign	R 162.70	R 22.78	R 185.48
APPLICATIONS FOR AMENDMENTS			
Application fee			
R124.00 per sign	R 108.50	R 15.19	R 123.69
APPLICATIONS FOR EXTENSION OF TIME PERIOD			
Application fee			
R93.00 per sign	R 81.40	R 11.40	R 92.80

2.4 ESTATE AGENT'S BOARDS

PROTECTION SERVICES

2.5 SALE OF GOODS OR LIVESTOCK (AUCTION SALES)

PROTECTION SERVICES

2.6 PAVEMENT POSTERS AND NOTICES

2.6.1 CATEGORY 1 POSTERS

2.6.1.1 CATEGORY 1 POSTERS IN RESPECT OF PUBLIC, CHARITABLE, RELIGIOUS OR EDUCATIONAL EVENTS

PROTECTION SERVICES

2.6.1.2 CATEGORY 1 POSTERS IN RESPECT OF CULTURAL, POLITICAL, SOCIAL, SPORTING OR RECREATIONAL EVENTS

SOCIAL, SPORTING OR RECREATIONAL EVENTS
PROTECTION SERVICES

2.6.2 CATEGORY 2 POSTERS

PROTECTION SERVICES

2.6.3 CATEGORY 3 POSTERS

PROTECTION SERVICES

2.6.4 CATEGORY 4 POSTERS

PROTECTION SERVICES

2.6.5 CATEGORY 5 POSTERS

PROTECTION SERVICES

2.7 PROJECT AND DEVELOPMENT BOARDS (If not exempted under S9)

NEW APPLICATIONS			
Application fee			
R62.00 per m^2 of the total face of the display with	R 54.30	R 7.60	R 61.90
a minimum fee of R618.00	R 542.50	R 75.95	R 618.45
APPLICATIONS FOR AMENDMENTS			
Application fee			
R62.00 per m^2 of the total face of the display with	R 54.30	R 7.60	R 61.90
a minimum fee of R433.00	R 379.80	R 53.17	R 432.97
APPLICATIONS FOR EXTENSION OF TIME PERIOD			
Application fee			
R62.00 per m^2 of the total face of the display with	R 54.20	R 7.59	R 61.79
a minimum fee of R371.00	R 325.50	R 45.57	R 371.07

2.8 TEMPORARY WINDOW SIGNS

Exempted

2.9 STREET NAME ADVERTISEMENTS

Prohibited

2.1 NEIGHBOURHOOD WATCH AND SIMILAR SCHEMES

Exempted

2.11 PRODUCT REPLICAS AND THREE-DIMENSIONAL SIGNS

NEW APPLICATIONS			
Application fee			
R62.00 per m^2 of the total face of each sign with	R 54.25	R 7.60	R 61.85
a minimum fee of R618.00	R 542.50	R 75.95	R 618.45
APPLICATIONS FOR AMENDMENTS			
Application fee			
R62.00 per m^2 of the total face of each sign with	R 54.25	R 7.60	R 61.85

a minimum fee of R433.00	R 379.75	R 53.17	R 432.92
APPLICATIONS FOR EXTENSION OF TIME PERIOD			
Application fee			
R62.00 per m^2 of the total face of each sign with	R 54.25	R 7.60	R 61.85
a minimum fee of R371.00	R 325.50	R 45.57	R 371.07

3. CLASS 3 ADVERTISEMENTS

3.1 SKY SIGNS

Prohibited

3.2 ROOF SIGNS

NEW APPLICATIONS			
Application fee			
R 618.00	R 542.50	R 75.95	R 618.45
Inspection fee			
R124.00 per m^2 of the total face of each sign	R 108.50	R 15.19	R 123.69
APPLICATIONS FOR AMENDMENTS			
Application fee			
R 433.00	R 379.80	R 53.17	R 432.97
Inspection fee			
R124.00 per m^2 of the total face of each sign	R 108.50	R 15.19	R 123.69
APPLICATIONS FOR EXTENSION OF TIME PERIOD			
Application fee			
R 371.00	R 325.50	R 45.57	R 371.07
Inspection fee			
R124.00 per m^2 of the total face of each sign	R 108.50	R 15.19	R 123.69

3.3 FLAT SIGNS

NEW APPLICATIONS			
Application fee			
R 618.00	R 542.50	R 75.95	R 618.45
Inspection fee			
R124.00 per m^2 of the total face of each sign	R 108.50	R 15.19	R 123.69
APPLICATIONS FOR AMENDMENTS			
Application fee			

R 433.00	R 379.80	R 53.17	R 432.97
Inspection fee			
R124.00 per m^2 of the total face of each sign	R 108.50	R 15.19	R 123.69
APPLICATIONS FOR EXTENSION OF TIME PERIOD			
Application fee			
R 371.00	R 325.50	R 45.57	R 371.07
Inspection fee			
R124.00 per m^2 of the total face of each sign	R 108.50	R 15.19	R 123.69

3.4 PROJECTING SIGNS

NEW APPLICATIONS			
Application fee			
R 618.00	R 542.50	R 75.95	R 618.45
Inspection fee			
R124.00 per m^2 of the total face of each sign	R 108.50	R 15.19	R 123.69
APPLICATIONS FOR AMENDMENTS			
Application fee			
R 434.00	R 379.80	R 53.17	R 432.97
Inspection fee			
R124.00 per m^2 of the total face of each sign	R 108.50	R 15.19	R 123.69
APPLICATIONS FOR EXTENSION OF TIME PERIOD			
Application fee			
R 371.00	R 325.50	R 45.57	R 371.07
Inspection fee			
R124.00 per m^2 of the total face of each sign	R 108.50	R 15.19	R 123.69

3.5 VERANDA, BALCONY, CANOPY AND UNDERAWNING SIGNS (If not exempted under Section 9)

NEW APPLICATIONS			
Application fee			
R186.00 per sign	R 162.80	R 22.79	R 185.59
APPLICATIONS FOR AMENDMENTS			
Application fee			
R124.00 per sign	R 108.50	R 15.19	R 123.69
APPLICATIONS FOR EXTENSION OF TIME PERIOD			
Application fee			
R62.00 per sign	R 54.30	R 7.60	R 61.90

3.6 SIGNS PAINTED ON WALLS AND ROOFS

Prohibited

3.7 WINDOW SIGNS

Exempted

3.8 SIGNS INCORPORATED IN THE FABRIC OF A BUILDING

Exempted

3.9 ADVERTISMENTS ON FORECOURTS OF BUSINESS PREMISES

NEW APPLICATIONS			
Application fee			
R618.00 per enterprise per annum	R 542.50	R 75.95	R 618.45

3.1 MISCELLANEOUS SIGNS FOR RESIDENTIAL ORIENTED LAND USE AND COMMUNITY SERVICE (If not exempted under Section 9)

NEW APPLICATIONS			
Application fee			
R371.00 per sign	R 325.50	R 45.57	R 371.07
APPLICATIONS FOR AMENDMENTS			
Application fee			
R186.00 per sign	R 162.80	R 22.79	R 185.59
APPLICATIONS FOR EXTENSION OF TIME PERIOD			
Application fee			
R186.00 per sign	R 162.80	R 22.79	R 185.59

3.11 ON-PREMISES BUSINESS SIGNS

NEW APPLICATIONS			
Application fee			
R114.00 per m^2 of the total face of the advertiseme	R 100.00	R 14.00	R 114.00

with a minimum fee of R228.00	R 200.00	R 28.00	R 228.00
APPLICATIONS FOR AMENDMENTS			
Application fee			
R93.00 per m^2 of the total face of the advertisement	R 81.38	R 11.39	R 92.77
with a minimum fee of R186.00	R 162.75	R 22.79	R 185.54
APPLICATIONS FOR EXTENSION OF TIME PERIOD			
Application fee			
R62.00 per m^2 of the total face of the advertisement	R 54.25	R 7.60	R 61.85
with a minimum fee of R124.00	R 108.50	R 15.19	R 123.69

3.12 ADVERTISEMENTS ON TOWERS, BRIDGES, GANTRIES AND PYLONS

NEW APPLICATIONS			
Application fee			
R1237.00 per sign	R 1,085.00	R 151.90	R 1,236.90
Inspection fee			
R124.00 per m^2 of the total face of each sign	R 108.50	R 15.19	R 123.69
APPLICATIONS FOR AMENDMENTS			
Application fee			
R618.00 per sign	R 542.50	R 75.95	R 618.45
Inspection fee			
R124.00 per m^2 of the total face of each sign	R 108.50	R 15.19	R 123.69
APPLICATIONS FOR EXTENSION OF TIME PERIOD			
Application fee			
R433.00 per sign	R 379.80	R 53.17	R 432.97
Inspection fee			
R124.00 per m^2 of the total face of each sign	R 108.50	R 15.19	R 123.69

1. CLASS 4 ADVERTISEMENTS

4.1 SPONSORED ROAD TRAFFIC PROJECTS

Exempted

4.2 SERVICE FACILITY SIGNS

NEW APPLICATIONS			
Application fee			
R1237.00 per sign	R 1,085.00	R 151.90	R 1,236.90
Inspection fee			
R124.00 per m^2 of the total face of each sign	R 108.50	R 15.19	R 123.69
APPLICATIONS FOR AMENDMENTS			
Application fee			
R618.00 per sign	R 542.50	R 75.95	R 618.45
Inspection fee			
R124.00 per m^2 of the total face of each sign	R 108.50	R 15.19	R 123.69
APPLICATIONS FOR EXTENSION OF TIME PERIOD			
Application fee			
R433.00 per sign	R 379.75	R 53.17	R 432.92
Inspection fee			
R124.00 per m^2 of the total face of each sign	R 108.50	R 15.19	R 123.69

4.3 TOURISM SIGNS

NEW APPLICATIONS			
Application fee			
R186.00 per sign	R 162.80	R 22.79	R 185.59
APPLICATIONS FOR AMENDMENTS			
Application fee			
R124.00 per sign	R 108.50	R 15.19	R 123.69
APPLICATIONS FOR EXTENSION OF TIME PERIOD			
Application fee			
R93.00 per sign	R 81.40	R 11.40	R 92.80

4.4 FUNCTIONAL ADVERTISEMENTS BY PUBLIC BODIES

Exempted

5. CLASS 5 ADVERTISEMENTS

5.1 AERIAL SIGNS

NEW APPLICATIONS			
Application fee			
R618.00 per sign	R 542.50	R 75.95	R 618.45
APPLICATIONS FOR EXTENSION OF TIME PERIOD			

Application fee			
R371.00 per sign	R 325.50	R 45.57	R 371.07

5.2 VEHICULAR ADVERTISEMENT

Exempted - PROTECTION SERVICES

5.3 TRAILER ADVERTISEMENT

PROTECTION SERVICES

1. All tariffs shown, includes VAT.

2. All fees levied in terms hereof, are payable in advance.

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

DETERMINATION OF TARIFFS PAYABLE IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL BUILDING REGULATIONS AND BUILDING BY-LAWS 2012/13

1. CHARGES FOR THE APPROVAL OF BUILDING PLANS

1.1 Charges for building plans (new buildings and additions).
The surface area of a building is calculated at the level of each floor.

For the first 100m² or part thereof – **R517.00**

101m² - 1 000m² = **R7.00** p/m²

1 001m² - 2 000m² + **R6.00** p/m²

2 001m² - 3 000m² + **R5.00** p/m²

3 001m² - 4 000m² = **R4.00** p/m²

4 001m² - 5 000m² = **R4.00** p/m²

5 001m² - 6 000m² = **R4.00** p/m²

6 001 m² - 7 000m² = **R4.00** p/m²

7 001m² - 8 000m² = **R4.00** p/m²

8 001m² - 12 000m² = **R4.00** p/m²

12 001m² - > m² = **R4.00** p/m²

For subsidized low cost housing projects of 100 houses and more of which the area of building on an erf is 100m² or less**: R 224.00** per erf per building plan.

1.2 Plans of buildings that have a special character and alterations to existing buildings.

These charges are payable for alterations to buildings and structures and for new buildings and structures of a special character such as factory chimneys, walls, spires and similar erections.

a) For minor building work for which a permit is issued - **R316.00** per application.

b) Permits for temporary buildings and structures **R552.00** per structure.

c) For building work of special character where a building plan is required in accordance with the National Building Regulations masts, church towers, etcetera):

i) **R725.00** per structure provided that the height is not more than 4m.

ii) Each following 4m in height of part thereof shall be regarded as a separate floor. An additional **R230.00** per each 4m or part thereof shall be payable in addition to the **R725.00.**

1.3 Plans of swimming pools – **R437.00.**

1.4 Charges for the examination of preliminary plans in terms of section A3 of the Regulations shall be **50%** of the charges payable in terms of items 1.1, 2 & 3 above, which ever is applicable.

1.5 Renewal of building plans – **Inspection fees + 30% of tariff** in terms of item 1.1

1.6 Submission of As-build buildings – **Inspection fees + 130% of tariff** in terms of item 1.1

1.7 An inspection fee is payable for the following plans that are submitted for: (minor building work is excluded.)

(a) All proposed "res" structures : **R517.00** per occupancy
(b) Swimming pools : **R225.00**
(c) All non “res” structures : **R875.00** per occupancy

1.8 The charges for each additional inspection necessitated by non-compliance with a requirement of the building control officers shall be: **R218.00**

2 REFUNDS

2.1 Cancellation on owner’s request within 6 months from date of approval **30% of building fees.**

2.2 Non-approval: **30% of building fees.**

3 CERTIFICATES AND COPIES

3.1 Copies of monthly building statistics and schedule - **R53.00** of approved plans, per copy:

3.2 Provisional authorization to commence building work - **R1 242.00**

3.3 Provisional authorization to occupy a building - **R1 242.00**

3.4 Authorization of a permit for demolition work - **R621.00**

4 **Charges for plan copies:**

4.1 B & W 2D/ line Drawing on Bond paper:

Size A4 - **R4.00**

Size A3 - **R6.00**

Size A2 - **R11.00**

Size A1 - **R17.00**

Size A0 - **R35.00**

4.2 **Colour 2D/Line/GIS/Poster on Bond/Coated paper:**

Size A3 - **R 30.00**

Size A2 - **R 60.00**

Size A1 - **R125.00**

Size A0 - **R240.00**

4.3 Colour GIS/Poster on Gloss paper:

Size A3 - **R 45.00**

Size A2 - **R 90.00**

Size A1 - **R178.00**

Size A0 - **R355.00**

All tariffs shown, includes VAT.

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

DETERMINATION OF TARIFFS PAYABLE IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL BUILDING REGULATIONS AND BUILDING BY-LAWS 2011/12

1. CHARGES FOR THE APPROVAL OF BUILDING PLANS

1.1 Charges for building plans (new buildings and additions). The surface area of a building is calculated at the level of each floor.

For the first 100m² or part thereof – **R488.00**

101m² - 1 000m² = R6.60 p/m²	1 001m² - 2 000m² = R5.60 p/m²
2 001m² - 3 000m² = R4.70 p/m²	3 001m² - 4 000m² = R4.20 p/m²
4 001m² - 5 000m² = R4.20 p/m²	5 001m² - 6 000m² = R4.10 p/m²
6 001m² - 7 000m² = R3.90 p/m²	7 001m² - 8 000m² = R3.80 p/m²
8 001m² - 12 000m² = R3.70 p/m²	12 001m² - > m² = R3.60 p/m²

For subsidized low cost housing projects of 100 houses and more of which the area of building on an erf is 100m² or less**: R212.00** per erf per building plan.

1.2 Plans of buildings that have a special character and alterations to existing buildings.

These charges are payable for alterations to buildings and structures and for new buildings and structures of a special character such as factory chimneys, walls, spires and similar erections.

a) For minor building work for which a permit is issued - **R298.00** per application.

b) Permits for temporary buildings and structures **R521.00** per structure.

c) For building work of special character where a building plan is required in accordance with the National Building Regulations (chimneys, radio masts, church towers, etcetera):

i) **R684.00** per structure provided that the height is not more than 4m.

ii) Each following 4m in height or part thereof shall be regarded as a separate floor. An additional **R217.00** per each 4m or part thereof shall be payable in addition to the **R684.00.**

1.3 Plans of swimming pools – **R412.00.**

1.4 Charges for the examination of preliminary plans in terms of section A3 of the Regulations shall be 50% of the charges payable in terms of items 1.1, 2 & 3 above, which ever is applicable.

1.5 Renewal of building plans – **Inspection fees + 30% of tariff** in terms of item 1.1

1.6 Submission of As-build buildings – **Inspection fees + 30% of tariff** in terms of item 1.1

1.7 An inspection fee is payable for the following plans that are submitted for approval (minor building work is excluded):

(a) All proposed "res" structures	:	**R488.00 per occupancy**
(b) Swimming pools	:	**R212.00**
(c) All non "res" structures	:	**R825.00 per occupancy**

1.8 The charges for each additional inspection necessitated by non-compliance with a requirement of the building control officers shall be: **R206.00**

2. REFUNDS

2.1 Cancellation on owner's request within 6 months from date of approval **30% of building fees.**

2.2 Non-approval: **30% of building fees.**

3. CERTIFICATES AND COPIES

3.1	Copies of monthly building statistics and schedule of approved plans, per copy:	-	R 50.00
3.2	Provisional authorization to commence building work	-	R1 172.00
3.3	Provisional authorization to occupy a building	-	R1 172.00
3.4	Authorization of a permit for demolition work	-	R 586.00

4. Charges for plan copies:

4.1 B & W 2D/ line Drawing on Bond paper:

Size A4 - **R 3.90**

Size A3 - **R 5.80**

Size A2 - **R 10.30**

Size A1 - **R 16.30**

Size A0 - **R 33.00**

4.2 Colour 2D/Line/GIS/Poster on Bond/Coated paper:

Size A3 - **R 28.50**

Size A2 - **R 57.00**

Size A1 - **R114.00**

Size A0 - **R228.00**

4.3 Colour GIS/Poster on Gloss paper:

Size A3 - **R 42.00**

Size A2 - **R 84.00**

Size A1 - **R168.00**

Size A0 - **R335.00**

All tariffs shown includes VAT.

OUTDOOR ADVERTISING
2011/2012 TARIFFS

1. CLASS 1 ADVERTISMENTS

SUPER BILLBOARDS, CUSTOM-MADE BILLBOARDS, LARGE BILLBOARDS, SMALL BILLBOARDS AND TOWER STRUCTURES

NEW APPLICATIONS	
Application fee	***Inspection fee***
R1 085.00 per sign	R108.00 per m^2 of the total face of each sign
APPLICATIONS FOR AMENDMENTS	
Application fee	***Inspection fee***
R543.00 per sign	R108.00 per m^2 of the total face of each sign
APPLICATIONS FOR EXTENSION OF TIME PERIOD	
Application fee	***Inspection fee***
R380.00 per sign	R108.00 per m^2 of the total face of each sign

2. CLASS 2 ADVERTISMENTS

2.1 LARGE POSTERS AND ADVERTISEMENTS ON STREET FURNITURE

NEW APPLICATIONS
Application fee
R325.00 per poster or sign
APPLICATIONS FOR AMENDMENTS
Application fee
R163.00 per poster or sign
APPLICATIONS FOR EXTENSION OF TIME PERIOD
Application fee
R163.00 per poster or sign

BANNERS AND FLAGS

2.2.1 BANNERS AND FLAGS FOR FUNCTIONS OR EVENTS

NEW APPLICATIONS		
Deposit	***Application fee***	***Advertising fee***
R380.00 per event	R217.00 per event	R27.00 per event

2.2.2 BANNERS AND FLAGS FOR THE DISPLAY OF THE NAME, CORPORATE SYMBOL AND NATURE OF ENTERPRISES AND STREETSCAPING

NEW APPLICATIONS
Application fee
R55.00 per enterprise per sign with a minimum fee of R542.00
APPLICATIONS FOR AMENDMENTS
Application fee
R54.30 per enterprise per sign with a minimum fee of R380.00
APPLICATIONS FOR EXTENSION OF TIME PERIOD
Application fee
R54 per enterprise per sign with a minimum fee of R325.00

2.3 SUBURBAN ADVERTISEMENTS

NEW APPLICATIONS
Application fee
R163.00 per sign
APPLICATIONS FOR AMENDMENTS
Application fee
R108.00 per sign
APPLICATIONS FOR EXTENSION OF TIME PERIOD
Application fee
R82.00 per sign

2.4 ESTATE AGENT'S BOARDS

NEW APPLICATIONS	
Deposit	***Application fee***
R543.00 per agency	R1 085.00 per agency per annum
APPLICATIONS FOR AMENDMENTS	
Deposit	***Application fee***
R543.00 per agency	R543.00 per agency per annum

2.5 SALE OF GOODS OR LIVESTOCK (AUCTION SALES)

NEW APPLICATIONS	
Deposit	***Application fee***
R109.00 per event per sign	R109.00 per event per sign

2.6 PAVEMENT POSTERS AND NOTICES

2.6.1 CATEGORY 1 POSTERS

2.6.1.1 CATEGORY 1 POSTERS IN RESPECT OF PUBLIC, CHARITABLE, RELIGIOUS OR EDUCATIONAL EVENTS

NEW APPLICATIONS	
Deposit	***Application fee***
R27.00 per poster	R1.10 per poster with a minimum fee of R55.00 per event

2.6.1.2 CATEGORY 1 POSTERS IN RESPECT OF CULTURAL, POLITICAL, SOCIAL, SPORTING OR RECREATIONAL EVENTS

NEW APPLICATIONS	
Deposit	***Application fee***
R27.00 per poster	R5.00 per poster with a minimum fee of R217.00 per event

2.6.2 CATEGORY 2 POSTERS

NEW APPLICATIONS	
Deposit	***Application fee***
R28.00 per poster	R8.00 per poster with a minimum fee of R325.00 per event or enterprise

2.6.3 CATEGORY 3 POSTERS

NEW APPLICATIONS		
Deposit	***Application fee***	***Advertising fee***
R27.00 per frame	R5.50 per frame	R5.50 per frame per month

2.6.4 CATEGORY 4 POSTERS

NEW APPLICATIONS	
Deposit	***Application fee***
R27.00 per poster	R1.10 per poster with a minimum fee of R55.00 per event

2.6.5 CATEGORY 5 POSTERS

NEW APPLICATIONS
Deposit (refundable if all posters are removed as contemplated in the policy)
R542.00 per candidate
R5 425.00 per political party

2.7 PROJECT AND DEVELOPMENT BOARDS (If not exempted under S9)

NEW APPLICATIONS
Application fee
R54.30 per m^2 of the total face of the display with a minimum fee of R542.00
APPLICATIONS FOR AMENDMENTS
Application fee
R54.00 per m^2 of the total face of the display with a minimum fee of R380.00
APPLICATIONS FOR EXTENSION OF TIME PERIOD
Application fee
R54.00 per m^2 of the total face of the display with a minimum fee of R325.00

2.8 TEMPORARY WINDOW SIGNS

Exempted

2.9 STREET NAME ADVERTISEMENTS

Prohibited

2.10 NEIGHBOURHOOD WATCH AND SIMILAR SCHEMES

Exempted

2.11 PRODUCT REPLICAS AND THREE-DIMENSIONAL SIGNS

NEW APPLICATIONS
Application fee
R54.00 per m^2 of the total face of each sign with a minimum fee of R543.00
APPLICATIONS FOR AMENDMENTS
Application fee
R54.00 per m^2 of the total face of each sign with a minimum fee of R380.00
APPLICATIONS FOR EXTENSION OF TIME PERIOD
Application fee
R54.00 per m^2 of the total face of each sign with a minimum fee of R325.00

3. CLASS 3 ADVERTISEMENTS

3.1 SKY SIGNS

Prohibited

3.2 ROOF SIGNS

NEW APPLICATIONS	
Application fee	***Inspection fee***
R543.00	R109.00 per m^2 of the total face of each sign
APPLICATIONS FOR AMENDMENTS	
Application fee	***Inspection fee***
R380.00	R108.00 per m^2 of the total face of each sign
APPLICATIONS FOR EXTENSION OF TIME PERIOD	
Application fee	***Inspection fee***
R325.00	R109.00 per m^2 of the total face of each sign

3.3 FLAT SIGNS

NEW APPLICATIONS	
Application fee	***Inspection fee***
R543.00	R109.00 per m^2 of the total face of each sign
APPLICATIONS FOR AMENDMENTS	
Application fee	***Inspection fee***
R380.00	R109.00 per m^2 of the total face of each sign
APPLICATIONS FOR EXTENSION OF TIME PERIOD	
Application fee	***Inspection fee***
R325.00	R109.00 per m^2 of the total face of each sign

3.4 PROJECTING SIGNS

NEW APPLICATIONS	
Application fee	***Inspection fee***
R543.00	R109.00 per m^2 of the total face of each sign
APPLICATIONS FOR AMENDMENTS	
Application fee	***Inspection fee***
R380.00	R109.00 per m^2 of the total face of each sign
APPLICATIONS FOR EXTENSION OF TIME PERIOD	
Application fee	***Inspection fee***
R325.00	R109.00 per m^2 of the total face of each sign

3.5 VERANDA, BALCONY, CANOPY AND UNDERAWNING SIGNS (If not exempted under Section 9)

NEW APPLICATIONS
Application fee
R163.00 per sign
APPLICATIONS FOR AMENDMENTS
Application fee
R109.00 per sign
APPLICATIONS FOR EXTENSION OF TIME PERIOD
Application fee
R55.00 per sign

3.6 SIGNS PAINTED ON WALLS AND ROOFS

Prohibited

3.7 WINDOW SIGNS

Exempted

3.8 SIGNS INCORPORATED IN THE FABRIC OF A BUILDING

Exempted

3.9 ADVERTISMENTS ON FORECOURTS OF BUSINESS PREMISES

NEW APPLICATIONS
Application fee
R543.00 per enterprise per annum

3.10 MISCELLANEOUS SIGNS FOR RESIDENTIAL ORIENTED LAND USE AND COMMUNITY SERVICE (If not exempted under Section 9)

NEW APPLICATIONS
Application fee
R325.00 per sign
APPLICATIONS FOR AMENDMENTS

Application fee
R163.00 per sign
APPLICATIONS FOR EXTENSION OF TIME PERIOD
Application fee
R163.00 per sign

3.11 ON-PREMISES BUSINESS SIGNS

NEW APPLICATIONS
Application fee
R110.00 per m^2 of the total face of the advertisement with a minimum fee of R200.00
APPLICATIONS FOR AMENDMENTS
Application fee
R82.00 per m^2 of the total face of the advertisement with a minimum fee of R160.00
APPLICATIONS FOR EXTENSION OF TIME PERIOD
Application fee
R54.00 per m^2 of the total face of the advertisement with a minimum fee of R108.00

3.12 ADVERTISEMENTS ON TOWERS, BRIDGES, GANTRIES AND PYLONS

NEW APPLICATIONS	
Application fee	***Inspection fee***
R1 085.00 per sign	R108.00 per m^2 of the total face of each sign
APPLICATIONS FOR AMENDMENTS	
Application fee	***Inspection fee***
R543.00 per sign	R108.00 per m^2 of the total face of each sign
APPLICATIONS FOR EXTENSION OF TIME PERIOD	
Application fee	***Inspection fee***
R380.00 per sign	R108.00 per m^2 of the total face of each sign

4. CLASS 4 ADVERTISEMENTS

4.1 SPONSORED ROAD TRAFFIC PROJECTS

Exempted

4.2 SERVICE FACILITY SIGNS

NEW APPLICATIONS	
Application fee	***Inspection fee***
R1 085.00 per sign	R108.00 per m^2 of the total face of each sign
APPLICATIONS FOR AMENDMENTS	
Application fee	***Inspection fee***
R543.00 per sign	R108.00 per m^2 of the total face of each sign
APPLICATIONS FOR EXTENSION OF TIME PERIOD	
Application fee	***Inspection fee***
R380.00 per sign	R108.00 per m^2 of the total face of each sign

4.3 TOURISM SIGNS

NEW APPLICATIONS
Application fee
R163.00 per sign
APPLICATIONS FOR AMENDMENTS
Application fee
R108.00 per sign
APPLICATIONS FOR EXTENSION OF TIME PERIOD
Application fee
R81.00 per sign

4.4 FUNCTIONAL ADVERTISEMENTS BY PUBLIC BODIES

Exempted

5. CLASS 5 ADVERTISEMENTS

5.1 AERIAL SIGNS

NEW APPLICATIONS
Application fee
R543.00 per sign
APPLICATIONS FOR EXTENSION OF TIME PERIOD
Application fee
R325.00 per sign

5.2 VEHICULAR ADVERTISEMENT

Exempted

5.3 TRAILER ADVERTISEMENT

NEW APPLICATIONS	
Application fee	***Advertising fee***
R325.00 per sign	R54.00 per sign per day

1. All tariffs are shown excluding value added tax, therefore value added tax will be levied over and above the aforesaid tariffs;
2. All fees levied in terms hereof, are payable in advance.

	TARIFFS FOR FIRE & RESCUE 2012/13					
1	**EXTINGUISHING OF FIRES (Excluding grass- bush-and rubbish fires)**					
A	**Call out fee**	**2010&11**	**2011&12**	**2012&13**		
	Industrial Fire (High Risk)	R 1,268.00	R 1,344.00	R 1,425.00		
	Industrial Fire (Low Risk)	R 634.00	R 672.00	R 712.00		
	Residential	R 318.00	R 337.00	R 357.00		
	Institutions	R 318.00	R 337.00	R 357.00		
	Public Assembly	R 318.00	R 337.00	R 357.00		
	Commercial	R 318.00	R 337.00	R 357.00		
	Storage	R 318.00	R 337.00	R 357.00		
	Shack or Informal housing	R 64.00	R 68.00	R 72.00		
	Heavy Motor Vehicle Fire	R 318.00	R 337.00	R 357.00		
	Motor vehicle, motor bike, trailer with content	R 127.00	R 135.00	R 143.00		
	Train	R 634.00	R 672.00	R 712.00		
	Lamp or electrical poles	R 127.00	R 135.00	R 143.00		
	Transformers	R 318.00	R 337.00	R 357.00		
	Tyres or Stacks of tyres	R 1,268.00	R 1,344.00	R 1,425.00		
	Where damping down is nessesary	R 254.00	R 269.00	R 285.00		
B	**Personnel**					
	Per Senior Officer	R 111.00	R 118.00	R 125.00		
	Per Officer	R 86.00	R 91.00	R 96.00		
	Per Senior Fireman	R 69.00	R 73.00	R 77.00		
	Per Junior Fireman	R 48.00	R 51.00	R 54.00		
	(Times to be calculated from the time that the					
	personnel left the station until the fire has been					
	reported as extinguished.)					
C	**Vehicles**					
	Per vehicle or per fire pump per hour or part thereof	R 638.00	R 676.00	R 717.00		
	calculated from the time that the vehicle has					
	left the station until the fire has been reported as					
	extinguished.					
D	**Material used- Foam per liter**					
	Real cost of the fire extinguishing material used Silvex	R 56.00	R 59.00	R 63.00		
	including VAT and as certified by the Chief Fire Hi-Exp	R 45.00	R 48.00	R 51.00		
	Officer plus 20% Flame Block	R 33.00	R 35.00	R 37.00		
2	**GRASS-, BUSH- AND RUBBISH FIRES**					
A	**Call out fee**					
	Grass fires - Flat rate	**R 318.00**	**R 337.00**	**R 1,000.00**		
	Rubbish fires- Flat rate	**R 318.00**	**R 337.00**	**R 1,000.00**		
	Bales of feed or Hey stacks	R 1,268.00	R 1,344.00	R 1,425.00		
	Where dumping down is nessesary	R 254.00	R 269.00	R 285.00		

B	**Personnel**					
	Per Senior Officer	R 111.00	R 118.00	R 125.00		
	Per Officer	R 86.00	R 91.00	R 96.00		
	Per Senior Fireman	R 69.00	R 73.00	R 77.00		
	Per Junior Fireman	R 48.00	R 51.00	R 54.00		
	(Times to be calculated from the time that the					
	personnel left the station until the fire has been					
	reported as extinguished.)					
C	**Vehicles**					
	Per vehicle or per fire pump per hour or part thereof	R 638.00	R 676.00	R 717.00		
	calculated from the time that the vehicle has					
	left the station until the fire has been reported as					
	extinguished.					
D	**Material used**					
	Real cost of the fire extinguishing material used					
	including VAT and as certified by the Chief Fire					
	Officer plus 20%					
3	**HAZARDOUS MATERIAL INCIDENTS**					
A	**Call out fee**	R 1,268.00	R 1,344.00	R 1,425.00		
B	**Personnel**					
	Per Senior Officer	R 111.00	R 118.00	R 125.00		
	Per Officer	R 86.00	R 91.00	R 96.00		
	Per Senior Fireman	R 69.00	R 73.00	R 77.00		
	Per Junior Fireman	R 48.00	R 51.00	R 54.00		
C	**Vehicles**					
	Where the services of a Fire pump is needed	R 638.00	R 676.00	R 717.00		
	(Per hour or part thereof calculated from the time the					
	vehicle left the station until the service is reported to					
	be completed.					
	Per kilometer (Traveled to and from the incident per					
	utility vehicle)	R 5.00	R 5.30	R 6.00		
D	Per portable pump (Real working time of pump per hour)	R 64.00	R 68.00	R 72.00		
E	Per Fire hose (Per hour or part thereof)	If damage	R 14.00	R 15.00		
		cost of new +20%				
F	Per ladder used per call	If damage	R 68.00	R 72.00		
		cost of new +20%				
G	Real cost (VAT inclusive for consumable material					
	used plus 20% as certified by the Chief Fire Officer					
4	**VEHICLE RESCUE (ACCIDENTS)**					
5	**WATER RESCUE**					

6	**SPECIAL SERVICES (OTHER RESCUE ECT.)**					
A	**Call out fee**	R 635.00	R 676.00	R 717.00		
B	**Personnel**					
	Per Senior Officer	R 111.00	R 118.00	R 125.00		
	Per Officer	R 86.00	R 91.00	R 96.00		
	Per Senior Fireman	R 69.00	R 73.00	R 77.00		
	Per Junior Fireman	R 48.00	R 51.00	R 54.00		
C	**Vehicles**					
	Where the services of a Fire pump is needed	R 638.00	R 676.00	R 717.00		
	(Per hour or part thereof calculated from the time the					
	vehicle left the station until the service is reported to					
	be completed.					
	Per kilometer (Traveled to and from the incident per					
	utility vehicle)	R 5.00	R 5.30	R 6.00		
D	Per portable pump (Real working time of pump per hour)	R 64.00	R 68.00	R 72.00		
E	Per Fire hose (Per hour or part thereof)	If damage	R 14.00	R 15.00		
		cost of new +20%				
F	Per ladder used per call	If damage	R 68.00	R 72.00		
		cost of new +20%				
G	Real cost (VAT inclusive for consumable material					
	used plus 20% as certified by the Chief Fire Officer					
7	**PROTECTION SERVICES (STANDBY SERVICES)**					
	Where the presence of the Fire department is					
	compulsory with Fire pump and crew,					
	the company responsible for the					
	situation will be liable for the account.					
A	**Call out fee**	R 635.00	R 676.00	R 717.00		
B	**Personnel**					
	Per Senior Officer	R 111.00	R 118.00	R 125.00		
	Per Officer	R 86.00	R 91.00	R 96.00		
	Per Senior Fireman	R 69.00	R 73.00	R 77.00		
	Per Junior Fireman	R 48.00	R 51.00	R 54.00		
C	**Vehicles**					
	Where the services of a Fire pump is needed	R 635.00	R 676.00	R 717.00		
	(Per hour or part thereof calculated from the time the					
	vehicle left the station until the service is reported to					
	be completed.					
	Per kilometer (Traveled to and from the incident per					
	utility vehicle)	R 5.00	R 5.30	R 6.00		
D	Per portable pump (Real working time of pump per hour)	R 64.00	R 68.00	R 72.00		
E	Per Fire hose (Per hour or part thereof)	If damage	R 14.00	R 15.00		
		cost of new +20%				
F	Per ladder used per call	If damage	R 68.00	R 72.00		
		cost of new +20%				
G	Real cost (VAT inclusive for consumable material					
	used plus 20% as certified by the Chief Fire Officer					

8	**FILLING OF SWIMMING POOLS AND WATER TANKS**					
	Hydrants must be within 90m from swimming pool or tank					
A	Basic levy	R 318.00	R 337.00	R 357.00		
B	Per fire hose per hour period or part thereof	If damage	R 14.00	R 15.00		
C	Per Officer	R 111.00	R 118.00	R 125.00		
	Per Senior Fireman	R 86.00	R 91.00	R 96.00		
	Per Junior Fireman	R 69.00	R 73.00	R 77.00		
D	Per kilometer (Calculated to and from the address	R 48.00	R 51.00	R 54.00		
	per utility vehicle)	R 5.00	R 5.30	R 6.00		
E	If a fire truck is required per hour or part thereof	R 635.00	R 676.00	R 717.00		
F	The cost of the water as per ruling levy on residences		R 12.14	R 12.86		
G	On Sundays and Public holidays		Double the normal tariffs.			
H	**Reserviours,Dams rivers Ect realting to FPA**			**No Charge**		
	10% PER HOUR OF AMOUNT ON A-E					
9	**OTHER SERVICES**					
A	Pumping of water from property:					
	1) Light pump with a capacity of up to 1125 1/min,					
	per hour or part thereof	R 477.00	R 506.00	R 537.00		
	2) Medium pump with a capacity of up to 2250 1/min,					
	per hour or part thereof	R 635.00	R 676.00	R 717.00		
	3) Heavy pump with a capacity of up to 4500 1/min,					
	per hour or part thereof	R 635.00	R 676.00	R 717.00		
	Per Officer	R 111.00	R 118.00	R 125.00		
	Per Senior Fireman	R 86.00	R 91.00	R 96.00		
	Per Junior Fireman	R 69.00	R 73.00	R 77.00		
B	Using Compressor per hour or part thereof	R 70.00	R 74.00	R 78.00		
	Per Officer	R 111.00	R 118.00	R 125.00		
	Per Senior Fireman	R 86.00	R 91.00	R 96.00		
	Per Junior Fireman	R 69.00	R 73.00	R 77.00		
C	Emergency Rescue unit per hour or part thereof	R 477.00	R 506.00	R 537.00		
	Per Officer	R 111.00	R 118.00	R 125.00		
	Per Senior Fireman	R 86.00	R 91.00	R 96.00		
	Per Junior Fireman	R 69.00	R 73.00	R 77.00		
D	Any other duty not mentioned under item 9 per hour or					
	part thereof	R 127.00	R 135.00	R 143.00		
	Where the services of a Fire pump is needed	R 477.00	R 506.00	R 537.00		
	(Per hour or part thereof calculated from the time the					
	vehicle left the station until the service is reported to					
	be completed.)					
	Per kilometer (Traveled to and from the incident per					
	utility vehicle)	R 5.00	R 5.30	R 6.00		
	Per Officer	R 111.00	R 118.00	R 125.00		
	Per Senior Fireman	R 86.00	R 91.00	R 96.00		
	Per Junior Fireman	R 69.00	R 73.00	R 77.00		
E	**Firebreaks - Flat Rate**	**R 14.60**	**R 15.50**	**R 300.00**		
	Where the services of a Fire pump is needed- Flat Rate	**R 7.50**	**R 8.00**	**R 300.00**		
	(Per hour or part thereof calculated from the time the					
	vehicle left the station until the service is reported to					
	be completed 10% to be added per hour					

10	**FIRE SAFETY**					
A1	**Inspection on request**					
	Trade Licenses	R 127.00	R 135.00	R 143.00		
	Residential	R 95.00	R 100.00	R 106.00		
	Institutions	R 95.00	R 100.00	R 106.00		
	Public Assembly	R 95.00	R 100.00	R 106.00		
	Commercial	R 127.00	R 135.00	R 143.00		
	Storage	R 127.00	R 135.00	R 143.00		
	Industry	R 127.00	R 135.00	R 143.00		
	Fire Work Display / Storage	R 127.00	R 135.00	R 143.00		
	Per kilometer (Traveled to and from the incident per					
	utility vehicle)	R 5.00	R 5.30	R 6.00		
	Re-inspection of premises - per re-inspection					
	Trade Licenses	R 127.00	R 135.00	R 143.00		
	Residential	R 95.00	R 100.00	R 106.00		
	Institutions	R 95.00	R 100.00	R 106.00		
	Public Assembly	R 95.00	R 100.00	R 106.00		
	Commercial	R 127.00	R 135.00	R 143.00		
	Storage	R 127.00	R 135.00	R 143.00		
	Industry	R 127.00	R 135.00	R 143.00		
	Fire Work Display / Storage	R 127.00	R 135.00	R 143.00		
A2	**Consultation**					
	Trade Licenses	R 127.00	R 135.00	R 143.00		
	Residential	R 95.00	R 100.00	R 106.00		
	Institutions	R 95.00	R 100.00	R 106.00		
	Public Assembly	R 95.00	R 100.00	R 106.00		
	Commercial	R 127.00	R 135.00	R 143.00		
	Storage	R 127.00	R 135.00	R 143.00		
	Industry	R 127.00	R 135.00	R 143.00		
	Fire Work Display / Storage	R 127.00	R 135.00	R 143.00		
	Fire Reports	R 64.00	R 68.00	R 72.00		
	Compliance Certificate	R 127.00	R 135.00	R 143.00		
	Occupancy Certificate	R 127.00	R 135.00	R 143.00		
	Inspection on request	R 127.00	R 135.00	R 143.00		
	Km travelled to and from	R 5.00	R 5.30	R 6.00		
B	**Transport permits**					
	In respect of quantities in B1					
B1	**In respect of quantities**					
	Up to including 2500 liters	R 64.00	R 68.00	R 72.00	Annually	
	Up to including 5000 liters	R 85.00	R 95.00	R 101.00	Annually	
	Up to including 25 000 liters	R 145.00	R 162.00	R 172.00	Annually	
	Up to including 50 000 liters	R 180.00	R 201.00	R 213.00	Annually	
	Exceeding 50 000 liters	R 201.00	R 221.00	R 234.00	Annually	
	Per kilometer (Traveled to and from the incident per					
	utility vehicle)	R 5.00	R 5.30	R 6.00		
	Inspection on request	R 127.00	R 135.00	R 143.00		
C	**Certificate of Registration Flammable liquids/Gas**					
	Class I ,II,III					
	Up to including 2500 liters	R 76.00	R 80.00	R 85.00	Annually	
	Up to including 5000 liters	R 152.00	R 160.00	R 170.00	Annually	
	Up to including 25 000 liters	R 760.00	R 805.00	R 853.00	Annually	
	Up to including 50 000 liters	**R 1,520.00**	**R 1,611.00**	**R 1,708.00**	**Annually**	
	up to including 100 000 liters	**R 1,707.00**	**R 1,809.00**	**R 1,918.00**	**Annually**	
	Bulk Depots exceeding 100 000	**R 1,918.00**	**R 2,033.00**	**R 2,155.00**	**Annually**	
	Per Spray Booth	R 76.00	R 80.00	R 85.00	Annually	
	Per Flammable liquid Store	R 76.00	R 80.00	R 85.00	Annually	
	Per Spray Booth	R 76.00	R 80.00	R 85.00	Annually	
	Per Flammable liquid / PaintStore	R 76.00	R 80.00	R 85.00	Annually	
	Per kilometer (Traveled to and from the incident per					
	utility vehicle)	R 5.00	R 5.30	R 6.00		
	Inspection on request	R 127.00	R 135.00	R 143.00		

D	**FIRE RISK AND RATIONAL ASSESSMENTS**					
	Fire Risk Assessment	R 250.00	R 350.00	R 371.00	Per hour minimum 6 hrs	
	Health & Safety Gap analysis			**R 371.00**	**Per hour minimum 6 hrs**	
	Fire Risk & Health and Safety analysis			**R 3,080.00**	**Per day**	
	Emergency Preparedeness (evacuations)		R 250.00	R 265.00	Per hour minimum 3 hrs	
	Rational on Thatch roofs		R 850.00	R 901.00	Per Plan	
	Rational others- Price on Application			**POA**	**Per Plan**	
	Fire Protection Plans Evaluation			**R 1.50**	**Per Square Meter**	
	Fire Investigations		R 250.00	R 265.00	Per hour	
	ALL AMOUNTS ARE EXCLUDING VAT 14% TO BE ADDED TO TOTALS					

Chief Fire Officer:H.Steyn:

ED Protection:E.Lensley

Councilor:J.Botsoere

SCHEDULE

1. Definitions

For the purpose of this tariff, "month" means a calendar month or a period between two consecutive readings of the meter, provided that the period shall not be less than 10 days. No minimum charges shall be levied in respect of any meter reading covering a period of less than 15 days. Provided that, except with the consent or at the request of the consumer, not more than 12 readings shall be taken within a period of one calendar year in respect of one and the same meter.

2. Basic charges

(1) Except as provided in sub-item (2), the following basic charges per month or part thereof shall be payable by the owner per erf, stand, lot or other area, with or without improvements, which is, or in the opinion of the Council, can be connected to the main, whether water is consumed or not:

(a)	Erven used or intended for purposes set out in item 3(1):	(R 32.00)	**R 35.00**
(b)	Erven used or intended for purposes of flats and multi-family dwellings, per erf:	(R 108.00)	**R 118.00**
(c)	Erven used or intended for purposes set out in item 3(3):	(R 32.00)	**R 35.00**
(d)	Erven used or intended for purposes set out in item 3(4):	(R 96.00)	**R 105.00**
(e)	Erven used or intended for purposes set out in item 3(5):	(R 96.00)	**R 105.00**
(f)	Agricultural Holdings:	(R 32.00)	**R 35.00**
(g)	All erven not used as intended for purposes set out above:	(R 96.00)	**R 105.00**

(2) The charge contemplated in sub item (1) shall not be payable by a township owner in respect of an erf, stand, holding or other area of which the water supply scheme has been constructed by himself at his own expense until such erf, stand, holding or other area has been transferred or until building plans are approved by the Council on such area.

(3) The charge contemplated in sub-item (1) shall be payable by the owner or occupier (where liability shall be joint or several) of such erf, stand, premises or other area.

3. Charges for the supply of water

(1) Domestic (private residences) per kiloliter, per month:

(a) Randvaal, Walkerville, De Deur, Eikenhof,Tedderfield.

0 Kl – 6 Kl		
7 Kl – 20 Kl	(R Nil)	**Nil**
21 Kl – 50 Kl	(R 15.21)	**R 17.95**
51 Kl +	(R 10.34)	**R 12.20**
	(R 12.43)	**R 14.70**

(b) Meyerton / Risiville

0 Kl – 6 Kl	(R Nil)	**Nil**
7 Kl – 20 Kl	(R 15.21)	**R 17.95**
21 Kl – 50 Kl	(R 10.34)	**R 12.20**
51 Kl +	(R 14.19)	**R 16.15**

(c) Vaalmarina

0 Kl – 30 Kl	(R 8.56)	**R 9.42**
31 Kl +	(R 12.14)	**R 13.35**

Provided that -

(i) Where an erf is subdivided into more than one residential portion, each of which has a separate entrance, each portion shall be metered separately:

(ii) Where a private residence is put to more than one use, the highest tariff in respect of such different uses shall apply, unless the portions put to such different uses have been provided with separate meters.

(2) Flats and multi-family dwellings (if each dwelling is not separately metered)

(a) Meyerton, Risiville Randvaal, De Deur, Walkerville
Per kilolitre or part thereof: R 10.34) **R 12.20**

(h) Vaalmarina
Per kilolitre or part thereof: (R 8.56) **R 9.42**

(3) Charitable institutions, churches, church halls, social, athletic and sports clubs, public hospitals, schools and school hostels, except race-courses, sports grounds or halls used for profit, per kilolitre, per month:

(a) Per kilolitre or part thereof: (R 10.00) **R 12.20**

(4) Shops, offices, banks, garages, tearooms, butcheries, bakeries, laundries, restaurants, hotels, private hostels, boarding-houses, lodging-houses, industrial compounds, married and single quarters (if supplied through one meter), race-courses, sports grounds or halls used for profit, theatres, workshops and temporary supplies, per meter, per month:

(a) Per kilolitre or part thereof: (R 12.14) **R 14.33**

(5) Industrial purposes, per month. The water supplied to any manufacturing or industrial concern which enters into an agreement with the Council to pay a minimum of 100kl per month for a specified period of at least three months, irrespective of whether this amount of water is consumed or not, shall be charged for as follows during the period covered by the agreement:

(a) Per kilolitre or part thereof for the first 25 000kl (R 12.14) **R 14.33**

(b) Per kilolitre or part thereof for consumption exceeding 25 000 Kl (R 6.60) **R 7.80**

(6) Breweries **Purchase price + 0.025 cent/kl**

(7) Informal settlements: Water supplied by a pre-payment stand pipe:

	(a) Per kilolitre or part thereof:	(R Nil)	**Nil**
(8)	Supply of non-potable water, per month. For any quantity of non-potable water supply to consumers:		
	(a) Per kilolitre or part thereof:	(R 12.14)	**R 14.33**
(9)	Supply of potable water to areas outside the municipality, the charge shall be the tariff as set out in the Tariff of Charges, plus a surcharge of 25%.		
(10)	Municipal consumption of water: Charges for the supply of water to municipal departments shall be levied at an estimated cost and shall be determined by the City Treasurer annually after the estimates have been approved by the Council.		
(11)	10 Kl or PAAT Actual costs to be determined by ED.		

4. Charges for connecting water supply

(1)	For the reconnection/disconnection of the supply which has been cut off: (WORKING HOURS)	(R 320.00)	**R 350.00**
(2)	For the supply and laying of the following connection pipe and installation of the meter including the connection of the supply:		
	20 mm)		R 1 750.00
	25 mm)		R 2 460.00
	50 mm) PER CONTRACTOR		R 8 240.00
	80 mm)		R11 770.00
	100 mm)		R15 300.00
(3)	Fire and other connections not specified herein: Estimated average cost as determined by the Town Engineer plus 15% of such amount. Such cost shall be certified by the Town Engineer and such certificate shall be prima facie evidence of the correctness thereof		
(4)	**Prepaid Connection costs: New Connection**		**R 3 116.65**

5. Charges in connection with meters:

(1)	For a special reading of a meter:	(R 90.00)	**R 140.00**
(2)	For the moving on the same line or removal at the request of a consumer, any household meter supplied by the Council:	(R 808.00)	**R 890.00**
(3)	For any other moving or removal, at the request of a consumer, of a meter supplied by the Council:		**At cost plus 15%**
(4)	For the testing of a meter up to and including 25mm supplied by the Council in cases where it is found that the meter does not show an error of more than 5% either way:		**At cost plus 15%**
(5)	For the testing of meters of sizes 40mm to 150mm supplied by the Council, in cases where it is found that the meter does not show an error of more than 5% either way:		**At cost plus 15%**
(6)	For the testing of a private meter of sizes 15mm, 20mm or 25mm:		**(CONTRACTOR)**
(7)	For the testing of private meters of all sizes over 25mm and for any	(R 705.00)	**R 710.00**

	special test:	**At cost plus 15%**	
8)	For rental of a portable meter, per month:	(R 100.00)	**R 110.00**
(9)	Deposit for a portable meter:	(R3 370.00)	**R 3 700.00**

6. Deposits

The following deposits shall be payable when application for delivering of water to a premise is made:

(1) Consumers of flats, dwellings and town houses (excluding users with pre-paid meters) an initial deposit of (R660) **R800**, which amount, if insufficient, shall be increased to the average consumption of three months after the consumption of three months has been determined.

(2) Consumers of business/industries (excluding users with pre-paid meters) an initial deposit of (R2 700) **R3 000**, which amount, if insufficient, shall be increased to the average consumption of three months after the consumption of three months has been determined.

(3) All other consumers: (excluding users with pre-paid meters) an initial deposit of (R660) **R800**, which amount, if insufficient, shall be increased to the average consumption of three months after the consumption of three months has been determined

7. General

(1) Composite supplies: Where a supply is taken for various uses through one meter, the highest relevant tariff shall apply to the whole of the consumption. If the supply is arranged so that each type of consumer is separately metered, the relevant tariff applicable to each shall be charged.

(2) Conversion of meter readings: For the purposes of the charges payable in terms of item 3, meter readings shall be taken in gallons where necessary and converted to kilolitres on the basis of 220 gallons being equal to one kilolitre.

(3)	Unnecessary call-out charges: Where the Council is called out to private premises to attend to a complaint regarding a leakage in the Council's water system and it is found that the leakage is in the water system within the premises (for which system the Council is not responsible):	(R 300.00)	**R 330.00**

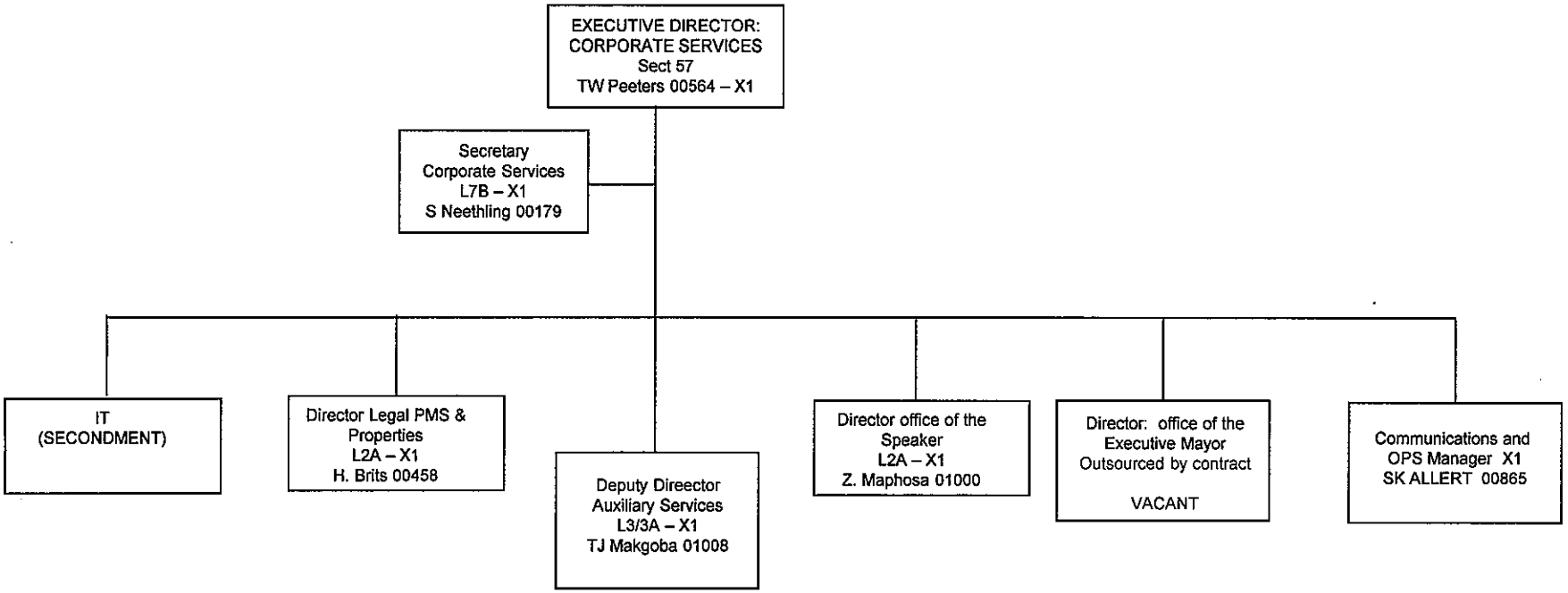
ANNEXURE "E"



2012/2013
ORGANOGRAMS

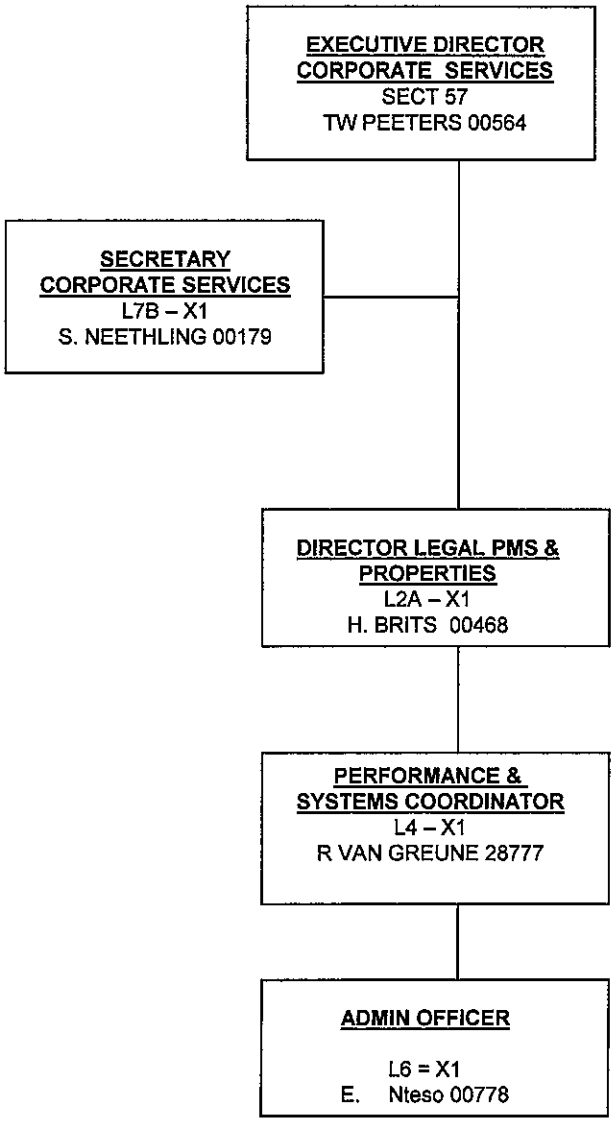
Organisational Structure – CORPORATE SERVICES
2012 / 2013

CORPORATE SEVICES



Checked by HR:		Date:	15-3-12
Approved by Finance		Date:	15/3/2012
Approved by HOD:		Date:	15/03/2012
Approved by MM:		Date:	

Organisational Structure – CORPORATE SERVICES
2012 / 2013



Checked by HR: _____ Date: 15-3-12

Approved by Finance _____ Date: 15/3/2012

Approved by HOD: _____ Date: 15/03/2012

Approved by MM: _____ Date: _____

Organisational Structure – CORPORATE SERVICES – 2012 / 2013

DEPUTY DIRECTOR AUXILIARY SERVICES
L3/3A – X1
TJ MAKGOBA 01008

HEAD OF PR & MARKETING
L4– X1
MM SANDERSON

MARKETING OFFICER
L5 – X1
VACANT

CHIEF COMPLAINTS OFFICER
L7 – X1
DN MITCHELL 00550

RECEPTIONIST PR & MARKETING
L10 – X1
FROZEN

HEAD OF RECORDS
L5 – X1
E KIES 00001

SNR RECORDS OFFICER
L7 – X2
I THEMBANE 01187

ADMIN ASST RECORDS
L7 – X2
L VOSLOO 00146

RECORDS CLERK
L8 – X1
M MONENESI 00213

MESSENGER DRIVER
L10 – X1
M MATSAU 00881

RECORDS ASSISTANT
L10 – X1
M MOLALA 00475

Head of Administration
L4 – X1
A. Welman

BUDGET CLERK
L8 – X1
L VAN STADEN 00247

GENERAL ADMIN OFFICER/ CARETAKER
L6 – X1
MJ MULLER 00627

SNR SWITCH-BOARD OPERATOR
L9 – X1 / 0072
S DE BRUIN

SWITCHBOARD OPERATOR
L10 – X1
MF MOKHELE
00905

GENERAL WORKERS
L13 – X8
F MOFOKENG 00557
Tj MOFOKENG
FN MOTLOUNG 00584
NG MACHABE 00605
B JIYANE 28701
W MOGADINYANE 08670
MK MODIKENG 00810
A RAMBAU 00613
VACANT

HEAD OF COMMITTEES
L4 – X1
T FIGGINS 00692

SNR ADMIN OFFICER COMMITTEES
L5 – X1
vacant

COMMITTEE OFFICER
L7 – X2
M LOMBARD 00638
P THULARE 00604
VACANT
(transferred from D &P)

LITHOGRAPHER/ MESSENGER
L9 – X1
R. NDUBANE 01109

SNR TYPIST
E. GAYBBA 00726
L8 – X1

TYPIST
L9 – X1
vacant

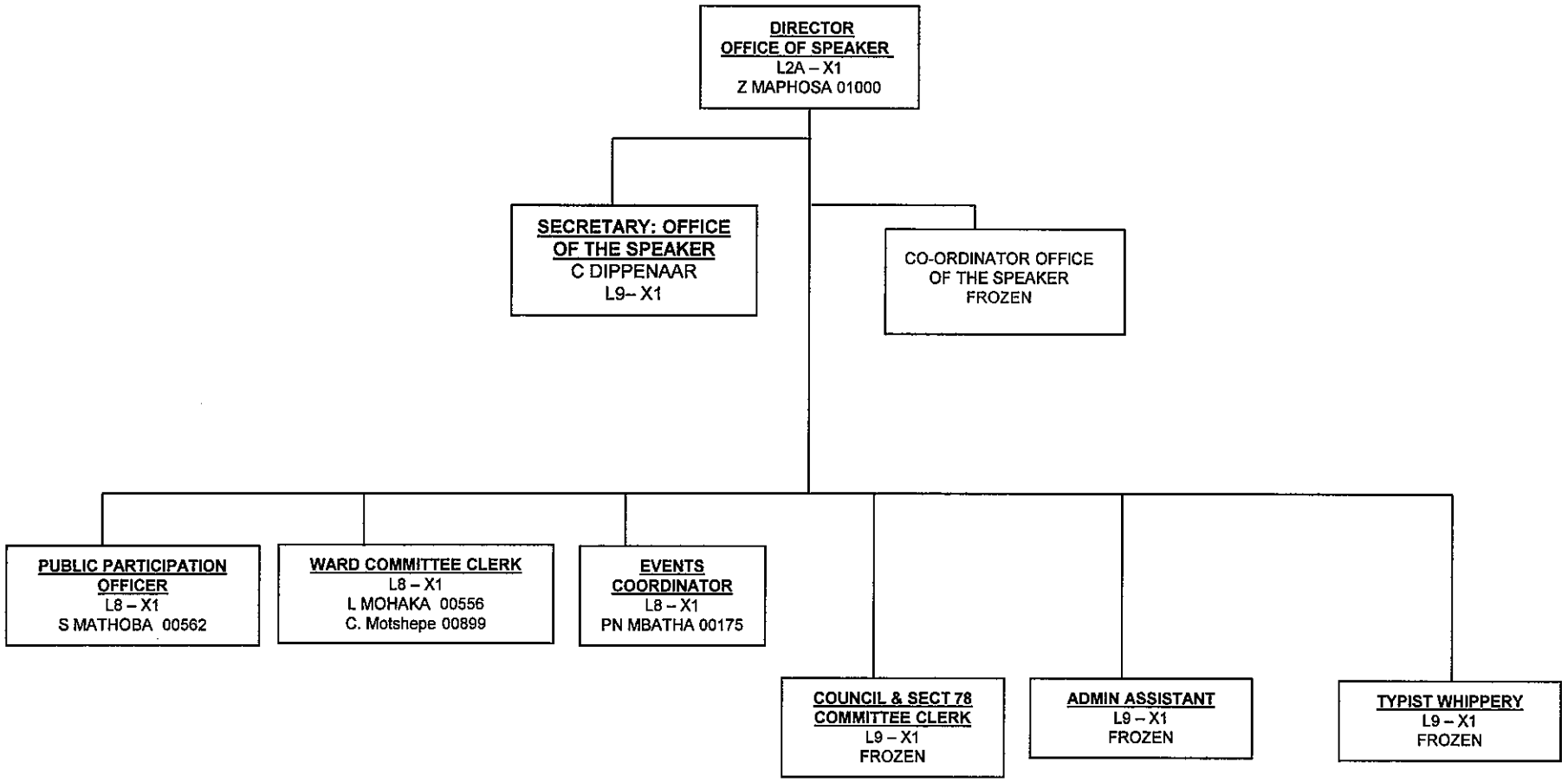
Checked by HR: _____ Date: 15. 3. 12

Approved by Finance _____ Date: 15/3/2012

Approved by HOD: _____ Date: 15/03/2012

Approved by MM: _____ Date: _____

Organisational Structure – CORPORATE SERVICES
Office of the Speaker (2012 / 2013)



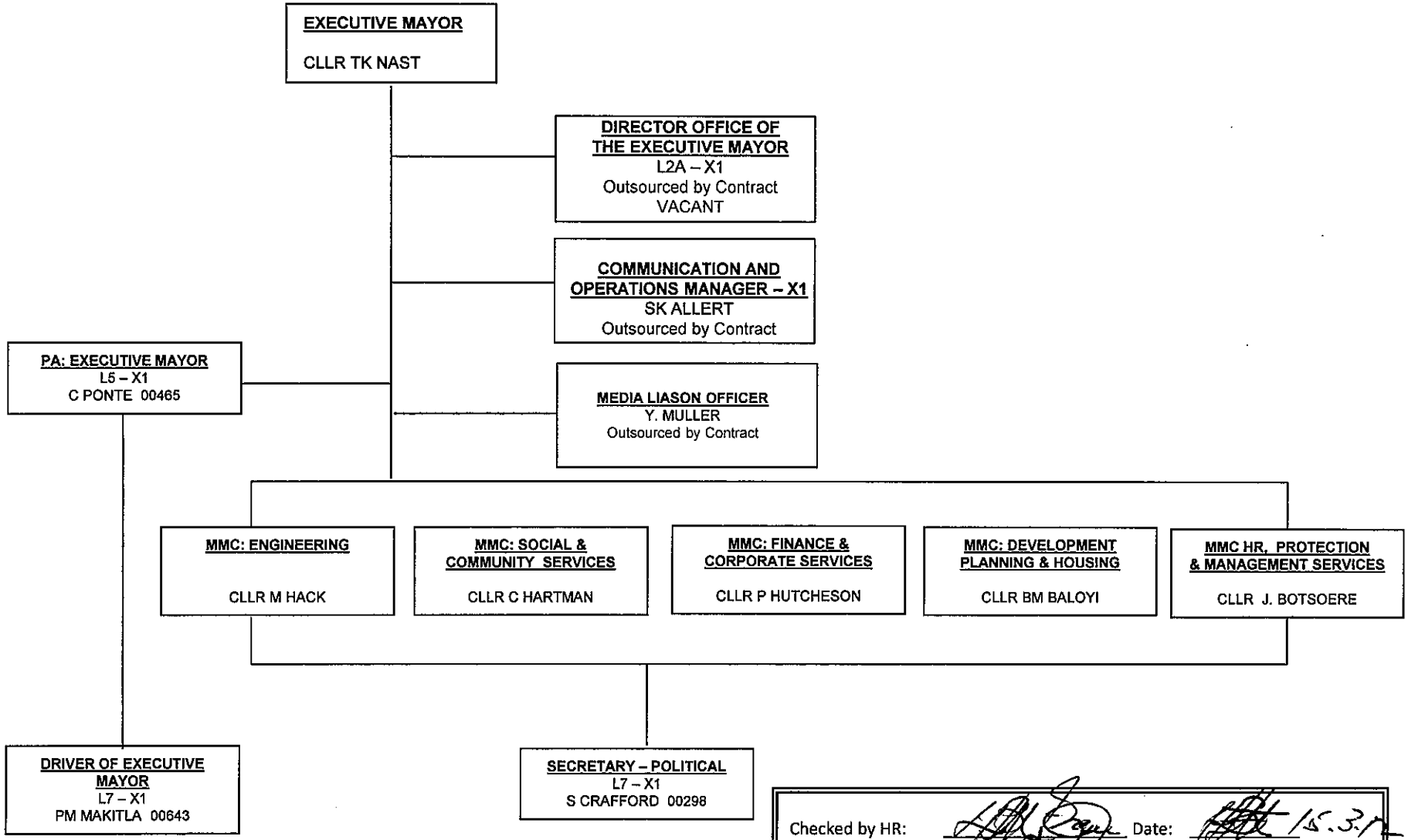
Checked by HR: _____ Date: 15-3-12

Approved by Finance _____ Date: 15/3/2012

Approved by HOD: _____ Date: 15/03/2012

Approved by MM: _____ Date: _____

Organisational Structure – CORPORATE SERVICES - Office of the Executive Mayor / (2012 / 2013)



Checked by HR: _____ Date: 15.3.12

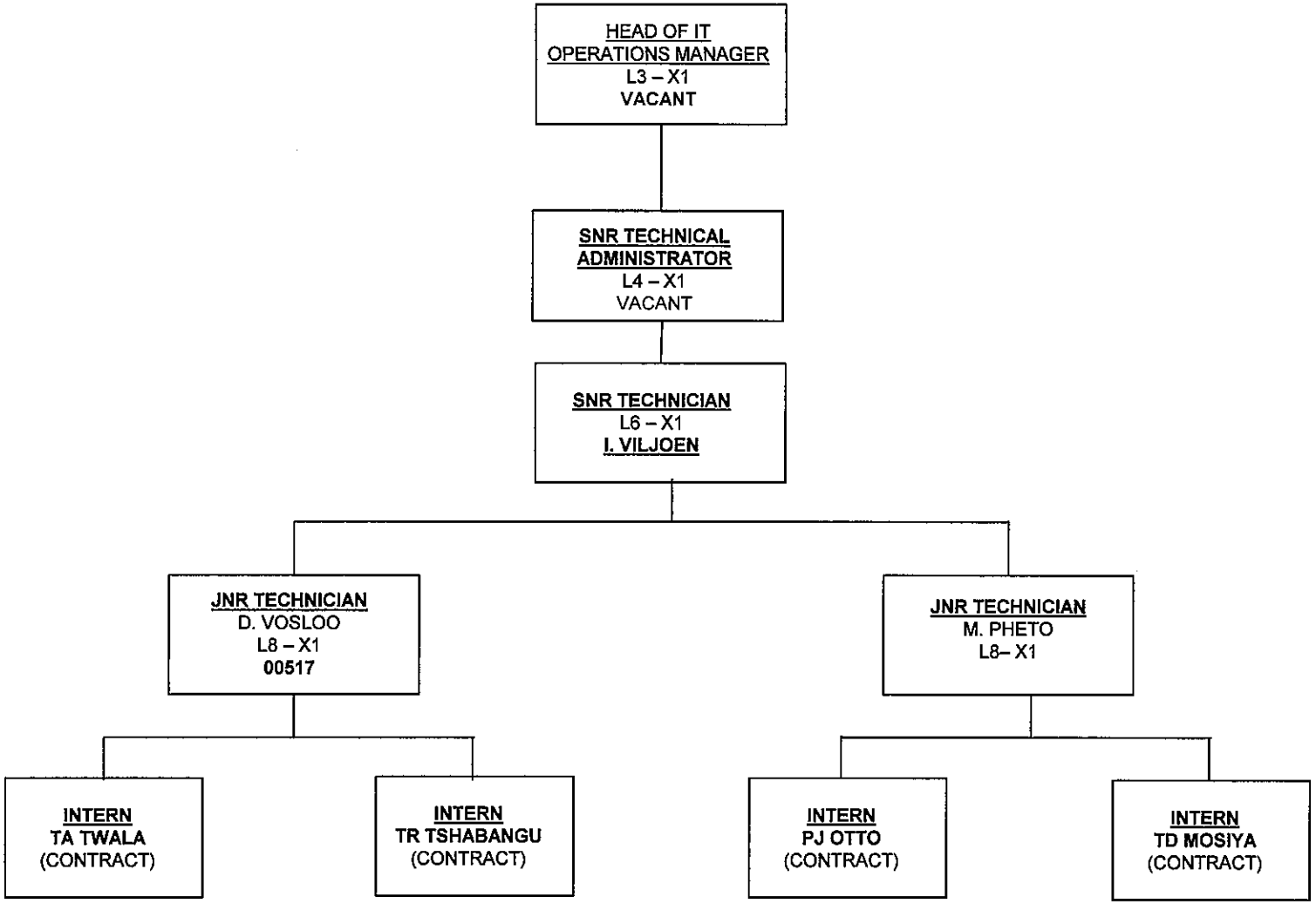
Approved by Finance _____ Date: 15/3/2012

Approved by HOD: _____ Date: 15/03/2012

Approved by MM: _____ Date: _____

Organisational Structure – CORPORATE SERVICES - IT (Secondment)

(2012 / 2013)



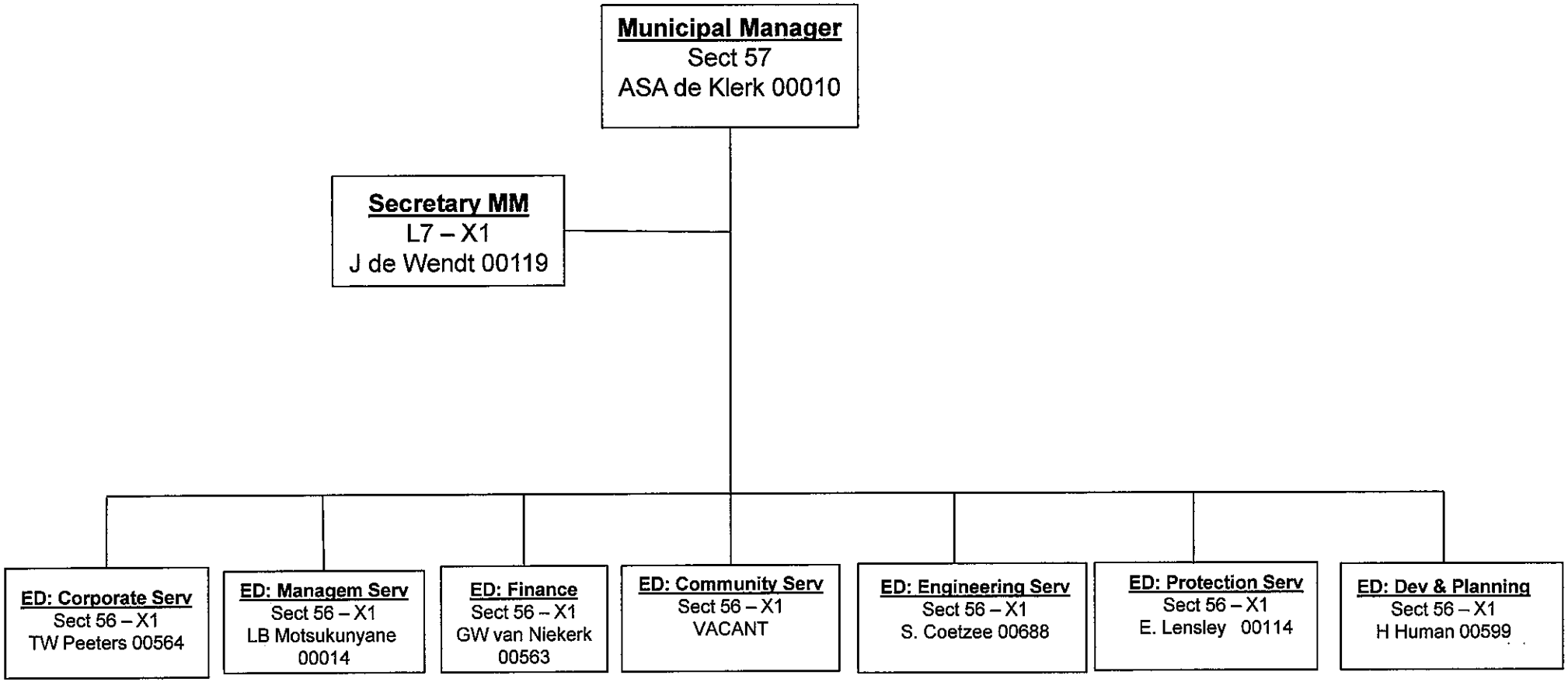
Checked by HR: _____ Date: 15-3-12

Approved by Finance _____ Date: 15/3/2012

Approved by HOD: _____ Date: 15/03/2012

Approved by MM: _____ Date: _____

Organisational Structure – OFFICE OF THE MM
2012/2013



Checked by HR: _____ Date: 15.3.12

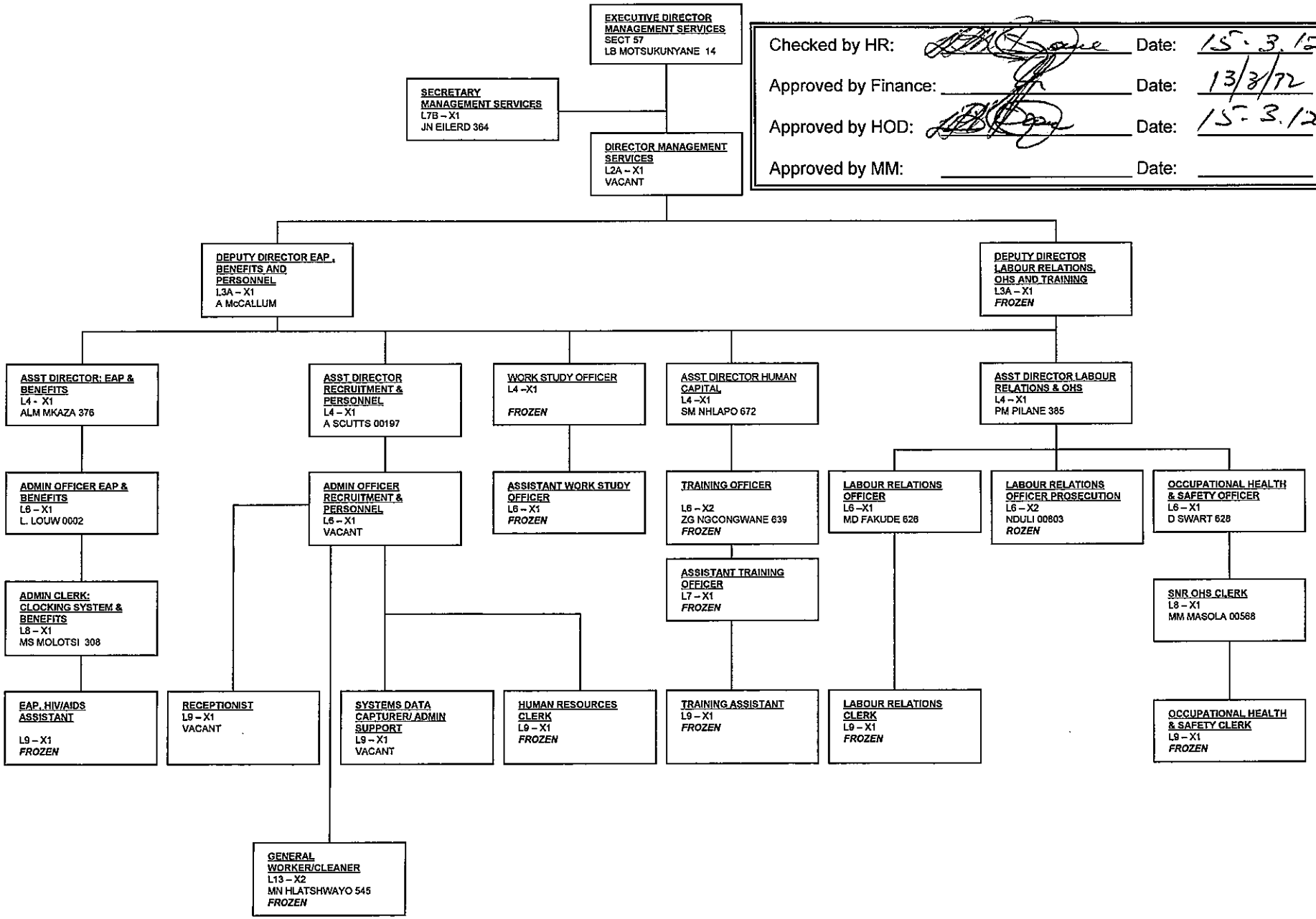
Approved by Finance _____ Date: 15/3/2012

Approved by HOD: _____ Date: 15/03/2012

Approved by MM: _____ Date: _____

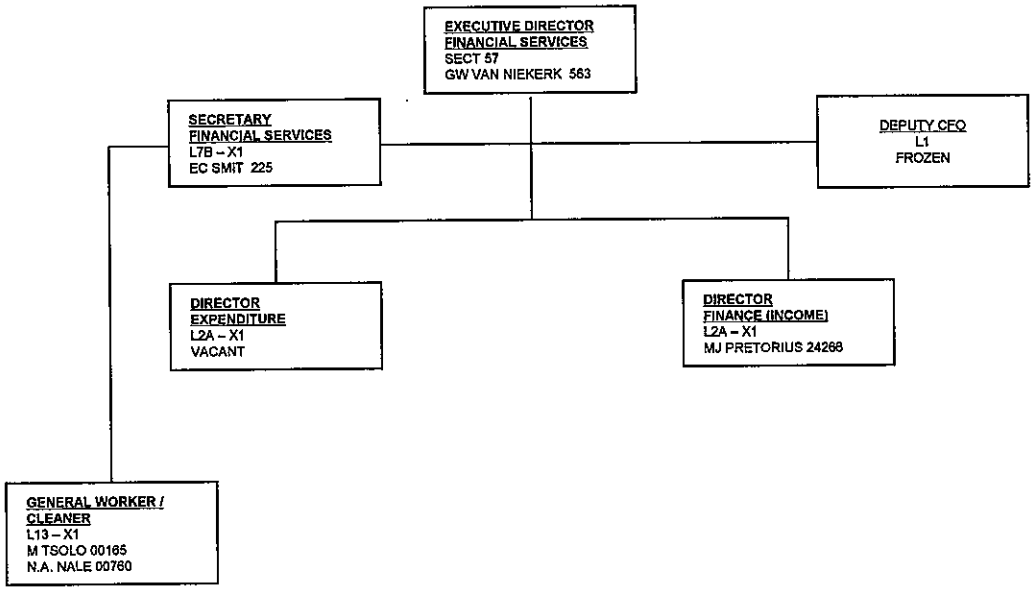
Organisational Structure – Management Services

(2012/2013)



Organisational Structure – Financial Services

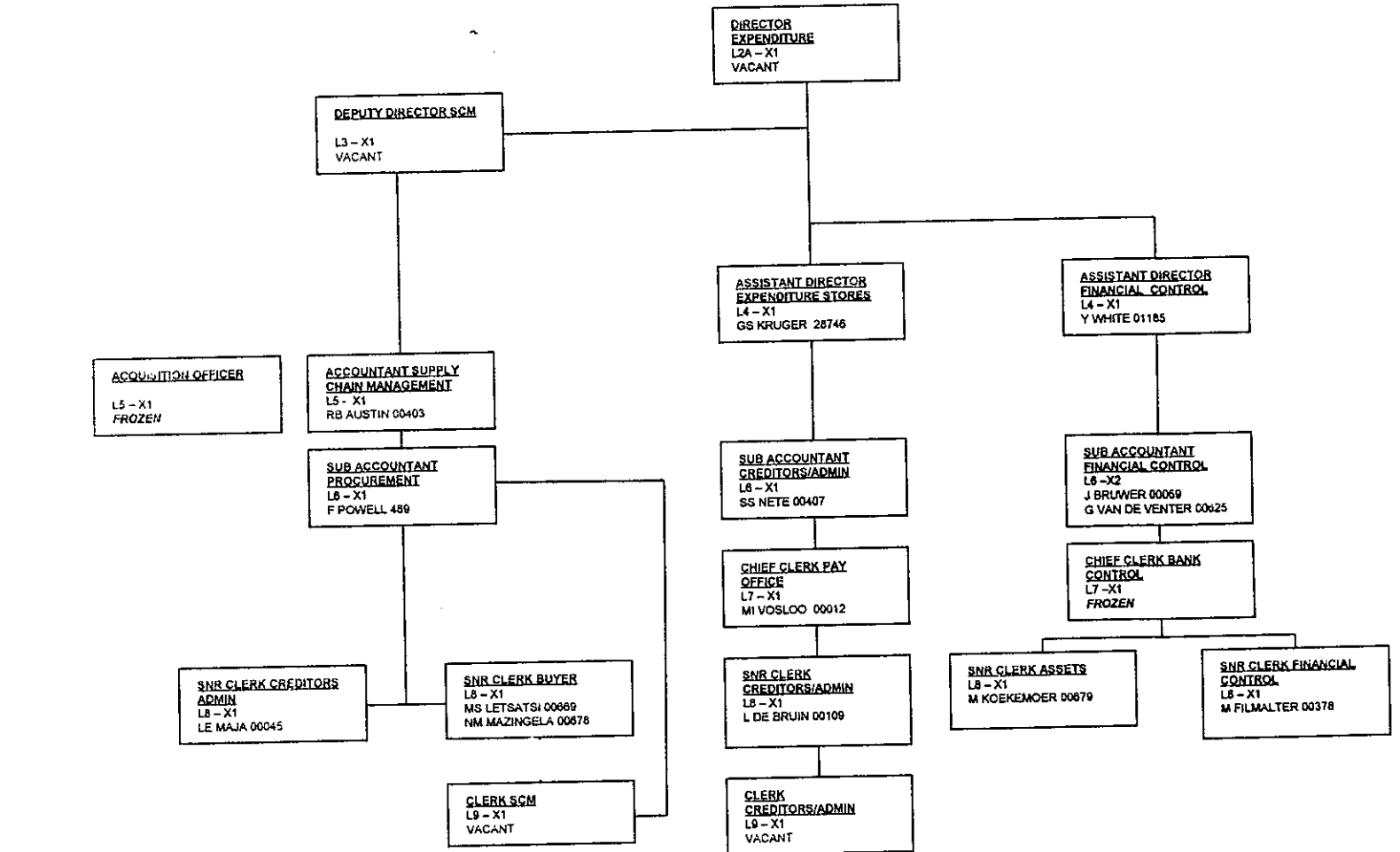
(Amended March 2012)



Checked by HR:		Date:	15-3-12
Approved by Finance:		Date:	15/3/12
Approved by HOD:		Date:	15/3/2012
Approved by MM:		Date:	

Organisational Structure – Financial Services - Expenditure

(Amended March 2012)



Checked by HR: _____ Date: 15.3.12

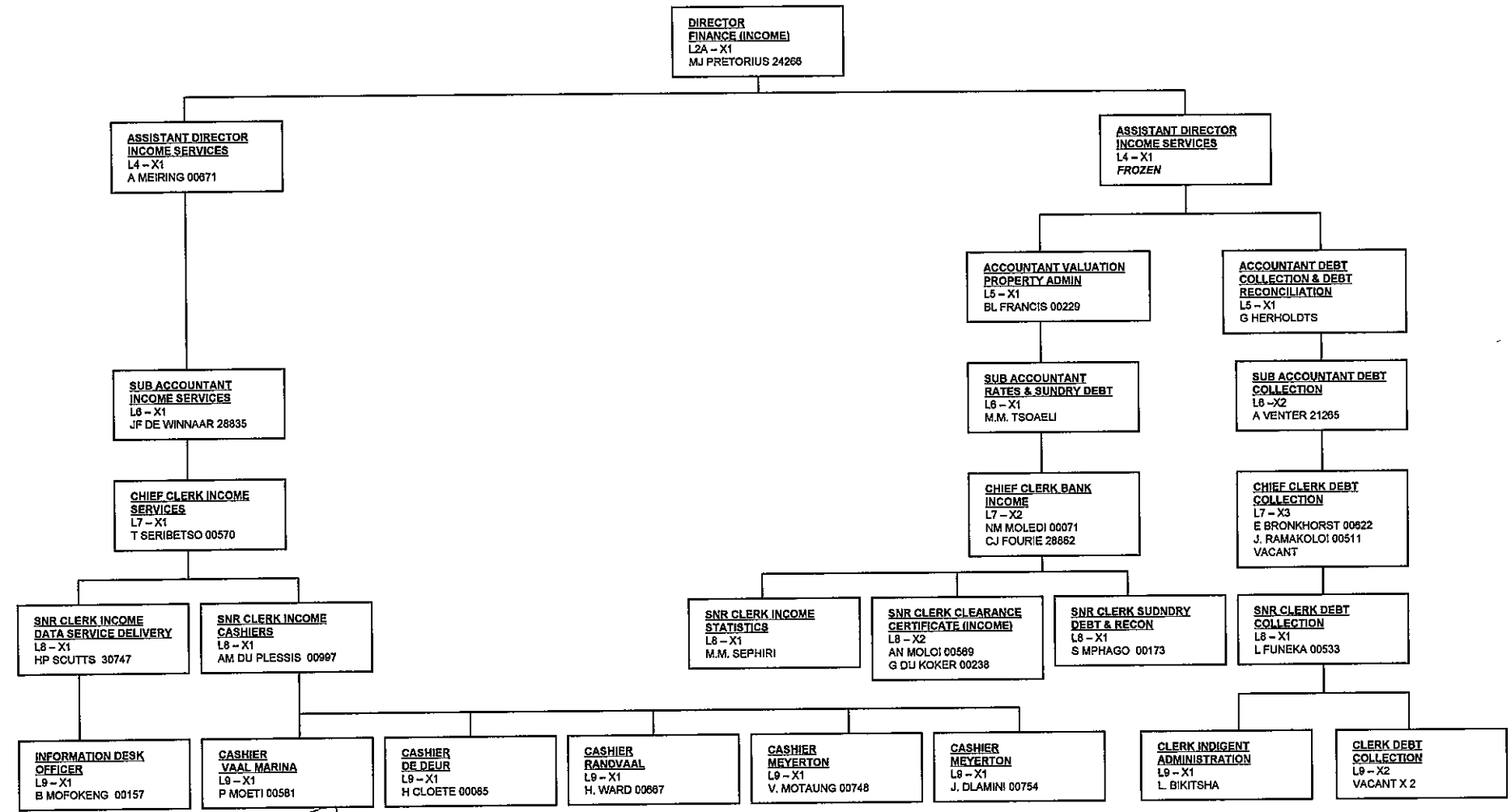
Approved by Finance: _____ Date: 15/3/12

Approved by HOD: _____ Date: 15/3/2012

Approved by MM: _____ Date: _____

Organisational Structure – Financial Services - Income

(Amended March 2012)



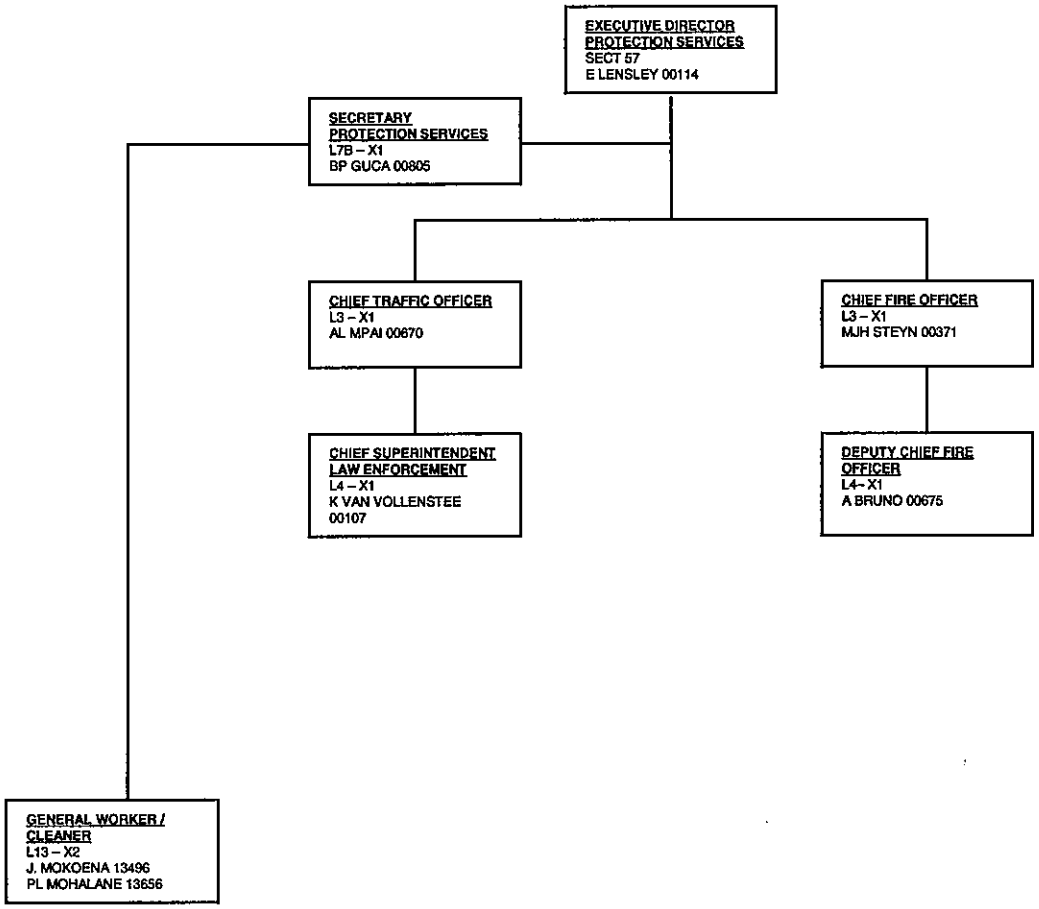
Checked by HR: _____ Date: 15.3.12

Approved by Finance: _____ Date: 15/3/12

Approved by HOD: _____ Date: 15/3/2012

Approved by MM: _____ Date: _____

Organisational Structure – Protection Services
(2011/2012)



Checked by HR:		Date:	15.3.12
Approved by Finance:		Date:	15/3/12
Approved by HOD:		Date:	14/3/12
Approved by MM:		Date:	

Organisational Structure – Protection Services - Fire

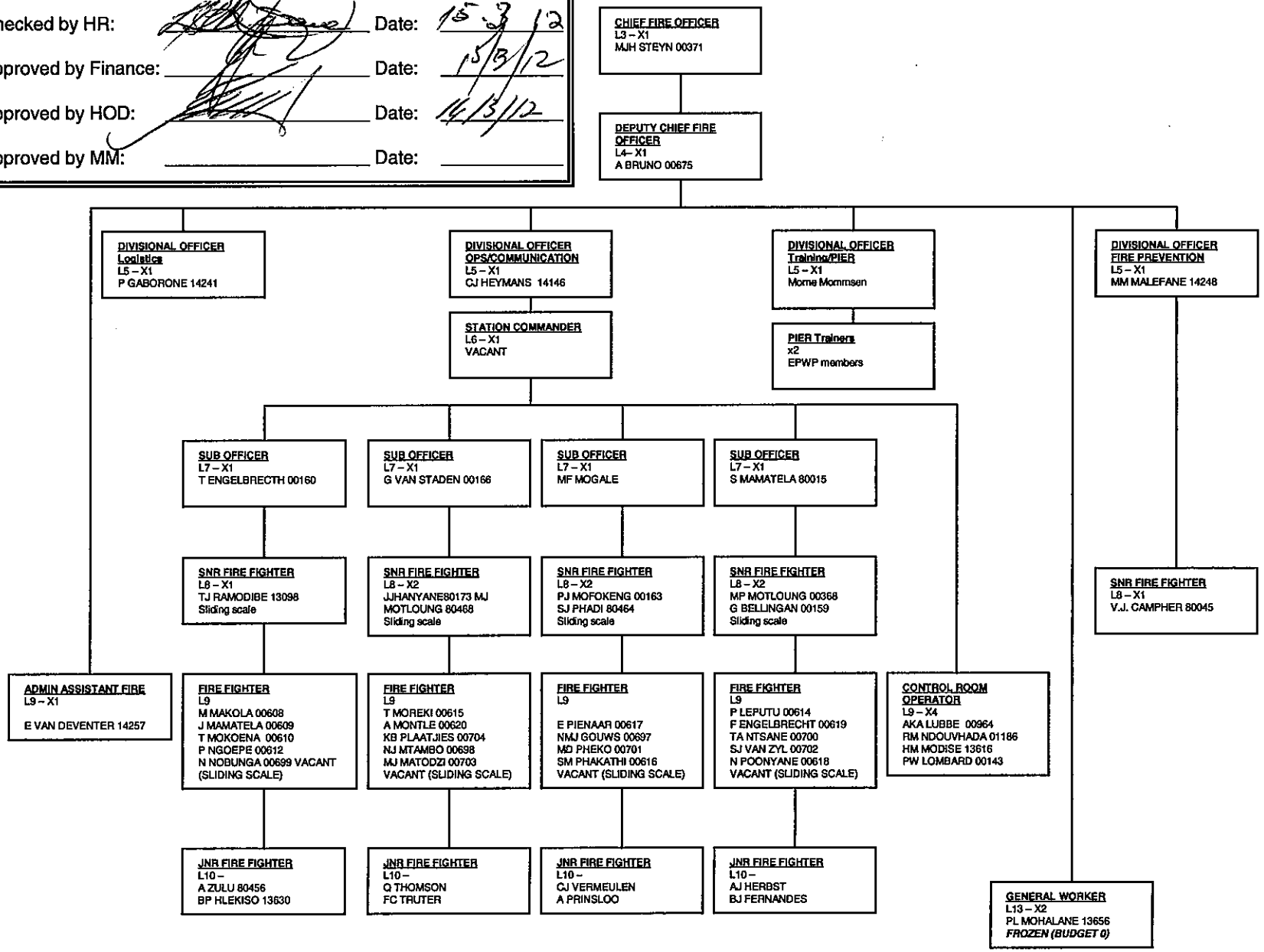
(Amended January 2012-2013)

Checked by HR: _____ Date: 15/3/12

Approved by Finance: _____ Date: 15/3/12

Approved by HOD: _____ Date: 14/3/12

Approved by MM: _____ Date: _____



Organisational Structure – Protection Services - Traffic

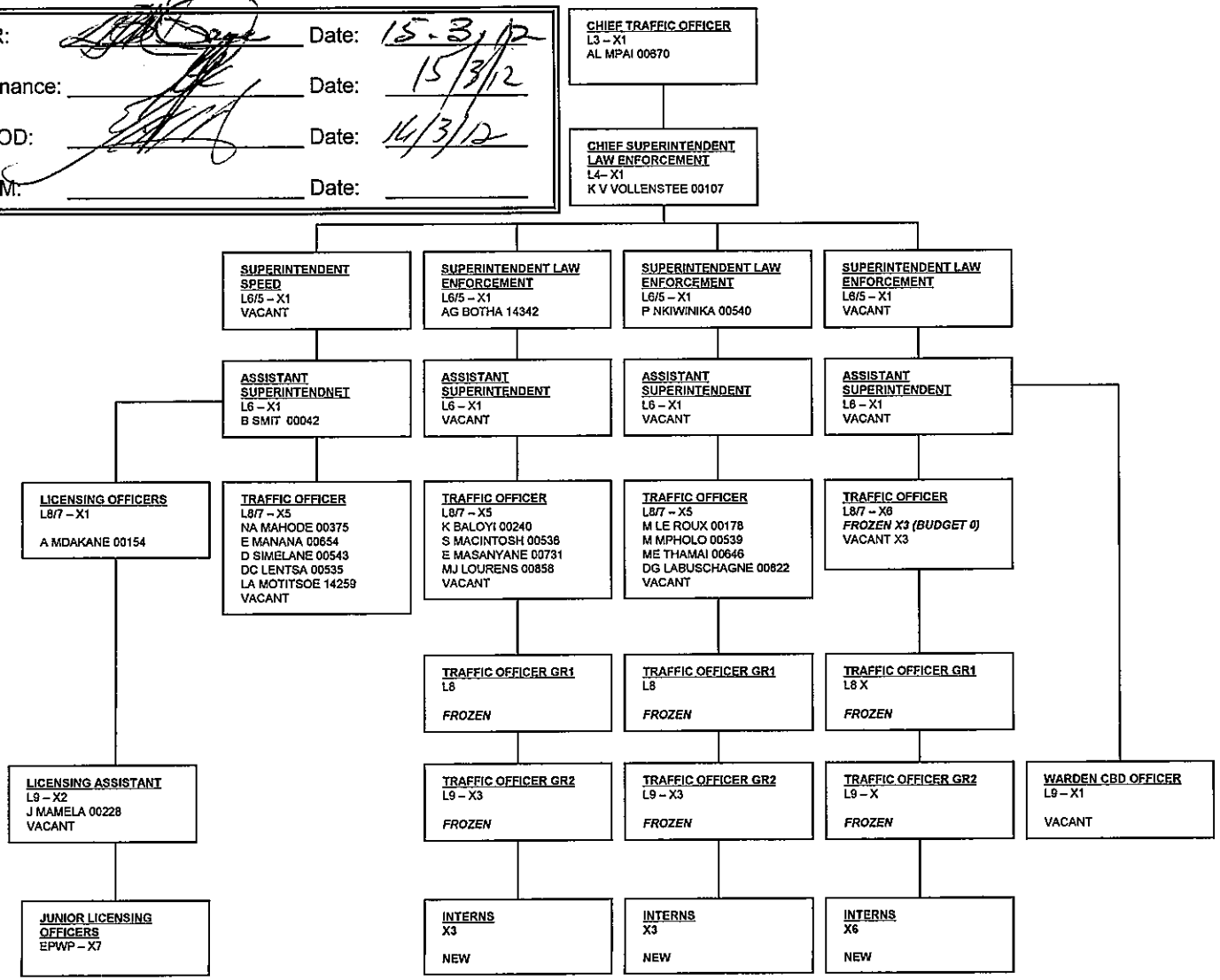
(2012-2013)

Checked by HR: _____ Date: 15-3-12

Approved by Finance: _____ Date: 15/3/12

Approved by HOD: _____ Date: 16/3/12

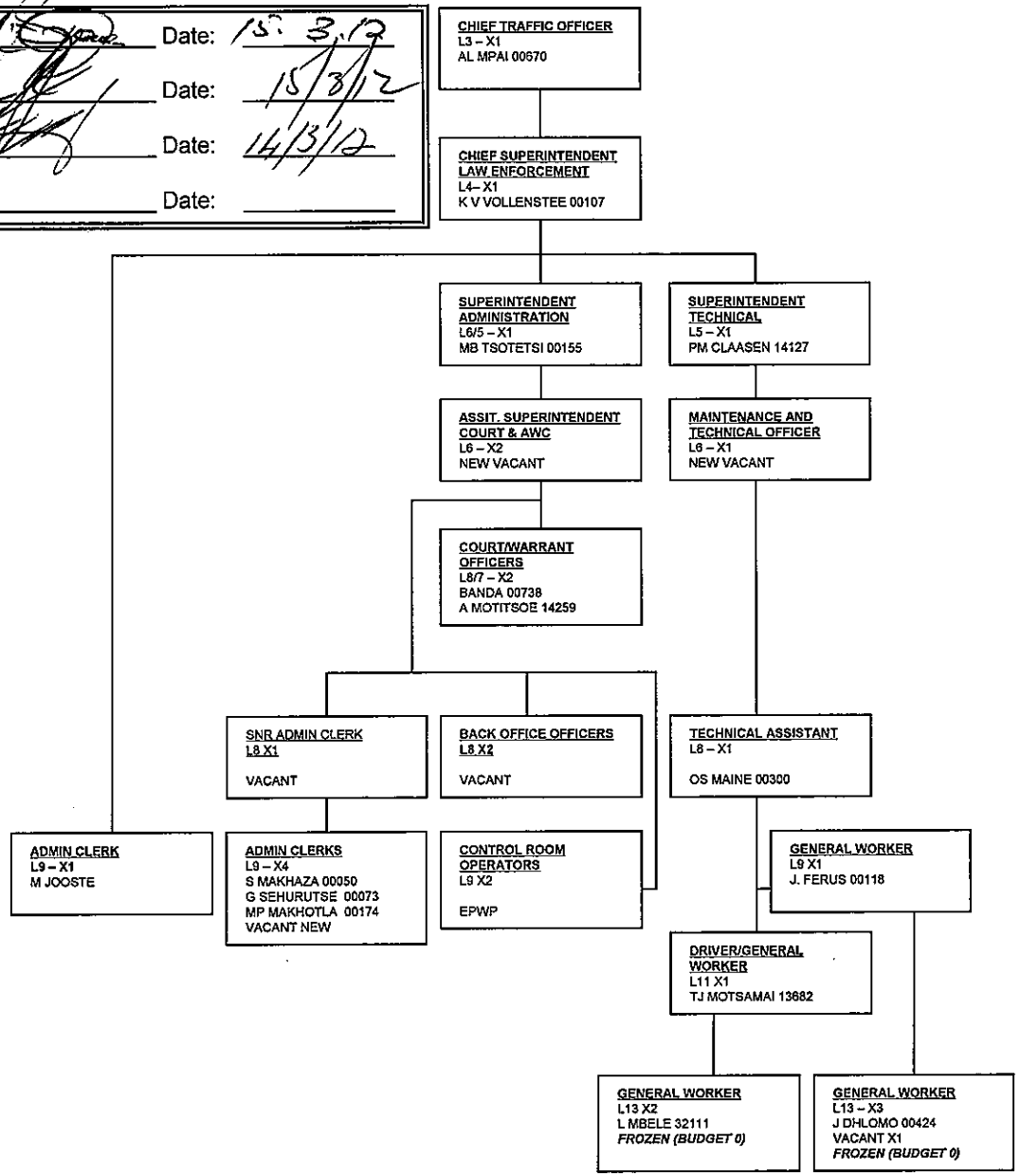
Approved by MM: _____ Date: _____



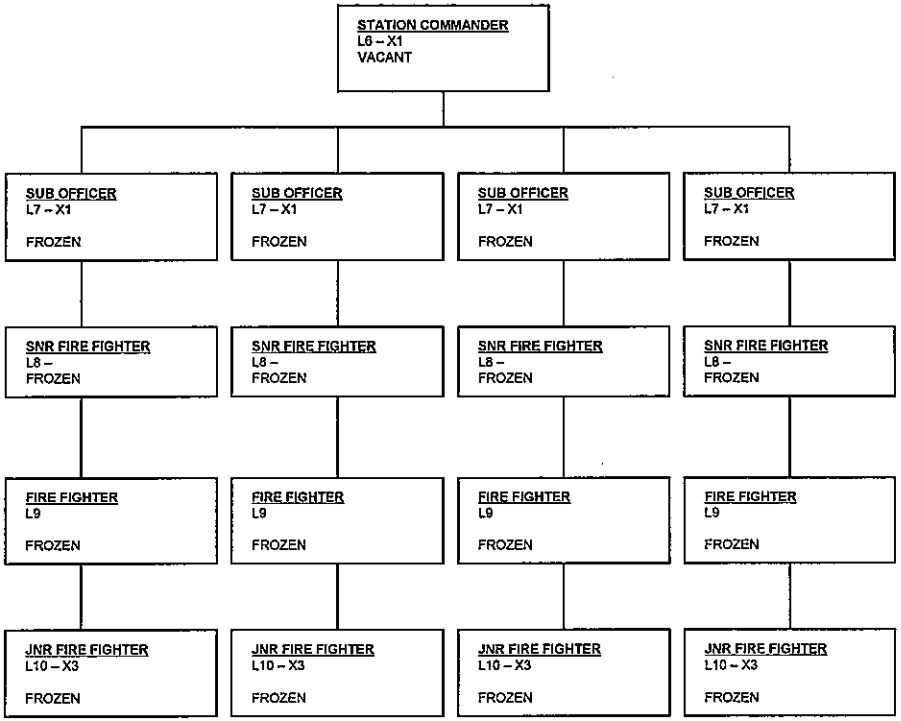
Organisational Structure – Protection Services - Traffic

(2012-2013)

Checked by HR:		Date: 15/3/12
Approved by Finance:		Date: 15/3/12
Approved by HOD:		Date: 14/3/12
Approved by MM:		Date:



Organisational Structure – Protection Services - Fire
(Vaal Marina 2012-2013)



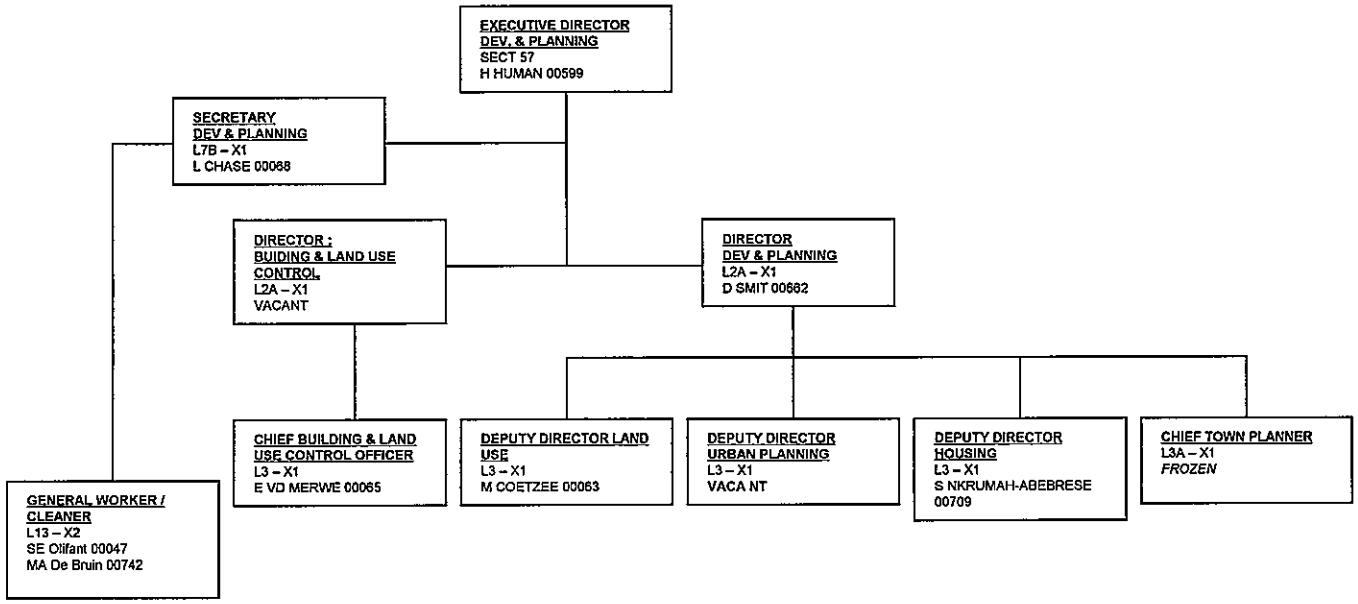
Checked by HR: _____ Date: 15-3-12

Approved by Finance: _____ Date: 15/3/12

Approved by HOD: _____ Date: 16/3/12

Approved by MM: _____ Date: _____

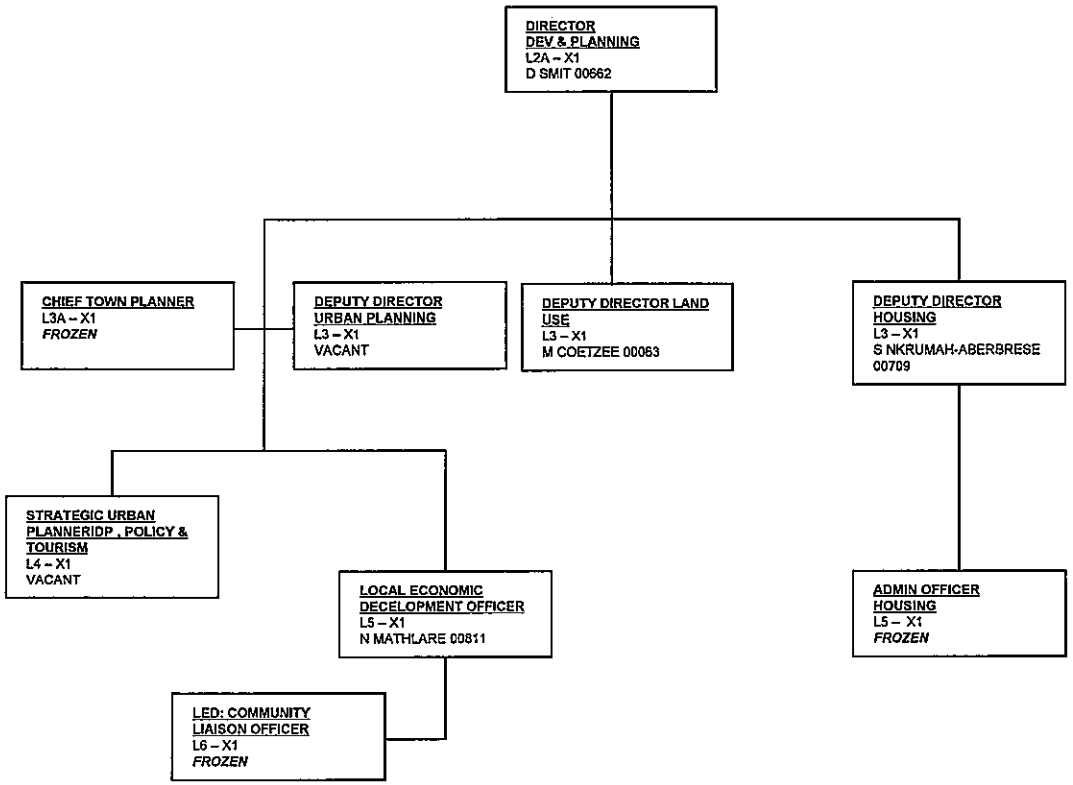
Organisational Structure – Development & Planning
(2012/2013)



Checked by HR:		Date:	15/3/12
Approved by Finance:		Date:	18/3/12
Approved by HOD:		Date:	14/3/12
Approved by MM:		Date:	

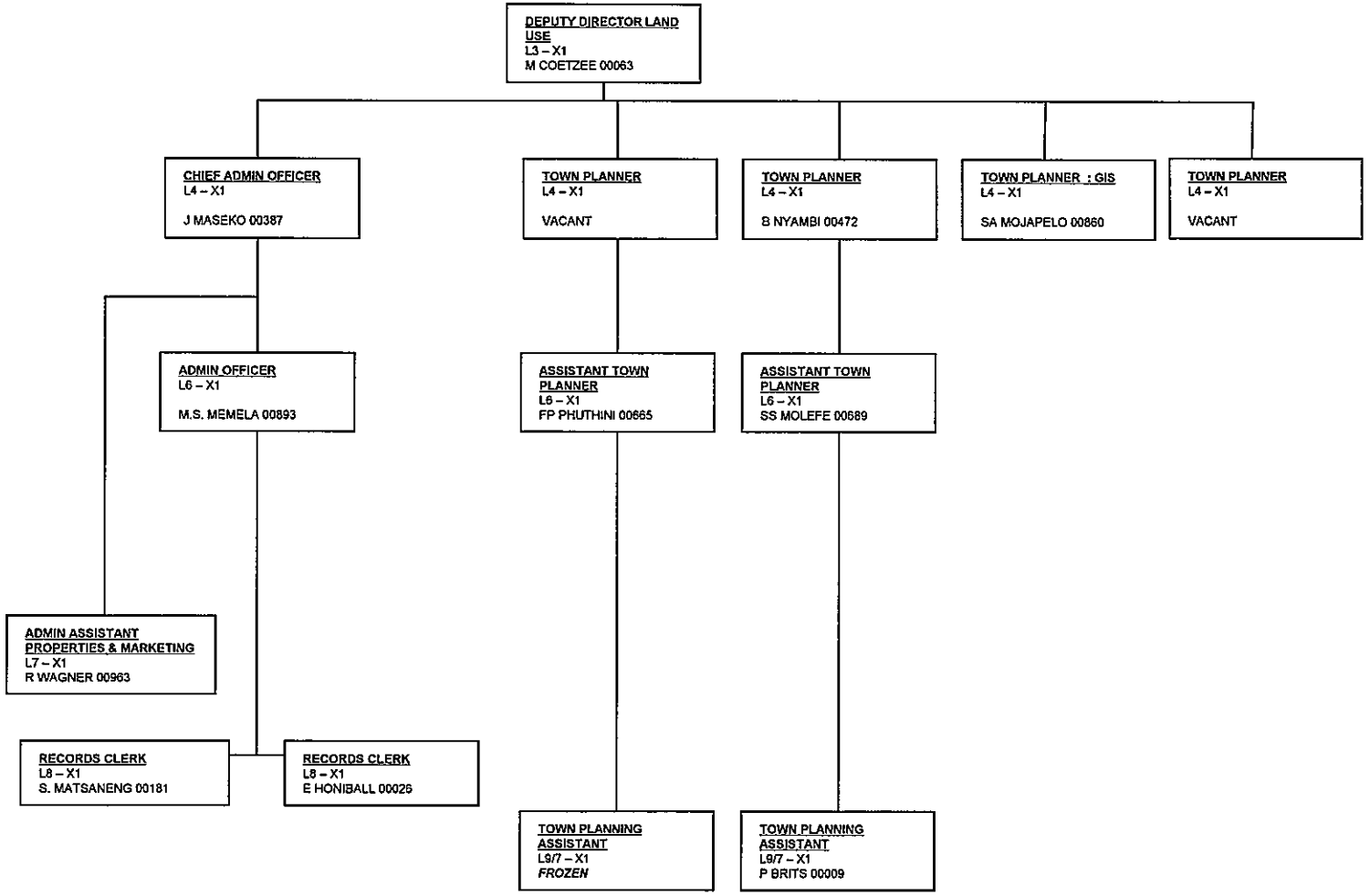
Organisational Structure – Development & Planning

(2012/2013)



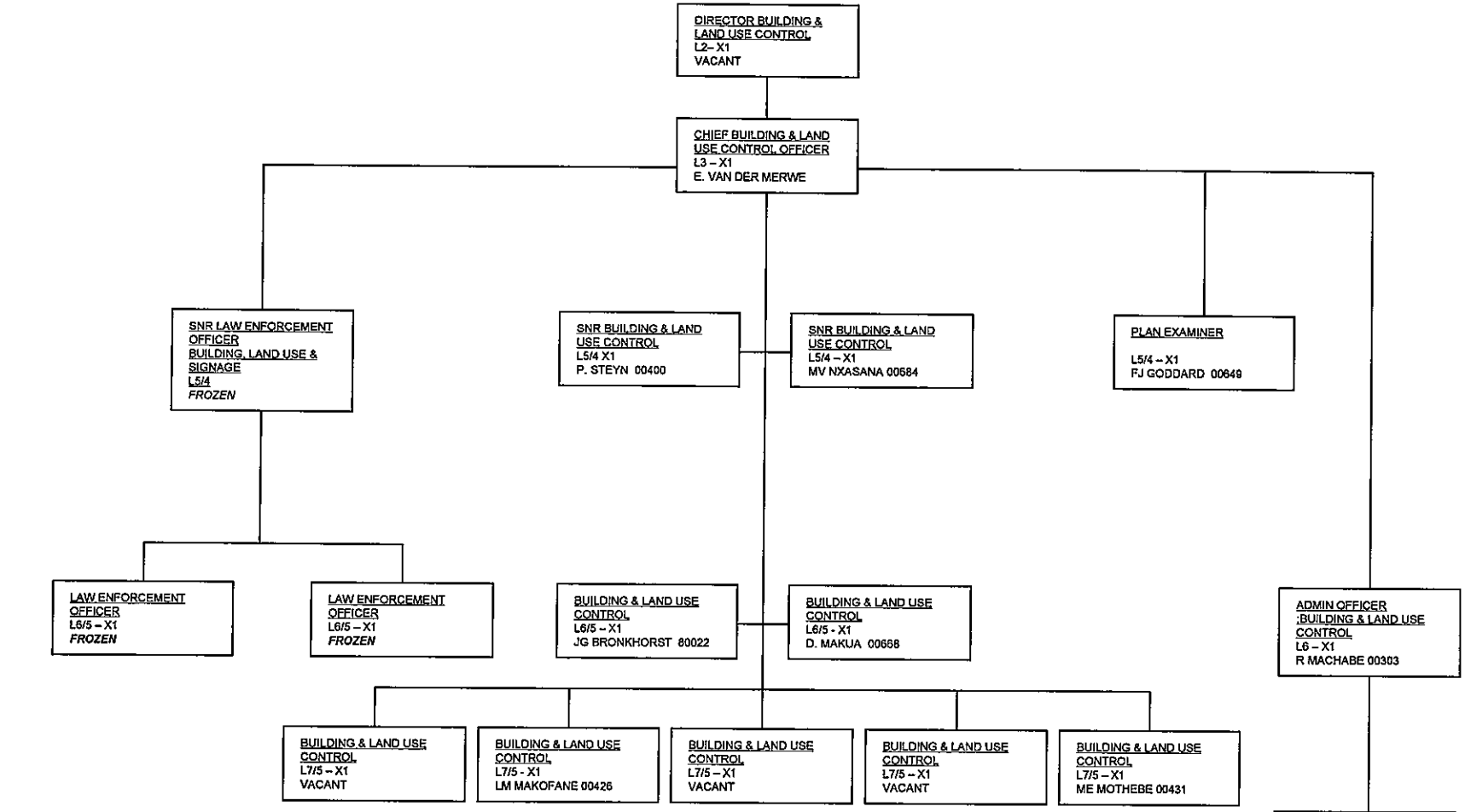
Checked by HR:		Date:	15-3-12
Approved by Finance:		Date:	13/3/12
Approved by HOD:		Date:	14/3/12
Approved by MM:		Date:	

Organisational Structure – Development & Planning – Land Use
(2012/2013)



Checked by HR:		Date:	15.3.12
Approved by Finance:		Date:	13/3/12
Approved by HOD:		Date:	14/3/12
Approved by MM:		Date:	

OPERATIONAL STRUCTURE – DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING – BUILDING & LAND USE - 2012/2013



Checked by HR:		Date: 15-3-12
Approved by Finance:		Date: 18/3/12
Approved by HOD:		Date: 14/3/12
Approved by MM:		Date:

Organisational Structure – ENGINEERING SERVICES
SANITATION
(2012/2013)

Checked by HR: _____ Date: 15-3-12

Approved by Finance: _____ Date: 13/3/12

Approved by HOD: _____ Date: 2/3/2012

Approved by MM: _____ Date: _____

ENGINEERING TECHNICIAN SANITATION
L4 – X1
G MASWIME 00868

SUPERINTENDENT SANITATION
L5 – X1
D. MAKONA 00816

GENERAL WORKER / CLEANER
L13 – X1
VACANT

MILLWRIGHT
L6 – X1
DS VENTER 00592

MILLWRIGHT PURIFICATION
L6 – X1
Z BUTHELEZI 00554

PROCESS CONTROLLER
L6 – X1
S.P. LETLHAKE 00815

BOBCAT OPERATOR
L8 – X1
AM JIYANE 00575

SPECIAL WORKSMAN PUMP OPERATIONS
L8 – X1
GPJ PRETORIUS 01845

SPECIAL WORKSMAN OHENIMURI
L8 – X1
NEW

SPECIAL WORKSMAN PLUMBING
L8 – X1
P GWAZI 00887

TLB OPERATOR
L8 – X1
VACANT

SPECIAL WORKSMAN
L8 – X1
UP DUMEZWENI 28717

GENERAL WORKSMAN
L9 – X1
S. HLAKOTSA 00188

GENERAL WORKSMAN
L9 – X1
NEW

GENERAL WORKSMAN
L9 – X1
NEW

PUMP OPERATOR ROTHDENE
L11 – X4

MJ MONCHO 28720
TS SEFULA 00596
DJ BOGIBO 10819
IM SEKHOTO 00597

PUMP OPERATOR PURIFICATION
L11 – X5

Z MQUSHULU 28909
MM NHLAPO 28725
KA MAHLABA 00607
OD SELAI 00881
VACANT X 1

DRIVER(CODE EC)
L10 – X3

EM DHLAMINI 35180
SS NKONDE 00420
VACANT X 1

ARTISAN ASSISTANT
L12 – X2
MJ MZUNGA 00062
VACANT X 1

ARTISAN ASSISTANT PURIFICAITON
L12 – X2
J MOFOKENG 28723
VACANT X 1

GENERAL WORKER
L13 – X 7

TA MOKETE 776
S MABELANE 00916
LD MADUNA 00917
NE MPEMBE 00923
MD SENAKGOMO 00927
MV THAJANE 32038
VACANT X 1

GENERAL WORKER
L13 – X 3

MM MOFOKENG 29283
VACANT X 2

GENERAL WORKER
L13 – X 2

TP KHOALI 00915
MP TSOTETSI 00929

GENERAL WORKER
L13 – X 3

MJ MOKOENA 00499
TA MAYA 00916
P STATU 00928

GENERAL WORKER PU
L13 – X 3

KO MOKOENA 00434
S MOSALA 00922
S MFENE 00919

GENERAL WORKER
L13 – X 3

SL MPUNGOSE 00500
TK TSOTETSI 28722
VACANT X 1

General Workers may be re-assigned at the discretion of the Engineering Technician.

Organisational Structure – ENGINEERING SERVICES – Water Services

(2012/2013)

Checked by HR:		Date:	15.3.12
Approved by Finance:		Date:	18/3/12
Approved by HOD:		Date:	2/3/2012
Approved by MM:		Date:	

ENGINEERING TECHNICIAN (WATER)
L4 – X1
GEOFFREY CHAPMAN 00603

SUPERINTENDENT WATER
L5 – X1
A. MOKOENA 00294

FOREMAN WATER
L6 – X1
VACANT

GENERAL WORKER / CLEANER
L13 – X2
MF MOKOENA 00547
LP MASEKO 32039

PLUMBER WATER
L7 – X6
NP KHETHISI 28731
MA SEDIYANE 00523
SD MATSILISO 00532
VACANT X 2
NEW

SPECIAL WORKSMAN WATER
L8 – X1
TJ MLAUDZI 00222

SPECIAL WORKSMAN WATER
L8 – X1
H. NNETE 00501

SPECIAL WORKSMAN WATER
L8 – X1
TP MOETI 32019

MACHINE OPERATOR TLB / BOBCAT - WATER
L8 – X2
VE MNGOMEZULU 28688
VACANT

STOREMAN WATER
L10 – X1
J LOMBAARD 00630

DRIVER CODE (EC) WATER
L10 – X2
R VENTER 00089
AV TSHABALALA 1387

TEAM LEADER COMPACTION
L12 – X1
O MBONA 00095

GENERAL WORKER ELECTRICAL SUPPLY
L13 – X37
VACANT X 11

TC SEIPEI 00097
IP LENKA 00417
NJ MTHUNZI 00497
TJ KOMAPE 00576
TV TAAIBOSCH 00642
GM RATHOLO 00869
RE KOLOTI 32024

LE NDLOVU 00223
B MCELU 00418
HR CHAKANE 00498
A MHLONGO 00580
TJ MADUNA 00772
F GOLIAT 01038
TM NHLAPO 32025

MP DITHAKONG 00290
BS NHLAPO 00494
SD SITHUKUZA 00561
L NHLAPO 00588
LG KAMTE 00774
EM MOFOKENG 32020
TJ GWADI 00782

P MASELOA 00342
MD MASEKO00495
NS BIKA 00574
S NHLAPO 00590
ML THANGELA 00779
TA RABORIFI 32021

General Workers may be re-assigned at the discretion of the Engineering Technician

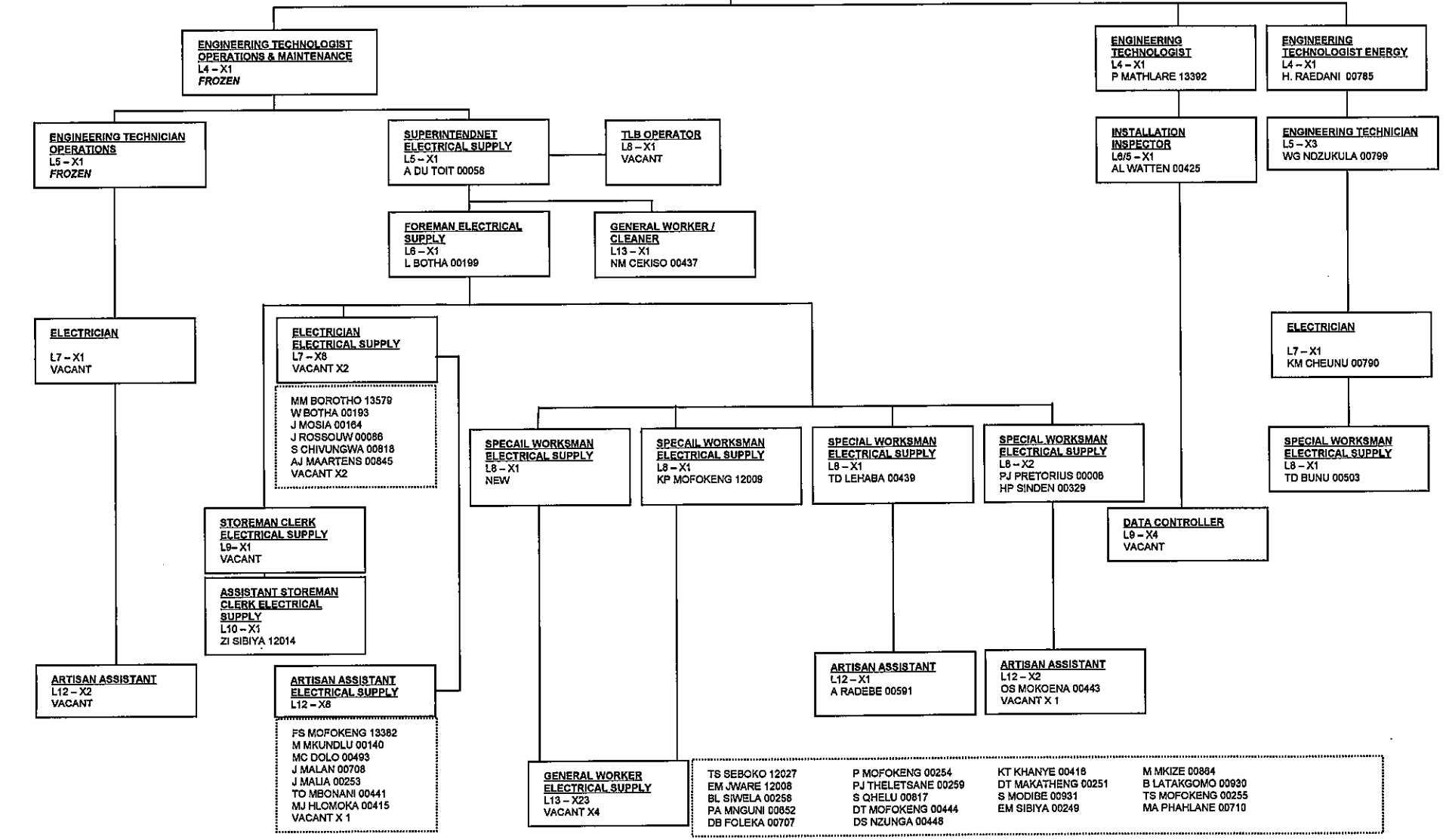
Organisational Structure – ENGINEERING SERVICES – Electrical Services (2012/2013)

Checked by HR: _____ Date: 15-3-12

Approved by Finance: _____ Date: 13/3/12

Approved by HOD: _____ Date: 3/2/12

Approved by MM: _____ Date: _____



Organisational Structure – ENGINEERING SERVICES – Roads & Storm Water Services

(2012/2013)

Checked by HR: _____ Date: 15/2/12

Approved by Finance: _____ Date: 13/2/12

Approved by HOD: _____ Date: 3/2/2012

Approved by MM: _____ Date: _____

ENGINEERING TECHNICIAN ROADS & STORMWATER
L4 – X1
VACANT

SUPERINTENDENT ROADS & STORMWATER
L5 – X1
APS OLIVIER 01004

FOREMAN ROADS & STORMWATER
L8 – X1
G KYMDELL 00150

FOREMAN ROADS & STORMWATER
L8 – X1
LA MOKHASI 00183

SPECIAL WORKSMAN ROADS & STORMWATER
L8 – X1
MF MATSOSO 00496

SPECIAL WORKSMAN ROADS & STORMWATER
L8 – X1
BS NOBOZA 00380

SPECIAL WORKSMAN ROADS & STORMWATER
L8 – X1
VJ MRUNDULU 28709

SPECIAL WORKSMAN ROADS & STORMWATER
L8 – X1
VACANT

GRADER OPERATOR
L8 – X2
JM MOKOENA 00921
VACANT

FRONT END LOADER TLB OPERATOR
L8 – X1
J KAMBULE 00112

GRADER OPERATOR
L8 – X3
VACANT X 3

GENERAL WORKERS (GRADER)
L13 – X2
VACANT X 2

GENERAL WORKSMAN ROADS & STORMWATER
L9 – X1
JM LOMBAARD 00356

TEAM LEADER ROADS & STORMWATER
L12 – X4

M SERIFI 00836
MD MTHIMKULU 28715
L OLIFANT 00277
MB TAU 00767

STOREMAN CLERK ROADS & STORMWATER
L10 – X1
VACANT

WATERCART DRIVERS
L10 – X2
VACANT X 2

DRIVER (CODE C1) ROADS & STORMWATER
L10 – X4

KE MKATSANYANE 28728
E PRINGANE 28718
JF MSIMANGA 00488
VACANT

GENERAL WORKER
L13 – X2
VACANT X 2

GENERAL WORKER ROADS & STORM WATER
L13 – X 33
VACANT X 7

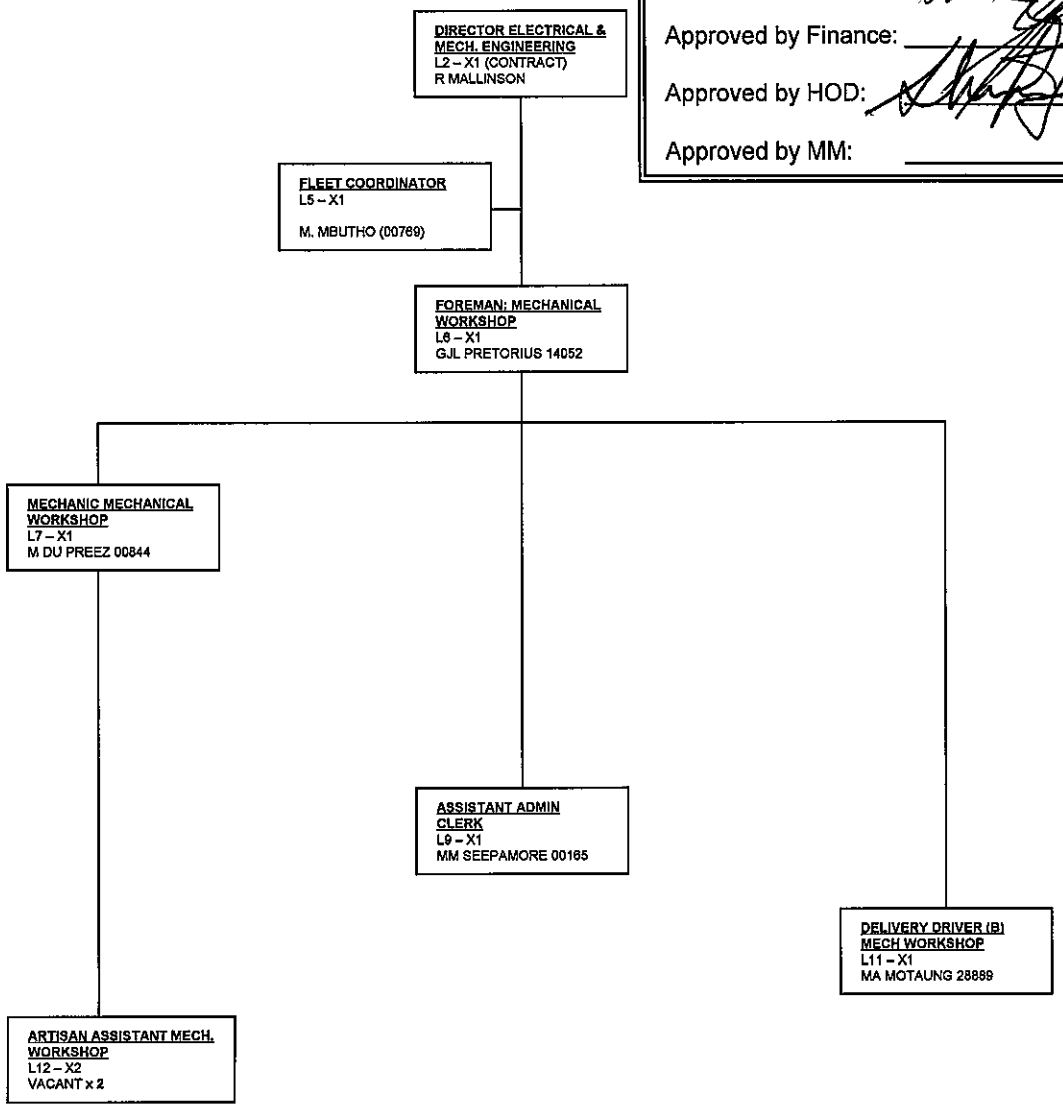
LJ MARUMO 00227
NA TSOTETSI 00362
MB MBAMBATO 00752
E SMTIH 00840
KA GUQUKA 00904
MD RADEBE 32098
ZM MTHEMBU 12010
ZP TLOU 00281
S KOPUNG 00555
E MOLEKO 00777
NC MAKANGE 00850
J NGUBENI 00925
PM MAKUME 32101
D DE BRUIN 00937
RT BOLOANG 00352
KS MADUNA 00838
PD MAFOKOANE 00821
A BOYS 00878
MW SEFUTHI 00926
HJ MOKOENA 32096
MA KAMBULA 00353
MO MAGWASA 00853
AM MAHAO 00828
SME MAMATELA 00903
F TSHABALALA 00932
MD LAGAE 00834

General Workers may be re-assigned at the discretion of the Engineering Technician

Organisational Structure – ENGINEERING SERVICES – Mechanical Workshop

(2012/2013)

Checked by HR:		Date:	15.3.12
Approved by Finance:		Date:	13/3/12
Approved by HOD:		Date:	3/2/2012
Approved by MM:		Date:	



Organisational Structure – ENGINEERING SERVICES

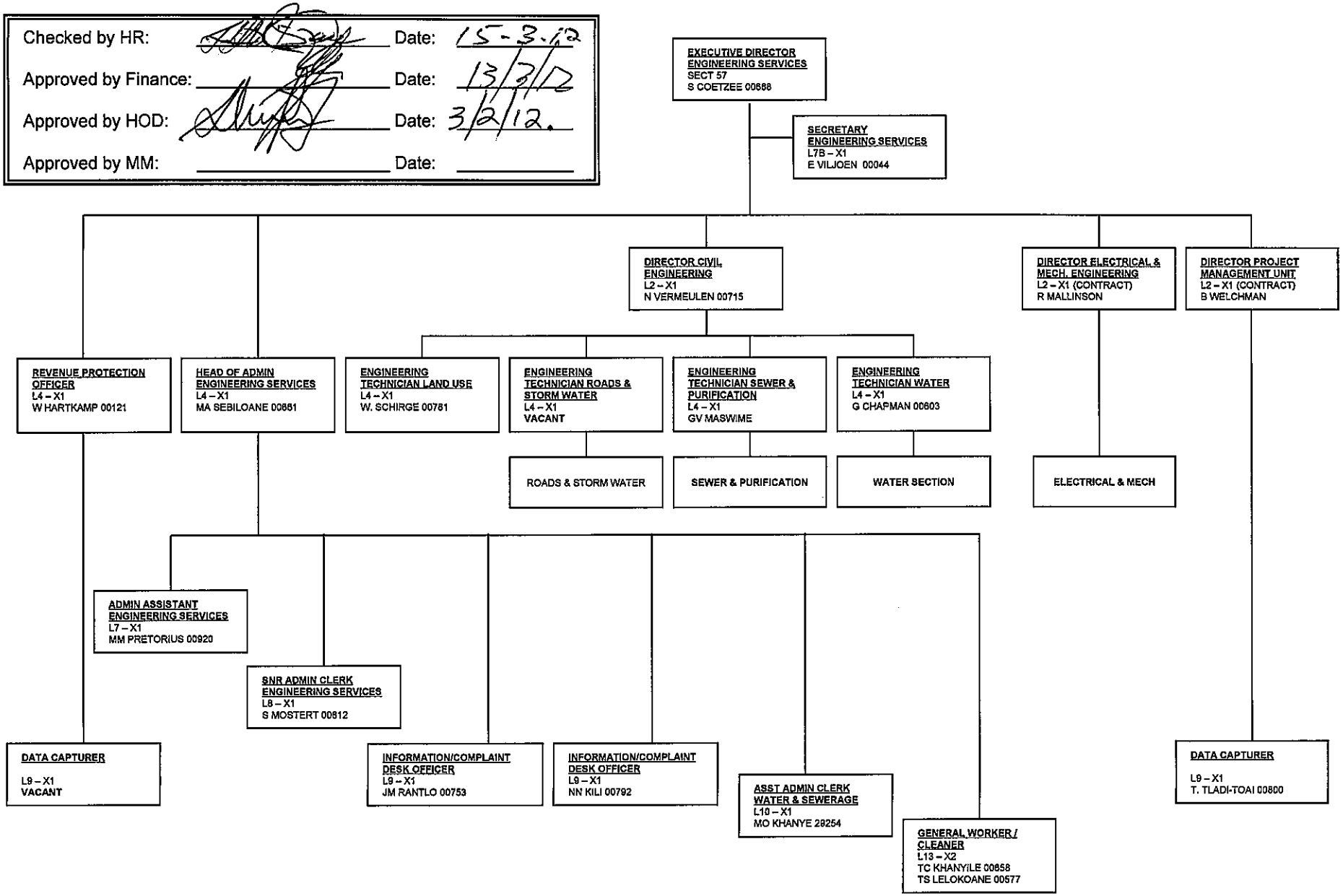
(2012/2013)

Checked by HR: _____ Date: 15-3-12

Approved by Finance: _____ Date: 13/3/12

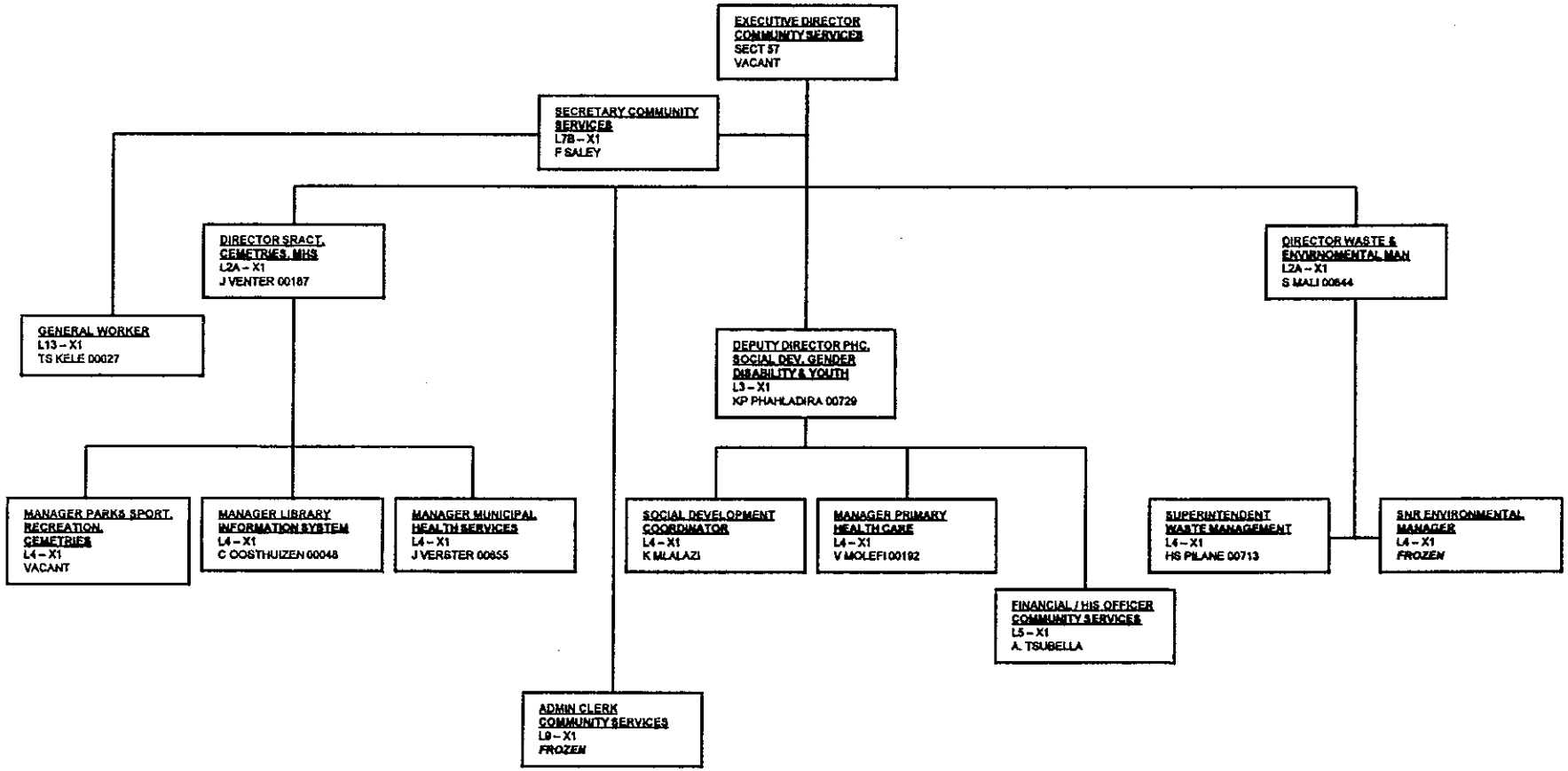
Approved by HOD: _____ Date: 3/2/12.

Approved by MM: _____ Date: _____



Organisational Structure – COMMUNITY SERVICES

2012/2013

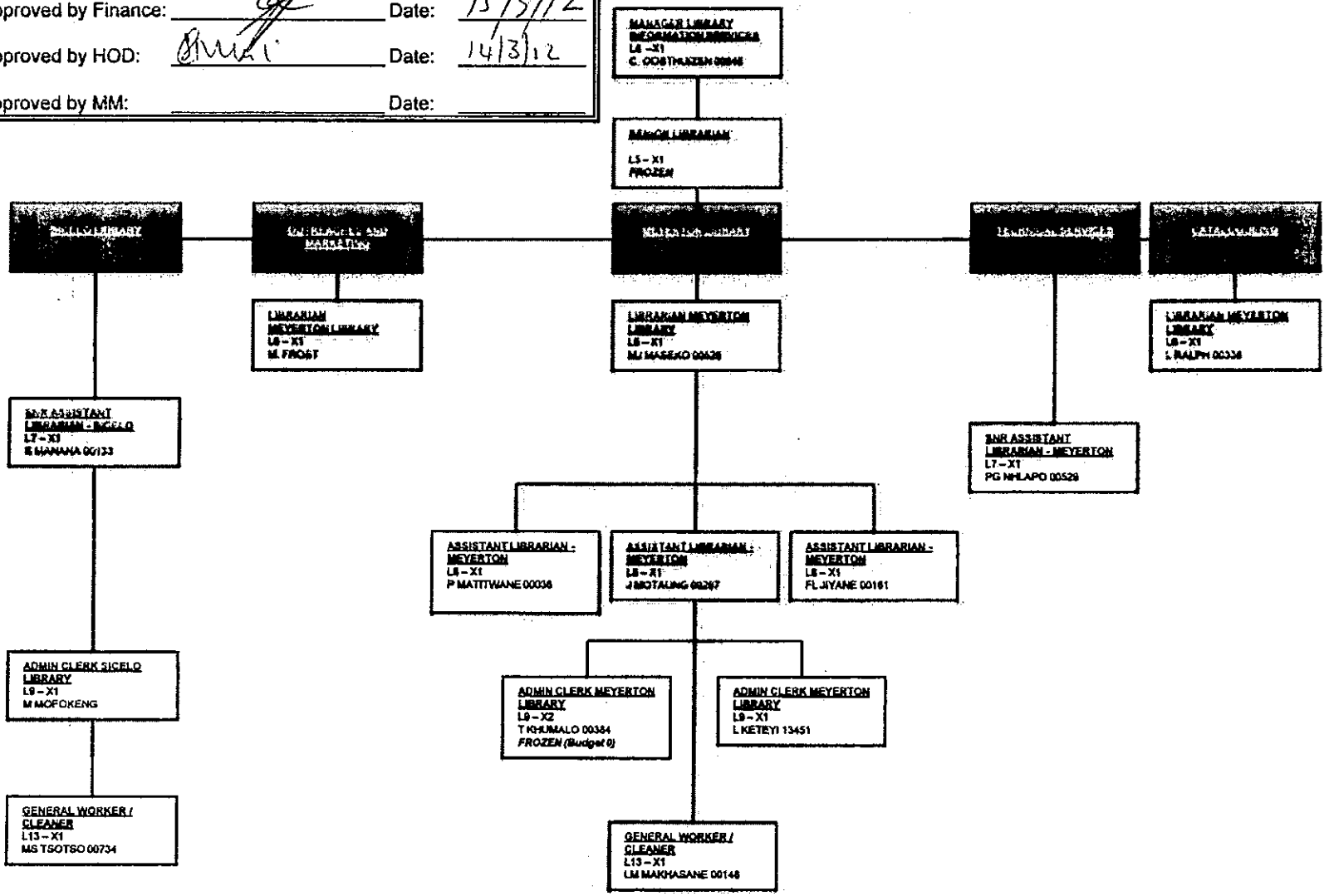


Checked by HR:		Date:	15.3.12
Approved by Finance:		Date:	15/3/12
Approved by HOD:		Date:	14/3/12
Approved by MM:		Date:	

Organisational Structure – COMMUNITY SERVICES

Libraries
(2012/2013)

Checked by HR:		Date:	15-3-12
Approved by Finance:		Date:	15/3/12
Approved by HOD:		Date:	14/3/12
Approved by MM:		Date:	

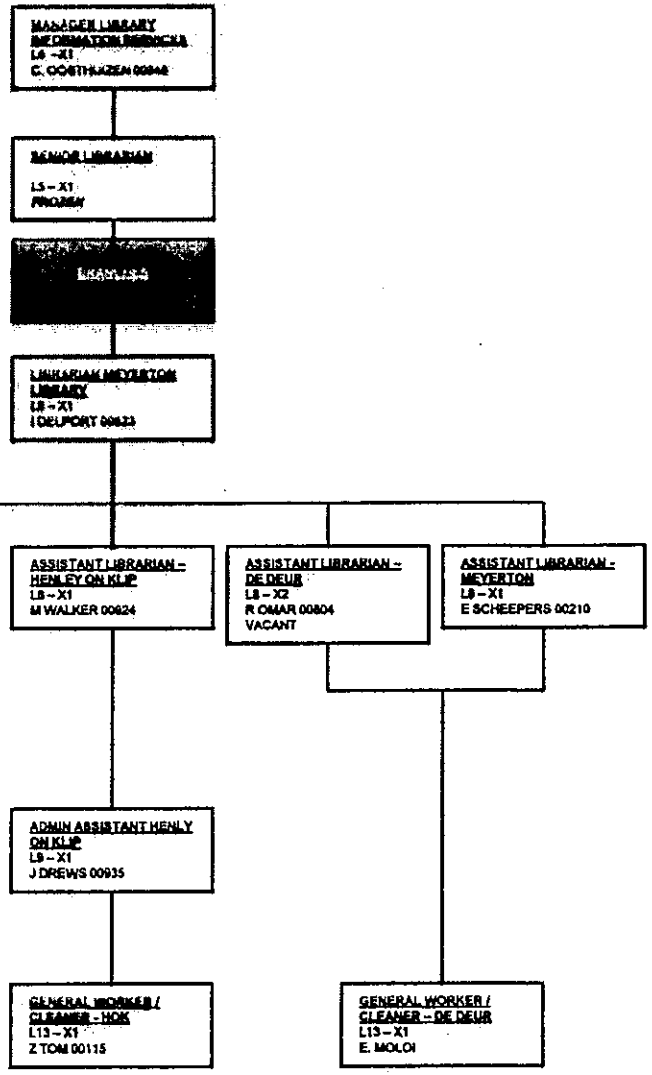


Organisational Structure – COMMUNITY SERVICES

Libraries – Branches

(2012/2013)

Checked by HR:		Date:	15. 3. 12
Approved by Finance:		Date:	15/3/12
Approved by HOD:		Date:	14/3/12
Approved by MM:		Date:	

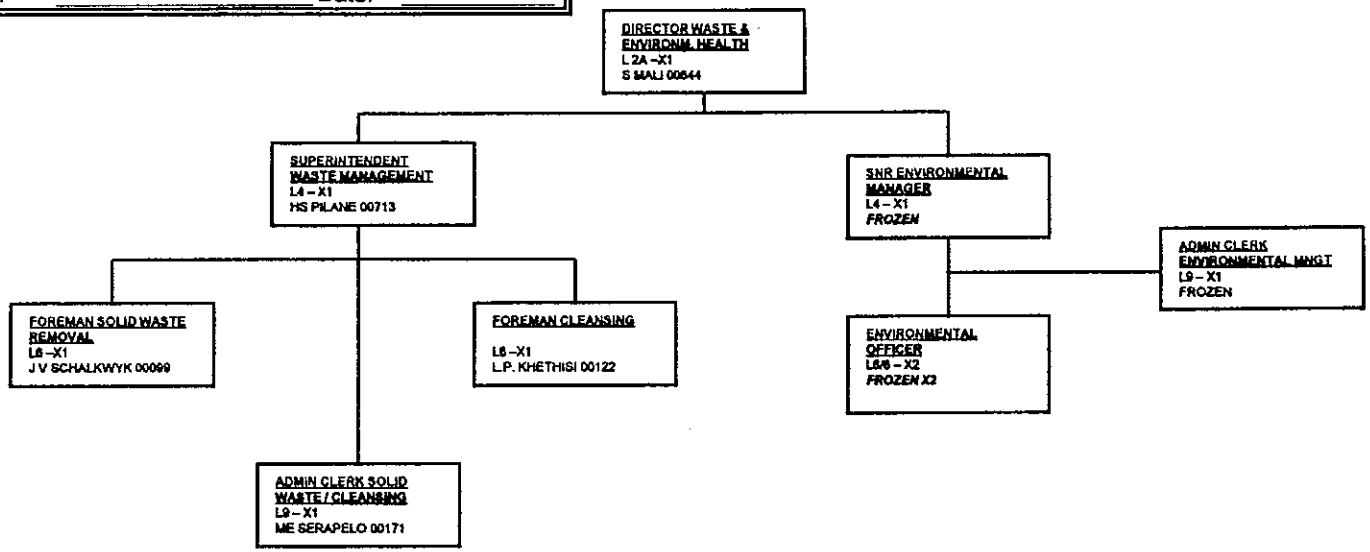


Organisational Structure – COMMUNITY SERVICES

Cleansing & Waste Management

(2012/2013)

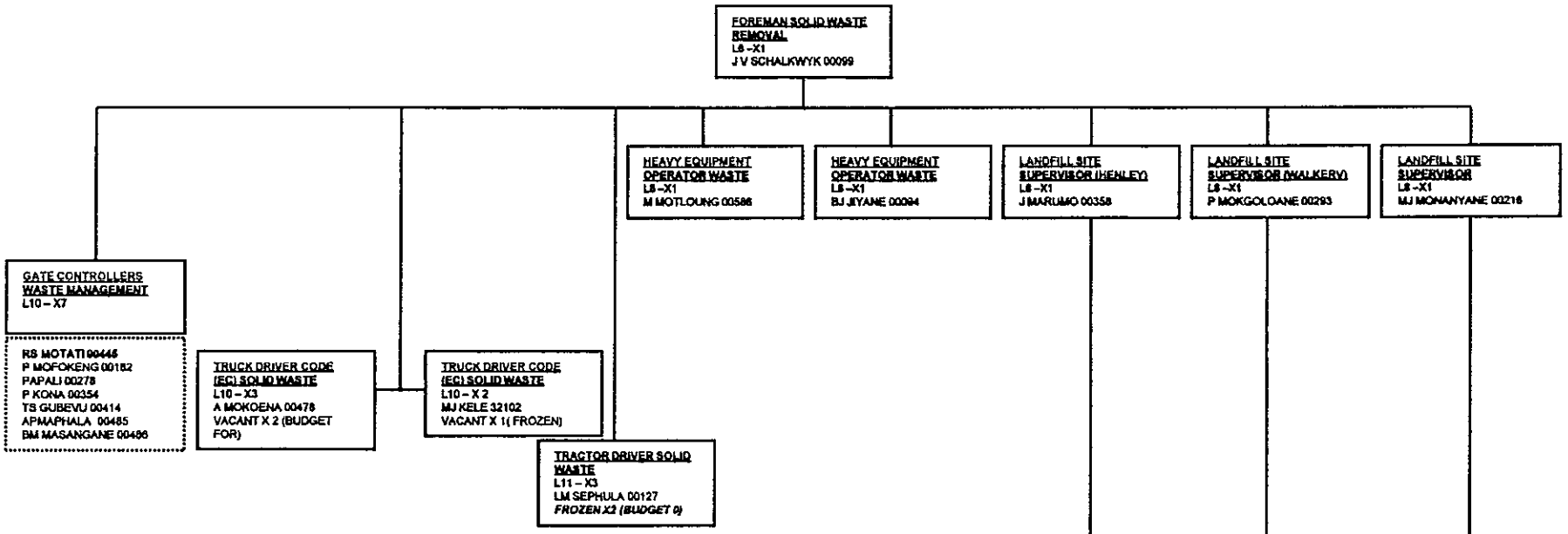
Checked by HR:		Date:	15-3-12
Approved by Finance:		Date:	15/3/12
Approved by HOD:		Date:	14/3/12
Approved by MM:		Date:	



Organisational Structure – COMMUNITY SERVICES

Waste Management

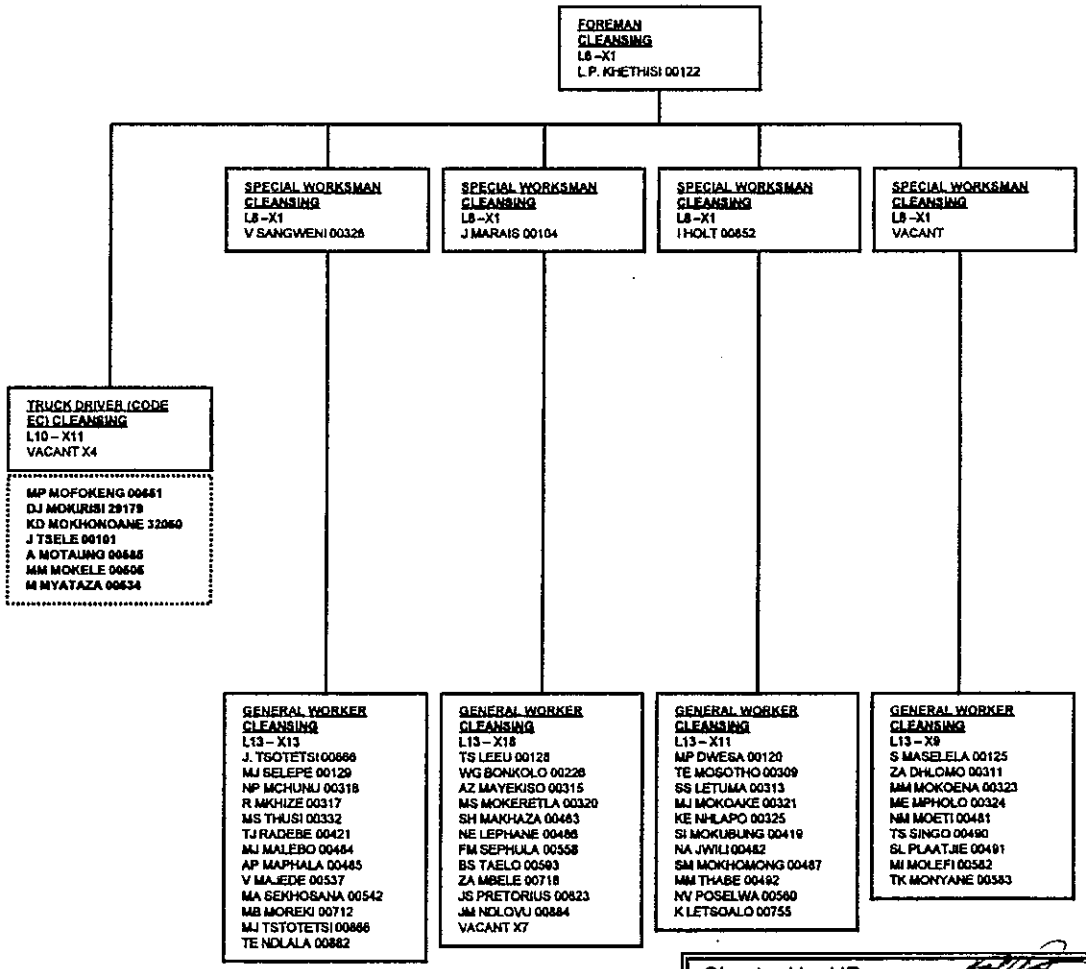
(2012/2013)



Checked by HR:		Date:	15-3-12
Approved by Finance:		Date:	15/3/12
Approved by HOD:		Date:	14/3/12
Approved by MM:		Date:	

Organisational Structure – COMMUNITY SERVICES

Cleansing
(2012/2013)



Checked by HR:		Date: 15.3.12
Approved by Finance:		Date: 15/3/12
Approved by HOD:		Date: 14/3/12
Approved by MM:		Date:

Organisational Structure – COMMUNITY SERVICES

Parks & Cemeteries

(2012/2013)

Checked by HR: _____ Date: 15.3.12

Approved by Finance: _____ Date: 15/3/12

Approved by HOD: _____ Date: 14/3/12

Approved by MM: _____ Date: _____

MANAGER PARKS SPORT, RECREATION, CEMETRIES
L4 – X1
VACANT

SPORTS DEVELOPMENT OFFICER
L8 – X1
VACANT

ASST FOREMAN GRASS CUTTING & TRACTORS
L7 –X1
LJ NHLAPO 28931

ASST FOREMAN GRASS CUTTING & TRACTORS
L7 –X1
K GWEBU 28894

ASST FOREMAN GRASS CUTTING & TRACTORS
L7 –X1
S TSELE 01063

SPECIAL WORKSMAN IRRIGATION
L8 –X2
M MATLA 00517
VACANT

ADMIN CLERK / TYPIST PARKS & CEMETRIES
L9 –X1
VACANT

STOREMAN PARKS
L10 –X1
KB RADEBE 28678

TRACTOR DRIVER PARKS
L11 – X12
VACANT X3

SJ MAKHANDA 01341
KJ TSUMO 28683
SD LETEBELE 01122
A KWINDA 00626
B TSHABALALA 00280
A MATOMA 00305
L SEHANKA 00231
S KHONKOTHA 00696
F FANTISI 00464

TRUCK DRIVER PARKS
L10 –X1
FJ MOTAUNG 01123

TRUCK DRIVER (C1) WATER TANKER
L10 –X1
VACANT

TRUCK DRIVER (C1) TREE TEAM
L10 –X1
D MAKHALAMELA 28734

FACILITY CARETAKER
L11 –X2
AS MOLEFE 00180
ZP TSHAWE 00186

MACHINE OPERATOR PARKS
L12 X10
VACANT X3

AL NONYANE 28680
A MOFOKENG 28689
S MATJANA 00838
EN MATOMANE 32049
PM MAZIBUKO 00824
A MABOTE 00411
B SHOBA 00306

MACHINE OPERATOR SPORTSFIELD
L12 X7

J MOKOETLA 32061
T SEOSI 00632
MC MLANGENI 00669
MM BEBEZA 32023
D MOTAUNG 32064
T MOLALOGI 00711
J SABA 00054

CHAINSAW OPERATOR
L12 –X2
A MBELE 32070
VACANT

GENERAL WORKER CLEANER
L13 –X1
C MNISI 00366

GENERAL WORKER NURSERY
L13 –X2
VM TYESI 00871
FROZEN

GENERAL WORKER PARKS
L13 –X2
A MABOTE 00411
FROZEN

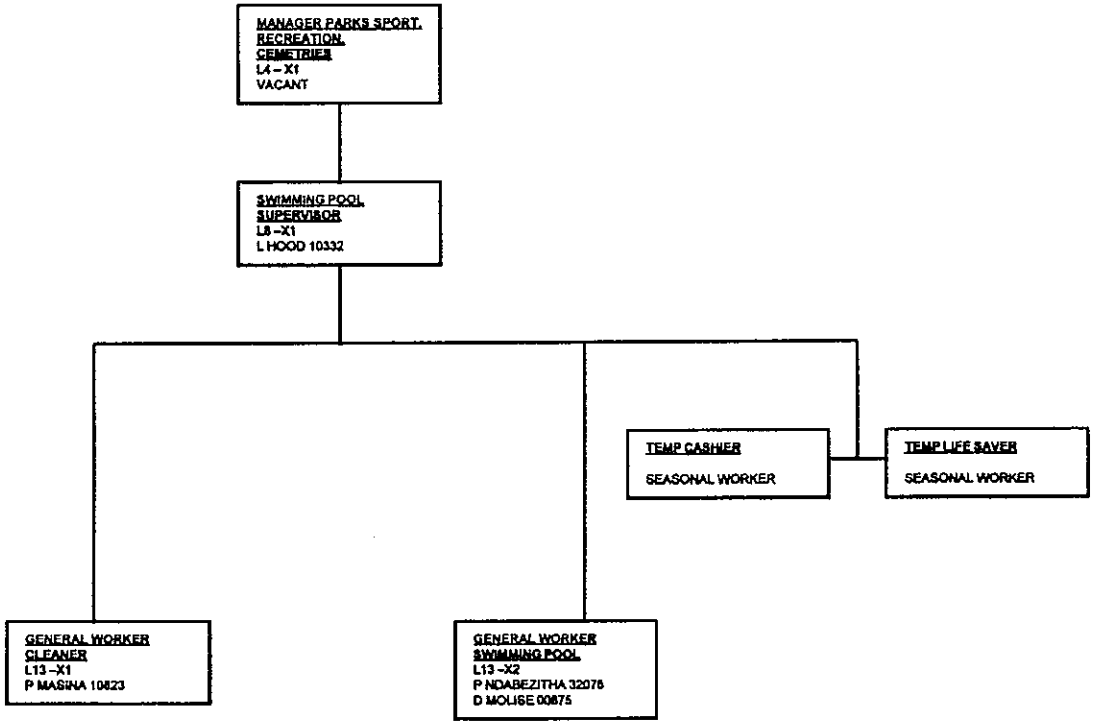
GENERAL WORKER PARKS
L13 –X2
SM MOLETSANE 00359
TP MASOPA 00672

GENERAL WORKER
L13 –X2
A LOURENCO 00714
A RALEOHEKA 32081

Organisational Structure – COMMUNITY SERVICES

Swimming pool

(2012/2013)



Checked by HR:		Date:	15-3-12
Approved by Finance:		Date:	13/3/12
Approved by HOD:		Date:	12/3/12
Approved by MM:		Date:	

Organisational Structure – COMMUNITY SERVICES

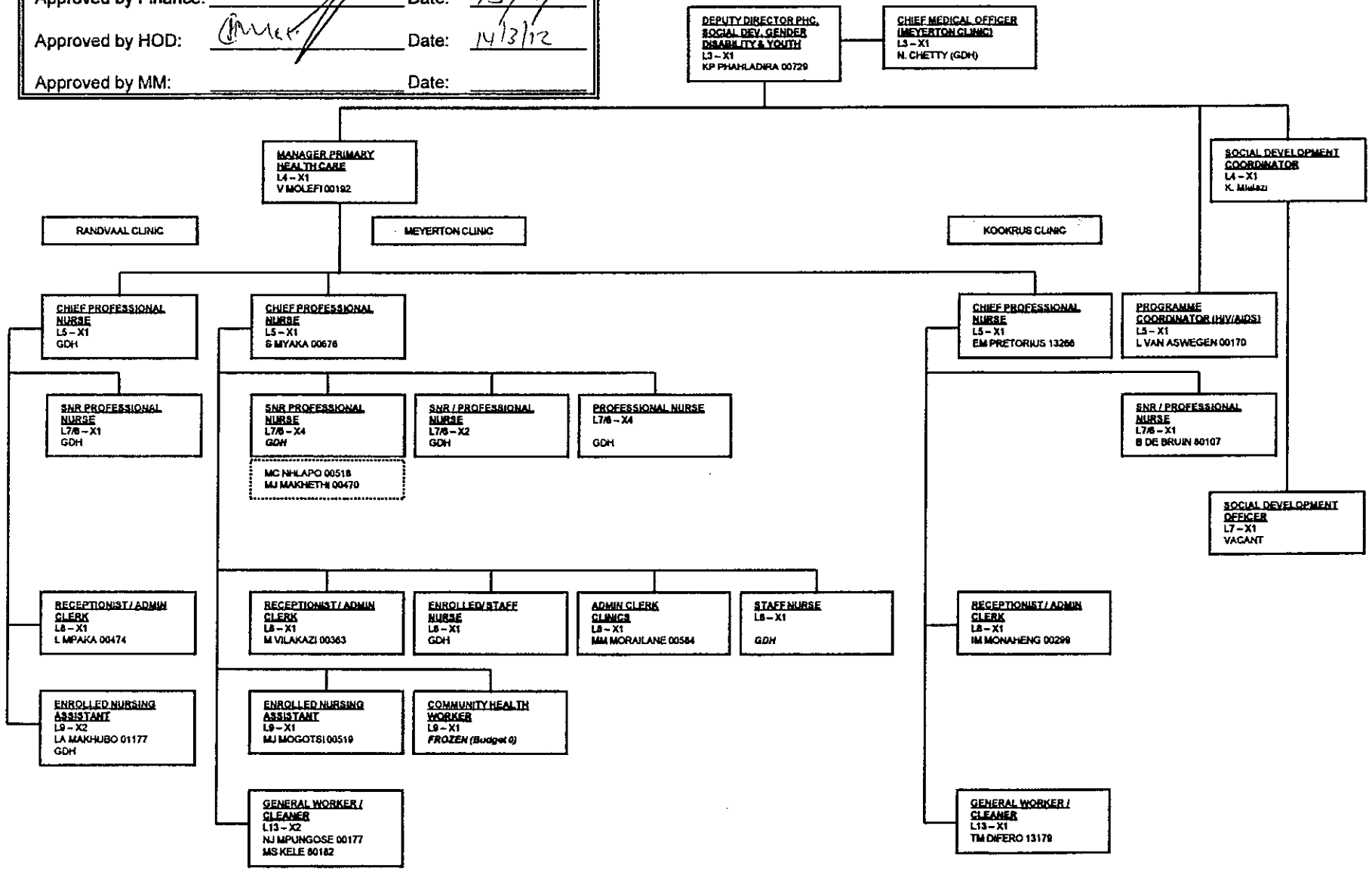
Health & Social Development (2012/2013)

Checked by HR: _____ Date: 15-3-12

Approved by Finance: _____ Date: 15/8/12

Approved by HOD: _____ Date: 14/3/12

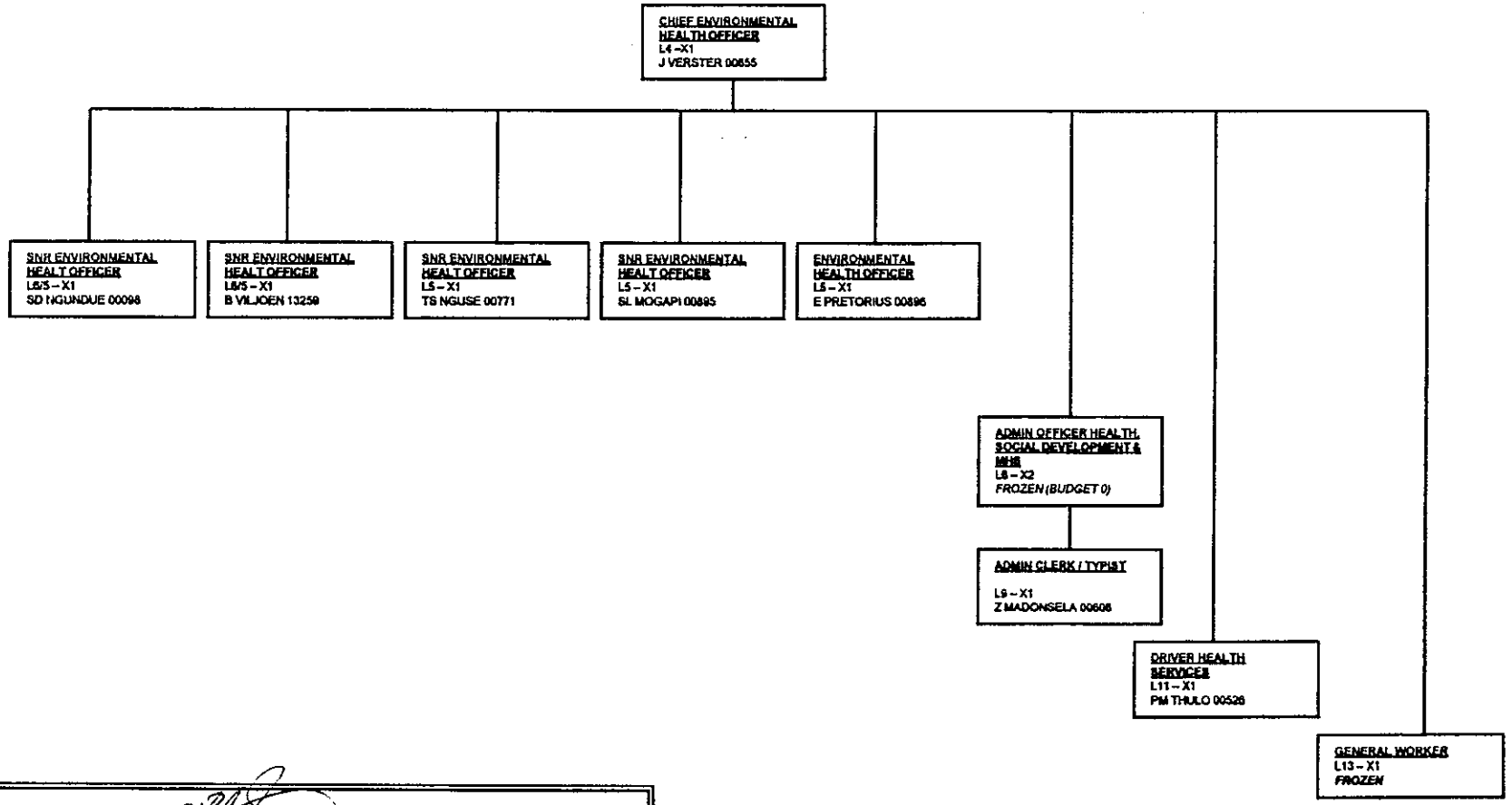
Approved by MM: _____ Date:



Organisational Structure – COMMUNITY SERVICES

Environmental Health

(2012/2013)



Checked by HR: _____ Date: 15-3-12

Checked by Finance: _____ Date: 15/8/12

Approved by HOD: _____ Date: 14/3/12

Approved by MM: _____ Date: _____